

Sch 6.2.1 Planning Scheme Policy 1 - Infrastructure Design



Contents

Part	Table of Contents	PSP Page Number
Part 1	Introduction	2
Part 2	Preliminary	4
Part 3	General Matters	5
Part 4	Roads	7
Part 5	Bridges, Major Culvert Works and Pedestrian Bridges	31
Part 6	Stormwater	34
Part 7	Lighting and Services	53
Part 8	Standards for Park Lands	59
Part 9	Landscaping and Embellishment for Public Areas	65
Part 10	As Constructed Plans	100
Part 11	Manuals for Mechanical and Electrical Equipment	102
Part 12	Bonding and Insurance	105
Part 13	Standard Drawings	109



1.0 Introduction

1.1 Title

This planning scheme policy may be cited as Planning Scheme Policy 1 - Infrastructure Design.

1.2 Purpose of this planning scheme policy

- (1) The purpose of this planning scheme policy is to ensure that development complies with the local government's standards for the planning, design, location and construction of infrastructure that reflects acceptable standards in engineering, asset management, environmental management and natural resource planning by:
 - (a) specifying information requirements;
 - (b) specifying standards and guidelines;
 - (c) specifying administrative arrangements;
 - (d) specifying the circumstances in which Council may accept a security for the completion of work.

1.3 Structure of this planning scheme policy

This planning scheme policy is divided into twelve parts, being:

- (a) Part 1 Introduction
- (b) Part 2 Preliminary
- (c) Part 3 Information Requirements
- (d) Part 4 Roads
- (e) Part 5 Bridges, Major Culvert Works and Pedestrian Bridges
- (f) Part 6 Stormwater
- (g) Part 7 Lighting and Services
- (h) Part 8 Standards for Park Lands
- (i) Part 9 Landscaping for Public Areas
- (j) Part 10 As-Constructed Plans
- (k) Part 11 Mechanical and Electrical Equipment
- (I) Part 12 Bonding and Insurance
- (m) Part 13 Standard Drawings.

1.4 Commencement

This planning scheme policy commences on the date of the Scenic Rim Planning Scheme.

1.5 Relationship to the Planning Act 2016

This planning scheme policy is made pursuant to the *Planning Act 2016* (Act).

1.6 Applicability of this planning scheme policy

This planning scheme policy applies to assessable development.

1.7 Relationship to Other Legislation and Standards

This Policy must be read in conjunction with Council's Planning Scheme, statutory requirements including Council Local Laws, the Act and other references/standards as detailed herein.

1.8 Referenced documents

Any non-local government publication referenced must be sourced directly.

1.9 Terminology



- (1) For the purposes of Planning Scheme Policy 1 Infrastructure Design:
 - (a) **Policy** refers to Planning Scheme Policy 1 Infrastructure Design;
- (2) Terms used in the Policy are defined in Schedule 1 Definitions.
- (3) Referenced Standards are non-Council standards which meet the outcomes of the Policy.
- (4) **Council Standards** specified in the Policy may include:
 - (a) Matters not otherwise referred to in Referenced Standards;
 - (b) A variation to the Referenced Standard;
 - (c) Limitation to one or more Referenced Standards (where multiple standards may apply).
- (5) Where there is any conflict between Referenced Standards and Council Standards, then the Council Standards shall apply.



2.0 Preliminary

2.1 Pre-lodgement Meetings

It is strongly recommended that discussions are held with Scenic Rim Regional Council prior to and during the design, concerning design concepts and clarification of specific requirements related to a particular project.

A pre-design site inspection is expected to be undertaken prior to any detailed design work commencing. For Designers, it is recommended that a pre-design site inspection should be held with a representative from Council to discuss specific issues and requirements for the site and surrounds.

2.2 Forms

Relevant development application forms are available from the Department of State Development, Manufacturing, Infrastructure and Planning web site: <u>https://planning.dsdmip.qld.gov.au/</u>

It is recommended that Council's Application Checklist - Engineering Documentation also be completed and submitted.

If you have specific queries about a particular question or matter, it is recommended that you discuss the query initially with Councils Customer Service Section.

2.3 Fees

Fees associated with applications for Operational Works are listed in Council's Fees and Charges Schedule located on Council's website: <u>http://www.scenicrim.qld.gov.au/</u>

2.4 Development Construction Guidelines and Public Domain Guidelines

Council's *Development Construction Guidelines* (DCG) has been prepared to assist and guide developers through the application and construction process.

Where development is proposed in the public domain in the town centres of:

- Beaudesert;
- Boonah;
- Canungra; and
- Tamborine Mountain;

reference should also be made to Council's *Design and Construction Guidelines and Scenic Rim Public Domain Guidelines* for site specific guides to public space design principles.

Copies of the DCG and the Public Domain Guidelines are available from Council's website: <u>http://www.scenicrim.qld.gov.au/</u>



3.0 General Matters

3.1 Contents

Section	Title
3.1	Contents
3.2	Purpose
3.3	General Matters
3.4	Referenced Standards

3.2 Purpose

The purpose of this Part is to:

(1) ensure that development provides appropriate and sufficient information to allow a development application to be properly and professionally assessed.

3.3 General Matters

- (1) Any conflicts or departure from the Standard Drawings and the Policy shall be detailed in the application.
- (2) Where a staged development has been approved by Council, Council may require engineering design and construction to include the whole of the site, or such additional parts of the site as will enable the Council to maintain the works in a satisfactory condition if the balance of the development does not proceed to completion (e.g. temporary end of road turn around and drainage outlets).
- (3) The development application shall include sufficient information outside the development footprint to verify that any future extension of the proposed works can proceed in accordance with this Policy and without any undue cost to future development.
- (4) All design drawings and calculations shall be supervised and certified by a Registered Professional Civil Engineer of Queensland (RPEQ (Civil)) before being submitted to Council for examination. The name and RPEQ number of the Engineer must be printed below the signature.

3.3.1 Competency to prepare a report

- (1) A person preparing a report, a plan or a drawing relating to development must be a suitably qualified person and includes;
 - (a) in the case of geotechnical, hydraulic, stormwater infrastructure, civil, structural or electrical engineering issues be a Registered Professional Engineer of Queensland (RPEQ); or
 - (b) in the case of non-minor landscaping issues be a Registered Landscape Architect with the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects; or
 - (c) in the case of erosion and sediment control plans be a Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC) or a RPEQ who has undertaken the Erosion and Sediment Control training provided by the International Erosion Control Association with demonstrated specialist expertise in the relevant subject matter.
- (2) The report, plan or drawing must include a certification signed by the relevant suitably qualified person that the report, plan or drawing is fit for its intended purpose and can be relied upon by Council for that purpose.

3.3.2 Bill of Quantities and Asset Report

A Bill of Quantities shall be provided at the time of submission of the engineering documentation. The Bill of Quantities need not include the contract prices. At the completion of the construction, a completed Asset Report which reflects the actual construction costs, constructed volumes, areas and length of items constructed shall be provided to Council.

Editor's Note - This information is required to update Council's Asset Register.



3.4 Referenced Standards

3.4.1 The Standards listed in **Table 3.4.1 Reference Standards** are the applicable standards for datum to be used for survey and design except where:

- (1) The Standard is in conflict with a Standard specified in the Policy; or
- (2) The standard is specifically varied, amended or removed by the standards specified in Policy.

Table 3.4.1 Referenced Standards

Standard	Applicable Sections	Applicable to
Australian Height Datum		Vertical datum to be used for survey and
(AHD)		design
Map Grid of Australia, 1994		Horizontal datum to be used for survey
(MGA94)		and design



4.0 Roads

4.1 Contents

Section	Title
4.1	Contents
4.2	Purpose
4.3	General Matters
4.4	Referenced Standards
4.5	Council Standards (including variations to Referenced Standards)
4.5.1	Street and Road Classifications
4.5.2	Street and Road Geometry
4.5.3	Sight Distances
4.5.4	Vehicle Turning Movements
4.5.5	Turning Area At The End Of A Road (Cul-De-Sac)
4.5.6	Manoeuvring Areas
4.5.7	Cross Section Profiles
4.5.8	Intersection Design
4.5.9	Traffic Islands And Medians
4.5.10	Pavement Design
4.5.11	Sub-Grade Evaluation
4.5.12	Flexible Street Pavements
4.5.13	Concrete Street Pavements
4.5.14	Interlocking Pavers
4.5.15	Minimum Pavement Thickness
4.5.16	Compaction Requirements
4.5.17	Soft Areas In Subgrade
4.5.18	Pavement Wearing Course
4.5.19	Traffic Control Devices
4.5.20	Urban Property Accesses
4.5.21	Rural, Industrial And Commercial Property Accesses
4.5.22	Kerb And Channel
4.5.23	Batters And Retaining Walls
4.5.24	Driveway Access
4.5.25	Roads Construction - General
4.5.26	Filling/Excavation and Road Construction
4.5.27	Traffic Control
4.5.28	Setting Out
4.5.29	Clearing and Grubbing
4.5.30	Clearing of Trees
4.5.31	Earthworks
4.5.32	Dams and Embankments
4.5.33	Pavement Materials
4.5.34	Kerb and Channel Construction
4.5.35	Sub-Soil Drainage
4.5.36	Erosion Control Measures
4.5.37	Road Furniture and Line Marking
4.5.38	Compaction Requirements
4.5.39	Tolerances
4.5.40	Testing
4.6	Standard Drawings



4.2 Purpose

The purpose of this Part is to:

- (1) develop a road network and road alignments that balances the existing and future requirements;
- (2) provide a serviceable pavement for the specified lifetime with minimal maintenance;
- (3) ensure that staged construction methods are planned to meet the immediate, medium term and ultimate pavement and drainage design requirements;
- (4) provide smooth, safe, trafficable horizontal and vertical alignments, adequate sight distance with consideration being given to road classification requirements, road users and utilities.

4.3 General Matters

The following requirements generally apply to new streets and upgrading of existing streets affected by urban residential, commercial and industrial developments. It also applies to new roads and upgrading of existing roads affected by rural and rural residential developments, as well as rural roads impacted by commercial and industrial developments in rural areas.

4.4 Referenced Standards

4.4.1 The Standards listed in **Table 4.4.1 Reference Standards** are the applicable standards for works on land being existing or future Council land except where:

- (1) The standard is in conflict with a standards specified in **Section 4.5**; or
- (2) The standard is varied, amended or removed by the standards specified in Section 4.5.

Table 4.4.1 Referenced Standards

Standard	Comments
Austroads Guides	Guides produced and published by Austroads
Next Generation Planning Handbook	Next Generation Planning.
	A handbook for planners, designers and developers
	in South East Queensland.
	First published 2011 by the Council of Mayors (SEQ)
Complete Streets: Guidelines for Urban Street	Produced by: Institute of Public Works Engineering
Design	Australia Queensland Division Inc (IPWEAQ)
Queensland Streets	The Local Government & Municipal (LGAM)
	Knowledge Base
Road Planning and Design Manual - 2nd edition	Department of Transport and Main Roads
Guide to Traffic Impact Assessment	Department of Transport and Main Roads
AS 1289.1.2.1-1998 (R2013)	Australian Standard
Methods of testing soils for engineering purposes -	
Sampling and preparation of soils - Disturbed samples	
- Standard method	
AS 1289.2.1.1-2005 (R2016)	Australian Standard
Methods of testing soils for engineering purposes -	
Soil moisture content tests - Determination of the	
moisture content of a soil - Oven drying method	
(standard method)	
AS 1289.3.1.1-2009/Amdt 1-2015	Australian Standard
Methods of testing soils for engineering purposes -	
Soil classification tests - Determination of the liquid	
limit of a soil - Four point Casagrande method AS 1289.3.1.2-2009	Australian Standard
AS 1269.3.1.2-2009 Methods of testing soils for engineering purposes -	Australian Stanuaru
Soil classification tests - Determination of the liquid	
limit of a soil - One point Casagrande method	
(subsidiary method)	
AS 1289.3.2.1-2009	Australian Standard
Methods of testing soils for engineering purposes -	
methods of teating solis for engineering pulposes -	



Standard	Comments
Soil classification tests - Determination of the plastic	
limit of a soil - Standard method	
AS 1289.3.3.1-2009	Australian Standard
Methods of testing soils for engineering purposes -	
Soil classification tests - Calculation of the plasticity	
index of a soil	
AS 1289.3.4.1-2008	Australian Standard
Methods of testing soils for engineering purposes -	
Soil classification tests - Determination of the linear	
shrinkage of a soil - Standard method	
AS 1289.3.6.1-2009	Australian Standard
Methods of testing soils for engineering purposes -	
Soil classification tests - Determination of the particle	
size distribution of a soil - Standard method of analysis	
by sieving	Association Oten dend
AS 1289.5.1.1-2003	Australian Standard
Methods of testing soils for engineering purposes -	
Soil compaction and density tests - Determination of the dry density/moisture content relation of a soil using	
, , , ,	
standard compactive effort	Australian Standard
AS 1289.5.3.1-2004 (R2016) Methods of testing soils for engineering purposes -	Australian Standard
Soil compaction and density tests - Determination of	
the field density of a soil - Sand replacement method	
using a sand-cone pouring apparatus	
AS 1289.5.4.1-2007 (R2016)	Australian Standard
Methods of testing soils for engineering purposes -	
Soil compaction and density tests - Compaction	
control test - Dry density ratio, moisture variation and	
moisture ratio	
AS 1289.5.4.2-2007 (R2016)	Australian Standard
Methods of testing soils for engineering purposes -	
Soil compaction and density tests - Compaction	
control test - Assignment of maximum dry density and	
optimum moisture content values	
AS 1289.5.5.1-1998 (R2016)	Australian Standard
Methods of testing soils for engineering purposes -	
Soil compaction and density tests - Determination of	
the minimum and maximum dry density of a	
cohesionless material - Standard method	
AS 1289.5.6.1-1998 (R2016)	Australian Standard
Methods of testing soils for engineering purposes -	
Soil compaction and density tests - Compaction	
control test - Density index method for a cohesionless	
material	
AS 1289.5.8.1-2007	Australian Standard
Methods of testing soils for engineering purposes -	
Soil compaction and density tests - Determination of	
field density and field moisture content of a soil using a	
nuclear surface moisture Density gauge - Direct	
transmission mode	DTMD Motoriala Testing Manual
Q145A - Laboratory compaction to nominated levels of	DTMR Materials Testing Manual
dry density and moisture content	Edition 4, Amendment 1
0442A Colifornia Docume Datio of acity standard	March 2016
Q113A - California Bearing Ratio of soil - standard	DTMR Materials Testing Manual
	Edition 4, Amendment 1 March 2016
0113C California Pagring Datio of sail at paminated	
Q113C - California Bearing Ratio of soil at nominated levels of dry density and moisture content	DTMR Materials Testing Manual Edition 4, Amendment 1
Increased of any density and moisture content	



Standard	Comments	
	March 2016	
Q114B - Insitu California Bearing Ratio - dynamic	DTMR Materials Testing Manual	
cone penetrometer	Edition 4, Amendment 1 March 2016	

4.5 Council Standards (including variations to Referenced Standards)

Editor's Note - includes standards not referred to in Referenced Standards and any variations to those standards

4.5.1 Street And Road Classifications

The street classifications and road classifications referred to within this Policy relate specifically to the design and construction of new or upgraded streets.

- The classification of urban streets shall be in accordance with **Table 4.5.1.1** *Urban Street Characteristics*.
- The classification of rural and rural residential roads shall be in accordance with **Table 4.5.1.2** *Rural & Rural Residential Road Characteristics*.

Ultimate traffic volumes for street and road classifications and street and road design shall be based upon approved multipliers of existing traffic movements (measured), through traffic, and an estimate of traffic generated by proposed and future development.

Estimated traffic volumes for undeveloped areas shall be based upon the following:

- (1) Residential allotments 10 vehicle movements per day per lot;
- (2) Commercial/Industrial 45 vehicle movements per day per lot;
- (3) Rural and Rural Residential allotments 8 vehicle movements per day per lot.

Where alternative traffic generations assumptions are used in the preparation of a Traffic Impact Study, details of alternatives shall be provided.

Note - Where Council holds traffic count data on relevant roads and streets, this information may be made available to the applicant.

Note - In some instances, additional traffic count data collection will be required on affected roads and streets to ascertain predevelopment traffic volumes and types. This will generally only be required where traffic count data is greater than three years old, or significant development has taken place since traffic count data was last collected. Where traffic volumes and type vary seasonally, data shall be used conservatively and clearly present assumptions.

4.5.1.1 Urban Street Characteristics

The classification, function, width and general composition of streets within any development are detailed in **Table 4.5.1.1 Urban Street Characteristics**. Road reserve widths must be sufficient to accommodate the carriageway, required services with approved clearances, pedestrian and bicycle access, parking, landscaping, drainage and bus routes. Where a development design incorporates Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) principles, the road reserve may need to be increased. Minimum road reserve widths will not be allowed where they compromise the provision and standard of pedestrians, bicycles and buses.

Note - Lesser width industrial road reserve for short industrial cul-de-sacs will be considered by Council upon application, however turning at the cul-de-sac shall not be compromised. Curved road reserve boundaries around cul-de-sacs will be considered by Council upon application, but where they are to be fenced as chords, these should not be less than 10 metres. Where a number of such chords occur adjacent to each other, they should, as far as possible, be practically equal.

Street Type	Traffic Volume (AADT)	Carriage way Width	Min. Reserve Width	Min. Verge Width	Parking Provision	Pedestrian/Cy cle Provision within Road Reserve	Kerbing
Trunk Collector/ Connector Street (Bus Route, No Lot Access)	>3000	10.00m	20.30m	5.15m	No	1.5m bicycle lane on each side of carriageway & 2.5m shared pathway one side and 1.5m footpath on opposite side	Type B1

Table 4.5.1.1 - Urban Street Characteristics



Street Type	Traffic Volume (AADT)	Carriage way Width	Min. Reserve Width	Min. Verge Width	Parking Provision	Pedestrian/Cy cle Provision within Road Reserve	Kerbing
Trunk Collector/ Connector Street (Bus Route)	3000 max	11.60m	21.90m	5.15m	2.5m parking lanes both sides	2.5m shared pathway one side and 1.5m footpath on opposite side	Type B1
Access/ Collector Street	1000 max	8.50m	16.80m	4.15m	No	1.5m footpath on lower side of street	Туре В1
Access Place	300 max (min length 100m)	6.00m	14.30m	4.15m	No	No	Туре В1

Note - Refer to Scenic Rim Regional Council standard drawing R-09 for further details.

4.5.1.2 Rural & Rural Residential Road Characteristics

The classification, function and general composition of roads within any development are detailed in **Table 4.5.1.2 Rural & Rural Residential Road Characteristics**. Road reserve widths must be sufficient to accommodate the carriageway, required services with approved clearances, pedestrian and bicycle access, parking, landscaping, drainage and bus routes. Should the development design incorporate Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) principles the road reserve may need to be increased. Minimum road reserve widths in rural and rural residential developments shall be as detailed in **Table 4.5.1.2 Rural & Rural Residential Road Characteristics**, with the minimum being 20 metres, however additional reserve width is encouraged to facilitate landscaping and pedestrian/bicycle facilities. Minimum road reserve widths will not be allowed where they compromise the provision and standard of pedestrians, bicycles and buses.

Note - Curved road reserve boundaries around cul-de-sacs will be considered by Council, but where they are to be fenced as chords, these should not be less than 10 metres. Where a number of such chords occur adjacent to each other, they should, as far as possible, be practically equal.

Street Type	Traffic Volume (AADT)	Min. Pavement Width	Min. Seal Width	Min. Sealed Shoulder Width
Class 4A - Rural Connector	1000 - 3000	9m	7m	1m
Class 4B - Rural Collector	500 - 1000	8m	7m	0.5m
Class 5A - Rural Access	150 - 500	7m	7m	Unsealed
Class 5B - Rural Access	80 - 150	7m	6m	Unsealed
Class 5C - Rural Access	40 - 80	7m	Unsealed	Unsealed
Class 5D - Rural Access	2 - 80	5.5m	Unsealed	Unsealed

Notes-

1. Refer to Scenic Rim Regional Council standard drawing R-10 & R-11 for further information.

2. For traffic volumes >3000 vehicles/day cross section requirements shall be in accordance with Department of Transport and Main Roads.

4.5.2 Street And Road Geometry



- (1) The subdivision shall be designed in accordance with the principles in the Next Generation Planning Handbook and the geometric design shall be in accordance with Austroads requirements. The street geometry shall provide sufficient space such that emergency service vehicles, waste collection vehicles and street-cleaning vehicles can carry out their functions while travelling in a forward-only direction throughout the development.
- (2) Cul-de-sacs shall be avoided due to the requirement to have permeable networks to distribute traffic more evenly and potentially provide more efficient walking, cycling and public transport. However where they are completely unavoidable, they are to be of bowl geometry. 'T' or 'Y' cul-de-sac heads are not permitted.
- (3) Staging of works shall not negate this requirement and temporary turning areas need to be established between development stages.
- (4) Parking, bicycle and bus requirements could potentially impact upon the minimum widths and adequacy for these functions shall be demonstrated.
- (5) Street design grading shall be extended a minimum of 100 metres beyond the end of the street where such street is to be extended in the future. Where new street meets an existing road or street the designer shall check the grading for a distance of 50 metres to check that the new street match well and that no abrupt change in grade occurs.
- (6) The geometric design of rural roads, including horizontal and vertical alignments, is to be based on Austroads 'Guide to Road Design, Part 3 Geometric Road Design', unless otherwise noted within this Policy.
- (7) Road geometry in rural residential developments shall provide sufficient space such that emergency service vehicles and waste collection vehicles can carry out their functions while travelling in a forwardonly direction throughout the development. Significant rural and rural residential developments may require provision for school buses. Roads shall be designed such that these vehicles shall not need to reverse.
- (8) Staging of works shall not negate the requirement for forward only turning and temporary turning areas shall be established between development stages. This could require the need for temporary table drains around these turning areas.
- (9) Road design grading shall be extended a minimum of 100 metres beyond the end of the street where such street is to be extended in the future. Where new roads meet existing roads the designer shall check the grading for a distance of 100 metres to check that roads match well and that no abrupt change in grade occurs.
- (10) Vertical curve design shall comply with Austroads 'Guide to Road Design, Part 3 Geometric Road Design'. Vertical curves on rural roads shall be designed to provide Stopping Sight Distances for the design speed for the particular road. If the road is on a grade, ensure the stopping sight distance is adjusted before calculating the required "K" value for each vertical curve, as the stopping sight distances used in the tables are calculated on a level grade.
- (11) Horizontal and vertical geometry shall be co-ordinated for appearance and safety. In principle, coordination means that the horizontal and vertical curves should either be completely superimposed or completely separated. The related horizontal and vertical elements should be of similar lengths with the vertical curve contained within the horizontal curve.

4.5.3 Sight Distances

Reference shall be made to the Austroads Guidelines when considering sight distances, particularly at street intersections and on crest vertical curves.

Adequate horizontal and vertical sight distance should be provided for the design speed in accordance with Austroads publication 'Guide to Road Design, Part 3 - Geometric Road Design'. The design speed shall be determined using the Austroads "Operating Speed Model".

Note - Software is available to download from the Queensland Department of Transport and Main Roads to assist with this process and should be provided with the design plans and other calculations.

Landscaping plans shall be prepared with consideration to sight distance requirements, as shall any Estate Signage.

Plans submitted for approval shall show all existing and proposed features in sufficient detail to demonstrate that appropriate sight distances are achieved.



4.5.4 Vehicle Turning Movements

Vehicle turning movements are to be examined for design vehicles and check vehicles in accordance with Austroads 'Guide to Road Design Part 4: Intersections and crossing - General'.

Street space should be provided such that the design vehicle is able to negotiate a left turn from the left lane without crossing adjacent lanes and without the need to reverse to complete the turning movement. Check vehicles may impinge upon adjacent lanes as they represent infrequent vehicles accessing local streets, such as articulated vehicles delivering building materials in new estates or furniture carrying vehicles.

The intersection design shall be such that 600mm clearance for above ground structures is applied to the total swept path of the design vehicle, and not just to the wheel path. Vehicle accesses and driveways are NOT to be used for turning movements. All roadway and vehicle crossings are desirable to be designed to accommodate the Australian Standard 99th percentile car, but as an absolute minimum the 85th percentile Australian Standard car.

Turning movement plans shall be provided to show turning movements.

4.5.5 Turning Area At The End Of A Road (Cul-De-Sac)

Turning heads at the end of a road are to be circular and:

- (i) provide access to a residential use;
- (ii) incorporate provision for parking.

Access to adjoining premises does not conflict with a parking area provided at the end or on the verge of a cul-de-sac. The maximum longitudinal grade at the head of a cul-de-sac is 5 percent.

4.5.6 Manoeuvring Areas

Manoeuvring for waste collection vehicles is designed so that:

- no more than one reversing movement is required for access to bin and skip collection areas;
- where waste collection vehicles are required to enter a site, the waste collection vehicle is able to leave the site in a forward gear;
- waste collection vehicle turning radius kerb to kerb 10.8m;
- waste collection vehicle turning radius wall to wall 11.5m.

Where development is incomplete (such as a road that ends at a stage boundary) but is to be extended in the future, temporary manoeuvring areas are constructed:

in the form of a gravel turning area.

Where a turning area is to be outside the road reserve, an easement in favour of Council is provided which:

- extends over the full extent of the turning area that is outside the road reserve;
- is for vehicular access purposes and is otherwise on terms satisfactory to Council.

The manoeuvring area has a maximum gradient suitable for waste collection vehicles.

The manoeuvring area has a minimum vertical distance of:

- 3.5 metres for a SRV;
- 4.5 metres for a HRV.

4.5.7 Cross Section Profiles

Cross-sections shall accord with street carriageway and road reserve widths as per sections 4.5.1.1 and 4.5.1.2. Typical cross-sections should be included in the documentation and should nominate:

- Type of kerb and channel
- Pavement construction including material type and depth
- Surface details



- Subsoil drainage, if required
- Typical footpath offsets
- Typical service corridors
- Typical landscaping corridors
- Crossfall.

Should design speeds require super-elevation of horizontal curves, design of crossfall shall be based on the current Austroads design manual for urban roads.

Verge crossfalls between footpath and back of kerb shall be 2%, and shall extend into properties at the same grade for a nominal distance of 500 mm. Should steeper verges be proposed, the Designer must demonstrate that car access can be provided to effected allotments.

Wherever new kerb and channel or footpath is to be constructed adjacent to existing roadways and/or wherever excessive crossfalls occur on either the road pavement or nature strip, all vehicle crossings to allotments shall be designed using standard car templates to ensure that car access can be provided.

Grading of residential allotments to a distance of 6m back from the property boundary will be required in steeper locations as this will then set the RL of the Garage or carport of any future house to be built on the 6m front boundary offset.

Whenever it is impractical to provide batters flatter than the maximum slopes specified, development shall provide special treatment such as retaining walls within the property and in areas prone to erosion, erosion control measures shall be used such as concrete, asphalt, diversion drains etc.

Street designs shall be such so as to avoid filling on the low side of the street, unless demonstrated to be impractical.

There shall be two lanes of traffic on rural and rural residential developments.

Cross section design should not be terminated at the property boundaries but should be extended sufficiently to determine cut and fill requirements and to show such on plans.

Should crossfalls of greater than 6% at intersections or horizontal curves be proposed, approval should be sought from Council's engineering department.

Batter slopes shall be as is appropriate for the predominant use of the locality and shall be designed with consideration of clear zones as defined in Austroads Guidelines.

Whenever it is impractical to provide batters flatter than the maximum slopes specified, barriers may be required.

4.5.8 Intersection Design

4.5.8.1 General

Intersections are to be designed and constructed such that they function in a safe, convenient and appropriate manner for the type of street and development, and shall be designed in accordance with Austroads 'Guide to Traffic Management Part 6: Intersections, Interchanges and Crossings', 'Guide to Road Design Part 4: Intersections and Crossings - General', 'Guide to Road Design Part 4A: Intersections - Unsignalised and Signalised' and 'Guide to Road Design Part 4B: Roundabouts'.

4.5.8.2 Special Considerations

For intersections where the proportion of over-dimension or large combination vehicles is higher than the normal percentage in the traffic stream the intersection requirements should be more significant. The Traffic Impact Assessment should address this issue and make recommendations regarding these intersections.

4.5.8.3 Splays

Splays of suitable dimensions shall be provided at all corners of all intersections.

At intersections involving at least one collector road (or higher classification) the minimum splay at the intersecting roads shall be 5×5 metre. Otherwise, at intersecting roads of lesser classification the minimum splay to be provided shall be 3×3 metre.

Notwithstanding the above minimum, larger splays will be required where engineering assessment indicates a need commensurate with traffic safety and the provision of service corridors and trunk drainage.



4.5.8.4 Kerb Returns

At intersections, the minimum kerb return or edge of seal radius shall be as follows:

- Residential areas 7.5 m
- Industrial / Commercial 12.0 m
- Rural Residential areas 7.5 m
- Rural areas 12.0 m.

Further to this, kerb radii shall be designed based upon turning movement requirements.

4.5.9 Traffic Islands And Medians

Medians and traffic islands are designed in accordance with Austroads and the Department of Transport and Main Roads - Road Planning and Design Manual.

Medians are cast in situ. Precast islands are not permitted unless otherwise approved by Council.

Medians and traffic islands are indicated by conspicuous raised kerbs, pavement markings or flush treatment as detailed in the Queensland Government's Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (Queensland) (MUTCD) and are classified as follows:

- reflectorise (or directional) islands;
- roundabouts;
- median islands;
- medians;
- separators;
- Pedestrian refuge islands.

A median is not less than 1.2 metres wide unless otherwise approved by the local government.

Raised kerbed traffic islands less than 12.0m² or less than 2 metres wide between kerb faces are:

- constructed of concrete;
- designed for occasional heavy vehicle wheel loadings;
- where constructed of concrete, are a minim;um of 100mm thick reinforced concrete with SL72 mesh on a firm sand bedding
- Constructed directly on top of the existing pavement and connected by dowels.

Raised kerbed medians and raised kerbed traffic islands greater than 12.0m² or wider than 2 metres:

- are excavated in the road pavement to subgrade level;
- are landscaped:
 - (i) with grass; or
 - (ii) where landscaping other than grass has been approved by the local government, incorporate a 500mm wide reinforced concrete strip as a working area for garden maintenance in accordance with standard drawing IPWEAQ SEQ R-140 and IPWEAQ SEQ R-142;
- include water supply conduits and services every 80 metres with a minimum of one service per median or traffic island;
- include an approved conduit for an electricity service to a median or traffic island that is landscaped in a location that allows ease of connection of a future electricity service.

Where the slope across a median or traffic island is greater than 1 in 4, the median or traffic island is surfaced with concrete or another treatment approved by the local government.

Where a surface treatment other than concrete has been provided for a median or traffic island, sub-soil drainage is installed in the median or traffic island directly behind kerbs in accordance with standard



drawing IPWEAQ SEQ R-140 and IPWEAQ SEQ R-142.

Water and electricity services are provided to a median or traffic island which has been landscaped.

4.5.10 Pavement Design

The minimum depth of flexible or rigid pavement for the proposed pavement and proposed pavement materials shall be determined by design in accordance with Austroads 'Guide to Pavement Technology Parts 1-10', with the pavement design submitted to Council's Infrastructure Services Department for consideration. Samples and/or results of geotechnical testing and the source of the pavement material shall also be provided.

4.5.10.1 Sub-Grade Evaluation

Pavement design shall be based on the results of sub-grade analysis, including testing for soaked Californian Bearing Ratio (CBR), carried out by a NATA registered testing laboratory.

Sub-grade soil samples shall be taken at maximum intervals of 200 metres, in the bowls of Cul-de-sacs, at all intersections and at all obvious locations where existing sub-grade material changes suddenly. Core samples shall be bored to a minimum depth of 600 mm below final road sub-grade level. The soil sample used for laboratory testing shall be taken from the core at sub-grade level. Full details of sub-grade test results and core samples shall be submitted to Council with the detailed design plans.

The sub-grade inspection must include:

- the checking of the service conduit locations against the markers, if the kerb and channel is in place;
- the determination of the location of the mitre drains and the side drains;
- the proof rolling of the bottom of the box after compaction;
- the checking of the box depths;
- the checking of the sub-grade levels and the crossfalls;
- the checking of all related works.

4.5.10.2 Flexible Street Pavements

Flexible street pavement designs shall be in accordance with the Austroads 'Guide to Pavement Technology Part 2: Pavement Structural Design'.

Pavement design shall be carried out using equivalent standard axle loadings based on an average traffic generation rate of 6 vehicles per day per residential lot and a 20 year design life for residential and commercial streets. Pavement design for industrial streets shall be based on an average traffic generation rate of 45 vehicles per day per industrial lot and a 40 year design life.

For rural and rural residential roads, pavement design shall be carried out using equivalent standard axle loadings based on an average traffic generation rate of 8 vehicles per day.

4.5.10.3 Concrete Street Pavements

Concrete street pavement designs shall be based on Austroads 'Guide to Pavement Technology Part 2: Pavement Structural Design', with a minimum 40 year design life.

4.5.10.4 Interlocking Pavers

Due to safety, operational and maintenance issues interlocking block street pavements shall not be used. Alternatives such as stamped and coloured asphalt will be considered.

4.5.10.5 Minimum Pavement Thickness

Notwithstanding any of the above requirements, the pavement thickness, including the thickness of surfacing shall not be less than the amount specified in the Table 4.1.18 for streets in which kerb and channel is to be constructed, 200mm for unkerbed roads, and 150mm for carparks. The sub-base layer shall extend a



minimum of 300mm past the rear face of any kerb. These minimums do not apply to roads serving industrial or commercial areas as pavement designs for these areas are to be higher than these minimums.

Table 4.5.10.5 -	Minimum Total	Pavement Thickness
------------------	----------------------	--------------------

Road Classification	Min. Total Pavement (mm)	Min. Base Course (mm) (min CBR)	Min. Subbase Course (mm) (min CBR)
Roads < 10 ⁶ cum. ESA	200	100 (CBR 80)	100 (CBR 45)
Roads > 10 ⁶ cum. ESA	250	125(CBR 80)	125 (CBR 45)

The pavement thicknesses shall be subject to confirmation by Council, following site inspection and further testing of the subgrade prior to placement of pavement material. Local or general variation of the pavement thickness will be dependent upon the actual subgrade conditions encountered.

4.5.10.6 Compaction Requirements

Depending on traffic volumes and actual pavement design, compaction will be in accordance with Transport and Main Roads Standard Specifications. Compaction testing of base and sub-base material must be carried out by a NATA approved laboratory. Copies of all geotechnical results are to be submitted to Council.

Compaction testing and proof-rolling shall be undertaken on the same day.

Sub-Grade

The street subgrade shall be compacted in accordance with Transport and Main Roads Standard Specification MRTS04, with all building sites compacted to 95% standard compaction, or in accordance with the Construction Specification and/or AS 3798.

Sub-Base

The street sub-base shall be compacted in accordance with Transport and Main Roads Standard Specification MRTS05. The number of tests to be undertaken shall as specified in Table 4.5.16.

<u>Base</u>

The street base shall be compacted in accordance with Transport and Main Roads Standard Specification MRTS05. However the value shown for type 2 materials in Table 8.2.4.1 - Maximum Degree of Saturation (DOS) of MRTS05 can be increased from 65% to 70%. The number of tests to be undertaken shall as specified In Table 4.5.16. Tests shall be taken on alternate sides of the road and be evenly spaced.

Table 4.5.10.6 Location And Number Of Compaction Tests

Location	All Roads
Cul-de-sacs	3
Intersections	2
Straights	1 per 500 m²

Proof-rolling

Proof rolling of the subgrade, subgrade replacement (if required), sub-base and base shall be undertaken in accordance with AS 3798. The subgrade shall not deflect more than 2mm vertically within 300mm of the test roller in isolated locations. If deflection of the subgrade is found in more than 20% of the project area then the total area shall be reworked. There must be no visible deformation or cracking of the pavement during a proof roll. Areas that fail a proof roll test are to be rectified. Adequate notice must be given to Council's representatives for attendance of proof-rolling inspections. Failed proof roll tests require additional inspection and appropriate notice should be given.

4.5.10.7 Soft Areas In Subgrade

Where unsuitable material exists or develops during construction, it must be rectified to the satisfaction of the Council. Possible treatment methods include cement and/or lime stabilisation, replacement of the underlying



material with pavement, the use of geotextiles and/or the lowering of sub-surface drainage to below the level of the area to be rectified. Rectified subgrades must achieve the required levels of compaction as specified above.

As Constructed drawings or quality documentation must show the extent of all reworked soft areas and any form of treatment taken.

4.5.10.8 Pavement Wearing Course

Pavements must be proof rolled and density tested, immediately prior to priming. The frequency of density tests shall be in accordance with AS 3798 and AS 1289 Geotechnical Testing or as otherwise specified by Council.

Pavements must be trimmed to shape, swept and have a surface consistency suitable for priming. Adequate protection shall be provided for signs, concrete edgings, and traffic control devices to prevent over-spray during priming or tack coating.

The wearing surface for all urban streets shall be a minimum of 35mm ACM10 Asphalt (40mm for cul-de-sac heads), with a binder suitable for the traffic environment, and be in accordance with Transport and Main Roads Technical Specification MRTS30. The surface of the final wearing course shall be between 5-10 mm above the concrete edging and detailed on the construction plans for each edging type. The wearing course shall be flush with the lip of the kerb and channel at all footpath kerb crossings (to eliminate any trip hazard).

All new and upgraded roads, including widened roads, that are located in or adjacent to commercial or industrial developments shall be sealed with AC10M Asphalt in accordance with Transport and Main Roads Technical Specification MRTS30. The asphalt is to have a binder suitable for the traffic environment and be of suitable thickness for the expected traffic loading, with the minimum thickness to be 40mm.

All new and upgraded roads, including widened roads, which are located in rural areas, are to be spray sealed. The seal is to be designed in accordance with the 'Austroads Technical Report AP-T68/06: Update of the Austroads Sprayed Seal Design Method'. The seal is to be designed by a person who has undertaken the required official training on the method, and is to be certified by an RPEQ.

Where a dispute arises concerning the finished surface texture or construction methods, wearing course core samples and compaction testing will be required. The person who benefits from the development shall, prior to construction, specify the hotmix design including aggregate size and any additives.

Where road and streets under this section are subject to turning movements that will cause deformation to the wearing surface, deeper asphalt wearing course or structural asphalt Base layer shall be provided.

Where road under this section are subject to turning movements that will cause stone loss from a sprayed seal, or large numbers of heavy vehicles, an asphalt wearing course or asphalt base layer shall be provided.

4.5.11 Traffic Control Devices

Traffic control devices shall be considered in accordance with MUTCD.

4.5.11.1 Signposting And Pavement Marking

Signposting and pavement marking should generally be provided to roads, intersections, traffic control devices, cycleways and carparks in accordance with MUTCD.

4.5.11.2 Road Side Barriers

Where there is a warrant (e.g. an identified hazard in the clear zone) a barrier is to be provided in accordance with Transport and Main Roads specifications, where shown on the approved engineering plan.

4.5.12 Urban Property Accesses

This section applies to urban areas regardless of whether there is kerb and channel.

Driveways and direct vehicle access to trunk collector streets should be designed to allow forward entry and exit from properties.

The maximum number of vehicle crossings to residential properties is one (1) crossing. Crossing shall be constructed in accordance with the requirements of Standard Drawing Numbers R-05 to R-08.

Where any crossing exceeds 3.5 metres width, the maximum width of that crossing is to be 6.0 metres. Crossings to adjacent properties shall be either fully combined, and of maximum width of 6.0 metres, or else have a minimum separation of 9 metres.



Vehicle crossings to residential corner allotments are to be located a minimum of 6 metres from the intersection of road reserves and 2 metres clear of pedestrian kerb crossings.

Editor's Note - An Application for Property Access Approval is required to be submitted for each new property access. Property Access Approval is required to ensure that the access meets the following conditions:

- 1. The access is to be located in a position which can achieve the appropriate safe sight distance for the surrounding speed environment.
- 2. The construction standard of the access is to comply with Council's relevant standard drawings.
- 3. If a piped access is required, the pipe size is to be determined by Council after the initial site inspection. The minimum size required is 375Ø.
- 4. Guide posts must be installed on all rural piped accesses.
- 5. If the access is off of a sealed road, the access requires a 2 coat spray seal.

4.5.13 Rural, Industrial And Commercial Property Accesses

Roads should be located and designed such that vehicular access can be readily obtained at every allotment of a subdivision. Where the natural surface slopes steeply to or from the road, the access to each lot should be given special consideration. The locating of an access is to be avoided if effect to the vertical alignment of the road will occur.

All rural vehicle access crossings shall be designed to be in accordance with Council's Standard Drawing R-08 & R-09.

Culverts shall be designed with the following hydraulic capacity:

- 63.21% AEP capacity before property culvert overtops;
- 1.98% AEP capacity results in overtopping of maximum depth of 300mm; and
- No water shall encroach on edge of shoulder on sealed roads, or edge of gravel on gravel roads.

Industrial and commercial developments located in areas without kerb and channel shall comply with or exceed the guidelines presented in Austroads publication 'Guide to Road Design Part 4A: Unsignalised and Signalised Intersections' with the minimum requirement being a BAL and BAR.

Rural vehicle crossings shall be upgraded to meet current standards whenever rural land is subdivided or where a planning permit relates to boundary realignment.

Editor's Note - An Application for Property Access Approval is required to be submitted for each new or existing property access. Property Access Approval is required to ensure that the access meets the following conditions:

- 1. The access is to be located in a position which can achieve the appropriate safe sight distance for the surrounding speed environment.
- 2. The construction standard of the access is to comply with Council's relevant standard drawings.
- 3. If a piped access is required, the pipe must be a minimum of 375Ø to allow for stormwater flow.
- 4. Guide posts must be installed on all rural piped accesses.
- 5. If the access is off of a sealed road, the access requires a 2 coat bitumen seal.

4.5.14 Kerb And Channel

All urban streets shall be constructed with an asphalt sealed pavement and provided with cast in-situ concrete kerb and channel on both sides of all streets (unless alternative treatment is integral to a Water Sensitive Urban Design application).

Kerb and channel profiles shall be constructed in accordance with Council's Standard R-04, and with the following:

- A Barrier kerb (Type B2) can be used on the high side of roads with one way crossfall;
- Barrier kerb and channel with a 450mm channel (Type B1) shall be used in the following locations:
 - Adjacent to parks;
 - Industrial Streets (Heavy duty barrier to be used i.e.: standard barrier type with an additional 50mm base thickness);
 - o Sub-Arterial and Arterial urban streets;
 - o Commercial areas such as Shopping Centres;
 - o In locations where higher pedestrian volumes are likely, for greater pedestrian safety;
- Semi-mountable kerb shall be used adjacent to medians and traffic islands;



- Pram ramps as indicated on Standard Drawings R-16A (and R-16B, R-16C, R-16D, R-17 where applicable) shall be provided at all kerb returns, unless approved otherwise;
- Transitions between differing types of kerb and channel shall be either (i) immediately after a kerb crossing, or (ii) over a 3 metre length after a gully pit that has standard/barrier lintel and pit is located at tangent point of kerb return;
- Subsoil drainage shall be required at all roundabouts and medians unless fully hard surface infilled; and
- Subsoil drainage shall be provided below all kerb and channel unless the following conditions apply:
 - Subgrade is rock or sand
 - No underground drainage is available to connect the subsoil drainage to.

Note - Where non-standard kerb profiles are to be matched, consultation with Council's Infrastructure Services Department will be required to determine the most appropriate kerb to be used.

Kerb and channel shall be constructed in accordance with AS2876.

4.5.15 Batters And Retaining Walls

Batters have slopes that are:

- Max 1 in 4 for all batters;
- Max 1 in 10 for batters in public open space;
- Max 1 in 4 for batters to waterways.

Stabilisation by use of vegetation is commenced immediately following completion of bulk filling and excavation to form batters.

Batters are constructed as follows:

- Wholly within the property boundary;
- Have adequate drainage at the toe and top of the batter.

Batters are benched where the proposed freestanding batter height exceeds 2.5 metres.

Where batters are benched:

- The minimum benching width is 1.0 metre;
- The minimum slope is 1 in 100 towards the lower face.

Where excavation and filling shall take place near existing or proposed stormwater, water and sewer assets, these assets shall be protected by maintaining the appropriate pipe cover, easement width, CCTV survey and any other protection required.

Batters are contained so as not to extend into an existing or proposed road, park or conservation areas.

Retaining walls are designed with appropriate provision for sub-soil drainage.

Treated timber sleeper walls (for use within allotments only) are:

- used for landscaping purposes only;
- a maximum of 900mm in height;
- constructed of timber suitably treated to prevent termite infestation;
- Not constructed within 1.5 metres of the property boundary of private property, public open space or road reserve.

Treated timber sleeper walls are not located on boundaries of the premises, or where allotments or transport infrastructure are planned.

A retaining structure:

•

- does not encroach onto any adjoining property or road reserve;
 - up to and including 1.5 metres in height, is allowed on property boundary provided it has



adequate drainage;

- exceeding 1.5 metres in height, has a minimum boundary clearance equal to the full height of the retaining structure;
- is designed in accordance with AS 4678: Earth-retaining structures;
- is designed to provide a neat architectural and aesthetic appearance;
- drains storm water discharge to the street or other lawful point of discharge;
- wall adjacent to road reserve boundary is fenced for pedestrian safety;
- wall adjacent to road reserve boundary includes safety measures to protect pedestrians in the road reserve during construction;
- Roadside design is in accordance with Austroads Guide to Road Design.

Retaining walls do not impose any loading on adjoining structures including underground services. Where the area of influence of the load of a proposed retaining structure influences services, the services or the retaining structure, shall be re-located or re-designed so that the wall is supported and does not have an adverse impact on the service.

Retaining walls are not located in a road reserve, however a retaining structure located in a road reserve will be considered upon receipt of a formal submission prior to approval.

Retaining walls:

 in urban and non-urban areas over 1.5 metres in height are stepped a minimum of 1 metre horizontally for every 1.5 metres in height to a maximum height of 3 metres;

Retaining structures are not permitted within detention basins. Retaining structures located within a bioretention basin must not be within a detention basin or other stormwater quantity control measure.

A retaining structure within a bioretention basin shall:

- have a minimum clearance from the boundary of the premises equal to the height of the retaining structure;
- is terraced and landscaped;
- does not exceed an angle of repose of 45 degrees to adjoining buildings;
- has a geotechnical and structural design;
- in industrial and commercial areas, has a maximum height of 5 metres;
- in public open space areas, has a maximum height of 0.6 metres;
- has a design life of not less than 60 years.

The person who has the benefit of the development approval is responsible for the stability of filling and excavation until final acceptance by Council of the works Off-maintenance.

Prior to the acceptance of the works off-maintenance the person who has the benefit of the development approval will replace any section of the filling and excavation that has for any reason become displaced.

Temporary drainage shall be provided to ensure that ponding, flooding, erosion or siltation does not occur on the site or external to the site, as a result of the filling and excavation.

Certification of the retaining structure by a RPEQ (structural) must be submitted to Council at the time of On Maintenance application.

4.5.16 Driveway Access

Driveway access shall be suitable for:

(1) the type of vehicles associated with the use;

(2) frequency of vehicular use associated with development; and

(3) the nature of the development.

Design standard shall be in accordance with Table 4.5.24.



Table 4.5.16 Driveway Access Minimum Standards

Use	Standard Drawing	Other Applicable Standards
Residential	R-05 Residential Driveway	
Non-Residential	R-06 Non-Residential Driveway	AS2890 Off-Street Commercial Parking
Rural (Pipe Required)	R-07 Rural Access (Single & Dual) Pipe Required	
Rural (No Pipe Required)	R-08 Rural Access (Single & Dual) No Pipe Required - Invert	

Editor's Note - Approval pursuant to Councils Local Laws is required for a driveway crossover not associated with other roadworks and an Operational Works Permit authorises the driveway crossover.

4.5.17 Roads Construction - General

Sufficient testing shall be undertaken to ensure works are completed to the standards tolerances and finishes outlined in this Policy, including:

- Traffic Control;
- Excavation;
- Road Pavements;
- Subsoil Drainage;
- Stormwater Drainage;
- Sewerage Reticulation;
- Water Reticulation;
- Bitumen Sealing.

4.5.17.1 Subgrade and Pavement Inspections

Mandatory inspections apply at subgrade and each pavement layer. All levels of pavement, subgrade, subgrade replacement, sub-base and base course will be subjected to testing by proof rolling for compaction and by stringing for depth and crossfall. All levels of pavement must be of a compacted state with no movement under load, and clean of debris and organic material. Compaction test results and material quality tests are to be verified by an RPEQ prior to proceeding with any further works.

4.5.17.2 Preseal Inspection

A mandatory inspection applies at the pre-seal stage. This inspection includes audits by Council of:

- subsoil drainage;
- earthworks profiles of table drains, batters, and the services allocation;
- conduit crossings for depth, shape, location and alignment (check also marker locations against service conduits);
- of stormwater drainage affecting roadworks;
- kerb and channel for line and level;
- evidence provided for testing of the base course layer.

For spray sealed surfaces, proposed application rates of prime, and binder and spread rates of pre-coated aggregate shall have been approved prior to the inspection. Where the seal surface is asphalt, proposed application rates of prime and results of mix acceptance tests shall have been approved prior to the inspection. A pavement design and seal design shall be submitted to Council for approval prior to pavement and seal works commencing.

The base course shall not be sealed if any of the above items require rectification work.

4.5.18 Filling/Excavation and Road Construction

4.5.18.1 Operations

The person who benefits from the development shall be responsible for all damage to grass, cultivation, fences, existing services, buildings or stock, by fire, falling timber or other causes arising from its operations. If the person who benefits from the development damages any existing services it shall immediately arrange for the relevant service authority to make good such damage and all costs for this work shall be borne by the person who benefits from the development.



4.5.18.2 Site Disturbance

Soil disturbance associated with filling and excavation is limited to the minimum necessary to perform the required filling and excavation.

A previously undisturbed area of soil is not exposed to erosion where:

- a slope is greater than 1 in 10; or
- A highly erosive or clay-based soil is present.

4.5.18.3 Site Waste Management

Waste water from the washing of tools and painting equipment and the cutting of concrete, masonry, tiles or other products is discharged on the site and over a porous grassed surface or well-drained, loosened soil.

All waste water generated on the site is:

- prevented from flowing off the site and is allowed to infiltrate the soil; or
- filtered through a porous, fine-grained embankment lined with filter cloth before it is allowed to exit the site.

Sand, soil or other material from the site that is deposited on a paved road or within a gutter or a drain is removed:

- immediately, if rain is occurring or is imminent; or
- upon the completion of the day's work, if rain is not occurring or is not imminent.

Where sand, soil or other material from the site is deposited on a paved road or within a gutter or a drain as a result of the filling and excavation on the site, the sand, soil or material is:

- first shoveled, then swept from the gutter, drain or paved surface;
- not washed from the surface unless directed by the local government.

Solid or liquid waste from a concrete truck and equipment is contained on the site.

Cement residue from works associated with filling and excavation, including concreting and the preparation of exposed aggregate concrete surfaces are:

- washed onto a pervious surface such as a grassed or open soil area; or
- contained in a temporary collection trench formed near the concrete surface; or
- Filtered through a fine-grained, porous embankment lined with an appropriate filter cloth.

An erosion and sediment control measure is kept in working order until:

- the disturbed parts of the site have been effectively stabilised;
 - a damaged erosion and sediment control measure is repaired as soon as practicable.

All solid waste collected in erosion and sediment control measure is disposed at an approved landfill site.

4.5.18.4 Treatment of Adjoining Properties

Cross-section plans for filling and excavation that show the adjoining property boundaries where filling and excavation are adjacent to existing developments. The effect on the drainage of adjoining properties from any cut and fill operation is considered and designed to ensure that no ponding of water or nuisance stormwater runoff occurs.

4.5.18.5 Protection of Structures

The filling and excavation for the construction of an embankment or for an excavation do not cause movement of, or undue strain to, any structure.



4.5.18.6 Property Pegs

Survey pegs or survey marks that identify areas:

- (1) are not to be cleared, excavated or covered by embankments; or
- (2) where disturbed, displaced, damaged, or covered, are replaced by a licensed surveyor.

4.5.18.7 Dust Control

Adequate precautions shall be taken to effectively minimise any dust related conditions which occur during the construction of the subdivision or development works and which affect the safety or cause environmental nuisance, to the employees and/or occupants of nearby buildings.

4.5.19 Traffic Control

Construction on any existing road reserve, which has a trafficable road, shall satisfy the requirements of MRS02 and MRTS02.

4.5.20 Setting Out

A Qualified Surveyor shall be used for all level and set out control.

4.5.21 Clearing and Grubbing

Clearing and grubbing operations shall comply with the requirements of MRS 11.04 except as noted herein.

The area of road reserve for roadworks and areas of earthworks to allotments shall be cleared of all boulders, deposited rubbish and vegetation within the clear zone. Clearing shall include the removal of all man made obstructions, including fences, buildings, etc.

In environmentally sensitive areas clearing shall be kept to the full width of the earthworks or roadworks, whichever is the greater plus a further 1.0m on each side.

4.5.22 Clearing of Trees

Prior to clearing land associated with filling and excavation, the land is inspected by appropriately qualified persons accredited and licensed under the *Nature Conservation Act 1992* to conduct and/or supervise the preparation and implementation of Wildlife Protection and Management plans and the detection, capture removal and relocation of wildlife from sites proposed to be developed.

4.5.22.1 Trees to be Preserved

- Filling and excavation is undertaken to preserve, without damage, trees and vegetation identified by Wildlife Protection and Management plans;
- Trees and vegetation identified by Council to be of significance are identified, marked and left standing and undamaged;
- Trees and vegetation that form part of a riparian or other buffer zone along rivers, creeks or waterways are clearly identified and preserved;
- The management of trees to be preserved is undertaken in accordance with AS 4970-2009 Protection of Trees on Development Sites.

A 3.0m wide strip clear of all vegetation and accessible by vehicle is to be provided around all boundaries on all proposed Public Open Spaces. All Declared Pests/Plants are to be identified and removed.

Grubbing, or the removal of tree stumps, roots, rocks etc. shall be to a depth of 300mm below the surface of the ground. Grubbing shall be carried out for the full width of the cleared area. All grub holes shall be filled in with good selected material and compacted thoroughly.

4.5.22.2 Damage

Timber shall be prevented from falling onto adjacent properties and any timber falling onto adjacent properties shall be removed. Any fence damaged during the execution of the work shall immediately be repaired .

Work shall be carried out so that underground services are not displaced or disturbed. In the case of any such displacement or damage occurring to such services, the relevant authority shall be contacted and the damage made good.



4.5.23 Earthworks

Earthworks shall be carried out in accordance with Queensland Department of Transport and Main Roads - Standard Specification Roads Manual MRS 11.04 except as varied otherwise herein.

Earthworks shall be taken to include all operations necessary to excavate earth and rock, irrespective of type and subsurface conditions, to construct embankments and allotment filling, including the placing of selected material in connection therewith as specified; to place backfill for structures, and culverts, unless separately specified and designated; to remove and replace unsuitable material; to construct road formation; all shown in the drawings and specified in the specifications and any special provisions.

Any specific reference in MRS 11.04 to an earthworks item or operation for a road shall be deemed to include same works within allotments (e.g. The words "road embankment fill" shall be read as "road or allotment fill").

Note - AS 3798 is a useful reference for earthworks operations and testing. With respect to earthworks operations generally (including allotment filling) Council specification and testing requirements as outlined herein are equivalent to Level 2 as nominated in AS3798. ARRB Sealed Local Roads Manual contains useful technical information and construction tips for general earthworks and road construction.

4.5.24 Dams and Embankments

Embankments, spillways and associated water flow channels are designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Queensland Department of Environment and Heritage and the Queensland Urban Drainage Manual.

Constructed waterways, embankments and associated outlet structures are not constructed within:

- 10 metres of property boundaries; or
- 40 metres of a building.

Maintenance dredging of dams:

- has regard for water quality requirements;
- is conducted in a manner that prevents siltation of any downstream watercourse or property.

Filling of dams:

- Dewatering of dams should be done in the presence of a spotter catcher.
- To ensure the integrity of drainage lines to and from any dam that is to be filled, an alternative drainage path is designed applying the principle of *no worsening* and utilising best practice natural channel design and erosion and sediment control measures to replace the original drainage path prior to the dam being filled.

Organic material

• No tree, log or other organic material is placed in any embankment, scour, hole, dam to be filled or other hollow place where transport infrastructure or allotments are planned.

4.5.25 Pavement Materials

4.5.25.1 Unbound Pavements

As specified in Queensland Department of Transport and Main Roads - Standard Specification Roads Manual MRS 11.05 Unbound Pavements. The Unbound Material type as specified is Type 2 and is per Table 4.5.25.1.

Table 4.5.25.1

Property	Subtype				
	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.5
CBR (soaked) min	80	60	45	35	15

CBR tests to verify the quality of base and sub base pavement materials shall be in accordance with Main Roads Test Method Q113C. The single point CBR test shall be carried out at OMC and at the relative



compaction indicated in the specification (e.g. for base and sub base layers test at 100% RDD (standard compactive effort)).

CBR tests to verify the quality of subgrade replacement material (Type 2.5) shall be in accordance with Main Roads Test Method Q113A (4-5 point test).

A qualified representative of the soil testing company shall be required to attend the subgrade inspection to verify boundaries of material types if materials with similar visual descriptions have substantially different CBR results or properties.

4.5.25.2 Bound Pavements

As specified in Queensland Department of Transport - Standard Specification Roads Manual MRS 11.08 Plant-Mixed Stabilised Pavements.

4.5.25.3 Bituminous Surfacing

All surfacing shall comply with the relevant Main Roads Standard Specifications as listed below:

MRS 11.11 - Sprayed Bituminous Surfacing

MRS 11.17 - Bitumen

MRS 11.18 – Polymer Modified Binder

MRS 11.19 - Cutter and Flux Oils

MRS 11.20 - Cutback Bitumen

MRS 11.21 - Bituminous Emulsion

MRS 11.22 - Supply of Cover Aggregate

MRS 11.30 - Dense Graded Asphalt Pavements.

A Seal Design shall be submitted to Council prior to coordinating the preseal inspection. The preseal inspection shall proceed subject to approval of the wearing course design. Within two weeks of sealing a road, all loose screenings are to be swept from the surface and removed from the site.

Unless approved otherwise by Council, core sampling shall be used for compaction testing and thickness verification of asphalt.

4.5.26 Kerb and Channel Construction

Construction requirements include:

- control joints 5.0 m centres 40 mm deep and 6 mm wide;
- expansion joints not to exceed 20 m spacing and adjoining structures;
- expansion joint material to be 6 mm thick bitumen impregnated fibre board or equivalent;
- kerb to be bedded on 75 mm min compacted Type 2.5 material;
- concrete to be cured for 7 days prior to undertaking adjoining works;
- channels on grades less than 1 % to be water tested for ponding;
- concrete with any faults or chipping will be rejected.
- concrete strength to be 32 mpa

4.5.27 Sub-Soil Drainage

Details and locations of sub-soil drainage shall be in accordance with Council's Standard Drawing.

Construction requirements include:

• sub-soil drainage shall be provided behind the kerb of all roads which incorporate kerb or kerb and channel;

Note - Some discretion on this requirement may be applied where the kerb level is more than 300 mm above natural surface or where the natural materials are free draining.

- Mitre drains shall be incorporated as required. Typically mitre drains shall be used where the road centreline is perpendicular (or nearly) to the natural contours;
- Sub-soil drainage lines shall be located below any service or conduit crossing.

4.5.28 Erosion Control Measures

Where stipulated in the development assessment conditions, an Erosion and Sediment Control Management Plan shall be submitted for approval at time of lodgement of the engineering documentation.

Relevant guidelines for this management plan are contained in The Institute of Engineers Australia (Qld) Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Guidelines and shall be in accordance with Best Practice and Sediment Control, International Erosion Control Association, (IECA) Australasian Chapter.



4.5.29 Road Furniture and Line Marking

Road furniture and line marking shall be in accordance with the Queensland Department of Main Roads "Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices" volumes 1 and 2 and the Main Roads Standard Specifications MRS 11.14 and 11.15.

4.5.30 Compaction Requirements

The minimum relative compaction values for earthworks and unbound pavement construction are outlined in Table 4.5.38.

Table 4.5.30	Minimum	Relative	Compaction
--------------	---------	----------	------------

ltem	Application	Minimum relat	tive compaction %
		Min. density	Min. density index
		ratio (Cohesive soils)	(Cohesionless soils)
		(see Note 1)	(see Note 2)
1	Ground surface treatment below embankments MRS 11.04 CI.7		
1a	Ground surface treatment beneath allotment filling	95	65
1b	Ground surface > 300mm below subgrade level of road pavements	95	65
1c	Ground surface < 300mm below subgrade level of road pavements	97	69
2	Filling Operations MRS 11.04 CI.10		
2a	Residential- allotment fill, house sites	95	65
2b	Commercial- fills to support minor loadings, incl floor loadings of up to 20Kpa and isolated pad or strip footings to 100Kpa	98	70
2c	Road embankment fill > 300mm below subgrade level of road pavements	95	65
2d	Road embankment fill < 300mm below subgrade level of road pavements	97	69
2e	Material in unsealed verges and within medians up to base of topsoil	95	65
2f	Spoil Areas (See Note 2)	95	65
2g	Fill/Backfill Against In-Place Structures MRS 11.04 CI.13		
	> 300 mm below subgrade	95	70
	< 300 mm below subgrade	97	Not Permitted CI.13.3.1
3.0	Cuttings MRS 11.04 CI 8.0 Refer also Ground Surface Preparation		
3a	Road Cuttings. Insitu Material to 150 mm below subgrade	97	69
3b	Other cuttings	95	65
4.0	Unbound Pavement Materials MRS 11.05 Cl.8		
4a	Subgrade replacement Type2.5 material	98	NA
4b	Subbase and Base Course Materials	100	NA
5	Bound Pavements MRS 11.07 or MRS 11.08	Project	Project Specified



Item	Application	Minimum relati	ve compaction %
		Min. density ratio (Cohesive soils) (see Note 1)	Min. density index (Cohesionless soils) (see Note 2)
		Specified	

Notes:

- 1) All compaction requirements refer to standard compactive effort. See AS 1289.5.1.1
- Building works on residential allotment fill are assumed to impose loadings not exceeding: 20kPa floor slab; or 100kPa for strip or pad footings. Refer also AS 3798.
- 3) Building works on commercial allotment fill are subject to assessment of load carrying capacity of the filling. Refer also AS 3798.
- 4) Spoil areas within developments, which have not been compacted in accordance with the allotment filling requirements, shall be excluded from building envelopes.
- 5) Proof rolling is mandatory in road pavement construction to verify compaction.
- 6) Proof rolling of allotment filling is recommended at ground surface and finished platform levels. The person who benefits from the development to nominate extent of proof rolling (and appropriate loading) in the supplementary specification.

4.5.31 Tolerances

The tolerance limits in Table 4.5.39 shall take precedence over limits specified in the Main Roads Standard Specifications. Where tolerance limits for a work item are not included in Table 4.5.39, the Main Roads tolerances shall apply.

Course	Design Level Tolerance	Horizontal Tolerance (defined pts)	Thickness Tolerance	Shape Tolerance	Crossfall Tolerance
General Earthworks	For other than subgrade: + 75 mm in rock otherwise + 40 mm	-50 +250 mm Refer also MRS 11.04 Cl 5.2 Note 4	N/A	N/A	As directed
Batters Excavation	For other than subgrade: + 75 mm in rock otherwise + 40 mm	-50 +250 mm Refer also MRS 11.04 Cl 5.2		+ 300 Refer MRS 11.04 Cl 8.3,10.3.5	+ 1.0 %
Embankment	For other than subgrade: + 75 mm in rock otherwise + 40 mm	-50 +250 mm Refer also MRS 11.04 Cl 5.2		+ 300 Refer MRS 11.04 Cl 10.3.5	+ 1.0 %
Subgrade	+ 10 mm - 40 mm	-50 +250 mm Refer also MRS 11.04 Cl 5.2		25 mm in 3 m max	+ 1.0 %
CBR 15 Material (subgrade replacement)	+ 10 mm - 40 mm	-50 +250 mm Refer also MRS 11.04 Cl 5.2	+ 40 mm - 20 mm	25 mm in 3 m max	+ 1.0 %
Sub-base	+ 15 mm - 15 mm	-50 +250 mm Refer also MRS 11.05 Cl 8.2.4	+ 40 mm - 20 mm	25 mm in 3 m max	+ 1.0 %
Base Note 3	+ 15 mm - 15 mm	-50 +250 mm Refer also MRS 11.05 Cl 8.2.4	+ 20 mm - 15 mm	12 mm in 3 m max	+ 0.5 %
Kerbing	+ 10 mm - 10 mm	+ 20 mm - 20 mm		Match Std Dwgs	
AC Surfacing	+ 10 mm	+ 50 mm	+ 15 mm	5 mm in 3 m max	

Table 4.5.31 - Tolerance Requirements



Course	Design Level Tolerance	Horizontal Tolerance (defined pts)	Thickness Tolerance	Shape Tolerance	Crossfall Tolerance
Note 3	- 5 mm	Refer also MRS 11.09 Cl 8.2.2.2	- 5 mm		

Notes:

Level tolerance on inverts of open drains is + 40 mm and within 1 m of the plan location.

2) All embankments, subgrades, benches, berms and drains shall be free draining.

For pavements with kerbing, the finished base levels plus design thickness of wearing course must match kerb lip levels + 5
mm

4.5.32 Testing

Sufficient tests shall be undertaken to ensure the works comply with all the standards and requirements of the specification. Testing shall be undertaken at random test locations within each lot.

Testing of earthworks and road pavements shall be undertaken by a NATA registered testing authority.

Should any inspection or testing indicate the material quality or standard of workmanship does not satisfy specification requirements, the relevant material shall be replaced and the area reworked until further testing indicates satisfactory compliance with specification requirements.

The following test methods in Table 4.5.40 are acceptable to Council. Main Roads Standard Test Methods as nominated in each relevant Main Roads Standard Specification shall be utilised where no other approved test method is listed below.

 Table 4.5.32 Test Methods for Earthworks And Pavements

AS 1289.1.2.1-1998	Sampling and preparation of soils – Disturbed samples – Standard method
AS 1289.2.1.1-1992	Soil moisture content tests – Determination of the moisture content of a soil – Oven
	drying method (standard method)
AS 1289.3.1.1-1995	Soil classification tests – Determination of the liquid limit of a soil – Four point
	Casagrande method
AS 1289.3.1.2-1995	Soil classification tests – Determination of the liquid limit of a soil – One point
	Casagrande method (subsidiary method)
AS 1289.3.2.1-1995	Soil classification tests – Determination of the plastic limit of a soil – Standard
	method
AS 1289.3.3.1-1995	Soil classification tests – Calculation of the plasticity index of a soil
AS 1289.3.4.1-1995	Soil classification tests – Determination of the linear shrinkage of a soil – Standard
	method
AS 1289.3.6.1-1995	Soil classification tests – Determination of the particle size distribution of a soil –
	Standard method of analysis by sieving
AS 1289.5.1.1-1993	Soil compaction and density tests – determination of the dry density/moisture
	content relation of a soil using standard compactive effort
AS 1289.5.3.1-1993	Soil compaction and density tests – Determination of the field density of a soil –
	Sand replacement method using a sand-cone pouring apparatus
AS 1289.5.4.1-1993	Soil compaction and density tests – Compaction control test – Dry density ratio,
	moisture variation and moisture ratio
AS 1289.5.4.2-1993	Soil compaction and density tests – Compaction control test – Assignment of
	maximum dry density and optimum moisture content values
AS 1289.5.5.1-1998	Soil compaction and density tests – Determination of the minimum and maximum
	dry density of a cohesionless material – Standard method
AS 1289.5.6.1-1998	Soil compaction and density tests – Compaction control test – Density index
	method for a cohesionless material
AS 1289.5.8.1-1995	Soil compaction and density tests – Determination of field density and field moisture
	content of a soil using a nuclear surface moisture-density gauge – Direct
	transmission mode
Q110A - 1996	Dry Density/Moisture Relationship – Standard Compaction
Q110E - 1991	Laboratory Compaction to Nominated Levels of Dry Density and Moisture Content
Q113A - 1993	California Bearing Ratio (Standard compactive effort)
Q113C - 1998	California Bearing Ratio at Nominated Levels of Dry Density and Moisture Content
Q114B - 1978	Insitu California Bearing Ratio (Dynamic Cone Penetrometer)



4.6 Standard Drawings

4.6.1 The Standard Drawings listed in **Part 13 Standard Drawings** are the minimum standard of design and construction for this Part.



5.0 Bridges, Major Culvert Works and Pedestrian Bridges

5.1 Contents

Section	Title
5.1	Contents
5.2	Purpose
5.3	General Matters
5.4	Referenced Standards
5.5	Council Standards (including variations to Referenced Standards)
5.5.1	Standards
5.6	Standard Drawings

5.2 Purpose

The purpose of this Part is to:

(1) provide a serviceable infrastructure for the specified lifetime with minimal maintenance;

(2) provide safe and trafficable bridges for vehicles and pedestrians;

(3) ensure design is appropriate for the traffic use and water flows.

5.3 General Matters

Prior to the commencement of the bridge design process, requirements with respect to the design criteria need to be obtained from Council. AS 5100.1-2004 /Amdt 1-2010 Bridge design – scope and general - principles Appendix A lists design criteria which need to be resolved prior to commencing the design process.

5.4 Referenced Standards

5.4.1 The Standards listed in **Table 5.4.1 Reference Standards** are the applicable standards for bridges, major culvert works and pedestrian bridges installed on land being existing or future Council land except where:

(1) the standard is in conflict with a standards specified in Section 5.5; or

(2) the standard is varied, amended or removed by the standards specified in Section 5.5.

Table 5.4.1 Referenced Standards

Standard
AS 1597.1: Pre-cast reinforced concrete box culverts - Small culverts
AS 1597.2: Pre-cast reinforced concrete box culverts - Large culverts
AS 1720.1: Timber structures-design methods
AS 3660 (Set): Termite management
AS 5100 Set: Bridge design
AS/NZS 3725: Design for installation of buried concrete pipes
AS/NZS 3845: Road safety barrier systems
Department of Transport and Main Roads' standard drawings
AS 1428 (Set): Design for access and mobility
Austroads (with respect to bicycles)

5.5 Council Standards (including variations to Referenced Standards)

Editor's Note - includes standards not referred to in Referenced Standards and any variations to those standards

5.5.1 Standards

- (1) All road bridges:
 - (a) are concrete structures;
 - (b) incorporate minimum 2.5 metre wide paths between handrails and bridge kerbs;



- (c) Service ducts with a minimum depth of 400mm deep and a minimum width of 1200mm.
- (2) Approach embankments are of sufficient width to accommodate a minimum 2.5 metre wide path fitted with handrails abutting the bridge path.
- (3) Afflux calculations prove that bridges constructed over waterways result in no worsening of flood levels on properties upstream of the bridge.
- (4) Copies of all approvals are required from other relevant agencies in relation to bridge construction to be submitted with the engineering design documentation.
- (5) The following concrete work is coated in an approved non-sacrificial, anti-graffiti protection system:
 - (a) abutment and wing walls;
 - (b) piers, piles and site caps;
 - (c) facings of reinforced soil structures;
 - (d) service duct covers;
 - (e) barrier walls;
 - (f) easily accessible areas.
- (6) A brass plugs PSM and brass Date-plaque is installed on one of the bridge abutments in a location approved by Council.
- (7) Terrestrial and aquatic fauna movement solutions are included in all waterway crossings.
- (8) Pedestrian bridges are designed in accordance with this section and:
 - (a) AS 1428 (Set): Design for access and mobility;
 - (b) the provisions of Austroads with respect to bicycles.
- (9) The minimum clear width for a pedestrian bridge is:
 - (a) 2.5 metres; or
 - (b) where it is deemed necessary for Council to access the pedestrian bridge with maintenance vehicles, 3.5 metres.
- (10) A pedestrian bridge that incorporates timber elements:
 - (a) incorporates termite management systems;
 - (b) is designed:
 - (i) to achieve a 50 year design life;
 - (ii) in accordance with:
 - (A)AS 1720.1: Timber structures-design methods;
 - (B)AS 3660 (Set): Termite management.
- (11) A design report must include:
 - (a) horizontal and vertical geometry;
 - (b) hydrologic and hydraulic data;
 - (c) statements on environmental impact, aesthetics and future maintenance;
 - (d) Specification codes and design loads used for loading calculations.



5.6 Standard Drawings

5.6.1 The Standard Drawings listed in **Table 5.6 Standard Drawings** are the minimum standard of design and construction for this Part.

Table 5.6 Standard Drawings

Standard Drawing Number	Name
DTMR 1508	Bridge Barriers – Steel Bridge Connections for Concrete End Posts
DTMR 1509	Bridge Barriers – Steel Bridge Traffic Rail End Post w Beam Connection
DTMR 1510	Bridge Barriers – Steel Bridge Traffic Rail End Post Thrie Beam Connection
DTMR 1511	Bridge Barriers – Bridge Safety Rail
DTMR 1512	Bridge Barriers – Bridge Balustrade



6.0 Stormwater

6.1 Contents

Section	Title
6.1	Contents
6.2	Purpose
6.3	General Matters
6.4	Referenced Standards
6.5	Council Standards (including variations to Referenced Standards)
6.5.1	Stormwater Drainage Design
6.5.2	Stormwater Drainage Construction
6.5.3	Easements – Drainage
6.6	Standard Drawings

6.2 Purpose

The purpose of this Part is to:

(1) provide minimum stormwater drainage design parameters, which allow the safe and efficient removal of stormwater from urban and rural living environments.

6.3 General Matters

- (1) The development provides an appropriate drainage system, with sufficient capacity to pass through the design runoff from all upstream catchments.
- (2) Easements/reserves dedicated in favour of Scenic Rim Regional Council shall be provided for all drainage paths through the development and for all drainage paths downstream of the development to the legal point of discharge.
- (3) The proposed drainage system, and earthworks for the development shall be such that the upstream drainage is not adversely affected.
- (4) Pre-development rates of discharge shall be maintained from the site unless approved otherwise.
- (5) A conceptual site based stormwater management plan is required for development being a material change of use or a reconfiguring a lot where stormwater quality, frequent flow management or waterway stability infrastructure is being provided.
- (6) A detailed site based stormwater management plan is required for development being an operational work application where stormwater quality, frequent flow management or waterway stability infrastructure is being provided.

6.4 Referenced Standards

6.4.1 The Standards listed in **Table 6.4.1 Reference Standards** are the applicable standards for stormwater installed on land being existing or future Council controlled land except where:

- (1) The standard is in conflict with a standards specified in Section 6.5; or
- (2) The standard is varied, amended or removed by the standards specified in Section 6.5.

Table 6.4.1 Referenced Standards

Standard	Comments
Queensland Urban Drainage Manual (QUDM)	Available from Queensland Department of Energy and Water Supply
Australian Rainfall and Runoff (ARR) Guideline	See www.arr.org.au



Standard	Comments
Water Sensitive Urban Design Guidelines	Comments
Water Sensitive Road Design	Cooperative Research Centre For Catchment
Water Sensitive Road Design	Hydrology
Australian Runoff Quality: Guide to Water	See www.engineersaustralia.org.au
Sensitive Urban Design	dee www.engineersaustralia.org.au
Sensitive Orban Design	Bioretention Technical Design Guidelines - Water by
Healthy Land and Water Guidelines	Design Healthy Waterways initiative
Theattry Land and Water Buildelines	www.hlw.org.au
AS1141 Methods of sampling and testing	www.mw.org.au
aggregates	
AS1254 Unplasticized PVC (uPVC) Pipes	
and Fittings for Storm and Surface Water	
Applications	
AS1289 Method of Testing Soils for	
Engineering Purposes	
AS1303 Steel Reinforcing Bars for Concrete	
AS1379 The specification and Manufacture	
of Concrete	
AS1597 Small Precast Reinforced - (Part 1)	
Concrete Box Culverts	
AS1597 Large Precast Reinforced - (Part 2)	
Concrete Box Culverts	
AS1646 Elastomeric Seals for Waterworks	
purposes	
AS1650 Hot-dipped Galvanised Coatings on	
Ferrous Articles	
AS1830 Iron Castings - Grey Cast Iron	
AS2187 Explosives - storage, transport and	
use	
AS2758 Aggregates and rock for	
engineering purposes	
AS3600 Concrete Structures	
AS3678 Structural Steel - Hot-rolled Plates,	
Floor-plates and Slabs	
AS3996 Metal Access Covers, Road Grates	
and Frames	
AS4058 Precast Concrete Pipes	
AS4139 Fibre Reinforced Concrete Pipes	
and Fittings	
AS1141 Methods of sampling and testing	
aggregates	
AS1254 Unplasticized PVC (uPVC) Pipes	
and Fittings for Storm and Surface Water	
Applications	
AS1289 Method of Testing Soils for	
Engineering Purposes	
AS1303 Steel Reinforcing Bars for Concrete	
AS1379 The specification and Manufacture	
of Concrete	

6.5 Council Standards (including variations to Referenced Standards)

Editor's Note - includes standards not referred to in Referenced Standards and any variations to those standards

6.5.1 Stormwater Drainage Design

6.5.1.1 Standards

The stormwater network shall be planned and designed in accordance with the Queensland Urban Drainage Manual and the Australian Rainfall and Runoff (ARR).



Stormwater quantity infrastructure shall be provided to convey stormwater runoff from the development site to a lawful point of discharge in accordance with the Queensland Urban Drainage Manual.

The QUDM partners recognise that the Manual is not a stand-alone planning and design guideline for stormwater management. It must be used in coordination with other recognised manuals covering topics such as:

- (1) Water Sensitive Urban Design
- (2) Water Sensitive Road Design
- (3) Natural Channel Design
- (4) Waterway management including fauna passage
- (5) Erosion & Sediment Control
- (6) Bridge and culvert design manuals
- (7) Australian Rainfall and Runoff (ARR)
- (8) Australian Runoff Quality (ARQ)
- (9) Various Australian Standards on product manufacture and installation.

6.5.1.2 Stormwater Network

The stormwater network comprises a minor and major drainage system. Both drainage systems need to be planned, designed and constructed as one integrated system.

- (1) The **minor drainage system** fully contains and conveys relatively minor and frequent stormwater flow to prevent nuisance from stormwater runoff on-site as well as offsite. Infrastructure items including, but not limited to:
 - (a) inlets;
 - (b) underground drainage;
 - (c) junction pits;
 - (d) access chambers;
 - (e) outlets;
 - (f) field or kerb inlets installed to collect surface runoff from within allotments as well as the roof water provision for buildings;
 - (g) cross drainage under minor roads such as low flow pipes or box culverts installed under floodways;
 - (h) Low flow pipes installed under drainage reserves or park areas.
- (2) The major drainage system conveys a major storm event beyond the capacity of the minor drainage system. Both stormwater quantity and quality infrastructure items including, but not limited to:
 - (a) open space channels, road reserves, grassed or vegetated channels, pavement expanses and other flow paths that can act as overland flow paths in excess of the capacity of the major drainage system;
 - (b) culverts and bridges;
 - (c) natural or constructed waterways;
 - (d) detention or bioretention basins;
 - (e) underground drainage;
 - (f) other major water bodies.

6.5.1.3 General Design Criteria

(1) The drainage design shall involve the improvement of the effectiveness of natural systems rather than replacing, upgrading or ignoring them.



- (2) The impact of development, and particularly urban development, on flow regimes, erosion, silting and flooding is to be controlled by adopting stormwater management techniques that maintain the function of natural drainage systems as far as possible.
- (3) All development shall discharge to a legal point of discharge in accordance with the Queensland Urban Drainage Manual.
- (4) Where the lawful point of discharge is to a park, the receiving waterway shall be an appropriately designed, naturalised and constructed within an existing channel or waterway. Any works undertaken within the park shall ensure that the park function is not degraded and the written permission of the asset owner is obtained prior to application being submitted to Council.
- (5) A lawful point of discharge is established for infill (brown field) development where the site slopes downward away from the road reserve and no inter-allotment drainage system exists. If the drainage system passes through a private property, a letter of consent from the owner(s) of downstream property(ies) must be submitted as a part of an approval process for the development application. Easements will be required over any infrastructure and flow paths through downstream private properties.
- (6) Development must achieve the principle of "*no worsening*", as per the Queensland Urban Drainage Manual and the provisions of this planning scheme policy. In achieving the principle of no worsening, development:
 - (a) does not result in a detrimental impact on the flooding, or flood risk of any area;
 - (b) does not result in adverse impacts of any other property in terms of changes in peak discharge, flood levels, the frequency of flooding, the shape of the hydrograph, flow velocities, water quality, sedimentation or scour effects for the full range of ARI storm events up to and including the defined flood event;
 - (c) does not result in an increase in peak discharge from the development site;
 - (d) ensures that the time of concentration to the peak of the event does not decrease and where it does increase, consideration is given to the impacts upstream, adjacent, and downstream of the property boundary so as to ensure runoff from the site does not bring the hydrograph peak closer to coincidence with the peak flow in adjoining catchments;
 - (e) Undertakes a method of modeling agreed with the local government, upstream and, where appropriate, downstream of the site.
- (7) Stormwater infrastructure is designed to preserve and enhance public safety. This shall be achieved by methods including, but not limited to the following:
 - (a) meeting velocity, depth and velocity*depth limitations for pedestrians and motor vehicles;
 - (b) providing safe egress from detention systems;
 - (c) ensuring that in the event of carpark flooding, flooding is limited to a depth of 600mm and a depth*velocity product of less than 0.4m²/s;
 - (d) applying the principles of crime prevention through environmental design;
 - (e) adequate signage.

6.5.1.4 Urban Stormwater Systems

All urban stormwater systems are to be designed and documented in accordance with the current version of the Queensland Urban Drainage Manual (QUDM), and subsequently certified that they are in accordance with this Policy and QUDM.

The hydrologic procedures provided in the Policy are considered appropriate for small catchments of up to 500 hectares. These procedures are generally not considered appropriate for the determination of design flood levels along vegetated (i.e. non-grassed) waterways. Reference shall be made to the latest version of Australian Rainfall and Runoff (ARR) for guidelines on:

- (1) The assessment of urban catchments larger than 500 hectares and,
- (2) Determination of design flood levels along vegetated waterways.



6.5.1.5 Rural And Rural Residential Stormwater Systems

All rural and rural residential stormwater systems are to be designed in accordance with the current version of the Transport and Main Roads "Road Drainage Manual ".

6.5.1.6 Additional Design Criteria

The purpose of this section is to:

- (1) Supplement QUDM by providing further detail and guidance where QUDM only provides general guidance,
- (2) Specify the criteria to be adopted for certain parameters that QUDM leaves up to the determination of Council and
- (3) Document where Council's requirements vary to QUDM, due to Regional Factors as listed in Section 1.02 of QUDM.

6.5.1.6.1 Roof, Allotment And Inter-Allotment Drainage

(1) The level of roof and allotment drainage required is specified as an addition to the extract from the "Recommended design average recurrence intervals" Table 7.02.1 from QUDM below.

(ii) Minor System Design AEP (%) Development Category		Level of Allotment Drainage
Central Business and Commercial	9.52	V
Industrial	39.35	V
Urban Residential High Density - greater than 20 dwelling units/ha	9.52	
Urban Residential High Density		
- greater than 5 & up to 20 dwelling units/ha	39.35	
Rural Residential - 2 to 5 dwelling units/ha	39.35	II

- (2) Unless approved otherwise by Council inter-allotment drainage (Refer Figure 7.13.2 QUDM) shall be located on the low side of any sewer reticulation and generally 1.5 metres clear of the sewer alignment (or 1.5 metres from the property boundary alignment where no adjoining sewer).
- (3) Easements are required for inter-allotment drainage.
- (4) Kerb adaptors must be installed within the kerb and channel for each allotment not serviced via an interallotment drainage system. The kerb adaptors shall be of a fabricated metal construction.

6.5.1.6.2 Intensity-Frequency-Duration Data (Refer QUDM 4.07)

IFD data is to be generated using the procedures given in ARR (1998) Book 2. Book 2 provides both algebraic and graphical procedures that allow the user to determine either complete or selected IFD design rainfall information for any location in Australia. The procedures enable the determination of rainfall intensities for durations of 5 minutes to 72 hours and ARIs from 1 year to 100 years. Book 2 also describes procedures for extrapolation of ARIs up to 500 years.

Alternatively the Bureau of Meteorology has a free program available on their website (listed below) to generate IFD charts that is also acceptable to Council.

Editor's Note - refer to http://www.bom.gov.au/water/designRainfalls/ifd/index.shtml

6.5.1.6.3 Stormwater Infrastructure Location

Note - Particular attention should be paid to the Design Procedure in Section 7.15.3 of QUDM as this will guide the layout of the site to achieve the drainage philosophy of "improvement of the effectiveness of natural systems rather than replacing, upgrading or ignoring them".

At the start of this procedure consideration should be given to maximising the use of "Natural" drainage solutions (i.e.: naturally vegetated channels beside the road as a feature etc.) before opting for "Built" (pits and pipes) infrastructure. By following this procedure the designer can readily determine the approximate maximum size of the sub-catchment area that is likely to be acceptable to minimise the infrastructure required to convey the minor storm flows, whilst still maintaining the safety requirements of the major storm overland flows.



Specific requirements include:

- (1) Roads are to be located in gullies to enable appropriate overland flow paths that don't impact private properties.
- (2) Stormwater lines are to be located under the kerb and channel with gully pit to gully pit connections.
- (3) For pipelines greater than 600mm the location of the pipeline is to be behind the kerb and channel. This will require a wider verges on one side of the road and hence a wider road reserve, for stormwater space allocation in accordance with Section 7.01.1 QUDM. (Therefore layouts should be designed to keep catchments small to keep pipe sizes 600mm and avoid this requirement)
- (4) Stormwater manholes and pits are <u>not</u> to be located within the road or street pavement and the length of stormwater pipe under roads or streets is to be minimised.

Note - this is to reduce the risk of pavement failures due to differential settlement and allow economical pavement rehabilitation when required in the future.

A stormwater infrastructure item is only to be provided in or adjacent to a park or open space - where it results in an:

- (1) increase in the continuity of greenspace area;
- (2) improvement in overall amenity of the area.

If development cannot achieve this requirements, the stormwater infrastructure item must be located within a drainage reserve dedicated for the purpose of stormwater drainage.

Stormwater infrastructure item located within a park, open space, or drainage reserve shall be designed to:

(1) reflect the natural character of the land and its surrounds;

(2) preserve community safety;

(3) allow for maintenance activities to be undertaken.

A stormwater infrastructure item should only be provided in a waterway and wetland buffer area where the buffer area is degraded to such an extent that the construction of the stormwater infrastructure item would result in an enhancement to the condition and ecological function of the buffer area.

A stormwater infrastructure item should not be located within the waterway and wetland buffer area where the buffer area:

(1) contains intact riparian vegetation; or

(2) is located below the 4.88% AEP flood level; or

(3) where the mapped waterway or wetland buffer is less than 30m in width, measured from the top bank.

6.5.1.6.4 Stormwater Inlets And Manholes (Refer QUDM 7.05.1)

The following criteria apply to stormwater inlets and manholes:

- (1) Gully inlets shall be a combination grate and side inlet pre-cast lintel.
- (2) They shall generally be Lip-in-Line, however Kerb-in-Line is more suitable where parking is allowed near barrier kerb.
- (3) Maximum outlet pipe of gully connections in series is 525mm Ø
- (4) The desirable maximum inlet pit depth should be limited to 1.5m to enable safe maintenance,
- (5) The desirable minimum and maximum stormwater manhole depth is to be limited to 1.2m and 3.0m
- respectively (6) Gully grates shall be "bike proof"
- (7) Kerb inlet pits at intersections are generally to be located at the tangent point taking into account the position of pedestrian paths and kerb ramps. Inlets shall not be placed on kerb return unless specifically approved by Council.
- (8) Pits are to be free draining.
- (9) Pipe work openings are to be located within a single wall. I.e. pipes shall not be permitted to enter through the corner of the pit structure.
- (10) Inlet pits should be located at the mid-point of allotment frontages to reduce the likelihood of conflict with service conduits and future driveways.

6.5.1.6.5 Outlets And Outlet Protection



- (1) All outlets shall be located to facilitate inspection and maintenance access
- (2) Protection works to outlet shall be designed to meet the following criteria:
 - (a) Dissipate the outflow velocity to minimise scouring;
 - (b) Provide protection from flows in receiving waters;
 - (c) Provide protection from overland (Major Storm) flows;
 - (d) Provide protection from local scouring or undermining of the outlet structure.

6.5.1.6.6 Open Channels

- (1) All open channels shall have adequate access provisions for maintenance and cleaning,
- (2) Subsurface drainage shall be provided in grass-lined channels to prevent water logging of the channel bed.

6.5.1.6.7 Pipes And Box Culverts

- (1) Stormwater drainage pipes and boxes shall be generally of reinforced concrete (including FRC) construction (unless approved by Council) and in accordance with the following:
- (2) Minimum pipe size 375mmØ in Urban environments and 450mmØ for rural cross road pipes,
- (3) Minimum box culvert size 450mm x 300mm.

6.5.1.6.8 Cross Road Culverts

- (1) Cross road culverts shall be designed to pass the flow of an 1.98% AEP storm with the top water level (TWL) not exceeding edge of carriageway except as indicated below:
 - (a) For roads servicing less than 20 lots and where the average lot area fronting the road is greater than 7999m², 18.13% AEP with TWL not exceeding the edge of carriageway. A design check should also be undertaken for Q50 assuming the road acts as a floodway. The floodway should be trafficable at Q50 with a maximum submergence of 200mm and maximum velocity shall be 1.85m/s. Floodways to be designed to Austroads Standards
 - (b) The culvert should be designed for an 1.92% AEP with TWL not exceeding the edge of carriageway if the subject road has less than 2000 AADT at the 20 year horizon and where there exists an alternate route above the 1.92% AEP flood, which is within an acceptable proximity. This relaxation is subject to the discretion of Council. Other factors pertinent to any approval, are road geometry (sight distance to flood affected area); the speed environment; the period of time the road would be impassable; the location of alternate routes and the standard of other nearby cross road drainage.
- (2) The backwater for the 1% AEP storm must not exceed permissible limits. Embankments require facing where overtopping is likely to occur.
- (3) In residential and residential low density areas where the pipe extends through private property downstream of the road the culverts and downstream drainage shall be designed for 1% AEP

6.5.1.6.9 Culvert Backwater

In rural, rural residential and low density residential areas, backwater from culverts can extend into private property provided the area of inundation is shown on flood plans lodged at sealing stage and the affected area is excluded from any building envelope and the minimum building envelope criteria is satisfied.

6.5.1.6.10 Culvert Length Criteria

Where kerb and channel or flush kerb with shallow table drains:

- (1) Culverts are to be full width of the road reserve except where the cumulative span of culvert internal diameters/box widths exceeds 3m. If the latter case applies, culvert length shall be in accordance with Australian Standard 5100, with provision for a footpath on one side of the road. The minimum clear width available for use by pedestrians shall be 1.8m. (Where pedestrian movements are considered significant, footpaths should be included on both sides of the culvert.)
- (2) In Rural Residential Zones:



- (a) Where road frontage is less than or equal to 50m, Culvert to extend from road formation on upstream side to 5 m beyond the building envelope of the affected and adjoining lot on the downstream side. Where these criteria cannot be achieved, the watercourse downstream of the culverts should be dedicated to Council as Park or Reserve.
- (b) Where road frontage is greater than 50m, road formation width shall be in accordance with AS5100, with provision for a footpath on one side of the road. The minimum clear width for use by pedestrians shall be 1.8m.

6.5.1.6.11 Major Storm Overland Flowpath And Natural Watercourses

In Rural and Rural Residential Zones:

(1) Major storm flows passing overland through these properties are subject to assessment of the 1% AEP flood level and compliance with minimum building envelope criteria being satisfied. Where cross road culverts discharge into private property, an easement shall be provided for the extent of any pipeline in the property (if applicable) and for a minimum distance of 30m beyond the culvert apron or channel outfall.

Note - This latter requirement may be waived if the cross-road culvert discharges into a recognisable creek system.

(2) Natural watercourses contained within private property will require easements over the defined width including and allowance for access and maintenance berms.

6.5.1.6.12 Medium/Low Density Residential Zone Alternative Drainage System

- (1) Table drains to be maximum 400mm deep and fully turfed except where cement grouted stone pitching or concrete lining or approved equivalent is required for scour protection. Side batters to be 1V:4H maximum.
- (2) Pipe/table drain minor system to be designed for 1.98% AEP with top water level not exceeding edge of shoulder level.
- (3) Access culvert crossings shall be provided for entry to all allotments in accordance with Council's Standard Drawings
- (4)At or adjacent to road crests, concrete invert style crossings will be considered in lieu of pipe crossings.

6.5.1.6.13 Table Drains - Rural & Rural Residential Areas

The invert of table drains to be 150mm lower than the subgrade level, with localised deepening at pipe crossovers, if required. The side batters of table drains shall be 1V:4H maximum. Some road reserve widths on existing roads preclude such flat batters. Where this is the case a proposal is to be submitted to Council and alternatives such as a concrete v-drain with subsoil drain will be determined.

Table drains shall be fully turfed except where velocities exceed limits in Table 9.05.3 QUDM, in which case alternative permanent erosion control measures shall be incorporated.

6.5.1.6.14 Detention Basins

(5) All detention basins shall be designed and constructed with a minimum two staged outlet.

The low level outlet is located low in the basin and is designed to allow normal flow discharge, with due consideration to any potential blockage of the outlet.

- (6) Flows greater than the normal flow discharge shall be conveyed via a weir and pipe or spillway system with no increase in flow from all flood events up to the design event. Weir and pipe, or spillway systems shall be designed:
 - (a) with a depth velocity value across the weir or spillways of less than or equal to 0.6m²/s;
 - (b) To ensure structural integrity of the basin is retained during any event, including spilling of the basin.

(7) All outlets are to be designed such that:



- (a) blockages are prevented;
- (b) safety of the public and maintenance personnel is preserved;
- (c) intake provisions comply with Queensland Urban Drainage Manual;
- (d) scour protection and energy dissipation are provided within the development site boundary for the detention basin inflow and discharge.
- (8) Detention basins shall be designed to provide for maintenance. All detention basins shall be designed and constructed with a reinforced concrete heavy vehicle access into the base of the detention basin, or equivalent. Maintenance access must be provided for:
 - (a) removal of sediment deposits from within the basin;
 - (b) removal of debris and rubbish after flood events;
 - (c) repair of cracking, erosion and leakage;
 - (d) removal of undesirable tree and vegetation growth;
 - (e) mowing; and
 - (f) reinstatement of basin materials and planting.
- (5) All detention systems, designed and constructed to become a Council asset, shall be provided on land dedicated in favour of Council at no cost to Council. All private on-site systems shall be maintained and managed by the private property owner. Such systems shall not be established on Council owned land, nor will they be accepted by Council as a Council managed asset.
- (6) Detention systems sites are to be designed and constructed primarily for flood mitigation purposes. However detention systems sites can also be designed for a secondary purpose, that include:
 - (a) usable recreational space during dry periods; or
 - (b) carparking and hardstand areas.
- (7) Detention systems sites designed as usable recreational space during dry periods will not be included as park land.
- (8) Detention systems sites designed to provide usable open space during dry periods shall be designed and constructed such that:
 - (a) it dries rapidly after rainfall;
 - (b) it is inundated to a maximum depth of 1.2m during the 4.88% AEP event, except where the system is a carpark, in which case depths shall be limited to 600mm during a 1% AEP event;
 - (c) it is safe;
 - (d) includes a low flow channel, flow path or pipe to maximise community benefit from the area;
 - (e) Provides pedestrian access to disabled grades and access.
- (9) Carparking space should be configured to provide stormwater detention in private development. Where this occurs, development shall ensure that:
 - (a) it satisfies the requirements for carpark design and stormwater detention system design;
 - (b) safety is maintained or enhanced;
 - (c) Flood free or low flood hazard access for the entry and exit points of the carpark is provided.

6.5.1.6.14 Bioretention Basins

All bioretention basins shall be designed and constructed using the Bioretention Technical Design Guidelines - Water by Design, Healthy Waterways initiative undertaken by Healthy Land and Water (a not for profit organisation).



6.5.2 Stormwater Drainage Construction

6.5.2.1 Purpose

This specification details the construction of concrete kerb, kerb and channelling, stormwater drains, inter allotment drainage, manholes, gullies, gully connections, headwalls and other miscellaneous drainage works. The specification applies to the supply, delivery, laying and jointing of drainage pipes, reinforced concrete box culverts and drainage works components including excavation, bedding and backfilling.

6.5.2.2 Standards and Codes

Standard	Comments
AS 1141 Methods of sampling and testing aggregates	
AS/NZS 1254:2010 PVC-U pipes and fittings for stormwater and surface water applications	
AS 1289 Method of Testing Soils for Engineering Purposes	
AS 1379-2007 Specification and supply of concrete	
AS 1597.1-2010 Precast reinforced concrete box culverts - Small culverts (not exceeding 1200 mm span and 1200 mm height)	
AS 1597.2-2013 Precast reinforced concrete box culverts - Large culverts (exceeding 1200 mm span or 1200 mm height and up to and including 4200 mm span and 4200 mm height)	
AS 1646-2007 Elastomeric Seals for Waterworks purposes	
AS/NZS 4680: 2006 Hot-dip galvanized (zinc) coatings on fabricated ferrous articles	
AS 1830-2007 Grey cast iron	
AS2187 Explosives - storage, transport and use	Includes subsidiary Standards
AS2758 Aggregates and rock for engineering purposes	Includes subsidiary Standards
AS3600-2009 Concrete Structures	
AS/NZS 3678:2016 Structural Steel - Hot-rolled Plates, Floorplates and Slabs	
AS 3996-2006 Access covers and grates	
AS/NZS 4058:2007 Precast concrete pipes (pressure and non-pressure)	
AS 4139-2003 Fibre reinforced concrete pipes and fittings	

6.5.2.3 Existing Services

All public utility authorities shall be contacted to ascertain the location of services prior to commencing work.

Before undertaking any work which may interfere with any drain, public utility, railway, road, watercourse or tidal waters or with any structure, the required notice in writing shall be given to the relevant department or authority concerned. No work shall commence until all necessary permits are obtained and such work shall be carried out in accordance with the conditions set out in such permits.

Any damage to any existing services shall be made good.

6.5.2.4 Excavation



Excavation for stormwater drainage construction covered by this specification shall be completed to the lines and levels shown on the drawings.

Where over-excavation occurs, it will be made good with bedding material as specified.

All things necessary shall be done to;

- (1) divert any water interfering with the progress of the works;
- (2) keep the excavations and trenches free from water while the works are in progress; and
- (3) prevent any damage to the works by water due to floods or other causes.

Approved pumping gear for keeping the excavation or trenches constantly dewatered shall be on-site during the times the works are in progress. Any work or material damaged by water shall be made good.

Where necessary, the bottom of trenches or excavations shall be compacted prior to the placing of any bedding or concrete materials. Should the foundation material be incapable of effective compaction, the material shall be removed and replaced with a suitable material.

6.5.2.5 Use of Explosives

Where approved, rock should be carefully excavated by blasting procedures.

Handling, storage and use of explosives shall comply with all state laws, and with **AS 2187.0-1998 Explosives - Storage, transport and use .**

Where explosives are used in rock excavation, the charges shall be so proportioned and placed that they will not loosen the rock outside of the excavation lines shown on the drawings or as provided for. If the rock below the line or slopes designated should be loosened by blasting to such an extent as to render it liable to slide, fall or have a detrimental effect to the works such loosened rock shall be removed. The removed material shall be made good with acceptable material and in a manner approved.

6.5.2.6 Pipe Bedding

Bedding and haunch material shall comply with the grading limits on SRRC Standard Drawing D-15.

In wet or unstable ground conditions where the trench bottom requires further stabilising, additional bedding of 20mm and/or 30mm nominal size shall be placed below the standard bedding to a depth determined a suitably qualified person. An approved filter fabric shall be used in conjunction with the additional bedding. Grading limits for the additional bed thickening material (detailed as Type 6 on SRRC Standard Drawing D-15) are shown in **Table 6.5.2.6**.

The bed and haunch material shall be compacted for the full width of the trench by two passes of a vibrating plate or hand tamping method.

A.S. SIEVE (mm)	Percentage Passing By Weigh Crushed Rock Nom Size 20mm (additional bedding)	t Crushed Rock Nom Size 30mm (additional bedding)
37.5	-	100
26.5	100	80-100
19.0	90-100	70-90
13.2	50-80	60-80
9.5	30-40	50-70
6.7	0-5	
4.75		
2.36		

Table 6.5.2.6

6.5.2.7 Reinforced Concrete Pipes and Box Culverts - Supply and Delivery

Reinforced concrete pipes and box culverts shall conform in all respects to the following Standards:-

(1) For Precast Concrete Drainage Pipe - AS4058

(2) For Small Precast Reinforced Concrete Box Culverts - AS1597 Part 1



(3) For Large Precast Reinforced Box Culverts - AS1597 Part 2

Pipe classes shall be as shown on the drawings. The class of pipe shall be suitable for the intended construction and final traffic loadings. Spigot and socket rubber ring joints shall be used on pipes up to and including 600mm diameter. Interlocking flush joints may be used for pipes greater than 600mm diameter.

Where rubber ring jointing of pipes other than specified above is required, this will be indicated on the drawings or in the Bill of Quantities.

The outside and inside surface of the pipe shall be smooth, dense and hard and shall not be coated with cement wash or other preparation.

6.5.2.8 Reinforced Concrete Pipes and Box Culverts - Laying and Jointing

Pipes, and precast or cast-in-situ box culvert bases shall be bedded on approved material as specified in section 6.5.2.6 herein. The depth and extent of bedding and haunch support shall be as shown on the drawings or as specified. Cast-in-situ box culvert bases shall be constructed to the details shown on the drawings.

Pipe laying shall begin at the downstream end of the line with the socket or grooved ends of the pipe facing upstream. When the pipes are laid, the barrel of each pipe shall be in contact with the bedding material throughout its full length exclusive of the socket. Pipe sockets shall not bear on the bottom of the trench.

When elliptical pipes with circular reinforcement or circular pipes with elliptical reinforcement are used, the pipes shall be laid in such a position that the manufacturer' marks, designating the "Top" or "Bottom" of the pipe shall not be more than 5 degrees from a vertical plane through the longitudinal axis of the pipe.

For rubber ring joints the pipe ends shall be thoroughly cleaned before the joint is made. The two pipe sections shall then be tightly joined with their inner surfaces at the manufacturer's nominated laying gap.

Jointing mortar for pipes (other than rubber ring jointed pipes) shall be of a smooth consistency, consisting of 1 part Portland Cement to 2 parts of fine sand, with water content not greater than 20 litres/bag of cement.

After the joint is made, the inside of the pipes and annular recess at the ends of the pipes shall be cleaned. The recess shall then be filled with mortar and finished smooth and even with the inside surface of the pipes. Joints on pipes greater than 600mm in diameter shall not be finished on the inside until all fill over the pipe has been completed. No backfill shall be carried out until joints have been inspected and passed.

Where shown on the drawings or specified elsewhere that flush jointed pipes are externally jointed these shall have the external joint mortared and covered with an external band.

External bands shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Joints in box culvert segments shall be made using cement mortar to provide as thin a joint as possible. The external faces of the units shall be bandaged with "Denso Tape 600" or approved equivalent 200 mm wide lapped by at least 100 mm.

Lifting holes in pipes and culverts shall be plugged with mortar, precast tapered plugs mortar or tape surrounded, or other approved means prior to backfill material being placed.

Cutting operations for concrete pipe and box culverts shall provide neat end surfaces. The cut surfaces shall be given two coats of tar epoxy paint.

Joints shall not be made under water. The trench shall be de-watered to facilitate joint making and inspection. Precautions shall be taken to prevent erosion of joint material by moving currents of water.

Completed cement mortar joints shall be kept damp and protected from the direct rays of the sun until backfilling takes place.

6.5.2.9 uPVC Pipes - Supply and Delivery

uPVC pipes shall:

- (1) conform in all respects with the requirements of AS1254. The class of pipes shall be uPVC "Stormwater HD" designed for solvent weld spigot and socket connection. Prior approval for their use is required.
- (2) be supplied with sufficient quantities of solvent for making of the pipe joints; and
- (3) be transported, handled and stacked in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

6.5.2.10 uPVC Pipes - Laying and Jointing



Pipe laying shall begin at the downstream end of the line with the socket end of the pipe facing upstream. When the pipes are laid, the barrel of each pipe shall be in contact with the bedding material throughout its full length.

The pipe ends shall be thoroughly cleaned before the joint is made. Jointing shall be in accordance with manufacturer's directions using jointing solvent.

Joints shall not be made under water. The trench shall be de-watered to facilitate joint making and inspection. Precautions shall be taken to prevent erosion of joint material by moving currents of water.

6.5.2.11 FRC - Pipes Supply and Delivery

- (1) FRC pipes and fittings shall comply with the requirements of AS4139.
- (2) The class of pipes shall be as shown on the drawings or in the Bill of Quantities. The class of pipe shall be suitable for the intended construction and final traffic loadings.
- (3) The pipes shall carry the manufacturers distinguishing mark, date of manufacture, nominal size and class of pipe.
- (4) The pipes shall be transported handled, stacked and protected in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
- (5) Evidence shall be provided that compliance testing of process and proof load testing verify that the pipes supplied meet the manufacturer's product specification.
- (6) Bends, junctions and associated couplings shall comply with the same requirements as for pipes.
- (7) Unless otherwise specified all pipe joints shall be made using an approved internal rubber ring joint.

6.5.2.12 FRC - Pipes Laying and Jointing

- (1) Laying and jointing shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
- (2) Construction of pipelines on curves shall not be carried out at greater deflections than that recommended by the manufacturer.
- (3) Joints shall not be made under water. The trench shall be de-watered to facilitate joint making and inspection.

6.5.2.13 Drainage Line Pipe Laying Tolerances

All drainage lines shall be constructed within 100mm of design line, not less than the design grade and not more than 25mm above the design grade.

6.5.2.14 Rubber Rings and Gaskets

Rubber rings and gaskets shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with AS1646.

6.5.15 Sub-Surface, Mitre Drains and Seepage Drains

Sub-surface, mitre drains, seepage and diversion drains shall be constructed in accordance with the SRRC Standard Drawings R-18, R-19, R-20, the project drawings.

Flushing points and sub-surface inlets are to be provided as shown on the drawings, and/or as directed. All sub-surface and mitre drains shall be tested by flushing.



6.5.2.16 Backfilling

Under roadways and footpaths the backfill material above the haunch zone shall be compacted in layers not greater than 200mm thick. If the "on site" material is not suitable for backfilling over pipes, material shall be imported with a soaked CBR not less than 15%.

In locations other than under roadways and footpaths (e.g. allotments and parks, etc.) the backfill material shall consist of either of the following:

- (a) the best of the material from trench excavation; or
- (b) material from "on site" earthworks selected.

If material from item (a) above is not suitable for backfilling then material from item (b) above shall be used.

The backfill material (in locations other than under roadways and footpaths) shall be compacted. Any settlement shall be made good, prior to the end of the On Maintenance Period.

Where work is being constructed on private property, and it shall be done only with the written consent of the property owner. All items located on such property including lawns, gardens, etc., shall be reinstated and left in the same condition as before the commencement of the work unless the owner or occupier of the property agrees otherwise in writing.

6.5.2.17 Gullies, Manholes, Inlets, Outlets and Other Structures

The grade and slump of concrete to be used in the works shall be as shown on the drawings. The manufacturer, supply, handling and placing of concrete shall comply with the requirements of AS1379 and AS3600.

Reinforced concrete drainage elements such as manholes, wingwalls, and aprons shall be inspected prior to the placement of any concrete. (For significant concrete pours (individual element volume > 15 m³) project testing of concrete strengths and slumps is warranted and supplementary specification shall be provided outlining project testing requirements.) Delivery dockets (Manufacturer's Certificate) for ready mixed concrete shall be retained. The destination element of the relevant delivery shall be shown on the docket.

Steel reinforcing bars shall comply with the requirements of AS1302. Welded wire reinforcing fabric shall comply with AS1304.

Galvanising shall comply with the requirements of AS1397.

Formwork shall comply with the requirements of AS3610.

Reinforcing shall conform to the requirements of AS3678.

Gullies, manholes, headwalls, and other miscellaneous structures shall be constructed to the forms and dimensions shown on the drawings. Where the ground is solid, back forms need not be used in the construction of manholes and gullies, the concrete being poured against the earth. Where this is done, the thickness of the wall of such gullies or manholes shall be increased by a minimum of 50mm greater than the dimension shown on the drawings.

The thickness of the walls of gullies and manholes shown on the drawings shall be the minimum adopted when back forms are used. Benching and rendering shall be as shown on the drawings. Gully gratings, manhole covers and frames shall be provided as shown on the drawings.

Gully gratings and frames and manhole lids and frames shall comply with the following criteria:-

- (a) Loading requirements to AS3996 Class D
- (b) Bicycle safety to AS3996
- (c) Finished cast iron products shall be dipped in hot bitumen before leaving the manufacturers works
- (d) Finished steel products shall be hot dip galvanised in accordance with AS1650



Manhole covers and frames shall be best guality grey cast iron grade T200 complying with the requirements of AS1830. They shall be free from cracks, flaws and porous spots, before being placed in the works.

Casting inspection certificates shall be provided for all cast iron covers and frames incorporated in the works.

6.5.2.18 Concrete Kerb, Kerb and Channel, Kerb Crossings

Kerb, kerb and channel or channel shall be bedded on a foundation of a minimum of 75 mm thick of compacted Type 2.5 gravel.

The whole of the water channel cross section shall be cast simultaneously i.e. casting of invert and kerb at different times will not be permitted.

Where kerb or kerb and channel are constructed by an extrusion process, the extrusion machine shall be fitted with a tamper and an automatic control which allows adjustment of the position of the forming mould while the machine is in operation. The horizontal and vertical alignments of kerb, kerb and channel and channel shall be controlled by means of a sensor working to a control line. The finished kerb, kerb and channel or channel shall be well compacted and shall have exposed surfaces free from voids. Prior to the placing of concrete all loose material shall be removed and the surface of the foundation shall be watered to produce a damp surface.

Rendering, if used, shall be mixed in the proportion of one (1) part Portland Cement to two (2) parts fine sand.

Rendering to kerb and invert (when approved) shall be broken at the joints and shall show a neat joint line at right angles to the length of the kerb on top of the kerb and the invert of the channel. Joint lines shall not exceed 6mm in width and depth.

Connection of extruded kerb and channel to gully pits or existing kerb and channel shall be made by hand to give a smooth transition.

Concrete kerb and channel with a longitudinal design grade less than 1% shall be subject to a water test within 24 hours of placing. The test shall consist of placing sufficient water at the high point to make the channel flow over its full length. The criteria for acceptance shall be that not more than 6mm of water ponds in the channel twenty minutes after the flow ceases. All testing shall be supervised.

Note: A similar test may be required prior to the commencement and the expiration of the Defects Liability Period.

The vertical alignments of kerb and kerb and channel shall not vary from that specified by more than ±10mm. The horizontal alignment of the kerb and kerb and channel shall not vary from that specified by more than ±20mm. Notwithstanding the above tolerances, the alignments of the kerb and kerb and channel shall have smooth lines.

Expansion joints shall be made at regular intervals not exceeding 20 m. The joints shall be made by installing 6 mm maximum thickness bitumen impregnated fibre board compressible packing in the full cross section of the kerb, kerb and channel and channel. Expansion joints shall also be provided at the interface with drainage structures.

Contraction joints between expansion joints shall be made at regular intervals not exceeding 5 m. The joints shall be made by forming grooves 40 mm deep and not more than 6 mm wide in all exposed surfaces of the kerb, kerb and channel and channel. All grooves shall be normal to the top surfaces and square to the alignment of the kerb, kerb and channel and channel.

Concrete shall be cured for a period not less than 7 days before any other roadworks operations are carried out adjacent to the kerb, kerb and channel and channel.

6.5.2.19 Stone Pitching

Stone pitching shall be laid as shown on the drawings or elsewhere specified, and shall consist of sound igneous, metamorphic or approved sedimentary rock which will not disintegrate in water. Unless larger stones are specified in the design, the stones shall be not less than 0.015m³, and generally no dimension



shall be less than 250mm. The stones shall be properly bedded to even planes on approved loam or sand, and geofrabric.

Where stone pitching is provided at a bridge or a culvert abutment, invert, or inlet and an outlet to a culvert, such pitching is grouted with flowable concrete fill.

After trimming of the embankment is complete and the bedding material compacted, selected rock is placed:

(1) with the face of the greatest area against the bedding and the longest side of the rocks horizontal;

(2) so that joints are staggered as much as possible.

All rocks are firmly wedged with stone chips driven into the joint so that the finished surface presents an even face with joints of a nominal width of 25mm.

The grouted stone is shaded and kept damp for at least 48 hours.

If any stones are not firmly held in position after the mortar has set, the mortar is removed around such loose stones and the area re-grouted.

Weep holes are left in the grout at two metre intervals, both horizontal and vertical.

Stone pitching shall not be used as headwalls by itself.

6.5.2.20 Rubble Masonry

Rubble masonry shall be laid as shown on the drawings or elsewhere specified, and shall consist of sound igneous, metamorphic or approved sedimentary rock which will not disintegrate in water. Unless larger spalls are specified in the design, the spalls shall be not less than 0.015m³, except spalls for wedging.

Spalls shall be placed in cement mortar beds in horizontal layers. All spalls shall be thoroughly wetted before placing. All voids shall be filled with cement mortar and/or smaller size spalls.

Mortar for grouted rubble masonry shall be as for Stone Pitching. Hydrated lime may be incorporated into the cement mortar to the extent of 1 part hydrated lime to 10 parts cement (loose volume).

6.5.2.21 Measurement and Payment

Quantities in the Bill of Quantities are to be computed on the following basis:

- Kerb, kerb and channel per plan linear metre including vehicle crossings and access ramps (unless itemised separately).
- Stormwater line per plan linear metre along the axis of the pipe or culvert between centre line of the manholes and gullies and up to the sealed or open end of the line.
- Other items of drainage works have been measured in the units indicated in the text of the item in the Bill, and based on the dimensions as shown on the drawings or specified elsewhere.

The cost of all work required by this specification including testing, supply of all materials, plant, tools, labour and all expenses necessary for the satisfactory completion of the works, and shall be included in the relevant Bill of Quantities and Asset Report.



6.5.3 Easements – Drainage

The purpose of this Section is to detail the type/s and extent/s of easement/s in favour of Council required in future allotments created under development proposals within the Region.

6.5.3.1 Easement Details

Indicative location/s and extent/s of easement/s required by engineering design shall be identified on the relevant design drawings.

Final location/s and extent/s of easement/s, following completion of man-made works, shall be determined by field survey and detailed on the final Survey Plan/s, and accompanied by Easement Documents, prior to submission of the plan/s to Council for signing and sealing.

Final Survey Plan/s submitted for Pre-sealing by Council shall only be considered by Council when all required man-made works for inlet/outlet channel/s within proposed lots have been completed, and final extent/s of the easement/s shown on the appropriate Linen Survey Plan/s.

6.5.3.2 Construction Over/or Adjacent To Easements

Construction of buildings and works, excluding boundary fences across easements, shall be the subject of project specific approvals, except where works are prohibited in **Table 6.5.3.2**.

Table	6.5.3.2	- Drainage	Easements
			========

Pu	rpose	Type Of C	Construction	Required Easement/s
1.	Stormwater Drainage – Street Discharge System	1.01	Piped system within proposed allotments.	 4.0 metres wide, adjacent to side boundary for the full length of the pipe and any extended area as required in Section 2.5. OR 1.0 metres wider than the distance between the outer edges of the pipe or box-culvert or as determined by Council. Whichever is greater.
		1.02	Open outlet channel in proposed Rural/Rural Residential lots.	Extent of man-made works, plus 3 metres on one side for maintenance access purposes, with a minimum width of 6 metres – thence for the width of flow, symmetrical about the low point to the legal point of discharge.
		1.03	Inlet and/or Outlet works for cross road culverts.	Refer 1.02.
		1.04	Downstream discharge works – external Stage or development.	Refer 1.01 and 1.02, as applicable.
2.	Stormwater Drainage – Inter- allotment System	2.01	Piped system within proposed allotments.	4 metres wide for the full length of the pipe, with 4 metres by 4 metres in lot at the head of the line.

Note - This type of construction shall only be considered by Council when all other alternatives including widening of road reserves and provision of pathways have been exhausted.



6.6 Standard Drawings

6.6.1 The Standard Drawings listed in **Table 6.6 Standard Drawings** are the minimum standard of design and construction for this Part.

Table 6.6 Standard Drawings

SRRC No./ DTMR No.	Drawing Title	Version	Version Date
Reinforcing			
DTMR 1043	Reinforcing Steel – Standard Bar Shapes		
DTMR 1044	Reinforcing Steel – Standard Hook, Lap and Bend Details and General Steel Reinforcement Information		
Pipes and Cul	verts		
DTMR 1174	RC Slab Desk Culverts – Construction of End Structure (H 150 – 600)		
DTMR 1303	RC Box Culverts & Slab Link Box Culverts – Construction of Reinforced Concrete Wingwalls and Headwalls		
DTMR 1304	Pipe Culverts – Construction of Reinforced Concrete Wingwalls and Aprons for Pipe Ø. Up to 2400		
DTMR 1305	End to Pipe Culverts – General Arrangement and Installation of Wingwalls, Headwalls & Aprons		
DTMR 1306	Ends to Pipe Culverts – Construction of Unreinforced Wingwalls, Headwalls and Aprons		
DTMR 1309	Concrete Gully – Field Inlet Type 1		
DTMR 1310	Concrete Gully – Field Inlet Type 2		
DTMR 1316	RC Box Culverts & Slab Link Box Culverts – General Arrangement and Installation of Precast Units		
DTMR 1317	RC Box Culverts & Slab Link Box Culverts – Construction of Bases with Nibs and Aprons		
DTMR 1318	RC Box Culverts & Slab Link Box Culverts – Construction of Bases with Recesses and Aprons		
DTMR 1319	RC Box Culverts & Slab Link Box Culverts – Construction of Unreinforced Wingwalls and RC Headwalls (H 750 – 2400)		
DTMR 1320	RC Box Culverts & Slab Link Box Culverts - Crown Unit Holding Down Anchors		
Stormwater M	anholes		•
D-02	Stormwater Access Chamber Detail (Ø 1050 – 2100)	A	10/10
D-03	Stormwater Gully – Roadway – Grate and Frame	A	10/10
D-04	Stormwater Manhole Roof Slab – Ø 1050 – 2100	A	10/10
D-05	Stormwater Manhole Roof Slab – Ø 1500 – Extended 600 and 900	А	10/10
D-06	Stormwater Manhole Roof Slab – Rectangular Fabric Reinforcement	A	10/10
D-07	Stormwater Manhole Roof Slab – Rectangular Standard Reinforcement	A	10/10
D-08	Stormwater Manhole Cast Iron Cover & Frame C.I. Concrete Filled Cover	A	10/10
D-9	Stormwater Manhole Cast Iron Cover & Frame Bolt Down	Α	10/10
D-10	Stormwater Manhole Step Irons	Α	10/10
Roofwater			
D-11	Roofwater Inspection Chamber – Interallotment Drainage	A	10/10
Drainage Pits			
D-12	Drainage Pits – Kerb Inlet – Kerb and Lip In Line	Α	10/10
D-13	Drainage Pits – Kerb Inlet – Kerb in Line (Anti-Ponding)	A	10/10
D-14	Drainage Details – Culvert Inlet Screen	A	10/10
	edding and Backfilling		-
D-15	Excavation, Bedding and Backfilling of Concrete Reinforced Drainage Pits	A	10/10



7.0 Lighting and Services

7.1 Contents

Section	Title
7.1	Contents
7.2	Purpose
7.3	General Matters
7.4	Referenced Standards
7.5	Council Standards (including variations to Referenced Standards)
7.5.1	Street Lighting
7.5.2	Overhead Power
7.5.3	Underground Power
7.5.4	Gas Supply
7.5.5	Telecommunications/NBN
7.5.6	Conduits and Construction
7.6	Standard Drawings

7.2 Purpose

The purpose of this Part is to:

- (1) achieve the desired requirements for developments in relation to street lighting and services;
- (2) to increase the safety and amenity of pedestrians and to improve traffic operations at intersections and hazardous locations.
- (3) be made as per Scenic Rim Regional Council, Opens Space Infrastructure Guidelines, "Electrical, Lighting and Telecommunications".

7.3 General Matters

The design and installation of utility services shall be approved by the relevant authority including:

- (1) Lighting on Main Roads Infrastructure shall be approved by and designed and built to the requirements of Department of Transport and Main Roads.
- (2) Telecommunication conduits shall be located and installed as required by telecommunication authorities.
- (3) Electrical conduits shall be located and installed in accordance with Energex requirements.
- (4) Electrical, Lighting and Telecommunications infrastructure shall be located and installed in accordance with Scenic Rim Regional Council, Open Space Infrastructure Guidelines

7.4 Referenced Standards

The Standards listed in **Table 7.4.1 Reference Standards** are the applicable standards for lighting and services installed on land being existing or future Council land except where:

- (1) The standard is in conflict with a standards specified in Section 7.5; or
- (2) The standard is varied, amended or removed by the standards specified in Section 7.5.

Table 7.4.1 Referenced Standards

Standard	Applicable Sections	Applicable to
AS1158 SAA Public Lighting Codes	All	All lighting work
	Category V lighting	Major Roads



Category P lightingMinor Streets and RoadsMain Roads Departmental Policy & Guidelines for the Provision of Public LightingGraph 2.9AIntersection Lighting For Major RoadsAS1159Polyethylene Pipes for Pressure applicationsAllIntersection Lighting For Major RoadsAS1129Method of Testing Solis for Engineering PurposesAllIntersection Lighting For MajorAS1477Unplasticized PVC (uPVC)AllAS2439Profroated plastics drainage and effluent pipe and fittingsAllAS2439Energiex Standards and policiesAllEnergex standards and policiesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS1725S000:2007Electrical InstallationsAllAS/NZS 3000:2007Electrical InstallationsElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3000:2007Electrical InstallationsAllElectrical equipment(IP Code) - Wallchart and Verification of electrical Installations. Shows and Carnivals. Requirements for the supply of electricial nucleum systems to power consuming devicesAllAS/NZS 3002:2008Electrical InstallationsAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAllElectri	Standard	Applicable Sections	Applicable to
Main Roads Departmental Policy & Guidelines for the Provision of Public Graph 2:9A Intersection Lighting For Major Roads AS1159 Polyethylene Pipes for pressure applications All Polyethylene Pipes for applications All AS1128 Method of Testing Soils for Engineering Purposes All Polyethylene Pipes and filings for pressure applications All AS2053 Non-metallic conduits and filtings All Electricity installations Engineering and filtings for pressure applications All Electricity installations AS2053 Non-metallic conduits and filtings All Electricity installations Engrey standards and policies All Electricity installations and Maintenance Fordection provided by enclosures for electrical equipment(IP Code) - Wallchart and 2. All Electricial Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3002.2007 Electrical Installations Shows and Carnivals. Requirements for the supply of electricity at low voltage by wiring systems to power consuming devices All Electricial Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3007.2007 Electrical Installations - Selection of Cables - Cables for alternating voltages up to and including 0.61kV All Electricial Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3008.11:2017 Electrical Installations - Verification Guidelines			
Guidelines for the Provision of Public Lighting Roads AS1159 Polyethylene Pipes for pressure applications All AS1289 Method of Testing Soils for AS1289 All AS1477 Unplasticised PVC (uPVC) applications All AS2439 Perforated plastics drainage and effuent pipe and fittings All Energex standards and policies All Electrical Design, Installations AS1939 Supplications All Energex standards and policies All Electrical Design, Installations AS1939 Supplications All Electrical quipment(IP Code) - Wallchart All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3000:2007 Electrical installations. Shows and Carnivals. All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3002:2008 Electrical Installations Shows and Carnivals. All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3008.1.1:2017 Electrical Installations - Verification Guidelines All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3008.1.2021 Low Voltage Swittogear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3009.1 - D	Main Roads Departmental Policy &		
AS1159 Polyethylene Pipes for Engineering Purposes All AS1289 Method of Testing Soils for Engineering Purposes All AS1477 Unplasticised PVC (uPVC) pipes and fittings for pressure applications All AS2533 Non-metallic conduits and fittings All AS2439 Perforated plastics drainage and effluent pipe and fittings All AS1939 Supp1 and 2 - 1990 Degrees of Protection provided by enclosures for electrical equipment(IP Code) - Wallchart All ASIV253 3000:2007 Electrical Installations. Wring Rules, requirements for the design construction and verification of electrical installations All ASIV253 3002:2008 Electrical Installations. Shows and Camivals. Requirements for the supply of electricity at low voltage by wring systems to power consuming devices All ASIVZ53 3007:2007 Electrical Installations - Verification Glables - Costles for alternating voltages up to and including 0.611kV All ASIVZ53 3007:2007 Electrical Installations - Verification Guidelines All ASIVZ53 3007:2007 - Electrical Installations - Verification Guidelines All ASIVZ53 3007:2007 - Electrical Installations - Verification Guidelines All ASIVZ53 3008:1.1:2017 Electrical Installations - Verification Guidelines All ASIVZ53 3017:2007 - Electrical Installations - Verification Guidelines All ASIVZ53 3017:2007 - Elect	Guidelines for the Provision of Public		
pressure applications All S1289 Method of Testing Solis for Engineering Purposes All AS1477 Unplasticised PVC (uPVC) pipes and fittings for pressure applications All AS2053 Non-metallic conduits and fittings All Energex standards and policies All Electrical equipment(IP Code) - Wallchart Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/N2S 300:2007 Electrical Installations. Shows and Carnivals. Requirements for the design construction and verification of electrical installations All AS/N2S 3002:2008 Electrical Installations. Shows and Carnivals. Requirements for the supply of electricity at low voltage by wiring systems to power consuming devices All AS/N2S 3001:1:2017 Electrical Installations - Verification Guidelines All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/N2S 303:1:1:2017 Electrical Installations - Verification Guidelines All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/N2S 317:2007 - Electrical Installations - Verification Guidelines All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance			
AS1289 Method of Testing Soils for Engineering Purposes All AS1477 Unplasticised PVC (uPVC) pipes and fittings for pressure applications All AS2439 Perforated plastics drainage and effluent pipe and fittings All S2439 Perforated plastics drainage and effluent pipe and fittings All Energex standards and policies All Electrical Design, Installations AS10253 Suppt and 2 - 1990 Degrees of Protection provided by enclosures for electrical equipment(IP Code) - Wallchart All 1 and 2 AS1NZ53 3000-2007 Electrical region construction and verification of electrical installations. Shows and Carnivals. Requirements for the supply of electricity at low voltage by wiring systems to power consuming devices All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance ASINZ53 S008.1.1:2017 Electrical Installations - Selection of Cables - Cables for alternating voltages up to and including 0.6/1kV All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance ASINZ53 A1172017 Electrical Installations - Verification Guidelines All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance ASINZ53 A1202 - Low Voltage Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance ASINZ53 A1158 Electrical Design,		All	
Engineering Purposes All AS1477 Unplasticised PVC (uPVC) applications All AS2053 Non-metallic conduits and fittings All AS2053 Non-metallic conduits and fittings All Energex standards and policies All Electrical equipment(IP Code) - Wallchart and Maintenance and Z ASINZS 3002:2007 Electrical Installations. Wring Rules, requirements for the supply of electricial installations All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance and Maintenance ASINZS 3002:2008 Electrical installations All Installations. Shows and Carnivals. All Requirements for the supply of electricial installations of cables - Cables			
AS1477 Unplasticised PVC (uPVC) All pipes and fittings for pressure All AS2033 Non-metallic conduits and fittings All aS2439 Perforated plastics drainage and effluent pipe and fittings All Energex standards and policies All Energex standards and policies All Electrical equipment(IP Code) - Walchart and Maintenance adS/NZS 3000:2007 Electrical Installations. Wiring Rules, requirements for the design construction and verification of electrical installations All AS/NZS 3002:2008 Electrical Installations - Solexino n ad verification of electrical installations All AS/NZS 3008.1.1:2017 Electrical Installations - Selection of Cables - Cables for alternating voltages up to and including 0.6/tkV All AS/NZS 3017:2007 - Electrical Installations - Verification Guidelines All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assemblies All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3009:2013 - Installation Roods and Public Spaces All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3139. 12002 - Low Voltage SNICts 158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Roods and Public Spaces All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance		All	
pipes and fittings for pressure applications All AS2053 Non-metallic conduits and fittings All AS2053 Non-metallic conduits and fittings All Energex standards and policies All Electrical equipment(IP Code) - Wallchart and Maintenance and Z All Electrical equipment(IP Code) - Wallchart and Maintenance and XS/X2S 3000:2007 Electrical All AS/NZS 3002:2008 Electrical All Installations Shows and Carnivals. All Requirements for the supply of electricity and Maintenance at low voltage by wiring systems to power consuming devices All AS/NZS 3008.1.1:2017 Electrical All Installations - Selection of Cables - All Cables for alternating voltages up to and including 0.6/1kV All AS/NZS 30917.2007 - Electrical All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance and Maintenance AS/NZS 3439 1 2002 - Low Voltage All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS0525			
applications Image: Conduits and fittings AS2033 Non-metallic conduits and fittings All AS2433 Perforated plastics drainage and effluent pipe and fittings All Energex standards and policies All Energex standards and policies All S1939 Supp1 and 2 - 1990 Degrees of Protection provided by enclosures for electrical equipment(IP Code) - Wallchart All 1 and 2 AS/NZS 3000:2007 Electrical Installations. Wiring Rules, requirements for the design construction and verification of electrical installations All AS/NZS 3002:2008 Electrical Installations - Shows and Carnivals. Requirements for the supply of electricity at low voltage by wiring systems to power consuming devices All AS/NZS 3008.1.1:2017 Electrical Installations - Selection of Cables - Cables for alternating voltages up to and including 0.6/tkV All AS/NZS 3017.2007 - Electrical Installations - Verification Guidelines All AS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage Switchgear and Control gear Assembiles - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assembiles All AS/CA S00:2013 - Installation Requirements for Customer Cabling (wiring rules) All AS/NZS 315.8 Set2010 - Lighting for Rods and Public Spaces All AS/NZS 1158 Set2010 - Lighting for Rods and Public Spaces All AS/NZS 1158 Set2010 - Lighting for Rods and Public Spaces All </td <td></td> <td>All</td> <td></td>		All	
AS2033 Non-metallic conduits and fittings All AS2439 Perforated plastics drainage and effluent pipe and fittings All Energex standards and policies All Electrical equipment(IP Code) - Wallchart Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance ASINZS 3000:2007 Electrical All Installations. Shows and Carnivals. All Requirements for the supply of electricity at low voltage by wiring systems to power consuming devices All AS/NZS 3008.1.1:2017 Electrical Installations - Selection of Cables - Cables for alternating voltages up to and including 0.6/1KV All AS/NZS 3017.2007 - Electrical Installations - Verification Guidelines All AS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assemblies All Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assemblies All AS/NZS 1158 Set2010 - Lighting for Requirements for Customer Cabling (wiring rules) All AS/NZS 1150 SO - Metric Hexagon Botts and Screws - Product grades A and B - Botts All AS/NZS 1100.2 - Metric Hexagon Botts and Scr			
AS2439 Perforated plastics drainage and effluent pipe and fittings All Energex standards and policies All Energex standards and policies All Electrical equipment(IP Code) - Wallchart Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance ASINZS 3000:2007 Electrical Installations. Wiring Rules, requirements for the design construction and verification of electrical installations All ASINZS 3002:2008 Electrical Installations. Shows and Carnivals. Requirements for the supply of electricity at low voltage by wiring systems to power consuming devices All ASINZS 3008:1.1:2017 Electrical Installations - Selection of Cables - Cables for alternating voltages up to and including 0.6/1kV All ASINZS 3008:1.1:2017 Electrical Installations - Verification Guidelines All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance ASINZS 3017:2007 - Electrical Installations - Verification Guidelines All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance ASINZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assemblies All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance ASINZS 31204 - Degree of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP CODE) All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance ASINZS 31204 - Degree of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP CODE) All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance		All	
effuent pipe and fittings All Electricity installations AS1939 Supp1 and 2 - 1990 Degrees of Protection provided by enclosures for electrical equipment(IP Code) - Wallchart 1 and 2 All Electricial Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3000-2007 Electrical Installations. Wring Rules, requirements for the design construction and verifications. Shows and Carnivals. Requirements for the supply of electricity at low voltage by wiring systems to power consuming devices All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3008.1.1:2017 Electrical Installations - Selection of Cables - Cables for alternating voltages up to and including 0.6/1kV All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3008.1.1:2017 Electrical Installations - Verification Guidelines All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3017.2007 - Electrical Installations - Verification Guidelines All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assemblies All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS 60529:2004 - Degree of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP CODE) All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Requirements for Customer Cabling (wiring rules) All Electricial Design, installations and maintenance AS/110.1:2015 ISO - Metric Hexagon			
Energex standards and policies All Electricity installations AS1939 Supp1 and 2 - 1990 Degrees of Protection provided by enclosures for electrical equipment(IP Code) - Wallchart 1 and 2 All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance ASINZS 3000:2007 Electrical Installations. Wiring Rules, requirements for the design construction and verification of electrical installations All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance ASINZS 3002:2008 Electrical Installations. Shows and Carnivals. Requirements for the supply of electricity at low voltage by wiring systems to power consuming devices All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3008.1.1:2017 Electrical Installations - Selection of Cables - Cables for alternating voltages up to and including 0.6/1kV All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3017:2007 - Electrical Installations - Verification Guidelines All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3009:2013 - Installation Provided by Enclosures (IP CODE) All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 1168 Set:2010 - Lighting for Requirements for Customer Cabling (wiring rules) All Electrical Design, Installations and maintenance AS/NZS 1103 - Installation Provided by Enclosures (IP CODE) All Communications - Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 1150 - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product g			
Protection provided by enclosures for electrical equipment(IP Code) - Wallchart and 2and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3000:2007 Electrical InstallationsAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3002:2008 Electrical Installations Shows and Carnivals. Requirements for the supply of electricity at low voltage by wiring systems to power consuming devicesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3008.1.1:2017 Electrical Installations - Selection of Cables - Cables for alternating voltages up to and including 0.6/tkVAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 308.1.1:2017 Electrical Installations - Verification GuidelinesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3017:2007 - Electrical AS/NZS 3017:2007 - Electrical Baylet perfectiveAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage S- Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assemblies AS 60522:2004 - Degree of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP CODE)AllElectrical Design, Installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Radias and Public SpacesAllCommunications - Design, installations and maintenanceASINZS 1170.0:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B-BoltsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceASINZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design B-BoltsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceASINZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design B-BoltsAllLighting		All	Electricity installations
electrical equipment(IP Code) - Wallchart 1 and 2 AS/NZS 3000:2007 Electrical Installations. Wiring Rules, requirements for the design construction and verification of electrical installations All AS/NZS 3002:2008 Electrical Installations. Shows and Carnivals. Requirements for the supply of electricity at low voltage by wiring systems to power consuming devices All AS/NZS 3008.1.1:2017 Electrical Installations - Selection of Cables - Cables for alternating voltages up to and including 0.6/1kV All AS/NZS 3007:2007 - Electrical Installations - Verification Guidelines All AS/NZS 3017:2007 - Electrical Installations - Selection of Cables - Cables for alternating voltages up to and including 0.6/1kV All AS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assemblies All AS/OS 20:2004 - Degree of Protection Provided by Enclosures (I P CODE) All AS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Requirements for Customer Cabling (wiring rules) All ASINZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Rosita and Public Spaces All ASINZS 1150 - Metric Hexagon Botts and Screws - Product grades A and B - Boits All ASINZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design ASINZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design All Lighting poles design , installations and maintenance	AS1939 Supp1 and 2 - 1990 Degrees of	All	Electrical Design, Installations
1 and 2 AS/NZS 3000:2007 Electrical All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3002:2008 Electrical All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3002:2008 Electrical All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3002:2008 Electrical All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3002:2008 Electrical All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3008.1.1:2017 Electrical All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3007:2007 - Electrical All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3017:2007 - Electrical All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3107:2007 - Electrical All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/OS 209:2014 - Degree of Protection All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for All Communications - Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for All <td></td> <td></td> <td>and Maintenance</td>			and Maintenance
AS/NZS 3000:2007 Electrical Installations. Wiring Rules, requirements for the design construction and verification of electrical installations All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3002:2008 Electrical Installations. Shows and Carnivals. Requirements for the supply of electricity at low voltage by wiring systems to power consuming devices All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3008.1.1:2017 Electrical Installations - Selection of Cables - Cables for alternating voltages up to and including 0.6/1kV All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3017:2007 - Electrical Installations - Verification Guidelines All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assemblies All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS 60529:2004 - Degree of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP CODE) All Electrical Design, Installations and Maintenance AS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Requirements for Customer Cabling (wiring rules) All Lighting Design , installations and maintenance AS/12S 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces All Lighting poles design , installations and maintenance AS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - Bolts All Lighting poles design , installations and maintenance AS/NZS 1170.0			
Installations. Wiring Rules, requirements for the design construction and verification of electrical installationsAlland MaintenanceAS/NZS 3002:2008 Electrical Installations. Shows and Carnivals. Requirements for the supply of electricity at low voltage by wiring systems to power consuming devicesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3008.1.1:2017 Electrical Installations - Selection of Cables - Cables for alternating voltages up to and including 0.6/1kVAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3017:2007 - Electrical Installations - Verification GuidelinesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assembliesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/OZS 009:2013 - Installation AS/OZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for CAS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for AS4282:1997 - Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdor Lighting AS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Boits and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoitsAllLighting Design, installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1150 - Metric Hexagon Boits and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoitsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design AS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural DesignAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenance			
for the design construction and verification of electrical installationsAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3002:2008 Electrical Installations. Shows and Carnivals. Requirements for the supply of electricity at low voltage by wiring systems to power consuming devicesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3008.1.1:2017 Electrical Installations - Selection of Cables - Cables for alternating voltages up to and including 0.6/1kVAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3017:2007 - Electrical Installations - Verification GuidelinesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assembliesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS 60529:2004 - Degree of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP CODE)AllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 1158 Set2010 - Lighting for Roads and Public SpacesAllLighting Design , installations and maintenanceAS/MZS 1158 Set2010 - Lighting for Roads and Public SpacesAllLighting Design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2015 ISO - Metric Hexagon Boits and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoitsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Boits and Screws - Product grades A and B - screwsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design AS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural DesignAllLighting poles		All	
verification of electrical installationsAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3002:2008 Electrical Installations. Shows and Carnivals. Requirements for the supply of electricity at low voltage by wiring systems to power consuming devicesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3008.1.1:2017 Electrical Installations - Selection of Cables - Cables for alternating voltages up to and including 0.6/1kVAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3017:2007 - Electrical Installations - Verification GuidelinesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assemblies AS 60529:2004 - Degree of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP CODE)AllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for AS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for AS1101.1:2015 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B = BoltsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1150 - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - SortexAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design AS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural DesignAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design AS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural DesignAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenance			and Maintenance
AS/NZS 3002:2008 Electrical Installations. Shows and Carnivals. Requirements for the supply of electricity at low voltage by wiring systems to power consuming devicesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3008.1.1:2017 Electrical Installations - Selection of Cables - Cables for alternating voltages up to and including 0.6/1kVAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3107:2007 - Electrical Installations - Verification GuidelinesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assemblies - AS 60529:2004 - Degree of Protection Provided by Enclosures (I P CODE)AllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Requirements for Customer Cabling (wiring rules)AllCommunications - Design, maintenanceAS/A2S 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for AS4282:1997 - Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting AS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting poles design, installations and maintenanceASINZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design AS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design AS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design ASINZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design AIIAllLighting poles design, installations and maintenance			
Installations. Shows and Carnivals. Requirements for the supply of electricity at low voltage by wiring systems to power consuming devicesand MaintenanceAS/NZS 3008.1.1:2017 Electrical Installations - Selection of Cables - Cables for alternating voltages up to and including 0.6/1KVAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3017:2007 - Electrical Installations - Verification GuidelinesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assembliesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS 60529:2004 - Degree of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP CODE)AllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Roads and Public SpacesAllCommunications - Design, maintenanceAS/NZS 1150 - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting Design, installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2001 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - ScrewsAllLighting Doles design, installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design AKINZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design ASINZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural DesignAllLighting poles design, installations and maintenance			
Installations. Shows and Carnivals. Requirements for the supply of electricity at low voltage by wiring systems to power consuming devicesand MaintenanceAS/NZS 3008.1.1:2017 Electrical Installations - Selection of Cables - Cables for alternating voltages up to and including 0.6/1KVAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3017:2007 - Electrical Installations - Verification GuidelinesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assembliesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS 60529:2004 - Degree of Protection (wiring rules)AllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Reads and Public SpacesAllCommunications - Design, maintenanceAS1110.1:2001 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting Design, installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2001 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - ScrewsAllLighting Doles design, installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design AltiAllLighting poles design, installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design AltiAllLighting poles design, installations and maintenance	AS/NZS 3002:2008 Electrical	All	Electrical Design Installations
Requirements for the supply of electricity at low voltage by wiring systems to power consuming devicesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3008.1.1:2017 Electrical Installations - Selection of Cables - Cables for alternating voltages up to and including 0.6/1kVAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3017:2007 - Electrical Installations - Verification GuidelinesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assembliesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/CA S009:2013 - Installation AS/CA S009:2013 - Installation AS/CXS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Requirements for Customer Cabling (wiring rules)AllCommunications - Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 1158 Cortubor Lighting AS1110.1:2005 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting Design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2005 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design AS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural DesignAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceASI110.1:2005 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design AS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design AS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural DesignAllLighting poles design , 		,	
at low voltage by wiring systems to power consuming devicesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3008.1.1:2017 Electrical Installations - Selection of Cables - Cables for alternating voltages up to and including 0.6/1KVAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3017:2007 - Electrical Installations - Verification GuidelinesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assembliesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS 60529:2004 - Degree of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP CODE)AllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Requirements for Customer Cabling (wiring rules)AllCommunications - Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 1150.1200 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2001 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - SortsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design AS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural DesignAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenance			
consuming devicesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3008.1.1:2017 Electrical Installations - Selection of Cables - Cables for alternating voltages up to and including 0.6/1kVAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3017:2007 - Electrical Installations - Verification GuidelinesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assembliesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS 60529:2004 - Degree of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP CODE)AllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Roads and Public SpacesAllCommunications - Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Roads and Public SpacesAllLighting Design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2015 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - SortexAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - SortexAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceASINZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design ASNZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural DesignAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenance			
Installations - Selection of Cables - Cables for alternating voltages up to and including 0.6/1kVand MaintenanceAS/NZS 3017:2007 - Electrical Installations - Verification GuidelinesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assembliesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assembliesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS 60529:2004 - Degree of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP CODE)AllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Roads and Public SpacesAllCommunications - Design, maintenanceAS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting Deles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - sorewsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design Actions - General PrinciplesAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenance			
Installations - Selection of Cables - Cables for alternating voltages up to and including 0.6/1kVand MaintenanceAS/NZS 3017:2007 - Electrical Installations - Verification GuidelinesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assembliesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assembliesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS 60529:2004 - Degree of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP CODE)AllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Roads and Public SpacesAllCommunications - Design, maintenanceAS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting Deles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - sorewsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design Actions - General PrinciplesAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenance			
Cables for alternating voltages up to and including 0.6/1kVAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3017:2007 - Electrical Installations - Verification GuidelinesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assembliesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS 60529:2004 - Degree of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP CODE)AllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/CA S009:2013 - Installation Requirements for Customer Cabling (wiring rules)AllCommunications - Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Roads and Public SpacesAllLighting design , installations and maintenanceAS4282:1997 - Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting A S1110.1:2015 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - sorewsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - sorewsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design Actions - General PrinciplesAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenance		All	U
including 0.6/1kVAllAS/NZS 3017:2007 - Electrical Installations - Verification GuidelinesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assembliesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS 60529:2004 - Degree of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP CODE)AllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/CA S009:2013 - Installation Requirements for Customer Cabling (wiring rules)AllCommunications - Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Restring rulesAllLighting design , installations and maintenanceAS4282:1997 - Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - sortewsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design Actions - General PrinciplesAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenance			and Maintenance
AS/NZS 3017:2007 - Electrical Installations - Verification GuidelinesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assembliesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS 60529:2004 - Degree of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP CODE)AllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/CA S009:2013 - Installation Requirements for Customer Cabling (wiring rules)AllCommunications - Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Roads and Public SpacesAllLighting design , installations and maintenanceAS4282:1997 - Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - sortewsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design Actions - General PrinciplesAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenance			
Installations - Verification Guidelinesand MaintenanceAS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assembliesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS 60529:2004 - Degree of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP CODE)AllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/CA S009:2013 - Installation Requirements for Customer Cabling (wiring rules)AllCommunications - Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Roads and Public SpacesAllLighting design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2015 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceASI110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - sorewsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design Actions - General PrinciplesAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenance		A11	Electrical Design Installations
AS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assembliesAllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS 60529:2004 - Degree of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP CODE)AllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/CA S009:2013 - Installation Requirements for Customer Cabling (wiring rules)AllCommunications - Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Roads and Public SpacesAllLighting design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2015 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:200 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - sorewsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceASINZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design Actions - General PrinciplesAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenance		All	U
Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assembliesand MaintenanceAS 60529:2004 - Degree of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP CODE)AllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/CA S009:2013 - Installation Requirements for Customer Cabling (wiring rules)AllCommunications - Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Roads and Public SpacesAllLighting design , installations and maintenanceAS4282:1997 - Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor LightingAllLighting Design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2015 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - soltsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design Actions - General PrinciplesAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenance			
Switchgear and Control gear Assemblies - Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assembliesand MaintenanceAS 60529:2004 - Degree of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP CODE)AllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/CA S009:2013 - Installation Requirements for Customer Cabling (wiring rules)AllCommunications - Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Roads and Public SpacesAllLighting design , installations and maintenanceAS4282:1997 - Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor LightingAllLighting Design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2015 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - soltsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design Actions - General PrinciplesAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenance	AS/NZS 3439.1 2002 - Low Voltage	All	Electrical Design, Installations
 Part 1 Type-tested and partially type tested assemblies AS 60529:2004 - Degree of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP CODE) AS/CA S009:2013 - Installation AS/CA S009:2013 - Installation AII Communications - Design, Installations and Maintenance (wiring rules) AS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces AS4282:1997 - Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting AS1110.1:2015 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - Bolts AS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - screws AS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design AII AII Lighting poles design , installations and maintenance Installations and maintenance Installations and maintenance 			
AS 60529:2004 - Degree of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP CODE)AllElectrical Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/CA S009:2013 - Installation Requirements for Customer Cabling (wiring rules)AllCommunications - Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Roads and Public SpacesAllLighting design , installations and maintenanceAS4282:1997 - Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor LightingAllLighting Design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2015 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - sorewsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - sorewsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design Actions - General PrinciplesAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenance			
Provided by Enclosures (IP CODE)and MaintenanceAS/CA S009:2013 - InstallationAllCommunications - Design, Installations and MaintenanceRequirements for Customer Cabling (wiring rules)Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Roads and Public SpacesAllLighting design , installations and maintenanceAS4282:1997 - Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor LightingAllLighting Design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2015 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - screwsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - screwsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design Actions - General PrinciplesAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenance	tested assemblies		
AS/CA S009:2013 - Installation Requirements for Customer Cabling (wiring rules)AllCommunications - Design, Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Roads and Public SpacesAllLighting design , installations and maintenanceAS4282:1997 - Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor LightingAllLighting Design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2015 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - screwsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - sorewsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - sorewsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design Actions - General PrinciplesAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenance		All	
Requirements for Customer Cabling (wiring rules)Installations and MaintenanceAS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Roads and Public SpacesAllLighting design , installations and maintenanceAS4282:1997 - Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor LightingAllLighting Design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2015 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - screwsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design Actions - General PrinciplesAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenance			
(wiring rules)AllLighting design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Roads and Public SpacesAllLighting design , installations and maintenanceAS4282:1997 - Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor LightingAllLighting Design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2015 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - screwsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon B - screwsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design Actions - General PrinciplesAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenance		All	
AS/NZS 1158 Set:2010 - Lighting for Roads and Public SpacesAllLighting design , installations and maintenanceAS4282:1997 - Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor LightingAllLighting Design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2015 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - screwsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - screwsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design Actions - General PrinciplesAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenance			Installations and Maintenance
Roads and Public SpacesmaintenanceAS4282:1997 - Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor LightingAllLighting Design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2015 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - screwsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - screwsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design Actions - General PrinciplesAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenance			
AS4282:1997 - Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor LightingAllLighting Design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2015 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - screwsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - screwsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design Actions - General PrinciplesAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenance		All	
Effects of Outdoor LightingmaintenanceAS1110.1:2015 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - screwsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - screwsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design Actions - General PrinciplesAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenance		All	
AS1110.1:2015 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - BoltsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - screwsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design Actions - General PrinciplesAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenance		7.01	
Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - Boltsinstallations and maintenanceAS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and B - screwsAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenanceAS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design Actions - General PrinciplesAllLighting poles design , installations and maintenance		All	
B - Bolts AS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon All Lighting poles design , Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and All installations and maintenance B - screws AS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design All Lighting poles design , Actions - General Principles All Lighting poles design ,			
AS1110.1:2000 ISO - Metric Hexagon All Lighting poles design , installations and maintenance Bolts and Screws Product grades A and Installations and maintenance AS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design Actions - General Principles All Lighting poles design , installations and maintenance			
Bolts and Screws - Product grades A and installations and maintenance B - screws Installations and maintenance AS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design All Actions - General Principles Installations and maintenance		All	Lighting poles design ,
B - screws AS/NZS 1170.0:2002 - Structural Design Asing Actions - General Principles All Lighting poles design , installations and maintenance			
Actions - General Principles installations and maintenance			
		All	
AS/INZS 1798.0.2014 - Lighting Poles and All Lighting poles design,	AS/NZS 1798.0:2014 - Lighting Poles and	All	Lighting poles design ,



Standard	Applicable Sections	Applicable to
Bracket Arms - Recommended		installations and maintenance
Dimensions		

7.5 Council Standards (including variations to Referenced Standards)

Editor's Note - includes standards not referred to in Referenced Standards and any variations to those standards

7.5.1 Street Lighting

7.5.1.1 Intersection Lighting For Major Roads

Traffic warrants for lighting at intersections shall comply with the Main Roads Departmental Policy & Guidelines for the Provision of Public Lighting.

7.5.1.2 Isolated Intersections

Where isolated intersections are deemed to require category V lighting and the approach roads are presently unlit, an additional 2 spans of lighting (luminance based, for the category specified) shall be provided as per AS/NZS1158.1.1 Clause 3.5.

Note - Some judgement needs to be taken in ascertaining whether this additional lighting is covered under the extents of the intersection conflict points or changes in carriageway width to avoid unnecessary costs in over extending the design limits. E.g. in Figure 7.6.2 the first luminaire is located approximately 2 spans away from the key luminaire to light the first change in carriageway width. An additional luminaire is provided between these two to meet the requirements for lighting the intersection to the Australian Standard. Under this circumstance no additional lighting is necessary beyond this point as the "lead in lighting" is covered within the extents of the intersection.

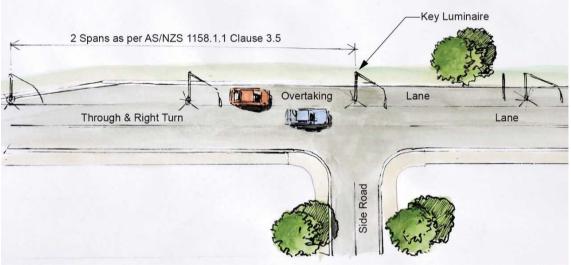


Figure 7.5.1.2

7.5.1.3 Smart Technologies

The use of smart technologies in or incorporated with street lighting will be assessed on a case by case basis. The outcomes of such infrastructure must equal or exceed standard technologies.

7.5.1.4 Special Cases

Council may vary the required street lighting category for any street or road in consideration of special circumstances or require additional lighting in the following situations:

- intersections.
- roundabouts.
- sharp bends.
- traffic control devices.
- pedestrian crossings.



- cul-de-sac.
- bridges (minimum Category V5 at abutments and minimum Category P3 on deck).
- night time accident locations.
- frequently used night time bus stops.
- areas that may generate pedestrian traffic or vehicle night traffic.
- ends of roads.

7.5.1.5 Street Light Pole Alignment

Street light poles shall be located in accordance with **Table 7.4.1 Referenced Standards**. Alternative proposed alignments addressing engineering and safety aspects will be considered on their merits. Supporting documentation should address:

- potential runoff impact from vehicles,
- road geometry and speed environment,
- kerb type, and
- streetscaping to protect or easily identify such poles, particularly at night.

All poles painted in a dark colour shall have a reflectorized band placed or painted around the pole with a minimum width of 50 millimetres and located at a height of one metre above the base of the pole.

Streetlight poles are not be located in the central median of roundabouts if the diameter of the island is less than 6m. Streetlight poles are not be located in the central median of a road if the median width is less than 3 metres. Where poles are in vulnerable locations, consideration shall be given to the use of slip base or frangible type poles.

Note - Further recommendations on setbacks and clearances are outlined in Appendix B of AS 1158.1.3:1997.

7.5.1.6 Luminaries

(1) Subject to (2), Mercury Vapour lights are to be used on all minor roads where B2 standard is specified.

- (2) Luminaries shall be the most economical luminary type available and acceptable to Energex. Use of smart LED streetlights should be considered (colour temperatures to be consistent with standard lighting).
- (3) For infill developments, new lamps and brackets shall be the same or of similar appearance to those in adjacent existing developments.
- (4) Aeroscreen luminaires shall be provided where:
 - (a) Residences abut roads with Category V or B1 lighting
 - (b) Background lighting is dark and the aeroscreen will help reduce glare including isolated intersections, isolated ends of road, isolated speed control devices, steep crests, or bridges.

(5) Post-top and opal sphere lanterns shall not be used

7.5.2 Overhead Power

(1) Street lighting poles are to be located opposite common allotment boundaries.

(2) Pole location should avoid likely vehicle conflict points to minimise the risk of damage to both poles and vehicles and injury to vehicle occupants. Consideration should be given to potential paths of vehicles accidentally leaving the carriageway, and also to the swept path of oversize vehicles which need to leave the carriageway to manoeuvre, (e.g. at cul-de-sac turning areas, speed control devices, bends, and intersections).

(3) Pole alignments shall be 3.4 metres from property boundary and no closer than 1.6 metres to the edge of bitumen in non-kerbed areas. Pole alignments may be reduced to 0.3 metres in the following circumstances:

- (a) at property boundaries of hatchet blocks with narrow frontages
- (b) in cul-de-sacs with narrow frontages

(4) Poles shall not be placed to coincide with water services. Poles may be placed 1.0 metre offset from physically located conduits, if no alternative layout is feasible. Conflicts with drainage structures and table drains, cut batters etc. are to be avoided.



7.5.3 Underground Power

7.5.3.1 Conduit Location And Alignment

- (1) Shared trenching with telecommunications cables is permitted. No sharing of trenches shall occur with water or gas.
- (2) Road crossings shall be at right angles where practicable and in no case shall the skew exceed 45°.
- (3) Electrical crossings should be to the opposite boundary to water service crossings. Refer Standard Drawing R-02 & R-03.
- (4) Electrical crossings are not permitted within the area defined as an intersection under the Traffic Regulations, unless on the standard alignment off the projected intersecting property boundary.
- (5) Laying of conduits is only permissible within the designated service corridor in the road reserve or between service pillars, lamp posts and transformers. Conduits shall not be laid outside the service corridor or as service connections between overhead reticulation and properties, without prior approval of Council.

7.5.3.2 Pillars And Pad Mount Transformers

Pillars shall be provided at all entry points, adjacent to the side boundary of each private property, except that for 11kV entry points to an internal transformer. "Cabmarked" Cable Marker post or equivalent are subject to prior approval.

Pillars shall not be located at the same side boundaries as fire hydrants, nor on truncated boundaries. Placement on the tangent point will be subject to approval by Council.

All pad mounted transformers should be located in areas of level, flood free ground. The area required for a pad mounted site shall comply with Energex specifications and shall be located on road reserve or future road reserve.

7.5.4 Gas Supply

Where reticulated gas is proposed an approved design plan must be prepared by the responsible gas supply company. A copy of the plan must be provided to Council. Reticulation gas pipelines should only be installed by the responsible gas supply company or their approved installers.

7.5.5 Telecommunications/NBN

Evidence of the telecommunications agent's agreement to provide services must be provided to Council prior to the pre-start meeting. Conduit crossing layouts and alignment shall be provided with engineering documentation.

7.5.6 Conduits and Construction

7.5.6.1 General

Works covered by this specification includes:

- (1) the installation of conduits across roadways and footpaths for water, gas, electricity and telecommunication services;
- (2) installation of conduits longitudinally along footpaths for electricity and telecommunication services; and
- (3) the fixing of brass indicator discs embossed 'W', 'G', 'T' and 'E' respectively at water, gas, telecommunication and electricity conduit locations.

7.5.6.2 Trenches

- (1) The bottoms of trenches shall be firm and smooth and where they change in level from footpath to roadway or up an embankment, the change shall be gradual.
- (2) Trenches shall be excavated so that the conduits are laid with 75mm clearance all around from other obstructions.



- (3) Conduits shall be bedded for 120 degrees of their circumference on at least 75mm of compacted sand or trench backfill material.
- (4) For new developments:
 - (a) trenches across roadways and pavement areas shall be excavated before pavement material has been placed;
 - (b) trenches along footpaths shall be excavated before topsoiling and grassing has been carried out.

7.5.6.3 Material for Utility Service Conduits

All uPVC pipe conduits, joints and couplings shall comply with AS1477, AS2053 and AS2439 and shall be of the class specified on the drawings or Bill of Quantities. Conduits for electricity services shall comply with Energex requirements.

7.5.6.4 Liaison with Public Utility Authorities

The relevant Utility Authorities shall be consulted prior to completion of earthworks and commencement of pavement material to ensure correct sequence of construction activities.

7.5.6.5 End Caps

After laying, all conduits shall be cleaned internally and subjected to Council inspection before end caps are installed.

7.5.6.6 Brass Marker Discs

Brass marker discs shall be supplied and installed in accordance with the drawings. In locations where there is no kerb and channel, concrete marker blocks shall be constructed. The marker blocks shall consist of Grade N25 concrete blocks 225 mm x 75 mm x 450 mm long with indentation for the indicator disc centrally placed on the top face of each block.

7.5.6.7 Backfill and Compaction

Backfill material type shall be in accordance with the Standard Drawing and shall be compacted by mechanical means to 100% Standard Density or 70% density index as applicable.



7.6 Standard Drawings

7.6.1 The Standard Drawings listed in **Table 7.6 Standard Drawings** are the minimum standard of design and construction for this Part.

Table 7.6 Standard Drawings

Standard Drawing Number	Name
R-02	Public Utilities - Typical Service Corridors and Alignments
R-03	Public Utilities - Typical Service Conduit Sections



Part 8 - Standards for Park Lands

8.1 Contents

Section	Title
8.1	Contents
8.2	Purpose
8.3	General Matters
8.4	Referenced Standards
8.5	Council Standards (including variations to Referenced Standards)
8.5.1	Standards for Parks
8.5.2	Minimum Size for Parks
8.5.3	Minimum Post Development Flood Immunity for Parks
8.5.4	Maximum Post Development Grade for Parks
8.6	Standard Drawings

8.2 Purpose

The purpose of this Part is to:

- (1) detail the provision of suitable park lands where required by the Scheme for development;
- (2) insure park lands meet size, constraint, topographical and service standards appropriate for the desired future use of the park lands.

8.3 General Matters

- (1) Trunk Parks include the park network planned in accordance with **Part 4 Local Government Infrastructure Plan** section 4.4.3.1 (Park network)) of the planning scheme.
- (2) Non-trunk Parks includes parks dedicated to the local government pursuant to the Reconfiguration of Lot Code

8.4 Referenced Standards

Not applicable to this Part.

8.5 Council Standards (including variations to Referenced Standards)

Editor's Note - reference can be made to Council's - Parks & Amenities Strategy 2015 which has been developed with consideration to linkages with a range of strategic documents, legislation, guidelines and standards relating to Council's provision of the parks network.

8.5.1 Standards for Parks

Design standards for the park classification specified in Column 1, is provided in accordance with Column 2 of **Table 8.5.1.1 – Design Standards for Parks**.

Following standards apply to all parks irrespective of their classification:

- 1. has vehicular access for maintenance and management purposes;
- 2. has clear and visible lines of sight from formalised entries and pedestrian crossings;
- 3. provides for casual surveillance to and from the civic space. Queensland Police CPTED guidelines provides additional guidance.
- 4. provides embellishments in accordance with Part 9 of this Policy.



Table 8.5.1.1 – Design Standards for Parks

Column 1 Park classification	Column 2 Design standards
Civic Spaces	 Local recreation - Civic park: (a) is fair average land; (b) has a minimum area in accordance with Table 8.5.2.1–Minimum Size of Parks of this planning scheme policy; (c) is square, rectangular or semicircular in shape; (d) has a post development flood immunity in accordance with Table 8.5.3.1 – Post Development Flood Immunity for Parks of this planning scheme policy; (e) has a post development grade in accordance with Table 8.5.4.1 – Maximum Post Development Grade for Parks of this planning scheme policy; (f) has a minimum 50 per cent road frontage, or 25 per cent road frontage where it is integrated with premises with an active frontage.
Corridor	 Corridor recreation park: (a) is part of a safe, linked open space and park network; (b) is suitable for cycle and pedestrian paths; (c) has a minimum 25 per cent road frontage, provide a minimum of 2 road access points and have further access points every 500m; (d) does not include: (i) land subject to cut and fill with a batter slope which does not comprise the provisions of (a) to (g); (ii) any land required for stormwater infrastructure; (iii) any areas of land less than 30 metres wide;
Premier Parks	 The land: (a) is fair average land; (b) is adjacent to a trunk road or state controlled road; (c) is easily accessible for pedestrians and cyclists; (d) has an area in accordance with Table 8.5.2.1–Minimum Size of Parks of this planning scheme policy; (e) is of a compact shape, free of irregular boundaries; (f) has a post development flood immunity in Table 8.5.3.1 – Post Development Flood Immunity for Parks accordance with of this planning scheme policy; (g) has a post development grade in accordance with Table 8.5.4.1 – Maximum Post Development Grade for Parks of this planning scheme policy; (h) has a minimum 75 per cent road frontage; (i) has an area above the defined flood events for locating buildings, structures and facilities liable to damage by flooding;



Column 1 Park classification	Column 2 Design standards	
Local recreation parks	Local recreation park:	
	(a) is fair average land;	
	(b) is on an urban access road in a residential area;	
	(c) is easily accessible for pedestrians and cyclists;	
	 (d) is configured such that the land can be expanded by the addition of adjoining land; 	
	 (e) has an area in accordance with Table 8.5.2.1–Minimum Size of Parks of this planning scheme policy; 	
	(f) is of a compact shape free of irregular boundaries;	
	 (g) has a post development flood immunity in accordance with Table 8.5.3.1 – Post Development Flood Immunity for Parks of this planning scheme policy; 	
	 (h) has a post development grade in accordance with Table 8.5.4.1 – Maximum Post Development Grade for Parks of this planning scheme policy; 	
	(i) has road frontage of not less than 75 percent;	
District recreation	District recreation park:	
	(a) is fair average land;	
	(b) is adjacent to a trunk road;	
	 (c) is easily accessible for pedestrians and cyclists; (d) has an area in accordance with Table 8.5.2.1–Minimum Size of Parks 	
	of this planning scheme policy;	
	(e) is of a compact shape free of irregular boundaries;	
	 (f) has a post development flood immunity in accordance with Table 8.5.3.1 – Post Development Flood Immunity for Parks of this planning scheme policy; 	
	 (g) has a post development grade in accordance with Table 8.5.4.1 – Maximum Post Development Grade for Parks of this planning scheme policy; 	
	(h) has a minimum 75 per cent road frontage;	
	 (i) has an area above the defined flood event for locating buildings, structures and facilities liable to damage by flooding. 	
District and Regional	Metropolitan and district sport park:	
sport	(a) is fair average land;	
	(b) is adjacent to a trunk road or state controlled road;	
	 (c) is easily accessible for pedestrians and cyclists; (d) has an area in accordance with Table 2.5.2.1. Minimum Size of Parke 	
	(d) has an area in accordance with Table 8.5.2.1–Minimum Size of Parks of this planning scheme policy;	
	 (e) is of a compact shape, free of irregular boundaries; (f) has a post development flood immunity in accordance with Table 8.5.3.1 – Post Development Flood Immunity for Parks of this planning scheme policy; 	
	 (g) has a post development grade in accordance with Table 8.5.4.1 – Maximum Post Development Grade for Parks of this planning scheme policy; 	
	(h) has a minimum 75 per cent road frontage;(i) has a minimum 60 per cent of the area suitable for sports fields or courts;	
	(j) is connected to infrastructure including power, water and sewerage;	
	 (k) has an area above the defined flood event for locating buildings, structures and facilities susceptible to damage by flooding 	



Column 1 Park classification	Column 2 Design standards
Non-trunk recreation parks	 Non-trunk recreation park: (a) is fair average land; (b) is on an urban access road in a residential area; (c) is easily accessible for pedestrians and cyclists (d) is configured such that the land can be expanded by the addition of adjoining land; (e) is of a compact shape free of irregular boundaries; (f) has road frontage of not less than 50 percent
Non-trunk landscape parks	 Non-trunk landscape park: (a) is predominately providing landscape values; (b) is a site that, because of their location, size, or topography, are limited in their use; (c) is usually undeveloped, and feature lawns, specimen trees, or shrubs
Non-trunk nature parks	 Non-trunk nature park: (a) is bush and wetland areas that have ecological values worth preserving; (b) is relatively undeveloped park whose principle purpose is to provide for natural ecosystems, predominately bushland, for the preservation of native flora and fauna, and to provide access to these sites where appropriate. (c) is located where natural features such as wetland areas, bushland, and escarpments occur; (d) must have a demonstrated conservation value, and ideally be over 10ha in size; (e) must have 50% of the park perimeter with direct road frontage for regional and district nature park; (f) must have at least 25% of the park perimeter with direct road frontage for local nature park



8.5.2 Minimum Size for Parks

Park size for the park classification specified in Column 1, is in accordance with Column 2 of **Table 8.5.2.1– Minimum Size of Parks**.

Table 8.5.2.1–Minimum Size of Parks

Column 1 Park classification	Column 2 Minimum size of park (hectares)		
	Local	District	Regional
Civic Spaces	-	0.03 - 0.2	0.03 - 0.2
Corridor	30mt width	30mt width	-
Premier	-	1 - 20	1 - 20
Recreation	0.5 - 1	1 - 2	-
Sports	-	5 - 10	5 - 10

8.5.3 Minimum Post Development Flood Immunity for Parks

Park flood immunity for the park classification specified in Column 1, is in accordance with Column 2 of **Table 8.5.3.1 – Post Development Flood Immunity for Parks**.

Column 1 Park classification	Column 2 Post development flood immunity (percentage of minimum size* of park)			
	39.35% AEP flood event	9.52% AEP flood event	1.98% AEP flood event	1% AEP flood event
Civic Spaces	100	90	75	50
Corridor	80	50	20	10
Premier	80	70	40	10
Local Recreation	80	60	20	10
District Recreation	80	60	20	10
Non-trunk Recreation	60	20	10	5
District Sport	80	60	40	10
Regional Sport	80	60	40	10

8.5.4 Maximum Post Development Grade for Parks

Park post development grade for the park classification specified in Column 1, is in accordance with Columns 2 and 3 of with **Table 8.5.4.1 – Maximum Post Development Grade for Parks**.

Table 8.5.4.1 – Maximum Post Development Grade for Parks

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
Park classification	MaximumPercentage of minimum size* of park having gradegradea post development grade less than the maximum grade	
	Scenic Rim Planning Scheme - PSP 1 - Infrastructure Design 17 June 2022	



Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
Park classification	Maximum grade (percent)	Percentage of minimum size* of park having a post development grade less than the maximum grade
Civic Spaces	2	85
Premier Parks	5	75
Local recreation	5	50
District recreation	5	70
Non-trunk Recreation	7	40
District sport	2	70
Regional sport	2	85

8.6 Standard Drawings

Not applicable to this Part.



9.0 Landscaping & Embellishment for Public Areas

9.1 Infor	mation Requirements
9.1.1	Purpose
9.1.2	General Matters
9.1.3	Referenced Standards
9.2 Land	scaping for Public Areas
9.2.1	Purpose
9.2.2	General Matters
9.2.3	Referenced Standards
9.2.4	Council Standards (including variations to Referenced Standards)
9.2.5	Standard Drawings

9.1 General Information Requirements

9.1.1 Purpose

The purpose of this Part is to ensure that development provides appropriate and sufficient information to allow a development application to be properly and professionally assessed.

9.1.2 General Matters

- (1) Any conflicts or departure from the Standard Drawings or the Policy must be detailed in the application.
- (2) Where a staged development has been approved by Council, Council may require landscape design and construction to include the whole of the site, or such additional parts of the site as will enable the Council to maintain the works in a satisfactory condition if the balance of the development does not proceed to completion.
- (3) The development application must include sufficient information outside the development footprint to verify that any future extension of the proposed works can proceed in accordance with this Policy and without any undue cost to future development.
- (4) All design drawings and calculations must be supervised and certified by a *suitably qualified person* before being submitted to Council for examination. The name and professional details of the person must be supplied.

9.1.2.1 Competency to prepare a report

- (1) A person preparing a report, a plan or a drawing relating to development must be a *suitably qualified person* and includes, in the case of non-minor landscaping issues, a Registered Landscape Architect with the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects.
- (2) The report, plan or drawing must include a certification signed by the *suitably qualified person* that the report, plan or drawing is fit for its intended purpose and can be relied upon by Council for that purpose.

9.1.2.2 Bill of Quantities and Asset Report

A Bill of Quantities must be provided at the time of submission of the engineering documentation. The Bill of Quantities need not include the contract prices. At the completion of the construction, a completed Asset Report which reflects the actual construction costs, constructed volumes, areas and length of items constructed must be provided to Council.

Editor's Note - This information is required to update Council's Asset Register.

9.1.3 Referenced Standards

9.1.3.1 The Standards listed in **Table 9.1.3.1 Reference Standards** are the applicable standards for datum to be used for survey and design except where:

- (1) The standard is in conflict with a standards specified in the Policy; or
- (2) The standard is specifically varied, amended or removed by the standards specified in Policy.



Table 9.1.3.1 Referenced Standards

Standard	Applicable Sections	Applicable to
Australian Height Datum		Vertical datum to be used for survey and
(AHD)		design
Map Grid of Australia, 1994		Horizontal datum to be used for survey
(MĠA94)		and design

9.2 Landscaping & Embellishment for Public Areas

9.2.1 Purpose

The purpose of this Part is to:

- (1) Recognise the value of landscaping in characterising public open space;
- (2) Set minimum design, performance and maintenance standards for landscape works;
- (3) Recognise adjacent land uses to ensure that uniform and coherent landscaped corridors are created within developments; and
- (4) Set minimum standards for park furnishings and embellishments.

9.2.2 General Matters

- (1) Council supports innovative design provided the landscaping outcomes of this Policy can be achieved.
- (2) Design principals must take cognisance of adjacent land uses to ensure that uniform and coherent landscaped corridors are created within particular development zones.
- (3) All elements of the landscaping design that are structural/building form must be certified by an RPEQ (Civil).
- (4) The general landscape elements addressed in this Policy include:
 - (a) Streetscaping
 - (b) Parks and Public Open Space

9.2.3 Referenced Standards

9.2.3.1 The Standards listed in **Table 9.2.3.1 Reference Standards** are the applicable standards for and being existing or future Council land except where:

- (1) The standard is in conflict with a standards specified in Section 9.2.4; or
- (2) The standard is varied, amended or removed by the standards specified in Section 9.2.4.

Table 9.2.3.1 Referenced Standards

Standard	Comment
AS 4970-2009 Protection of Trees on	
Development Sites	
AS 4373-2007 Pruning of amenity trees	
AS4685 - 2014 - Playground Equipment and	Playground equipment manufacturers
Surfacing set	specifications with a focus
	on design quality and durability.
AS4685 -2017 - Playground Equipment and	Playground equipment manufacturers
Surfacing - development , installation	specifications with a focus
inspection, maintenance and operation.	on design quality and durability.
AS 4422:2016 - Playground surfacing	Playground Surfacing
specifications, requirements and test methods	
AS 1547:2012 - Onsite domestic wastewater	Water play equipment
management	
AS/NZS 3000:2007 - Electrical Installation	Audio Equipment
AS4174:1994 - Synthetic Shade cloth and	Shade sails/structures
Amendment 1:1996.	
AS/NZ3661.2:1993 - Slip Resistance of	Footpaths



Standard	Comment
Pedestrian Surfaces	
National Construction Code (NCC)	Volume 1 and 2 Building code of Australia
Plumbing Code of Australia (PCA)	
AS 2890-2009 Parking Facilities	 Includes AS/NZS 2890.1:2004 Parking facilities— Off-street car parking AS 2890.2—2002 Parking facilities—Off- street commercial vehicle facilities AS 2890.3—2015 Parking facilities - Bicycle parking AS 2890.5—1993 Parking facilities—On- street parking AS/NZS 2890.6:2009 Parking facilities— Off-street parking for people with disabilities
AS 4419-2003 Soils for landscaping and garden use	
AS/NZS 3500 Set (Parts 0-4):2015 Plumbing and drainage Set	Irrigation systems
Austroads Guides	Including Cycling Aspects of Austroads Guides
Road Landscape Manual - Department of Main Roads	Streetscaping
Best Practice Erosion and Sediment Control, International Erosion Control Association, Australasia Chapter, 2008	Erosion prevention and control

9.2.4 Council Standards (including variations to Referenced Standards)

Editor's Note - includes standards not referred to in Referenced Standards and any variations to those standards

9.2.4.1 Design

- (1) A *suitably qualified person* supervising the construction of landscaping works must be either:
 - (a) a Landscape Architect holding A.I.L.A. (Australian Institute of Landscaping Architects) Corporate Membership, or a person eligible for membership; or
 - (b) where minor landscape works, an experienced, qualified Landscape Designer with demonstrated competence in landscaping works, and contract administration.
- (2) Where projects involve only minor landscape works, a full specification is not necessary. Construction and performance notes and supporting detail drawings, presented on the landscaping drawings will suffice.
- (3) Variations to these criteria will be considered by Council where they meet design outcomes and standards.

9.2.4.2 Landscaped Design & Environmental Considerations

9.2.4.2.1 General

Consideration must be given to the following parameters when preparing a landscape design:

- Surrounding native flora and fauna
- Existing site vegetation
- Soil types and characteristics
- Topography and slope stability
 - Natural drainage patterns and catchments including overland flow paths
- Local climatic elements:
 - o rainfall (annual precipitation and seasonal dominance)
 - o temperature
 - o frost occurrence
 - solar radiation (intensity and seasonal direction patterns)



- wind (prevailing direction and expected velocity)
- Surrounding human influence and cultures
- Dominant local treatments and styles that have been developed or introduced
- Current Local Council and State Government Requirements, Local Laws, Council's Recreation Strategy, etc.
- Special or additional requirements of applicants and intended users of the habitat

In addition, the design must ensure the function of the intended use and purpose of the landscape. Functional elements include:

- traffic flows (pedestrian, cyclist and vehicular)
- focus on features and visual outlooks
- provision of shade and shelter
- retardation of undesirable visual or acoustic elements
- provision of reasonable access to services for maintenance purposes
- the creation of space and comfort
- the provision of recreation facilities
- the encouragement of and nurture of environmental attributes
- the promotion of aesthetic enhancement
- short and long term maintenance requirements
- provision of water storage
- ability to retard bushfires

When assessing plant species the following plant characteristics should be researched, in particular:

- dimensions at maturity
- rate of growth
- form or pattern of growth
- cultural and maintenance requirements
- · compatibility with aforementioned site, environmental and climatic elements
- root aggression and effect on adjacent roads' water and sewer mains
- potential to drop litter: leaves, flowers, seed and fruit
- shading effect of canopy on surrounding plants or grasses
- ability to regenerate or spread
- characteristics (size, shape and colour) of plants aesthetic features: trunk, leaves, flowers, etc.
- any restrictive characteristics, poisonous, noxious, spikes or prickles, etc.
- ability to be trained
- fragrance
- availability in local nurseries
- fire resistance
- fire retardance
- native species are typically required, preferably those that are endemic to the Scenic Rim Region

Note - Use of the species listed within the **Schedule 1** is encouraged. **Schedule 1** is a comprehensive listing of shrub and tree species which are suitable for use within the Scenic Rim. The schedule is divided into various landscaping environments: (1) Major road corridors;

- (2) Parklands;
- (3) Streets and avenues;
- (4) Creek corridors; and
- (5) Medians, Roundabouts and Screenings.

9.2.4.3 Landscape Design Requirements

9.2.4.3.1 Minimum Planting Requirements

All trees and shrubs required to be planted must be at least 750mm and 200mm high respectively when planted. Each required shrub must attain a height of not less than 600mm when fully matured, except where such height would interfere with traffic visibility, e.g. traffic islands or roundabouts.

All existing trees and shrubs between three metres and twenty metres of any building work or approved car parking area or access thereto to be retained and included in a landscape plan. Appropriate action is to be undertaken to minimise disturbance to this vegetation during on-site building work including the need to



adhere to **Australian Standard 4970-2009 Protection of Trees on Development Sites**. All retained trees are to be assessed by a qualified Consulting Arborist and remedial actions taken as per their recommendations. Individual trees are to be identified by species and/or genera and mass vegetation to be identified by vegetation type (notate information on drawing and include the condition, average diameter of the trunk of individual trees and 'significance' value (high, medium, low) per identification). Photos of the vegetation are to be submitted with the plan and to include a 'known' object in the photo to demonstrate the scale of the picture.

Where trees are planted, they must be staked using a minimum of two approved wooden stakes per tree, or an approved metal tree guard well secured into the ground so as to assist in the establishment of the plant's rooting system and as partial protection against vandalism. Refer to Scenic Rim **Standard Drawing P-30** (Specimen Park/Street Tree Planting).

Garden areas to have a maximum slope of 1 in 3. Should site requirements be unable to accommodate this requirement then the slopes are to be stabilised in an Engineer designed manner.

9.2.4.3.2 Streetscaping

Streetscaping guidelines must be incorporated into landscaping within the verges or medians of new roads in a subdivision. Detailed working plans of the landscaping must be lodged with the engineering documentation as part of an Operational Works application.

Conceptual sketches illustrating typical streetscaping treatments and considerations are shown in **Figures 9.1-9.4**.

Streetscape must only include feature landscaping within the perimeter of roundabouts and large traffic islands in the higher profile parts of the estate. Full area decorative concrete finishes should be used for smaller and/or lower profile traffic islands, roundabout and traffic calming. Large roundabouts to include a maintenance vehicle set down pad as one of the design features. The dominant feature of the streetscape will be street trees with no or limited gardens within the street footpath/verge area. Roundabout landscaping should typically include a single feature tree, small shrubs (not exceeding 300mm in height) and ground covers. All roundabouts to have a 1.5m wide decorative concrete surround (to provide improved buffer zone between maintenance workers and traffic).

Entry statements/signage and the planting associated with these are to be:

- (1) contained within the private land of the estate that is not existing or future Council controlled land; or
- (2) on existing or future Council controlled land where there is an established private maintenance agreement and at the finalisation of the estate, such planting is removed and turf established (at no cost to Council) prior to final handover to Council.

Design must satisfy the following criteria:

- Planting is in scale with streetscape.
- Street trees are not planted within 6m of light poles.
- Plants are not placed at access points.
- Plants must not obstruct access to services.
- Planting has limited species variation.
- The street tree alignment must be within the corridor shown on Standard Drawing R-02.
- Earthworks are not carried out within close proximity of existing vegetation.
- All street gardens including roundabouts and medians must be provided with an automatic irrigation system.
- Subsoil drainage must be provided between all street gardens and the road pavement.
- Pedestrian access must be maintained around, and where applicable through, all street planting.
- Visibility lines ensure that the minimum stopping distance for vehicular traffic is maintained, assuming the plantings have grown to full maturity.

Works must also incorporate:

- (a) Stabilisation of unstable slopes with retainer wall treatments and revegetated appropriately.
- (b) Stable slopes will be rehabilitated using low maintenance grasses and/or revegetation techniques.
- (c) Road verges including table drains in rural zones are grassed with a minimum aerial coverage of 80 percent before acceptance off maintenance. The grass coverage must also have been significantly established and maintained for a minimum period of twelve months before acceptance off maintenance. Bank slopes of drains to be no steeper than 1 in 6 where this can be accommodated



and where there is insufficient space, no steeper the 1 in 4 (also refer the Queensland Urban Drainage Manual). Turfed areas are to be accessible by industry standard mowers and shaped in such a way as to accommodate these machines.

(d) Acoustic barriers to be provided for all new roads with design traffic >5000AADT where the abutting properties are residential and have an average lot area <2000m2.

9.2.4.3.3 Parks And Public Open Space

Major estates must provide a management plan for the parkland. A management plan will identify the intended uses of the parkland. In particular the management plan will identify those areas suitable to be used for active sport and recreation and those areas to be preserved for environmental reasons. Refer to Parks standard drawings for further details.

Minimum works required in all parkland areas include:

(1) General

- (a) Removal and safe disposal of declared plants and environmental weeds;
- (b) Bollards with appropriate access lock rails/gates are to be installed to all road frontages or access points;
- (c) All substantial and significant trees are to be retained where ever practical and protected in accordance with **Australian Standard 4970-2009**;
- (d) All retained trees over 200mm diameter at breast height (ABH) are to be assessed by an independent qualified Arborist (as per AQF and Australian Standards) and the recommendations from the Arborist report are to be implemented prior to the on maintenance period in accordance with Australian Standard 4373-2007. The Arborist report is to be provided/detailed before any construction commences on the site;
- (e) Selective tree planting to areas where weeds have been removed to stabilised soils and suppress regrowth of weeds.
- (f) The bank slopes of drains are to be no steeper than 1 in 6 (also refer the Queensland Urban Drainage Manual). Turfed areas are to be accessible by industry standard mowers.
- (2) Site Specific Works
 - (a) Pathway/bikeway/horse trail construction
 - (b) Playground equipment, seating, shelters and picnic facilities in accordance with section 9.2.4.4 Embellishment for Parks.
- (3) Minimum Design Requirements
 - (a) Landscaping to parkland:
 - (i) Specify and detail a multi-purpose landscape, through the design and placement of plantings, earthworks, hardscape and park furniture.
 - (ii) Site preparation:
 - (iii)Specify and detail ground preparation and grassing of the parkland so as to provide an area free from sudden undulations, ponding and extraneous materials that could potentially injure children performing play activities in the parkland or that would make the site unmowable.
 - (b) Plantings:
 - (i) Specify and locate vegetation to the frontages and boundaries of parkland, so as to delineate and promote the location of the parkland.
 - (ii) Specify and locate plant species, earthen mounding, boulders and other features adjacent to play equipment for the protection from sun, wind and air pollutants, control of surface drainage and provision of innovative play options.
 - (iii)Locate play areas in proximity to shelters, picnic areas, pathways and amenities and where visible from access roads and pathways.
 - (iv)Locate play areas no closer than 10m from private properties, road reserves, dense bushland, water courses and any other areas that could potentially jeopardise the safety of children or where their play could disturb neighbours.

(v) Provide seating and shelter for supervisors orientated to clearly view children at play.(c) Playgrounds :

(i) The Relevant sections of **AS4685 - 2014**, **AS4422:2016** - Playground Equipment and Surfacing set and **AS4685 -2017** - Playground Equipment and Surfacing - development ,



installation inspection, maintenance and operation.

(d) Bikeways:

- (i) Bikeways are typically 2.5m wide and are to be of concrete, and suitable for use by cyclists and pedestrians.
- (ii) Where bikeways exit parkland onto busy streets, include a physical barrier to restrict accidental movements onto the road pavement.
- (iii)Where bikeways restrict access to particular areas of the parkland, provide maintenance vehicle crossovers at practical points to avoid damage to concrete.

Note - Unless otherwise specifically stated in the conditions of a development approval, liaise with Council's relevant officer to confirm:

- The siting of the parkland and bikeway routes.
- The specific function, targeted user groups and intended frequency of use.
- The items to be provided per park, including play equipment and park furniture in accordance with section 9.2.4.4 Embellishment for Parks.
- The method of drainage required where springs, seepage and overland flow paths exist.
- Provision for access by disabled persons. Note: Any clearing in parkland is to be constructed in accordance with the approved management plan and confirmed on site by Council or one of their delegates.
- Any clearing in parkland is to be constructed in accordance with the approved management plan and confirmed on site by Council or one of their delegates.
- No fill batters, generated by the Development, shall encroach onto the parkland.
- All structures, infrastructure and equipment are to be designed by an appropriately qualified engineer. The improvements must comply with the relevant Australian Standards, Council Standards and where no recognised standard exists the design shall be subject to Council approval.

Detention system sites designed for secondary use as usable recreational space during dry periods will not be included as parkland provision. However they can be contiguous with parkland where incorporated within the overall park design. Naturally occurring waterways are to be contiguous with, but are not to be included within the parkland provision.

Where practicable, natural water flows through the site are to be maintained and water is not be permanently ponded or dammed within parks (with the exception of naturally occurring water bodies). Existing constructed permanent water bodies are to be dewatered and filled/levelled.

9.2.4.3.4 Carparks

Carparking facilities and vehicle access must conform to the requirements of relevant Development Conditions firstly, and AS2890 and Austroads Guidelines as appropriate, to address the following design issues:

(1) Location/Layout:

- (a) Concentrate carparks to the rear of buildings and/or divide large carparks with buildings, covered walkways or open space.
- (b) Provide pedestrian set-down bays and public transport stops. Set-down bays will be considered for use in small-scale commercial deliveries only.
- (c) Provide walkways/aisles for circulation of pedestrians. Protect walkways with wheel stops or kerbs.
- (d) Provide landscaped medians incorporating shade trees within the car parking layout.
- (e) Orientate parking bays and shade tree planting patterns to optimise the seasonal shade patterns and minimise the glare from the afternoon sun.
- (2) Construction dual use:
 - (a) Design carparks as detention basins, without inconveniencing the motorist, to detain increases in runoff that may overload the existing stormwater system, or in combination with a series of "small" detention basins to ease the overall load on the development.
 - (b) Replace concrete kerbs, excluding those at the base of batters, with wheel stops to allow runoff to irrigate surrounding landscaped areas; include a stone and sand filter trench drain, reduce runoff flow and increase percolation.
- (3) Landscaping:
 - (a) Each landscaped island must be of sufficient size to accommodate a mature shade tree.
 - (b) All landscaped areas to be provided with an irrigation system.
 - (c) Subsoil drainage and root barrier protection to be provided around landscaped areas.



9.2.4.4 Embellishment for Parks

9.2.4.4.1 Recreation Park and Premier Park

Embellishment for Recreation Park and Premier Park are to be in accordance with **Table 9.2.4.4.1** – **Embellishments for Recreation Park and Premier Park**

Table 9.2.4.4.1–Typical embellishments for Recreation Park and Premier Park

Column 1	Column 2			
Embellishment Type	Recreation Park		Premier Park	
	District	Local	Regional	District
Access Roads	-	-	Sealed roads to high standard - asphalt with concrete edge	Sealed roads to high standard - asphalt with concrete edge
BBQ's	Electric BBQ's under rotundas at 2 BBQ/park	-	Electric BBQ's under rotundas at 0.5 BBQ's/ hectare	Electric BBQ's under rotundas at 0.5 BBQ's/ hectare
Bike Racks	-	-	High standard bike racks at 0.5/hectare	-
Buildings - Visitor	-	-	High standard - provided where appropriate	High standard - provided where appropriate
Car Parking Onsite	-	-	Asphalt carparks - 10/ hectare	Optional asphalt carparks - 5/hectare
Dog Exercise Areas	Where appropriate, minimum 5000m ² , chain- wire fence to perimeter with signage, shade structure, water, dog droppings bin, access paths, concrete access area	-	-	-
Drainage	-	-	Designed drainage all areas	Designed drainage all areas
Drinking Fountains	High standard - 1 per park	-	High standard at 0.5/hectare	High standard at 0.5/hectare
Entrance Sign	1 sign per park	1 sign per park	High standard sign at each entrance point	High standard sign at each entrance point
Exercise Equipment	Provided at 1 unit per park	-	Provided at 0.5 units/ hectare	Provided at 0.5 units/ hectare
Fencing and Barriers	Round top, treated pine bollards and slip-rail	Round top, treated pine bollards and slip- rail	Hardwood bollards and steel powder coated gates	Hardwood bollards and steel powder coated gates
Flagpoles	-	-	Provided where appropriate	-



Column 1	Column 2			
Embellishment Type	Recreat	ion Park	Premier	Park
	District	Local	Regional	District
Footbridges	High standard provided where appropriate	High standard provided where appropriate	High standard designed to appropriate code - provided where appropriate	High standard designed to appropriate code - provided where appropriate
Fountains	-	-	High standard architecturally designed - provided where appropriate	-
Gardens	Irrigated high standard gardens at 10m² per hectare	-	Irrigated high standard gardens at 100m²/ hectare	Irrigated high standard gardens at 50m²/ hectare
Interpretive Signs	-	-	High standard sign - located where appropriate	-
Irrigation - Turf	-	-	High use grass areas irrigated	-
Lighting	-	-	High standard safety and feature lighting of ornamental features such as artwork and specimen trees	Safety lighting
Public Use Mains Power	Available with event booking only	-	Available with event booking only	Available with event booking only
Paths	Concrete	-	Concrete footpaths	Concrete footpaths
Playgrounds	Up to 5 units, min 50% shaded area	-	Between 10-15 play items, min 50% shaded are	Between 5-10 play items, min 50% shaded area
Public Art	-	-	1 item / hectare	1 item / hectare
Public Toilets	Uni-sex toilets at 1 cubicle per hectare (min 2 cubicles per park)	-	Uni-sex toilets at 2 cubicles per hectare (min. 2 cubicles per park)	Uni-sex toilets at 1.5 cubicles per hectare (min. 2 cubicles per park)
Rubbish Bins	Wheelie bin stand, 2 per park	-	240 litre wheelie bin enclosures at 2 bins / hectare	240 litre wheelie bin enclosures at 1 bin / hectare
Seats	High standard at 1 seat/hectare	-	High standard at 2 seats / hectare	High standard at 2 seats / hectare
Shelters	-	-	High standard at 0.5 shelters / hectare	High standard at 0.5 shelter / hectare
Tables	-	-	High standard - provided at 0.5	High standard - provided at 0.5



Column 1		Co	olumn 2	
Embellishment Type	Recreation Park		Premier Park	
	District	Local	Regional	District
			hectare if not incorporated into shelter	hectare if not incorporated into shelter
Trees	Specimen tree planting to provide shade to infrastructure & for beautification & screen (min. Size 200mm stock, min 25 trees/ hectare)	Specimen tree planting to provide shade to infrastructure & for beautification & screen (min. Size 200mm stock, min 25 trees/ hectare)	Specimen trees planted to landscape design (min. Size 200mm stock, min. 30 trees / hectare	Specimen tree planting to provide shade to infrastructure & for beautification & screening (min. Size 200mm stock, min. 30 trees / hectare)
Viewing Platforms	-	-	High standard - located where appropriate	High standard - located where appropriate
Water Body	-	-	Up to 25% of site area - where appropriate	Up to 25% of site area - where appropriate
Water Points	1 per BBQ &/or drinking fountain	-	1 per BBQ & / or drinking fountain	1 per BBQ & / or drinking fountain



9.2.4.4.2 Corridor and Civic Spaces

Embellishments for Corridor and Civic Spaces are to be in accordance with **Table 9.2.4.2.2 Embellishments for Corridor and Civic Spaces**.

Column 1	Embellishments for Corridor and Civic Spaces Column 2			
Embellishment	Corridor		Civic Sp	aces
Туре	District	Local	Regional	District
Bike Racks	-	-	High standard bike racks at 0.5/hectare	-
Drainage	-	-	Designed drainage all areas	Designed drainage all areas
Drinking Fountains	-	-	High standard at 1 per park	High standard at 1 per park
Entrance Sign	1 sign per park	1 sign per park	High standard sign at 1 per park	High standard sign at 1 per park
Fencing and Barriers	Round top, treated pine bollards and slip-rails at potential points of access by vehicles	Round top, treated pine bollards and slip- rails at potential points of access by vehicles	Aesthetically designed fencing as appropriate	Aesthetically designed fencing as appropriate
Footbridges	High standard provided where appropriate	High standard provided where appropriate	-	-
Fountains	-	-	High standard architecturally designed - provided where appropriate	High standard - provided where appropriate
Gardens	-	-	Designed, Irrigated high standard gardens	Designed, Irrigated high standard gardens
Interpretive Signs	High standard sign - located where appropriate	-	High standard sign - located where appropriate	-
Irrigation - Turf	-	-	High use grass areas irrigated	-
Lighting	-	-	High standard safety and feature lighting of ornamental features such as artwork and specimen trees	High standard safety and feature lighting of ornamental features such as artwork and specimen trees
Public Use Mains Power	-	-	Available with event booking only	Available with event booking only
Paths	Concrete	Concrete	Designed hard surface	Designed hard surface
Public Art	-	-	Specifically designed	Specifically designed
Rubbish Bins	-	-	High standard bin	Designed bins at 2

Table 9.2.4.4.2–Embellishments for Corridor and Civic Spaces



Column 1	Column 2			
Embellishment	Corridor		Civic Spaces	
Туре	District	Local	Regional	District
			enclosures at 2 per park	per park
Seats	High standard at 1 seat per kilometre	-	As per design requirements	As per design requirements
Tables	-	-	High standard - as per design requirements	High standard - as per design requirements
Trees	In natural corridor parks, dense revegetation planting of non- vegetated areas with 4 tube stock per 2m ² . In grassed corridor parks, specimen trees with min. 12 trees per 100m of corridor	In natural corridor parks, dense revegetation planting of non- vegetated areas with 4 tube stock per 2m ² . In grassed corridor parks, specimen trees with min. 12 trees per 100m of corridor	Specimen trees planted to landscape design	Specimen trees planted to landscape design
Water Points	1 per BBQ &/or drinking fountain	-	1 per drinking fountain	1 per drinking fountain



9.2.4.4.3 Sport Park

The embellishments for Sport Park are to be in accordance with **Table 9.2.4.4.3–Embellishments** for Sport Park.

Table 9.2.4.4.3–Embellishments for Sport Park

Column 1	Column 2		
Embellishment Type	Regional	District	
Access Roads	Sealed roads to high standard - asphalt with concrete edge	Sealed roads to high standard - asphalt with concrete edge	
Ancillary Sports Structures	As appropriate to sport requirements	As appropriate to sport requirements	
Bike Racks	High standard bike racks at 0.5/hectare	High standard bike racks at 0.5/hectare	
BMX Tracks	Design and construct to Australian Standards	Design and construction to Australian Standards	
Buildings - Community	Design and construct and associated with park activity	Design and construct and associated with park activity	
Car Parking Onsite	Asphalt as per development application	Asphalt as per development application	
Drainage	Designed site and field drainage	Designed site and field drainage	
Drinking Fountains	High standard -1.0 / per park	High standard -1.0 / per park	
Entrance Sign	Park name sign at each entrance	Park name sign at each entrance	
Exercise Equipment	Provided as 0.5 units / hectare	-	
Fencing and Barriers	Perimeter mesh fencing	Round top, treated pine bollards and slip-rail	
Footbridges	High standard - provided where	High standard - provided where	
_	appropriate	appropriate	
Irrigation - Turf	Irrigation on all field	Irrigation on all fields	
Lighting	Lighting to required standard on all fields	Lighting to required standard	
Public Use Mains Power	Available with event booking only	Available with event booking only	
Paths	Concrete	Concrete	
Playgrounds	Australian standard - 3 play items, min. 50% shaded area	-	
Public Toilets	Associated with clubhouse facilities only	Associated with clubhouse facilities only	
Rubbish Bins	Wheelie bin stand - 1.0 / hectare	Wheelie bin stand - 1.0 / hectare	
Seats	High standard at 2 seats / hectare	High standard at 2 seats / hectare	
Shelters	High standard at 1 shelter / hectare	High standard at 0.5 shelter / hectare	
Skate Parks	Concrete, 1 per locally	Concrete, 1 per locally	
Trees	15 trees/ hectare, located on the	15 trees/ hectare, located on the	
	perimeter of the park (min. size 200mm stock)	perimeter of the park (min. size 200mm stock)	
Water Points	1 water point / drinking fountain	1 water point / drinking fountain	



9.2.4.4.4 Non-Trunk Recreation Park and Landscape Park

The embellishments for Sport Park are to be in accordance with **Table 9.2.4.4.4–Embellishments** for Non-Trunk Recreation Park and Landscape Park.

Column 1	Column 2			
Embellishment Type	Non-Trunk	Landscape Park		
	Recreation Park	District	Local	
Entrance Sign	1 sign per park	1 sign per park	1 sign per park	
Fencing and Barriers	Round top, treated pine bollards and slip- rail	Round top, treated pine bollards and slip-rail	Round top, treated pine bollards and slip-rail	
Footbridges	High standard provided where appropriate	High standard provided where appropriate	High standard provided where appropriate	
Gardens	-	Only in entry statement location	-	
Paths	-	Concrete	-	
Public Art	-	1 item per park	-	
Trees	Specimen tree planting to provide shade to infrastructure & for beautification & screening (min. Size 200mm stock, min 20 trees/ hectare)	Specimen tree planting to provide shade to infrastructure & for beautification & screening (min. Size 200mm stock, min 30 trees/ hectare)	Specimen tree planting to provide shade to infrastructure & for beautification & screening (min. Size 200mm stock, min 30 trees/ hectare)	

Table 0.0444 Emballishments	fou Non Turnly Doorsetion	Dauls and Landa same Dauls
Table 9.2.4.4.4–Embellishments	for Non-Trunk Recreation	Park and Landscape Park

9.2.4.4.5 Nature Park

The embellishments for Sport Park are to be in accordance with **Table 9.2.4.4.5–Embellishments** for Nature Park.

Table 9.2.4.4.5-Embellishments	for Nature Park
--------------------------------	-----------------

Column 1 Embellishment	Column 2			
Туре	Regional	District	Local	
Access Roads	Sealed roads to high standard - asphalt with concrete edge	Sealed roads to high standard - asphalt with concrete edge	-	
Car Parking Onsite	Asphalt carparks - 5.0/hectare	-	-	
Entrance Sign	1 sign per park	1 sign per park	1 sign per park	
Fencing and Barriers	Hardwood bollards and steel powder-coated gates	Round top, treated pine bollards and slip- rail	Round top, treated pine bollards and slip-rail	
Fire Trails	100% of the perimeter of Nature Parks shall have a fire trail 3.5m wide, all weather suitable for 4 wheel drive	100% of the perimeter of Nature Parks shall have a fire trail 3.5m wide, all weather	100% of the perimeter of Nature Parks shall have a fire trail 3.5m wide,	



Column 1 Embellishment	Column 2			
Туре	Regional	District	Local	
	access, with a passing bay every 200m.	suitable for 4 wheel drive access, with a passing bay every 200m.	all weather suitable for 4 wheel drive access, with a passing bay every 200m.	
Footbridges	High standard provided where appropriate	High standard provided where appropriate	Functional standard provided where appropriate	
Interpretive Signs	High standard - located where appropriate	High standard - located where appropriate	-	
Paths	Bitumen/stabilised gravel	Bitumen/stabilised gravel	Bitumen/stabilised gravel	
Public Toilets	Yes	-	-	
Seats	High standard at 2 seats/ hectare	High standard at 1 seat/ hectare	-	
Shelters	High standard at 1 shelter/ hectare	-	-	
Trees	Dense revegetation planting of non-vegetated areas with 4 tube-stock/2m ² . Specimen tree planting to maintained grassed areas (min. 60 trees/hectare) maintained as a revegetation site in the interim	Dense revegetation planting of non- vegetated areas with 4 tube-stock/2m ² . Specimen tree planting to maintained grassed areas (min. 60 trees/hectare) maintained as a revegetation site in the interim	Dense revegetation planting of non- vegetated areas with 4 tube-stock/2m ² . Maintained as a revegetation site in the interim	
Viewing Platforms	High standard - located where appropriate	-	-	
Water Body	Natural occurring only	Natural occurring only	Natural occurring only	
Water Points	On new Nature Parks, a water point will be installed where there is a mains water connection available.	On new Nature Parks, a water point will be installed where there is a mains water connection available.	On new Nature Parks, a water point will be installed where there is a mains water connection available.	



9.2.4.5 - Landscape Plant Schedule

Plants used for vegetation and landscaping of public places must be in accordance with the lists provided below, for planting in circumstances indicated for each table.

Maior Road Corridors	(also see Street and Avenue Species)
major recua corriacio		

Botanical Names	Common Name
Acacia species	Wattles
Acmena species	Lilly pillies
Alphitona excelsa	Red ash
Banksia species	
Brachychiton acerifolius	Flame tree
Brachychiton discolor	Lace bark
Brachychiton populneus	Kurrajong
Buckinghamia celsissima	Ivory curl
Callistemon species	Bottle brushes
Casuarina species	She oak
Cupaniopsis anacardiodes	Tuckeroo
Eucalyptus curtisii	Plunkett mallee
Flindersia species	Crows ashes
Glochidion ferdinandii	Cheese tree
Grevillea robusta	Silky oak
Guioa semiglauca	Wild Quince
Harpullia pendula	Tulipwood
Hymenosporum flavum	Native frangipani
Lophostemon confertus	Brush box
Melaleuca bracteata	White cloud tree
Melaleuca linariifolia	Narrow leaved paperbark
Melaleuca quinquenervia	Broad leaved paperbark
Melaleuca stypheloides	Prickly paperbark
Melaleuca viminalis	Weeping bottlebrush
Notolea longifolia	Native olive
Podocarpus elatus	Brown pine
Syzygium species	Lilly pilly / satinash

Parkland Trees Species (also see Street and Avenue Species)

Botanical Name	Common Name
Agathis robusta	Kauri pine
Araucaria cunninghamii	Hoop pine
Backhousia myrtifolia	Grey myrtle
Brachychiton acerifolius	Flame tree
Castanospora alphandii	Brown tamarind
Cryptococarya obovata	Pepperberry ash
Cupaniopsis anacarddioides	Tuckeroo
Dysoxylum fraserianum	Rosewood
Eleocarpus grandis	Blue quandong
Eleocarpus obovatus	Hard quandong
Eucalyptus intermedia	Pink bloodwood
Eucalyptus microcorys	Tallowwood
Eucalyptus pilularis	Black butt
Eucalyptus propinqua	Grey gum
Eucalyptus signata	Scribbly gum
Melicope elleryana	Pink doughwood
Ficus macrophylla	Moreton bay fig
Flindersia australis	Crows ash



Botanical Name	Common Name
Flindersia schottiana	Bumpy ash
Flindersia collina	Leopard ash
Gmelina leichhardtii	White beech
Grevillea robusta	Silky oak
Harpullia pendula	Tulipwood
Hymenosporum flavum	Native frangipani
Melaleuca species	Paperbarks
Podocarpus elatus	Brown pine
Syzygium australe	Brush cherry
Syzygium luehmanii	Small-leaved Lilly-pilly
Syzygium francissii	Giant water gum
Xanthostemon chrysanthus	Golden penda

 Editor's Note - Criteria for species suitability:
 0

 (a)
 species with low limb loss

 (b)
 species are to be drought and frost resistant

Street and Avenue Species

Native Species		
Botanical Name	Common Name	Comments
Backhousia myrtifolia	Grey Myrtle	Requires moderately fertile soils.
Banksia integrifolia	Coastal banksia	Requires sandy free draining soils.
Brachychiton acerifolia	Flame tree	It is deciduous and therefore loses
		substantial amounts of leaf and requires
		wider than normal street verges to
		accommodate this large tree. It also
		requires soils that are high in organic matter to produce an adequate tree. Avoid
		severely frost exposed areas.
Buckinghamia celsissima	Ivory curl	
Callistemon "Wildfire"	Bottlebrush	
Callistemon "Wilderness White"	Bottlebrush	
Cupaniopsis anacardiodes	Tuckeroo	Subject to scale insect and the resulting sooty mould. It is best on moist sandy loam soils.
Elaeocarpus eumundi	Eumundi Quandong	Avoid frost prone areas and poor quality
p		soils.
Harpulia hilli	Blunt Leaved Tulip	Requires moderately fertile soils.
Hymenosporum flavescens	Native frangipani	Requires moist sandy loam soil to perform at its best.
Lophostemon confertus	Brush box	Requires wider than normal street verges.
Lophostemon suaveolens	Swamp Box / Turpentine	
Melaleuca irbyana	Irbyana	
Melaleuca linariifolia	Snow in summer	
Melaleuca quinquenervia	Broad-leaved	
	paperbark	
Melaleuca viridiflora (red form)	Red Flowering	
Dhadaan haana kadan thana	paperbark	De muine e me de note la factile, men comme stad
Rhodosphaera rhodanthema	Tulip satinwood	Requires moderately fertile, non-compacted soils.
Stenocarpus sinuatus	Wheel of fire tree	
Syzgium "Elite"	Lilly Pilly "Elite"	Requires moderately fertile, non-compacted soils.
Syzygium luehmanii	Small-leaved Lilly-pilly	Drops lots of small fleshy fruits and it is best to avoid planting it near concrete footpaths.



Botanical Name	Common Name	Comments
Waterhousia floribunda	Giant Weeping Lilly Pilly	Requires very good soils and wider than normal street verges.
Xanthostemon chrysanthus	Golden penda	Avoid areas where there are particularly low powerlines.

Editor's Note -

(1) Criteria for species suitability:
 (a) compact growth habitat

- (b) ability to handle pruning
- moderate root system resistance to drought and/or frost (C) (d)
- resistance to limb loss (storm and wind damage) (e)
- (f) evergreen species

(2) Those species which may be maintained under Power Lines with only moderate maintenance / pruning are marked in bold lettering.

Street and Avenue Species

Exotic Species

Botanical Name	Common Name
Bolosanthus speciosus	South African wisteria
Calodendron capense	Cape chestnut
Jacaranda mimosaefolia	Brazilian rosewood (deciduous)
Largerstroemia species	Crepe myrtle (deciduous)
Schotia brachypetala	Drunken parrot tree

Editor's Note - Natives are the preferred plantings. Exotic species may be allowed only if they are required to match existing street tree plantings

Revegetation Plants Understorey

Botanical Name	Common Name
Alocasia brisbanensis	Cunjevoi
Alpinia caerulea	Naïve ginger
Austromyrtus dulcis	Midyim
Commelina diffusa	Native wandering jew
Crinum pedunculatum	River lily
Dianella caerulea	Blueberry lily
Geranium solanderi var solanderi	Native geranium
Hardenbergia violacea	Native sarsaparilla
Lomandra longifolia	Mat rush
Lomandra hystrix	Creek mat rush
Stylidium graminifolium	Grass trigger plant

Revegetation Plants Overstorey

Botanical Name	Common Name
Acmena ingens	Red Apple
Alphitonia excels	Red ash
Brachychiton acerifolius	Flame tree
Commersonia bartramia	Brown kurrajong
Eucalyptus tereticornis	Blue gum
Elaeocarpus grandis	Blue Qundong
Ficus coronata	Creek sandpaper fig
Ficus fraseri	Sandpaper fig
Ficus macrophylla	Moreton bay fig
Flindersia australis	Crows ash
Glochidion ferdinandi	Cheese tree
Gmelina leichhardtii	White beech



Botanical Name	Common Name
Grevillea robusta	Silky oak
Hibiscus heterophyllus	Native rosella
Hymenosporum flavum	Native frangipani
Lophostemon confertus	Brushbox
Melaleuca viminalis	Weeping bottlebrush
Myrsine variabilis	Muttonwood
Syzygium francisii	Giant water Gum
Syzygium oleosum	Blue lillipilli
Toona ciliata	Red cedar

Creek Corridors and Creek Crossings Tree Species

Botanical Name	Common Name
Acacia species	Wattles
Acmena smithii Alphitona excelsa	Lilly pilly Red ash
Angophora costata	Smooth barked apple
Austromyrtus species	Myrtles
Backhousia citriodora	Lemon scented myrtle
Backhousia myrtifolia	Grey myrtle Flame tree
Brachychiton acerifolia	
Callistemon salignus	White bottlebrush
Callistemon viminalis	Weeping bottlebrush Black bean
Castanospermum australe	
Casuarina cunninghamiana	River oak
Casuarina glauca	Swamp oak Forest she oak
Casuarina littoralis	Forest she oak
Casuarina torulosa	Brown kurrajong
Commersonia bartramia	, <u>,</u>
Cryptocarya glaucescens	Brown beech
Cryptocarya microneura	Murrogun Brown laurel
Cryptocarya triplivensis	
Elaeocarpus grandis	Blue quandong
Elaeocarpus obovatus	Hard quandong
Elaeocarpus reticulatis	Blueberry ash
Eucalyptus intermedia	Pink bloodwood
Eucalyptus propinqua	Grey gum
Eucalyptus ptychocarpa	Swamp bloodwood
Eucalyptus robusta	Swamp mahogony
Eucalyptus tereticornis	Blue gum
Ficus coronata	Sandpaper fig
Ficus obliqua	Small leaved fig
Flindersia bennettiana Glochidion ferdinadii	Bennett's ash
	Cheese tree
Gmelina leichhardtii	White beech
Grevillea robusta	Silky oak
Harpullia pendula	Tulipwood
Homolanthus nutans	Bleeding heart
Hymenosporum flavescens	Native frangipani
Jagera pseudorhus	Foambark tree
Lepiderema pulchella	Fine leaved Tuckeroo
Leptospermum species	Tea tree
Lophostemon confertus	Brush box
Lophostemon suaveolens	Swamp mahogany
Macaranga tanarius	Macaranga
Mallotus phillipensis	Red kamala
Melaleuca bracteata	River tea tree



Botanical Name	Common Name
Melaleuca linariifolia	Snow in summer
Melaleuca nodosa	Prickly paperbark
Melaleuca quinquinervia	Broad leaved paperbark
Melaleuca stypheloides	Prickly paperbark
Notolea longifolia	Native olive
Pittosporum revolutum	Rough fruit pittosporum
Pittosporum venulosum	Rusty pittosporum
Podocarpus elatus	Brown pine
Euodia elleryana	Pink evodia
Rhodomyrtus psidiodes	Native guava
Sterculia quadrifida	Peanut tree
Syzygium australe	Brush cherry
Syzygium francisii	Rose satinash
Syzygium leuhmanii	Small leaved lilly pilly
Polyscias elegans	Celerywood
Syzygium tierneyanum	River cherry
Tristaniopsis laurina	Water gum
Waterhousea floribunda	Weeping lilly pilly
Xanthostemon crysanthus	Golden penda

Medians, Roundabouts and Screening Species

Trees	
Botanical Name	Common Name
Acacia species	Wattles
Acmena smithii	Lilly pilly
Allocasuarina littoralis	Black she oak
Allocasuarina torulosa	Forest oak
Alphitonia excelsa	Red ash
Backhousia citriodora	Lemon scented myrtle
Backhousia myrtifolia	Grey myrtle
Banksia integrifolia	Coastal banksia
Buckinghamia celcissima	Ivory curl tree
Callicoma serratifolia	White alder
Casuarina cunninghamiana	River oak
Casuarina glauca	Swamp oak
Commersonia bartramia	Brown kurrajong
Eleocarpus reticulatis	Blueberry ash
Eucalyptus curtisii	Plunkett mallee
Euodia elleryana	Butterfly tree
Grevillea bailyana	White Oak
Grevillea banksia	"Banks'grevillea"
Grevillea banksia	Forest form
Grevillea hilliana	White silky oak
Hakea salicifolia	Willow leaved hakea
Hibiscus tiliaceus	Cottonwood
Lepiderema pulchella	Fine leaved Tuckeroo
Leptospermum polygalifolia	Tantoon / Jellybush
Leptospermum petersonii	Lemon scented tea tree
Melaleuca leucadendron	Narrow leaved paperbark
Melaleuca linariifolia	Snow in summer
Melaleuca quinquinervia	Broad leaved paperbark
Melaleuca salignus	White
Callistemon viminalis	Weeping bottlebrush
Homolanthus populifolius	Bleeding heart
Pittosporum rhombifolium	White Holly / Hollywood
Pittosporum undulatum	Sweet Pittosporum



Botanical Name	Common Name
Pittosporum venulosum	Rusty Pittosporum
Rhodosphera rhodanthema	Deep yellow wood

Screening Species - 4 to 5 metres

Botanical Name	Common Name
Acacia species	Wattles - A.bailyana
	A.deanii
	A.fimbriata
	A.floribunda
	A.longifolia
	A.podalriifolia
Babingtonia similis	Twiggy baeckea
Banksia species	Banksias - B.collina
	B.ericifolia
	B.spinulosa
Callistemon species	Bottlebrushes
Grevillea species	Grevilleas - G.banksii
	G.costal glow
	G.hookeriana
	G.poorinda constance
Hakea species	Hakeas - H.salicifolia
Leptospermum species	Tea trees - L.copper glow
	L.laevigatum
	L.petersonii
Melaleuca species	Mel. citrinus
	Mel. endeavour
	Mel. eureka
	Mel. formosus
	Mel. hannah ray
	Mel. linariifolia
	Mel. linariifolia "Snowstorm
	Mel. linariifolia "Snowfire"
	Mel. nodosa
	Mel. revolution gold
	Mel. snowfire
	Mel. viminalis "Pindi pindi"
	Mel viminalis "Wilderness White"
	Mel. viminalis "Wildfire"

Dwarf Shrubs / Rockery - 0.5 to 1.5 metres

Native Species	Exotic Species
Acacia fimbriata 'dwarf'	Codiaeum varigatum "Croton" species
Acmena smithii "Allyn Magic"	Gardenia florida
Austromyrtus dulcis	Murraya Paniculatum "Min a Min"
Babingtonia similis 'dwarf forms'	Nandina domestica 'nana'
Grevillea "Coconut ice "	
Grevillea "Forest Rambler"	
Grevillea "Ned Kelly"	
Grevillea "Robyn Gordon"	
Grevillea Superb	
Leptospermum flavescens	
"Cardwell"	
Melaleuca "Captain Cook"	



Native Species	Exotic Species
Melaleuca citrinus "Firebrand"	
Melaleuca linariifolia "Claret Tops"	
Melaleuca "Little John"	
Melaleuca "Snowflakes"	
Melaleuca "Snowstorm"	
Melaleuca thymifolia (Form)	
Melaleuca thymifolia (Pink)	
Melaleuca thymifolia (White Lace)	
Xanthostemon chrysanthus "Expo Gold"	
Xanthostemon chrysanthus "Little Goldie"	

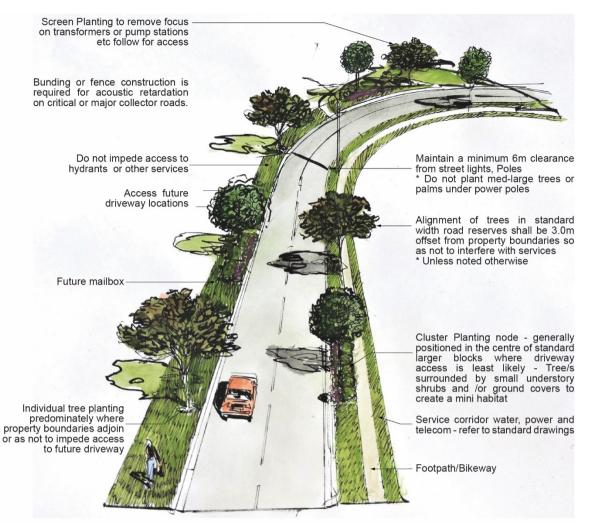
Groundcovers / Vines / Prostrate Shrubs

Native Species	Exotic Species
Acacia amblygona	Alternanthera
Banksia integrifolia Dwarf form "Roller Coaster"	Evolvulus pilosus
Casuarina glauca " Cousin It"	Tracheleospermum jasminoides (Form)
Goodenia ovata "Edna Walling Coverup"	Tracheleospermum jasminoides "Tri-colour"
Grevillea biternata	
Grevillea "Bronze rambler"	
Grevillea "Fanfare"	
Grevillea juniperina (Various colours)	
Grevillea lanigera "Mt Tamboritha"	
Hardenbergia violacea	
Leptospermum pacific beauty	
Leptospermum pink cascade	
Myoporum ellipticum	
Myoporum parvifolium "Fine leaf form"	
Myoporum parvifolium "Pink form"	

Clumping Bulbs, Lillies and Grass

Native Species	Exotic Species
Alpinea caerulea	Agapanthus species
Crinum species	Festuca glauca
Dianella species	Hemerocallis species " Daylily"
	Ophiopogon japonicas "Mondo Grass"
	Ophiopogon intermedians alba " Stripey White"
	Strelitzea "Mandela gold"





CONCEPTUAL DRAWING ONLY - NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

Note: This illustration is not an exclusive representation. Refer relevant design requirements and construction specifications.

Figure 9.1 – Streetscaping Guide

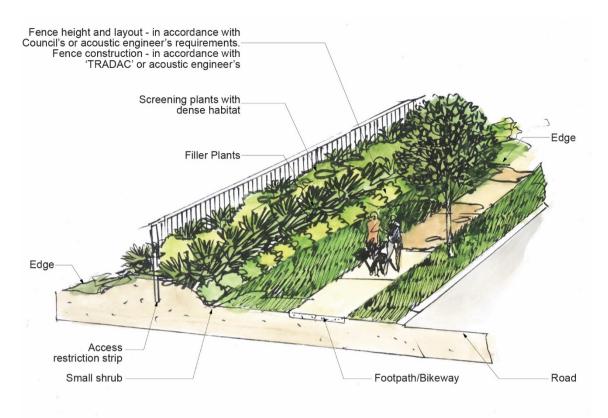




CONCEPTUAL DRAWING ONLY - NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

Figure 9.2 - Typical Roundabout Landscape Treatment



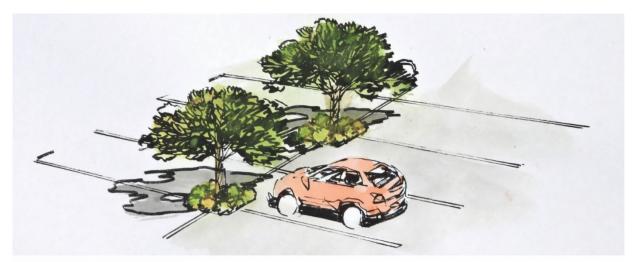


CONCEPTUAL DRAWING ONLY - NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

Note: Fence construction shown with capping, plinth and shiplap palings, to minimise air gaps. Where lay of land falls away from the road, acoustic fences required are generally lower in height than where land is higher than the road.

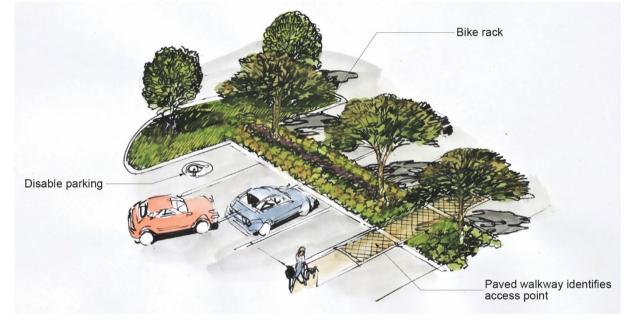
Figure 9.3 - Landscaping Solutions to Acoustic Structure along Arterial or Major Collector Roads





INDIVIDUAL PLANTING NODES

NOTE: Minimum soil landscape planted area is 10% of car park area



TRAFFIC ISLAND PLANTING TREATMENT

Note: Layout and selection of species are key factors. Designers should aim at one tree per 4 carparks minimum where possible. Species should generally:

- be hardy
- have an upright trunk or trained accordingly
- not have an overly aggressive root system that may disrupt pavement or services when planted
- provide good shade canopy
- not drop much undesirable litter e.g. fruit
- sub-surface drainage and/or irrigation may be required

Figure 9.4 - Landscape Solution to Open Car Parking Area



9.2.4.6 Construction - Landscaping

9.2.4.6.1 General

(1) All workmanship must be:

- (a) of a workman like standard;
 - (b) undertaken by suitably experienced contractors and staff;
 - (c) by persons holding current licenses and insurances for the scope of works.
- (2) All manufactured items must be used in accordance with the manufacturer's specification.
- (3) Upon request samples must be provided to Council prior to construction.
- (4) The relevant standards of Standards Australia must be complied with for garden soils, timber preservation, paving, irrigation and plumbing works, chemical application and general landscape works.

9.2.4.6.2 Environmental Protection Measures

Best Practice Erosion and Sediment Control, International Erosion Control Association, (IECA) Australasia Chapter, 2008, measures are to be adhered to for all situations relating to Environmental issues.

Where existing vegetation is damaged or requires remedial action due to site works the plants or trees involved must be pruned or maintained by an experienced Arborist promptly to encourage regrowth and facilitate survival.

9.2.4.6.3 Landscaping, Parks and Environmentally Significant Areas

Where land, is an existing or proposed bushland reserve, park or conservation park, the following standards apply:

- (1) Compliance with the approved parkland management plan;
- (2) The area(s) must be clearly pegged, flagged or fenced, and inspected and approved by Council prior to any works commencing on the site;
- (3) The approved design for tree clearing must have identified any unavoidable intrusion into areas and nominated work practises such as maximum widths of disturbance, nominated access routes, methods and timing of rehabilitation, must be complied with;
- (4) Damaged or disturbance must be rehabilitated to pre-development standard;
- (5) Copies of the approved plans are to be kept on site at all times during construction.

9.2.4.6.4 Minor Landscaping Earthworks

The following requirements are for minor earthworks including trench works.

(1) Fill, other than topsoil and garden soils must be generally free of:

- (a) excessive organic material
- (b) waste and toxic materials
- (c) site rubble and large rocks
- (2) Site rubble and large rocks must be generally removed from site, however may be buried where:
 - (a) minimum 600mm cover provided
 - (b) compacted to remove voids
 - (c) no structures are to be built over burial sites
- (3) All fill areas including trench works must be compacted so as not to create subsidence problems.
- (4) Final grades must be surveyed to ensure crossfall is achieved see **Table 9.2.4.6.4**. Subsoil drains will be required where surface drainage is impracticable or inadequate. Subsoil drainage must be in accordance with SRRC Standard Drawings **R-18,R-19 & R-20**.



Table 9.2.4.6.4 Minimum Required Crossfalls

Landscape Item	Min Required Crossfall
Stone mulched area	1:100
Grassed areas	1:50
Garden areas	1:25
Paved areas	1:100
Drainage pipe/trench base	1:100

- (5) All excavated or filled areas must be trimmed with minimum topsoil or garden soil as required. Trimming must be:
 - (a) free of clods and rocks > 25mm and comply with soil specifications
 - (b) even grades free of low points
 - (c) feather edges to adjoining grades
- (6) Cultivation will be required to break up any hard pans and prepare ground suitable to promote a growing environment.

9.2.4.6.5 Topsoil and Garden Soil

- (1) It is a preferred outcome that on site topsoil be used. Such topsoil requires blending or conditioning to attain required specifications.
- (2) Soil stockpiles must be maintained to control weeds routinely and guard against dispersion by wind or water. Stockpiles must be limited to a height of two (2) metres and require covering or retaining. Stockpiles are not permitted in close proximity to residential properties.
- (3) Soil to be used must comply with the following specification:
 - (a) friable and free draining
 - (b) good texture and structure for selected use
 - (c) acceptable conductivity and pH levels intended plant species groups to be planted
 - (d) minimum depths
 - (i) topsoil (turf and grass areas) 100mm
 - (ii) garden soils (all other planted areas) 200mm
 - (e) Composition to AS 4419-2003 Soils for landscaping and garden use:
 - (i) sand 25-85%
 (ii) silt 0-50%
 (iii) clay 5-25%
 (iv) organic matter >2%
 (v) salinity (EC) <500 microsiemens / cm
 (vi)pH 5.5 to 7.0
- (4) Topsoil must be tested by an agronomist or laboratory to recommend fertiliser, treatment or cultural requirements for selected land use.
- (5) Heavier soils require application of gypsum, typically at a rate of between 2,000 and 2500 kg per hectare.
- (6) Topdressing where required must be predominantly a graded sandy loam, screeded over turf areas.

9.2.4.6.6 Fertilisers

(1) An established and routine fertiliser regime must form an integrated component of the;

• construction programme



- maintenance programme
- (2) A fertiliser programme for all planted areas must be provided, based on agronomic and vegetative analysis which;
 - (a) promotes vigorous growth throughout establishment
 - (b) is applied and repeated at intervals based on fertiliser longevity and plant requirements, in
 - accordance with agronomists or manufacturers recommendations.

9.2.4.6.7 Mulches

- (1) It is desirable that mulches be made and stored on site where suitable material is available.
- (2) Generally loose particle mulches must comply with the following requirements:
 - (a) particle size range 5mm to 50mm
 - (b) minimum depth:
 - (i) garden beds, 75mm
 - (ii) revegetation areas, 50mm
 - (c) final mulch grade 25mm below edge treatments
 - (d) free of weeds, soil, sticks and rocks
 - (e) binding qualities to minimise dispersion by the elements or slope
 - (f) durable minimum 12 months effective longevity
 - (g) remains pervious

(3) The following mulch composition or origins are not acceptable;

- (a) sawdust
- (b) non-organic material
- (c) treated or painted timbers
- (d) noxious or undesirable weeds
- (e) not composted or stored sufficiently
- (f) not bind excessively so as to shed water
- (4) All garden beds and revegetation are required to be mulched.
- (5) Organic mulch matting is required for loose particle mulches on steep or unstable slopes.
- (6) Organic mulch matting must comply with the following requirements:
 - (a) Natramat TM, 3mm coir fibre mat with latex bonding, or approved equivalent.
 - (b) biodegradable
 - (c) durable effective longevity minimum requirement, 12 months (Maintenance period).
 - (d) stake to secure effectively
 - (e) overlap edges, layer with the direction of flow to prevent lifting
 - (f) cut holes to locate containerised plant stock
 - (g) repair accidental cuts by staked patches
- (7) The following mulch matting products are not acceptable:
 - (a) non-organic material
 - (b) nylon meshes or wire net binding

Editor's Note - Refer LCD-3 for typical revegetation mulches, LCD-4 for typical garden bed mulches.

9.2.4.6.8 Seeding

Seeding must be carried out by:

- reliable broadcast method
- scarifier or direct drill
- purpose built hydroseed/mulch mixer & pump

All seeding methods must ensure that the following requirements are met:

- selected seed is viable and not environmentally harmful
- application rates are adequate to provide full cover.



Minimum germination and cover requirements are:

- 75% germination after 2 months.
- 80% aerial coverage is to be achieved and maintained for a minimum period of 6 months before acceptance Off Maintenance.
- method of coverage is even and reliable.
- ground preparation is consistent with seeding method.
- soil moisture levels are maintained prior and after seeding to promote strong germination and establishment.
- weed competition is eliminated or sufficiently maintained.

All traffic to be kept off seeded areas during establishment. Failed seeded areas must be re-sowed promptly to ensure that adequate germination levels are likely to be attained.

9.2.4.6.9 Turfing

Turfed areas must be specifically required:

- in high traffic areas.
- on slopes or overland flows (to high water levels).
- in cleared areas prone to erosion and siltation problems.
- to frame or border the edge of treatments.

Turf must be supplied and installed in compliance with the following requirements:

- minimum quality 'B' grade, 85% dominance of specified grass.
- minimum 25mm turf sod, delivered moist and laid within 24 hours of cutting on farm.
- ensure appropriate ground preparation is carried out.
- final turf grade 25mm below top-grade edge treatment.
- free of undesirable or noxious weeds.
- irrigated and rolled promptly after laying.
- top dress and screed where required to level and fill gaps after first mow.
- maintained to avoid setback.

9.2.4.6.10 Planting

Containerised plant stock must be installed in compliance with the following requirements:

- minor root or canopy prune where required.
- excavate sufficient size planting holes, and backfill with suitable soil, whilst allowing for normal long term root development.
- position plant to ensure upon settlement top of root ball is level with final grade.
- stake plants as specified or where required allow for removal prior to completion of maintenance period.
- fertilise and maintain so as to promote vigorous growth.

Street trees must conform to the following specifications:

- minimum container size 200mm pot
- minimum single trunk clearance 1m (streets), 1.7m (roundabouts)
- minimum trunk calliper 20mm
- minimum overall height 1.2m
- minimum canopy 0.6m (balance and well formed)

Transplanting ex-ground stock must be carried out in accordance with the following provisions:

- plant material is authorised for removal under statutory requirements
- staged root and canopy pruning is carried out to minimise setback
- specimen may require repeat treatments of rooting hormones and/or anti-evapotranspirant to stabilise plant and stimulate regrowth
- root ball is wrapped and adequately protected to prevent disturbance throughout procedure
- standard maintenance program is upgraded to accommodate for careful monitoring throughout establishment.



9.2.4.6.10 Landscaping Structures

9.2.4.6.10.1 Edge Treatments

Edge treatments must comply with the following requirements:

- edge treatments are wide and mountable for ease of mowing and maintenance.
- turf or mulch should be 25mm below top grade of adjoining edge.
- minimum curvature radius at 3m.
- minimum access between edges and other treatments must be 3m.
- avoid restricting access into narrow corners.

Materials acceptable to Council for edge treatments are:

- pavers (clay/concrete)
 - o minimum 60mm depth
 - minimum 110mm width (230 preferred)
 - mortar base and exposed edges 20mPa
 - ensure no cracking
- timber
 - minimum 150mm radius log (winged) or 200mm x 80mm sleeper.
 - o suitably treated for direct burial.
 - o finish ends and joints neatly.
 - \circ securely pin and fix.
- continuous concrete
 - o minimum width 150mm.
 - o minimum depth 100mm.
 - o minimum 20mPa concrete.
 - o coloured or patterned.
 - o finish end neatly and flush.
 - o bolster cut control joints where required.
 - R12 re-bar centrally located
 - ensure no cracking.

9.2.4.6.10.2 Paving and Concrete

Construction details must clearly specify, and reference, particulars of paving and concrete works. Notations must indicate:

- colours.
- patterns.
- paver material, where applicable.
- exposed aggregate (size, colour, and surface texture).
- widths, thickness, strength, and reinforcement.
- base preparation.

9.2.4.6.10.3 Retaining Walls

Retaining walls included in landscape works less than 1.0m must be constructed of:

- Split face blocks
- Rendered concrete blocks
- Concrete sleepers (Plain or Timber look and colour)

Retaining structures exceeding this height require Engineering design and certification.

9.2.4.6.10.4 Fences and Barriers

Acoustic fences are required by Council along frontages to major roads. Such fences shall be constructed in accordance with an acoustic engineer's specification.



Acoustic fences shall require testing and certification at practical completion before being accepted On Maintenance.

Barrier fences shall be required to prevent vehicular trespass into parklands and other public open spaces.

9.2.4.6.10.5 Playground Equipment

The playgrounds are to comply with the requirements defined below and AS4685 - 2014 - Playground Equipment and Surfacing set and AS4685 -2017 - Playground Equipment and Surfacing - development, installation inspection, maintenance and operation.

Playground equipment for public areas must:

- have Standards Association of Australia certification.
- be constructed of powder coated steel/ aluminium and Engineering grade UV resistant plastic.
- be set out on an approved softfall pad.
- be durable, weather and vandal resistant.
- give due consideration to public health and safety.

9.2.4.6.10.6 Landscape Furniture and Structures

Landscape furniture and structures must:

- comply with relevant SAA requirement.
- be durable, vandal resistant and low maintenance.
- have coatings and surfaces that are weather and graffiti resistant.
- comply with statutory building and services requirements.
- be located to maximise public benefit without vehicular or pedestrian traffic problems.
- give due consideration to public health and safety.

9.2.4.6.11 Irrigation

9.2.4.6.11.1 General

Where there is reticulated water supply, automatic irrigation systems are to be provided to all garden beds constructed within road reserves, parks and open space as part of the development works. Where specifically required within the development conditions issued by Council, irrigation systems will also be required to be provided to grassed areas within parks and sporting fields. The irrigation systems are to comply with the requirements defined below and **AS 3500**. Drainage for gardens contained within the road pavement is to link to the established drainage systems and be of sufficient design to cater to the leached water. An impermeable membrane to 900mm depth is to surround the perimeter of gardens to prevent leaching of water into the road subgrade.

Note - Reticulated water is to be provided to irrigation systems via a water meter and backflow device - See Queensland Urban Utilities for further information. Payment of costs associated with irrigation water used to establish plants and to maintain the planting during the maintenance period is required to be made before Council will accept the development Off Maintenance.

9.2.4.6.11.2 Layout

All irrigation systems are to be fully automatic pop-up spray, drip emitter or subsurface micro-porous flexible pipe. Spray sprinklers are to be located for head to head coverage and minimal over spray onto abutting hard finished surfaces. Main piping lines are to be specified as domestic grade piping. All trenches containing piping are to be sand backfilled.

Irrigation layout of parkland grassed areas is to include road verges along the parkland frontage with spray emitters located at the back of kerb. Appropriate filter screens are to be placed within the system adjacent to the connection to the water main. All irrigation emitters are to deliver sufficient precipitation for maximum soil absorption and water uptake by plants with minimum runoff. The design must prioritise deep, less frequent watering.

9.2.4.6.11.3 Water Meters



Water meters are to be installed at all connections to the watermains. Water meters are to be located as near as practical to the irrigation system being served. Where multiple irrigation systems are to be served, distribution manifolds are to be provided to limit the minimum water meter spacings to 100m.

Note - See Queensland Urban Utilities for further information.



9.2.4.6.11.4 Controllers

The controller must be installed in a metal cabinet that is lockable, dust proof and rust proof. It must be constructed so as to minimise the effects of vandalism. It must be easily accessible for maintenance and inspection.

The controller must be connected to a 240V power supply. All necessary approvals from, and all fees to, Energex associated with the electrical connection are to be paid before Council will accept the development Off Maintenance. The electrical system must be installed in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Australian Standard.

As a minimum specification controllers are to provide the following features:

- an operating voltage of either 12 or 24 volts.
- to be capable of full automatic unattended operation.
- dual programming with multiply start times per day and a 7 day programming ability.
- allow at least 1 free station per system to allow for future system adjustments.
- provide a pump/master valve circuit.
- manual and semi-manual override provision.
- capable of operating any combination of valves.
- all manuals and documentations associated with the above.

9.2.4.6.11.5 Wiring

All control wiring must not be less than 1.5 square millimetres and must be contained in continuous light grey, solvent welded PVC conduits. Underground wiring is to have a minimum cover of 350mm. Wiring joints are to be Spears DS-400 prefilled dri-spliced connections or similar. 500mm of excess length of wire is to be provided looped in all valve boxes.

9.2.4.6.11.6 Documentation

The following irrigation specific documentation is to be provided to Council before the development will be accepted on maintenance.

- dedicated irrigation 'As Constructed' drawings showing the location of all irrigation components and the sizes of connecting pipework.
- a schedule of all equipment installed including brand names and model numbers.
- operation manuals for system controllers.
- warranty documentation applicable to the system component.
- proposed watering program for the irrigation system.



9.2.5 Standard Drawings

Design and construction of infrastructure must comply with the Standard Drawings identified in **Table 9.2.5 Standard Drawings**.

Table 9.2.5 Standard Drawings			
SRRC No.	Drawing Title	Version	Date
P-02	Park Name Sign	A	06/10
P-03	Garden Bed Edges	В	03/13
P-04	Lock Rail with Steel Post	A	06/10
P-05	Round Top and Angle Top Bollard	А	06/10
P-06	Log Barrier Fence	А	06/10
P-07	Timber and Mesh Fence	А	06/10
P-08	Timber One Rail and Two Rail Fence	А	06/10
P-09	Steel Gate	А	06/10
P-10	Horse Step Over	А	06/10
P-11	Personnel Gate	А	06/10
P-12	Turn style	А	06/10
P-13	Removable Bollard	А	06/10
P-14	Wheelie Bin Stand	Α	06/10
P-15	Wheelie Bin Enclosure	Α	06/10
P-16	General Tap and Maintenance Tap	Α	06/10
P-17	Water Tap and Bubbler with Dog Bowl	Α	06/10
P-18	Electric Barbecue Shelter	В	03/13
P-20	Toilet Block Siting	Α	06/10
P-21	Picnic Node	Α	06/10
P-22	Park Bench – Bolt Down	А	06/10
P-23	Park Bench – Embedded	А	06/10
P-24	Picnic Table/Double Pedestal – Bolt Down	А	06/10
P-25	Picnic Table/Double Pedestal – Embedded	А	06/10
P-26	Picnic Table/Single Pedestal – Embedded	А	06/10
P-27	Shelter Shed – Small	В	03/13
P-28	Shelter Shed – Medium	А	06/10
P-29	Shelter Shed – Large	А	06/10
P-30	Specimen Park/Street Tree Planting	А	06/10
P-31	Landscape Shrub/Ground Cover Planting	А	06/10
P-32	Playground Siting Plant	В	11/18
P-33	Playground Soft Fall Installation & Playground Shade Notes	В	11/18
P-34	Park Footpath Design	А	06/10
P-35	Landscape Details (playground)	А	11/18

Table 9.2.5 Standard Drawings



10.0 As Constructed Requirements

10.1 Contents

Section	Title
10.1	Contents
10.2	Purpose
10.3	General Matters
10.4	Referenced Standards
10.5	Council Standards (including variations to Referenced Standards)
10.5.1	Requirements for ADAC Schema for stormwater and movement infrastructure assets
10.6	Standard Drawings

10.2 Purpose

The purpose of this Part is to:

- (1) detail As Constructed information to be submitted to Council prior to any construction being accepted On maintenance; and
- (2) specify the standard and manner of detail to be provided.

10.3 General Matters

- (1) All required *As Constructed* information must be submitted to Council prior to any construction being accepted On maintenance.
- (2) Any amendments required by Council must be completed and the information resubmitted to Council within one calendar month of the beginning of the On maintenance period, otherwise, the maintenance period will begin when Council has received the amended information.

10.4 Referenced Standards

10.4.1 The applicable standards for As-constructed requirements for stormwater and movement network infrastructure assets installed on land being existing or future Council controlled land:

- (1) Are the standards listed in **Table 10.4.1 Reference Standards** as varied, amended or removed by the standards specified in **Section 10.5.1**; or
- (2) Another suitable standard is agreed to by Council

Table 10.4.1 Referenced Standards

Standard	Applicable to
Asset Design and As Constructed (ADAC)-	Stormwater and movement network infrastructure
IPWEA	assets

10.5 Council Standards (including variations to Referenced Standards)

Editor's Note - includes standards not referred to in Referenced Standards and any variations to those standards

10.5.1 Requirements for ADAC Schema for stormwater and movement infrastructure assets

- (1) The ADAC asset data requirements for stormwater and movement infrastructure assets are set out in the latest ADAC schema specifications, as published by IPWEA or as otherwise informed. The document is available on the ADAC website (<u>http://www.engicom.com.au</u>).
- (2) The ADAC data file must only be generated from accurate survey information as this data is imported into relevant GIS systems.
- (3) For ADAC submissions as-constructed data must only contain final details of construction including the removal of any deletions, addition of any additional items and removal of any previously relocated items.
- (4) Where ADAC data is provided for stormwater drainage systems:
 - (a) the pipes must be captured in the direction of flow;
 - (b) all features in the ADAC specification must be collected;



- (c) the ends of line features must be snapped to point features;
- (d) the stormwater pipe elements must be broken at fittings and changes in pipe attributes;
- (e) the stormwater pipe elements must be broken by access pits or maintenance shaft points or by changes in pipe attributes.
- (5) ADAC files:
 - (a) must be provided electronically in .dwg and .xml formats according to the latest version of the ADAC schema;
 - (b) must conform to the ADAC .xml data specification as published by the Institute of Public Works Engineering Australia;
 - (c) must include project cross reference metadata for ADAC xml fillies;
 - (d) have mandatory fields and must be filled in with correct information and never left blank.

10.6 Standard Drawings

10.6.1 The Standard Drawings listed in **Table 10.6 Standard Drawings** are the minimum standard of design and construction for this Part.

Table 10.6 Standard Drawings

Standard Drawing Number	Name
None applicable	



11.0 Manuals for Mechanical and Electrical Equipment

11.1 Contents

Section	Title
11.1	Contents
11.2	Purpose
11.3	General Matters
11.4	Referenced Standards
11.5	Council Standards (including variations to Referenced Standards)
11.5.1	Manual Construction
11.5.2	Documentation
11.6	Standard Drawings

11.2 Purpose

The purpose of this Part is to:

(1) Ensure appropriate Operation and maintenance manuals must be provided covering the installation, commissioning, operation and maintenance of any mechanical or electrical equipment supplied.

11.3 General Matters

Manual Detail

Manuals must:

- (1) be sufficiently comprehensive to enable Council's staff to operate and maintain the equipment in an efficient and workmanlike manner;
- (2) include descriptive information relating to individual items of equipment to assist personnel in becoming familiar with the equipment and its operation;
- (3) include clear and concise instructions so as to allow proper and safe installation, commissioning, operation, correct maintenance, and compliance with the Manufacturer's Warranty.

Such information must relate specifically to the equipment as supplied. Any information which does not pertain to the equipment supplied must be removed or deleted. Maintenance instructions must be in sufficient detail to enable overhaul and replacement of all parts.

Submission

One (1) draft copy of the Manual to Council must be submitted to Council for review and approval. Council will return a copy of this draft with appropriate comments.

Three (3) copies of the final Manual, including amendments based on Councils review, must be provided to Council before the works will be accepted *On maintenance*.

Addenda

Should it become necessary to modify, or add to, the final Manual at some later stage, e.g. to include As Constructed information, copies of the addenda must be provided to Council for inclusion within the existing Manuals.

Should the addenda modify the existing Manuals extensively, the Manuals must be renewed completely.

11.4 Referenced Standards

11.4.1 The Standards listed in **Table 11.4.1 Reference Standards** are the applicable standards for mechanical and electrical equipment installed on land being existing or future Council land except where:

- (1) The standard is in conflict with a standards specified in Section 11.5; or
- (2) The standard is varied, amended or removed by the standards specified in Section 11.5.





Table 11.4.1 Referenced Standards

Standard	Applicable to
AS1000 The International System of Units (SI) and its	
Application.	
AS1100 Drawing Practice	
AS1101 Graphical Symbols for General Engineering	
AS1102 Graphical Symbols for Electrotechnical	
Documentation	

11.5 Council Standards (including variations to Referenced Standards)

Editor's Note - includes standards not referred to in Referenced Standards and any variations to those standards

11.5.1 Manual Construction

- (a) The document(s) must be A4 size, bound in hard cover binders.
- (b) An electronic copy must be provided in .pdf format.
- (c) Plans must be in .dwg format.
- (d) All units must be SI units.
- (e) All information must be in English.
- (f) All data sheets for proprietary equipment plant must be clearly reproduced and must indicate the appropriate information pertinent to the installation.
- (g) The title and drawing number (issued by Council) must be displayed on the front cover and spine of the document to enable the Manual to be included in the Drawing Register.

11.5.2 Documentation

The document(s) must contain the following - as a minimum:

- (a) Equipment specification including a complete system description, and a full specification for each individual item of equipment.
- (b) A complete listing of the plant, equipment, valves, pipes, etc., supplied and installed including model and serial numbers.
- (c) Functional description of its operation.
- (d) Erection, assembly, installation, pre-commissioning and commissioning instructions and diagrams.
- (e) Detailed operating instructions.
- (f) Service and maintenance schedule and instructions including dismantling/assembly procedures, and a table of maintenance tasks showing recommended time intervals between carrying out these tasks.
- (g) Lubrication schedule, including details of lubricant types, grades and trade names, initial fill quantities, and relubrication quantities and intervals.
- (h) Tabulation of all consumables excluding lubricants (e.g. fuel type and quantity, electrical components, chemicals, etc.)
- (i) Performance specification (including commissioning data).
- (j) Certified test sheets for all tests required by Council
- (k) Drawings (reduced to A3 or A4 size):
 - General arrangements
 - Component parts/detailed dimensioned drawings including exploded view and/or sectional drawings.
 - Flow diagrams
 - P and ID's
 - Electrical schematics with line diagrams
 - Circuit diagrams
 - Cabling, wiring and termination diagrams
 - All components capable of being dismantled must be shown and identified in the drawings.
- (I) Addresses, telephone and facsimile numbers of suppliers and local agents for all items of equipment.
- (m) List of all parts, with every component cross-referenced to drawings, together with the necessary details for ordering these, including proprietary catalogue numbers and names.



- (n) Software listing, if appropriate, and details of all software.
- (o) Programming guide, if appropriate.
- (p) Assembly and installation instructions.
- (q) Trouble shooting guide.
 (r) Recommended settings and calibration details of any protection or control device.
- (s) A comprehensive index for each set of the specified Manuals.

11.6 Standard Drawings

11.6.1 The Standard Drawings listed in Table 11.6 Standard Drawings are the minimum standard of design and construction for this Part.

Table 11.6 Standard Drawings

Standard Drawing Number	Name
None applicable	



12.0 Bonding and Insurance

12.1 Contents

Section	Title
12.1	Contents
12.2	Purpose
12.3	General Matters
12.4	Referenced Standards
12.5	Council Standards (including variations to Referenced Standards)
12.5.1	Indemnity
12.5.2	Insurances
12.5.3	Bonding
12.6	Standard Drawings

12.2 Purpose

The purpose of this Part is to:

(1) ensure the timely and proper performance of the works; and

(2) ensure public liability is adequately insured against and Council is indemnified.

12.3 General Matters

An estimate of the cost of works (in the form of a schedule of rates) is required to enable the determination of a security value.

12.4 Referenced Standards

12.4.1 The Standards listed in **Table 12.4.1 Reference Standards** are the applicable standards for existing or future Council land except where:

- (1) The standard is in conflict with a standards specified in Section 12.5; or
- (2) The standard is varied, amended or removed by the standards specified in Section 12.5.

Table 12.4.1 Referenced Standards

Standard	Applicable Sections	Applicable to
None applicable		

12.5 Council Standards (including variations to Referenced Standards)

Editor's Note - includes standards not referred to in Referenced Standards and any variations to those standards

12.5.1 Indemnity

An Indemnity, where required, must indemnify and keep indemnified, the Scenic Rim Regional Council and its Councillors, employees and agents against;

- (a) all loss of or damage to the property of Council (including The Council-controlled road) and from and against any claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding that may be made or brought by any person against The Council.
- (b) personal injury to or the death of any person whomsoever or loss of or damage to any property whatsoever arising out of or as a consequence of the construction or maintenance of the works including associated employees, agents or sub-Contractors and also from any costs and expense that may be incurred in connection with any such claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding.



12.5.2 Insurances

- (1) Public Liability Insurance must:
 - (a) include the Scenic Rim Regional Council, the person who benefits from the development, staff and all sub-Contractors employed from time to time in relation to the works to be carried out for their respective rights and interests to cover their liabilities to third parties including the liabilities;
 - (b) include a cross-liability Clause in which the insurer agrees to waive all rights of subrogation or action that he may have or acquire against all or any of the person comprising the insured and for the purpose of which the insurer accepts the term "insured" as applying to each of the person comprising the insured as if a separate policy of insurance had been issued to each of them (subject always to the overall sum insured not being increased thereby).
 - (c) be for an amount not less than ten million dollars (\$10,000,000.00) and must be affected with an insurer or insurers approved in writing by the Scenic Rim Regional Council and in terms approved in writing by the Scenic Rim Regional Council, which approval must not be unreasonably withheld. The policy must be maintained until the Scenic Rim Regional Council has formally accepted the works Offmaintenance.
- (2) An insurance policy must be taken out giving cover to the person who benefits from the development, staff and all sub-Contractors against any liability, loss, damage, claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding, costs and expenses whatsoever arising at Common Law or under any statute or other legislative provision, including any statute or such provision relating to worker's compensation, as a result of personal injury to or the death of any person employed by the insured in or about the execution of the work.
- (3) Each policy of insurance effected as required by Part 12 must contain provisions that will:
 - (a) Require the insurer, whenever the insurer gives to or serves upon the insured a notice of cancellation or any other notice under or in relation to the policy, at the same time to inform the Scenic Rim Regional Council in writing that the notice has been given to or served upon the insured; and
 - (b) Provide that a notice of claim given to the insurer by the Scenic Rim Regional Council or the insured must be accepted by the insurer as a notice of claim given to the insurer by the Scenic Rim Regional Council and the sub-Contractor, as the case may require.
- (4) Prior to the commencement of work and whenever requested in writing from time to time thereafter to do so by the Scenic Rim Regional Council evidence must be provided of the currency of insurances affected and maintained for the purpose of Part 12. If, within 7 days of being requested in writing by the Scenic Rim Regional Council to do so, evidence of compliance with its insurance obligations under Part 12 is not provided, the Scenic Rim Regional Council may effect and keep in force any such insurance and pay premiums as may be necessary for that purpose and the amount so paid shall be a debt due to the Scenic Rim Regional Council.
- (5) The insured must:
 - (a) as soon as practicable, inform the Scenic Rim Regional Council in writing of the occurrence of an event that may give rise to a claim under a policy of insurance effected as required by Part 12; and
 - (b) must ensure that the Scenic Rim Regional Council is kept fully informed of subsequent action and developments concerning the claim;
 - (c) take such steps as are necessary or appropriate to ensure that a sub-Contractor will, in respect of an event or claim of a like nature arising out of or relating to the operations or responsibilities of the sub-Contractor, take in relation to the Scenic Rim Regional Council the like action to the which the Company is required to take under this paragraph.

12.5.3 Bonding

A Bond may be required, as a condition of development approval, for the purpose of ensuring the due and proper performance of the works including;



- (1) **On-maintenance Security** to provide security for repairs or emergency actions arising during the maintenance period of a completed development;
- (2) **As-constructed Drawings -** to provide security to ensure submission of as-constructed drawings while allowing process towards endorsement of Survey Plans;
- (3) **Vegetation Clearing** to provide security to ensure only approved vegetation is cleared, and/or makes good any damage to other vegetation;
- (4) **Siltation and Erosion Performance** to provide security to ensure the installation and/or maintenance of siltation and erosion control during the construction and/or maintenance period;
- (5) **Operational Works Security (within a Road Reserve)** to provide security for repairs or emergency actions arising where works are conducted on a road reserve.

12.5.3.1 Bonding Amounts

The amount of a Bond must be:

- (1) Where the estimated work value of is up to \$20,000.00, a \$3,000.00 security deposit; or
- (2) Where the estimated work value is between \$20,000.00 to \$50,000.00, a \$5,000.00 security deposit; or
 (3) Where the estimated work value exceeds \$50,000.00 a security deposit of \$5,000.00 plus 2.5% of the estimated amount exceeding \$50,000.00; or
- (4) Such other amount, upon assessment of the development application, which is appropriate to provide security against the degree of risk or costs associated with the development.

Note - The amount of the bond must be determined considering all matters relating to the development including any high value vegetation, risk of sediment and erosion, non-standard designs or likely maintenance costs.

Editor's Note - An estimate of the work value (in the form of a schedule of rates) must be provided to Council prior to the lodgement of security.

12.5.3.2 Provision Of Security

The security deposit must be in accordance with Councils administrative policy regarding the form of security that will be accepted.

Editor's Note - refer to www.scenicrim.qld.gov.au

12.5.3.3 Conversion Of Security

- (1) The Council may convert into money at any time, such part of the Security Deposit, which does not consist of money, and the Council may do so whether or not it is entitled to exercise a right under these Conditions of Approval in respect of the security.
- (2) The Council shall not be liable in any way for any loss occasioned by the conversion of any security into money.

12.5.3.4 Recourse To Security Moneys

The Council shall have recourse to the Security Deposit in the following circumstances:

- (1) failure to complete the works associated with conditions of a development approval within the nominated time or such other extensions as granted by Council; or
- (2) Failure to satisfactorily rectify defects to the as indicated at the On Maintenance or Off Maintenance inspections within the time period nominated in the notice of defects. Where no time period is nominated, 30 days from the date of notice must be permitted to rectify defects.

If the value of works undertaken by the Council pursuant to this clause exceeds the value of the security deposit, such costs shall be payable to Council.



12.5.3.5 Release Of Security

The Council will release the balance of the security deposit once Council has formally accepted the works Off-maintenance.

12.6 Standard Drawings

12.6.1 The Standard Drawings listed in **Table 12.6 Standard Drawings** are the minimum standard of design and construction for this Part.

Table 12.6 Standard Drawings

Standard Drawing Number	Name
None applicable	



13.0 Standard Drawings

13.1 Contents

Section	Title
13.1	Contents
13.2	Purpose
13.3	General Matters
13.4	Referenced Standards
13.5	Council Standards (including variations to Referenced Standards)
13.5.1	Minimum Standard
13.6	Standard Drawings

13.2 Purpose

The purpose of this Part is to:

(1) Detail minimum standards of construction for infrastructure;

(2) Provide standard drawings to assist in the design of infrastructure.

13.3 General Matters

- (1) Standard Drawings prefixed DTMR refer to the most current version of standard drawings produced by and available from the Department of Transport and Main Roads (DTMR). Refer to <u>http://www.tmr.gld.gov.au/</u> for details.
- (2) Where any conflict exists between standard drawings of DTMR and Council, the Council standard drawings must prevail.

13.4 Referenced Standards

13.4.1 The Standards listed in **Table 13.4.1 Reference Standards** are the applicable standards for standard drawings except where:

- (1) The standard is in conflict with a standards specified in Section 13.5; or
- (2) The standard is varied, amended or removed by the standards specified in Section 13.5.

Table 13.4.1 Referenced Standards

Standard	Applicable Sections	Applicable to
None applicable		

13.5 Council Standards (including variations to Referenced Standards)

Editor's Note - includes standards not referred to in Referenced Standards and any variations to those standards

13.5.1 Minimum Standard

The Standard Drawings specified in **Section 13.6** are the minimum standard of design and construction for the matter referred to in the drawing, including where not specifically referred to elsewhere in PSP 1 - Infrastructure Design.

13.6 Standard Drawings

13.6.1 The Standard Drawings listed in:

- (1) Table 13.6.1 Roadworks Standard Drawings
- (2) Table 13.6.2 Drainage Standard Drawings

(3) Table 13.6.3 Parks Standard Drawings

are the minimum standard of design and construction for this Part.



Table 13.6.1	Roadworks	Standard	Drawings
--------------	-----------	----------	----------

SRRC No./ DTMR No.	Drawing Title	Version	Version Date
Public Utilities	6		
R-02	Public Utilities – Typical Service Corridors and Alignments	A	08/10
R-03	Public Utilities – Typical Service Conduit Sections	A	08/10
General Earth	works		
DTMR 1045	Revegetation – Treatment of Cut Batters		
DTMR 1178	Diversion of Water – Diversion of Water from Roadway & Table Drain		
Kerb and Cha		-	
R-04	Kerb and Channel Profiles and Dimensions	C	03/13
Driveways	1	-	
R-05	Residential Driveways	D	03/13
R-06	Non-Residential Driveway	С	12/10
R-07	Rural/Rural Residential Access (Single & Double) – Piped	E	03/13
R-08	Rural/Rural Residential Access (Single & Double) – Invert	E	03/13
Cross Section		1	
R-09	Typical Cross Sections – Residential Street	В	08/10
R-10	Typical Cross Sections – Rural Roads – Class 4	С	03/13
R-11	Typical Cross Sections – Rural Roads – Class 5	С	03/13
R-12	Pavement Extension – Trenching and Widening	С	03/13
Footpaths		1	
R-13	Concrete Path	С	12/10
R-14	Residential Drainage Connections	A	08/10
R-15	Street Name Sign	С	12/10
R-16 A-D	Kerb Ramp for Paths – Typical Detail Sheet 1	A	09/10
R-17	Kerb Ramp for Paths – Typical Detail Sheet 2	A	09/10
Subsoil Drains		<u>.</u>	
R-18	Subsoil Drains – Access Point	A	08/10
R-19	Subsoil Drains – Detail	A	08/10
R-20	Subsoil Drains – Typical Median Locations	A	08/10
Guardrail			
DTMR 1474	Steel Beam Guardrail – Installation and Stouts		
DTMR 1475	Steel Beam Guardrail – Installation on Bridge and Barrier Approaches		
DTMR 1476	Steel Beam Guardrail – Terminal Components		
DTMR 1477	Steel Beam Guardrail – Posts and Blockouts, Soil and Bearing Plates, Slip Base Plate		
DTMR 1478	Steel Beam Guardrail – W Beam Anchor Bracket Delineation Unit Post on Base Plate Abraham Blockout		
DTMR 1479	Steel Beam Guardrail – Bolts, Nuts, Screws and Washers Cable Assembly with Fasteners		
DTMR 1480	Steel Beam Guardrail – Fabrication Details for W Beam Rails and rail Components		
DTMR 1481	Steel Beam Guardrail – Fabrication Details for Thrie Beam Rails and Rail Components		
DTMR 1482	Steel Beam Guardrail – W Beam and Thrie Beam Assemblies		
DTMR 1483	Steel Beam Guardrail – Thrie Beam Layouts		
DTMR 1484	Steel Beam Guardrail – Batter Slope Terminals (1 on 1 or steeper)		
DTMR 1485	Steel Beam Guardrail – Reinforcing Details for Concrete Terminal Block		
DTMR 1488	Steel Beam Guardrail – Thrie Beam Bullnose Installation and set out		
DTMR 1489	Steel Beam Guardrail – Thrie Beam Bullnose Components		
DTMR 1490	Steel Beam Guardrail – Installation and set out Footing Details		
DTMR 1491	Steel Beam Guardrail – Standard Guardrail Attachments to Culvert,		



SRRC No./ DTMR No.	Drawing Title	Version	Version Date
	Fabrication and Assembly Details		
DTMR 1493	Steel Beam Guardrail – W Beam Connections for Concrete End Posts		
DTMR 1494	Steel Beam Guardrail – Thrie Beam Connections for Concrete End Posts		
DTMR 1508	Bridge Barriers – Steel Bridge Connections for Concrete End Posts		
DTMR 1509	Bridge Barriers – Steel Bridge Traffic Rail End Post w Beam Connection		
DTMR 1510	Bridge Barriers – Steel Bridge Traffic Rail End Post Thrie Beam Connection		
DTMR 1511	Bridge Barriers – Bridge Safety Rail		
DTMR 1512	Bridge Barriers – Bridge Balustrade		
Grids			
DTMR 1351	Road Furniture – Motor Grid		
DTMR 1352	Road Furniture – Motor Grid with Vermin & Dog Fencing		
DTMR 1353	Road Furniture – Vermin & Dog Fencing at Motor Grid		
DTMR 1354	Road Euroiture Standard Bicycle Safe Fitting to Existing Motor		
DTMR 1355	Road Furniture – Alternative Bicycle Safe Fitting to Existing Motor Grid		
DTMR 1448	Road Furniture – Motor Grid (RHS Rails)		
DTMR 1449	Road Eurniture – Motor Grid (RHS Bails) with Vermin & Dog		
Fencing			
DTMR 1600	Fencing - Rural Fence and Gates (Timber Posts and Stays)		
DTMR 1601	Fencing - Rural Fence and Gates (CHS Posts and Stays)		
R-21	Fencing – 4 & 6 Strand Wire Fencing	А	09/10
R-22	Fencing – Chain Wire Security Fencing	А	09/10
R-23	Fencing – Weldmesh Fencing & Control Fence		09/10
R-24	Fencing – Tubular Steel Fence with & without Chain Wire	А	09/10
Bikepaths			
R-25	Bikepath Entrance to Road Reserve	В	12/16
R-26	Bikepath Pavement Joints	А	09/10
R-27	Bikepath Slowdown Control – Reverse Curve	А	09/10
R-28	Bikepath Slowdown Control - Chicane	В	09/10

Table 13.6.2 Drainage Standard Drawings

SRRC No./ DTMR No.	Drawing Title	Version	Version Date
Reinforcing			
DTMR 1043	Reinforcing Steel – Standard Bar Shapes		
DTMR 1044	Reinforcing Steel – Standard Hook, Lap and Bend Details and General Steel Reinforcement Information		
Pipes and Culv	verts		
DTMR 1174	RC Slab Desk Culverts – Construction of End Structure (H 150 – 600)		
DTMR 1303	RC Box Culverts & Slab Link Box Culverts – Construction of Reinforced Concrete Wingwalls and Headwalls		
DTMR 1304	Pipe Culverts – Construction of Reinforced Concrete Wingwalls and Aprons for Pipe Ø. Up to 2400		
DTMR 1305	End to Pipe Culverts – General Arrangement and Installation of Wingwalls, Headwalls & Aprons		
DTMR 1306	Ends to Pipe Culverts – Construction of Unreinforced Wingwalls,		



SRRC No./ DTMR No.	Drawing Title	Version	Version Date				
	Headwalls and Aprons						
DTMR 1309	Concrete Gully – Field Inlet Type 1						
DTMR 1310	TMR 1310 Concrete Gully – Field Inlet Type 2						
DTMR 1316	RC Box Culverts & Slab Link Box Culverts – General Arrangement and Installation of Precast Units						
DTMR 1317	RC Box Culverts & Slab Link Box Culverts – Construction of Bases with Nibs and Aprons						
DTMR 1318	RC Box Culverts & Slab Link Box Culverts – Construction of Bases with Recesses and Aprons						
DTMR 1319	RC Box Culverts & Slab Link Box Culverts – Construction of Unreinforced Wingwalls and RC Headwalls (H 750 – 2400)						
DTMR 1320	RC Box Culverts & Slab Link Box Culverts - Crown Unit Holding Down Anchors						
Stormwater Ma	anholes						
D-02	Stormwater Access Chamber Detail (Dia 1050 – 2100)	А	10/10				
D-03	Stormwater Gully – Roadway – Grate and Frame	А	10/10				
D-04	Stormwater Manhole Roof Slab – Ø 1050 – 2100	А	10/10				
D-05	Stormwater Manhole Roof Slab – Ø 1500 – Extended 600 and 900	А	10/10				
D-06			10/10				
D-07	Stormwater Manhole Roof Slab – Rectangular Standard Reinforcement	A	10/10				
D-08	Stormwater Manhole Cast Iron Cover & Frame C.I. Concrete Filled Cover	A	10/10				
D-09	Stormwater Manhole Cast Iron Cover & Frame Bolt Down	А	10/10				
D-10	Stormwater Manhole Step Irons	А	10/10				
Roofwater		•					
D-11	Roofwater Inspection Chamber – Interallotment Drainage	А	10/10				
Drainage Pits	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
D-12	Drainage Pits – Kerb Inlet – Kerb and Lip In Line	А	10/10				
D-13	Drainage Pits – Kerb Inlet – Kerb in Line (Anti-Ponding)	А	10/10				
D-14	Drainage Details – Culvert Inlet Screen	А	10/10				
Excavation, Be	edding and Backfilling						
D-15	Excavation, Bedding and Backfilling of Concrete Reinforced Drainage Pits	A	10/10				
D-16	Excavation, Bedding and Backfilling of Precast Box Culverts	А	10/10				

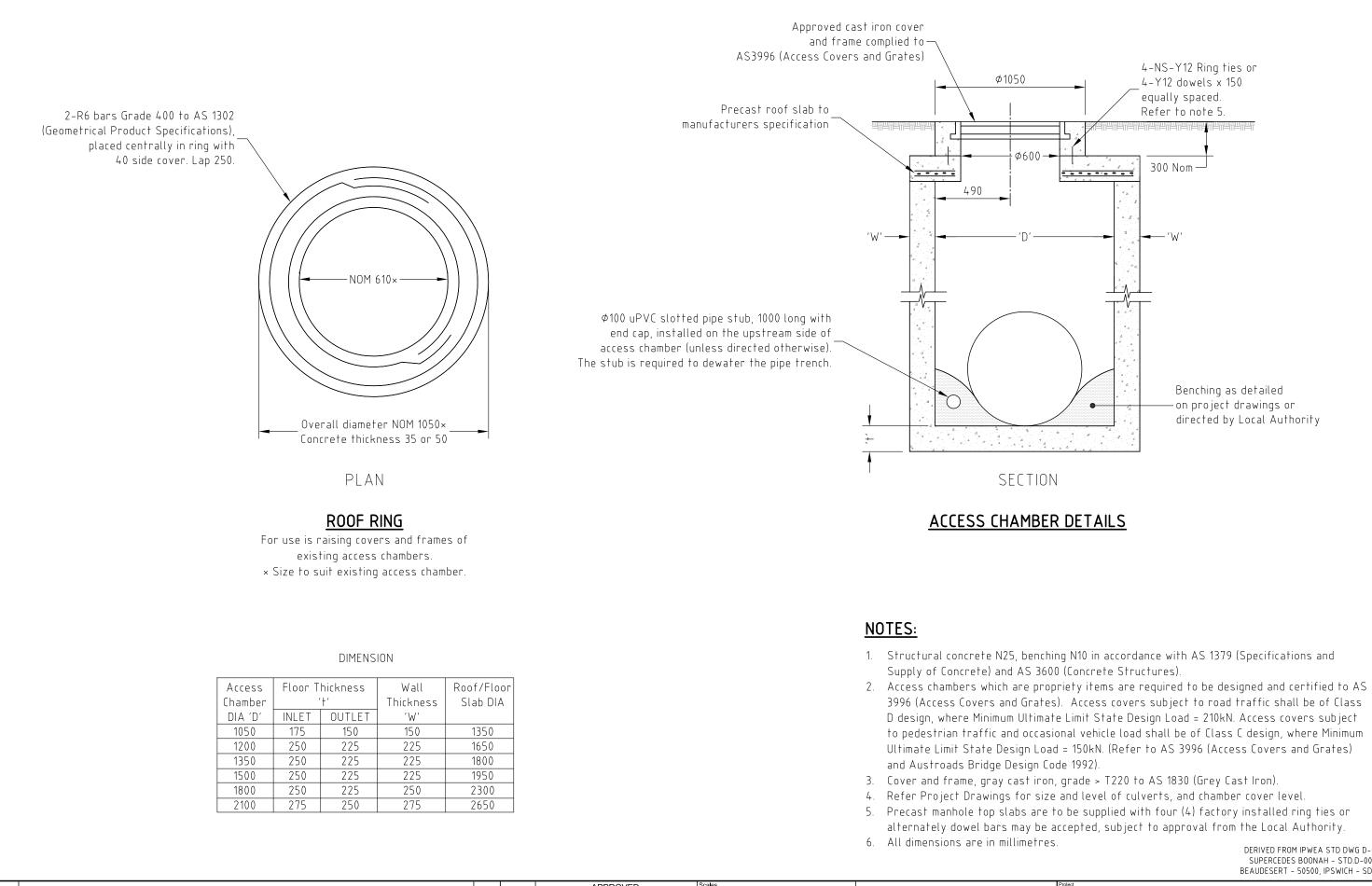
Table 13.6.3 Parks Standard Drawings

Table 13.6.3 Standard Drawings

SRRC No.	Drawing Title	Version	Date
P-02	Park Name Sign	А	06/10
P-03	Garden Bed Edges	В	03/13
P-04	Lock Rail with Steel Post	A	06/10
P-05	Round Top and Angle Top Bollard	A	06/10
P-06	Log Barrier Fence	А	06/10
P-07	Timber and Mesh Fence	A	06/10
P-08	Timber One Rail and Two Rail Fence	A	06/10
P-09	Steel Gate	A	06/10
P-10	Horse Step Over	A	06/10
P-11	Personnel Gate	A	06/10
P-12	Turn style	A	06/10
P-13	Removable Bollard	A	06/10



SRRC No.	Drawing Title	Version	Date
P-14	Wheelie Bin Stand	А	06/10
P-15	Wheelie Bin Enclosure	A	06/10
P-16	General Tap and Maintenance Tap	A	06/10
P-17	Water Tap and Bubbler with Dog Bowl	A	06/10
P-18	Electric Barbecue	В	03/13
P-20	Toilet Block Siting	А	06/10
P-21	Picnic Node	A	06/10
P-22	Park Bench – Bolt Down	А	06/10
P-23	Park Bench – Embedded	А	06/10
P-24	Picnic Table/Double Pedestal – Bolt Down	A	06/10
P-25	Picnic Table/Double Pedestal – Embedded	A	06/10
P-26	Picnic Table/Single Pedestal – Embedded	A	06/10
P-27	Shelter Shed – Small	В	03/13
P-28	Shelter Shed – Medium	A	06/10
P-29	Shelter Shed – Large	A	06/10
P-30	Specimen Park/Street Tree Planting	A	06/10
P-31	Landscape Shrub/Ground Cover Planting	А	06/10
P-32	Playground Siting Plant	А	06/10
P-33	Playground Soft Fall Installation & Playground Shade Notes	А	06/10
P-34	Park Footpath Design	А	06/10



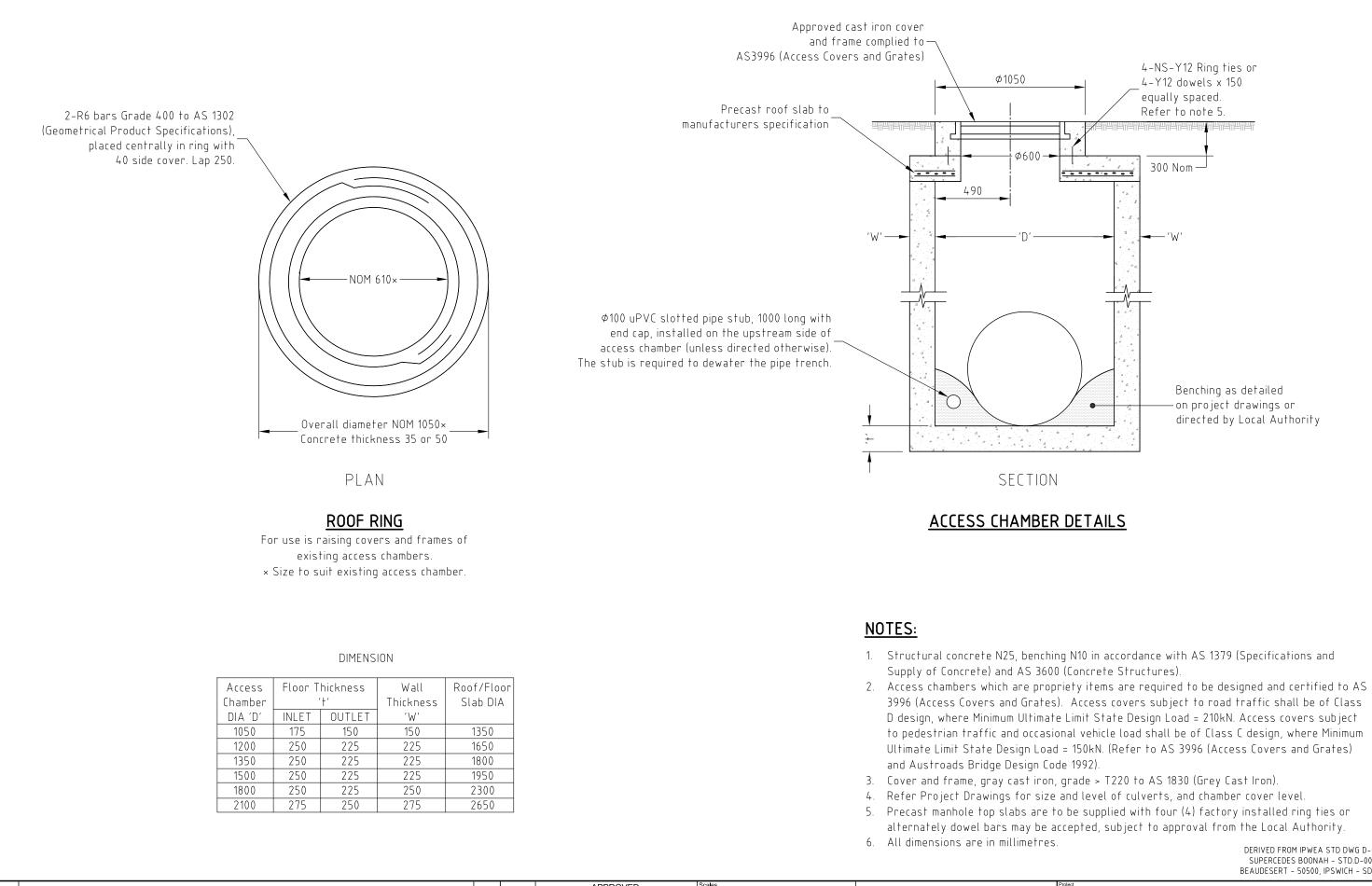
A Issue	ORIGINAL ISSUE Amendment App ¹	d Dat	DATE	Do NOT Scale this Drawing Use only Dimensions indicated Copyright Scenic Rim Regional Council	Design File
			ORIGINAL ISSUE SIGNED Director of Works & Infrastructure		
			APPROVED	Scales	SRRC S

DERIVED FROM IPWEA STD DWG D-010 SUPERCEDES BOONAH - STD.D-0005, BEAUDESERT - 50500, IPSWICH - SD.02

STANDARD DRAWINGS AGE

MWATER ACCESS CHAMBER DETAIL)50 TO 2100

ile No.	D-02	Sheet	of	Revision	А	A3



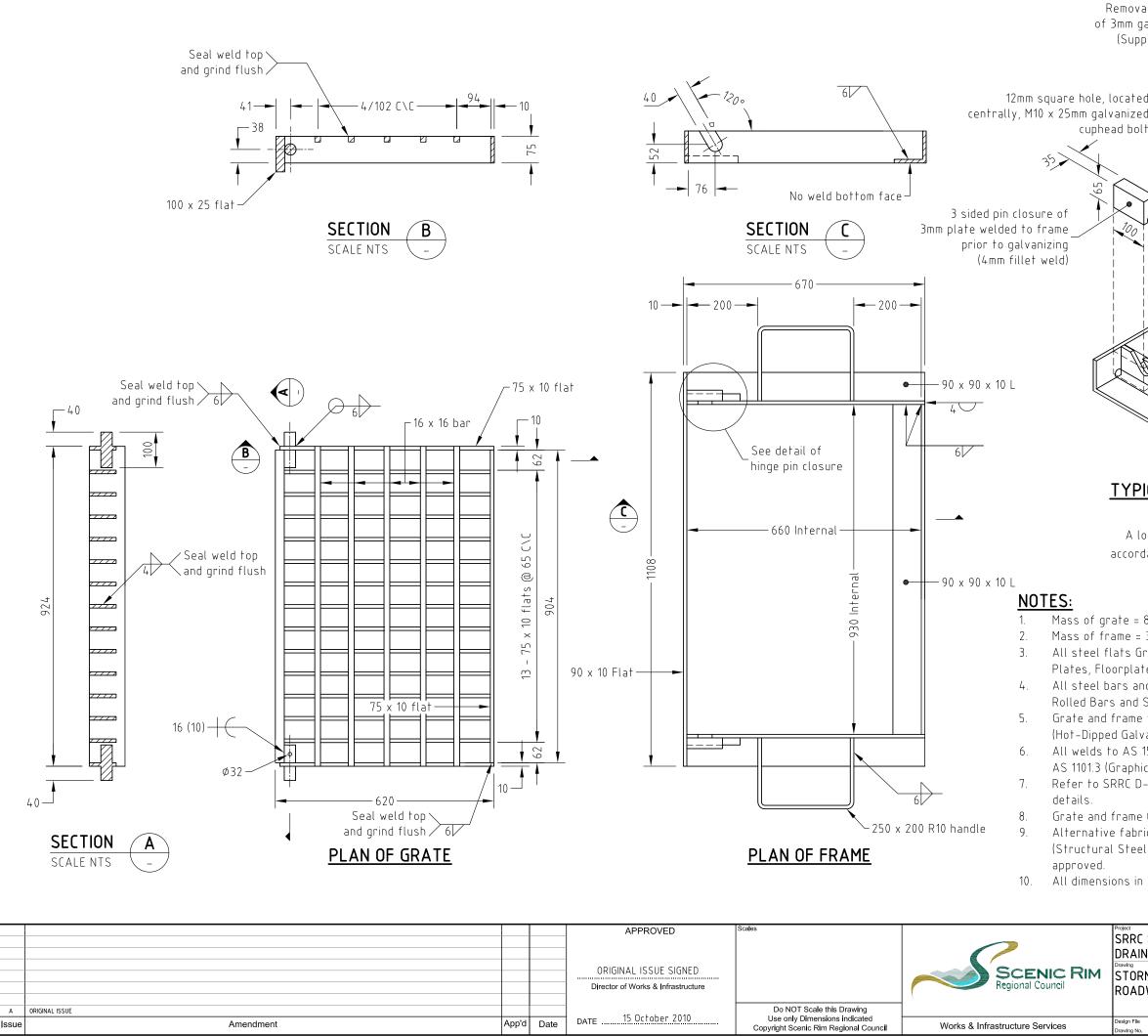
A Issue	ORIGINAL ISSUE Amendment App ¹	d Dat	DATE	Do NOT Scale this Drawing Use only Dimensions indicated Copyright Scenic Rim Regional Council	Design File
			ORIGINAL ISSUE SIGNED Director of Works & Infrastructure		
			APPROVED	Scales	SRRC S

DERIVED FROM IPWEA STD DWG D-010 SUPERCEDES BOONAH - STD.D-0005, BEAUDESERT - 50500, IPSWICH - SD.02

STANDARD DRAWINGS AGE

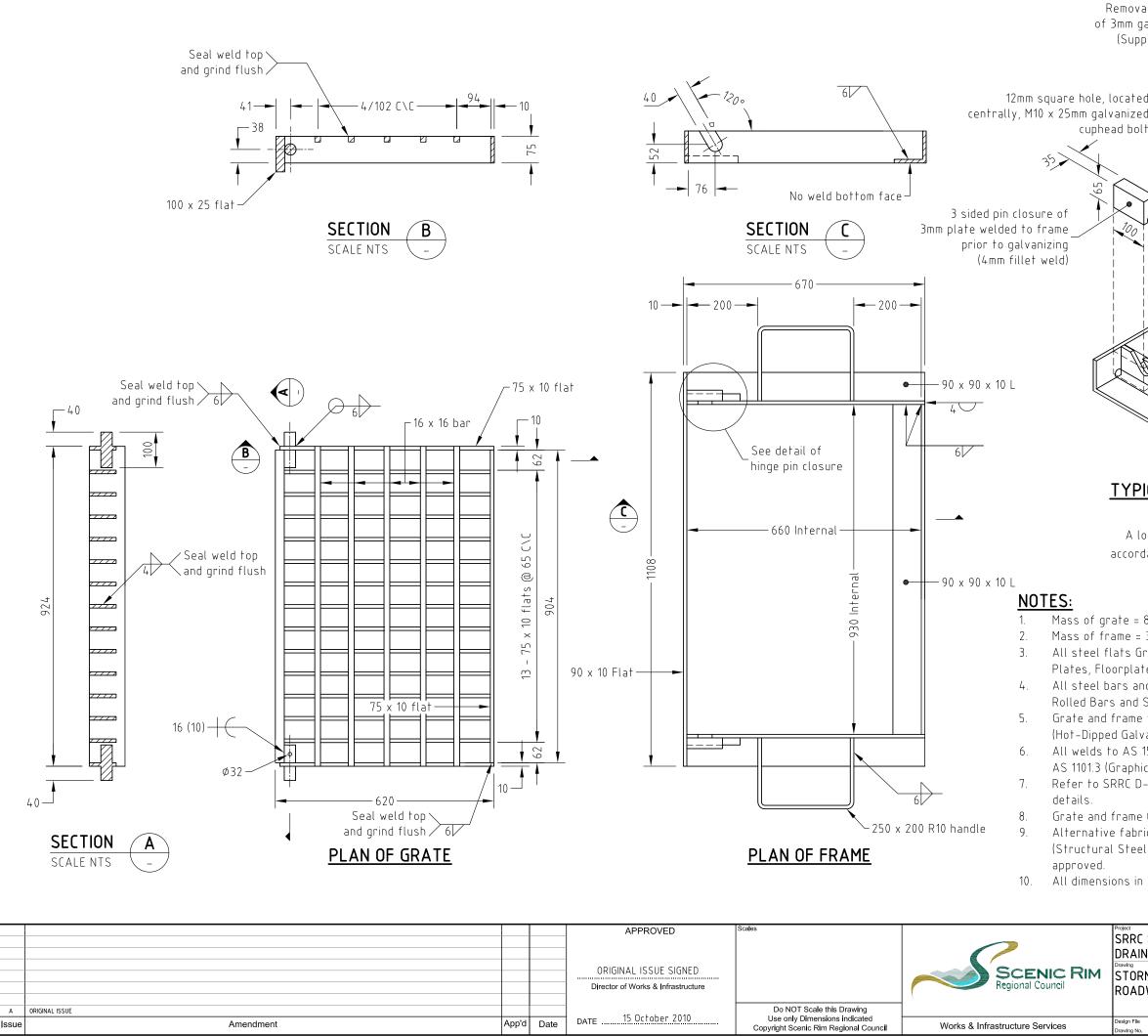
MWATER ACCESS CHAMBER DETAIL)50 TO 2100

ile No.	D-02	Sheet	of	Revision	А	A3



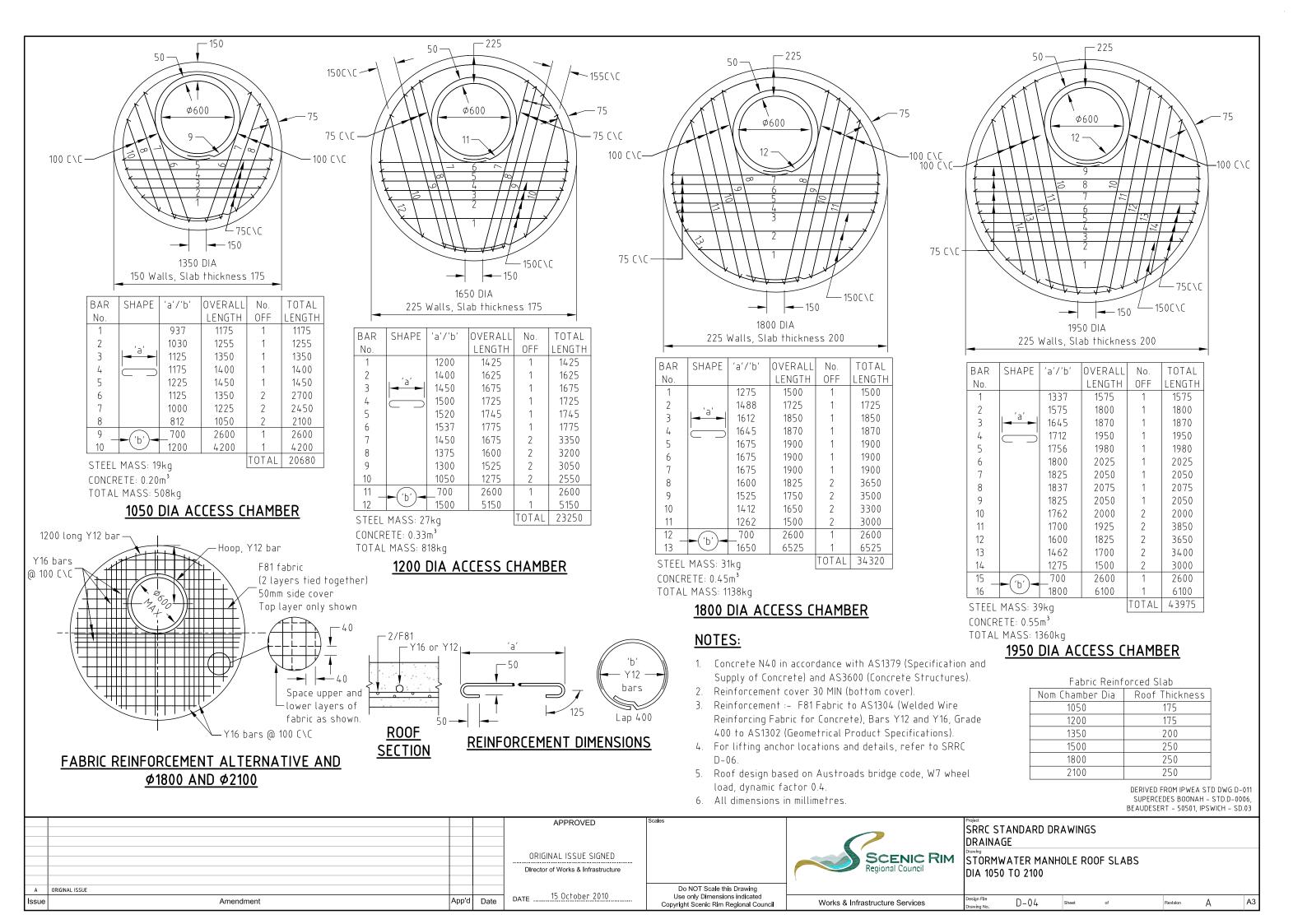
emovable pin closure	
Bmm galvanised plate (Supplied assembled with M10 bolt)	
65	~100
ocated vanized ad bolt	
	2 sided pin closure of 3mm plate, welded to frame prior to galvanizing Square hole, locate t closure plate
TYPICAL DETAIL OF HING	i <u>e pin</u>
<u>CLOSURES</u> A locking device shall be provid accordance with clause 3.2.1.4 of A	
ate = 85kg ame = 39kg ats Grade 250 to AS 3678 (Struct orplates & Slabs). ars and angles Grade 250 to AS 3 s and Sections). frame to be hot dip galvanized, af d Galvanized Coatings on Ferrous o AS 1554 (Structural Steel Weld Graphical Symbols for General Eng RRC D–18 & D–19 for gully details	679 (Structural Steel – Hot ter fabrication to AS 1650 Articles). ing set). Welding symbols to jineering).
frame Class D to AS 3996 (Access e fabricated steel grate and fram . Steel – Hot Rolled Bards and Sec	e, Grade 250 to AS 3679
ons in millimetres.	DERIVED FROM IPWEA STD DWG D-0062 SUPERCEDES BOONAH - STD.D-0018, BEAUDESERT - 50516, IPSWICH - SD.07
Project SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS DRAINAGE	
Drawing STORMWATER GULLY ROADWAY TYPE - GRATE AND FF	AME

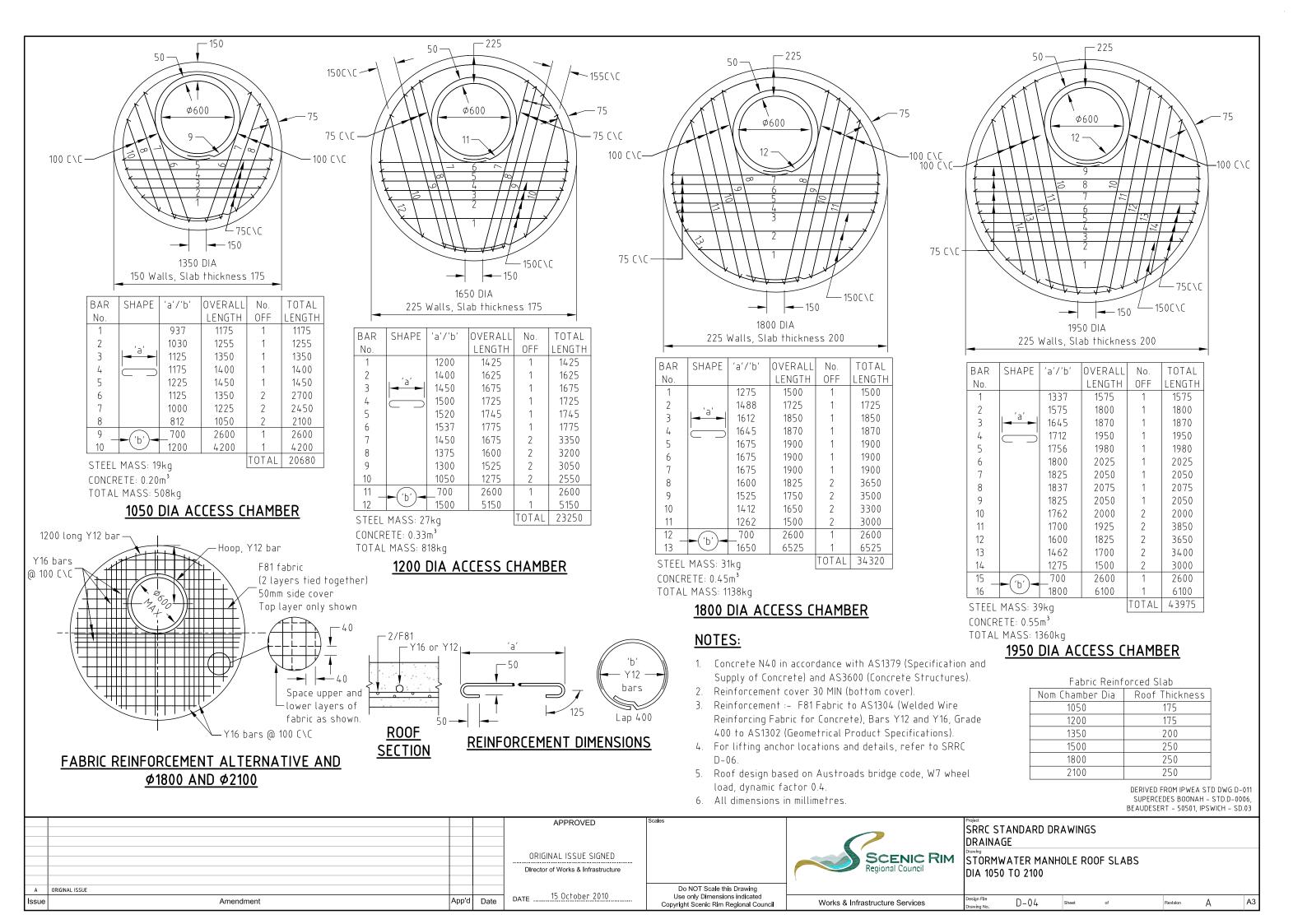
	D-03	Sheet	of	Revision	А	A3
--	------	-------	----	----------	---	----

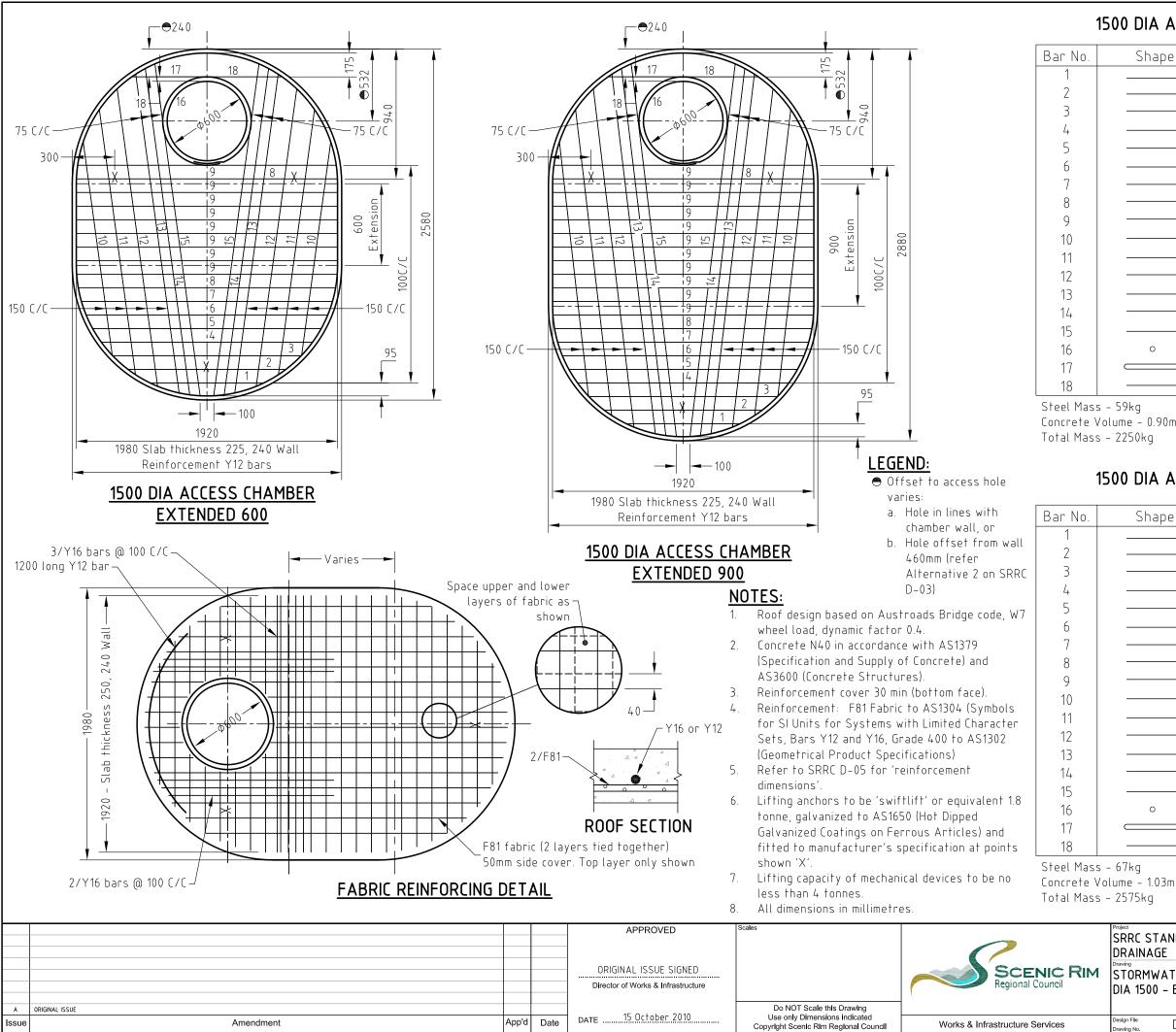


emovable pin closure	
Bmm galvanised plate (Supplied assembled with M10 bolt)	
65	~100
ocated vanized ad bolt	
	2 sided pin closure of 3mm plate, welded to frame prior to galvanizing Square hole, locate t closure plate
TYPICAL DETAIL OF HING	i <u>e pin</u>
<u>CLOSURES</u> A locking device shall be provid accordance with clause 3.2.1.4 of A	
ate = 85kg ame = 39kg ats Grade 250 to AS 3678 (Struct orplates & Slabs). ars and angles Grade 250 to AS 3 s and Sections). frame to be hot dip galvanized, af d Galvanized Coatings on Ferrous o AS 1554 (Structural Steel Weld Graphical Symbols for General Eng RRC D–18 & D–19 for gully details	679 (Structural Steel – Hot ter fabrication to AS 1650 Articles). ing set). Welding symbols to jineering).
frame Class D to AS 3996 (Access e fabricated steel grate and fram . Steel – Hot Rolled Bards and Sec	e, Grade 250 to AS 3679
ons in millimetres.	DERIVED FROM IPWEA STD DWG D-0062 SUPERCEDES BOONAH - STD.D-0018, BEAUDESERT - 50516, IPSWICH - SD.07
Project SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS DRAINAGE	
Drawing STORMWATER GULLY ROADWAY TYPE - GRATE AND FF	AME

	D-03	Sheet	of	Revision	А	A3
--	------	-------	----	----------	---	----





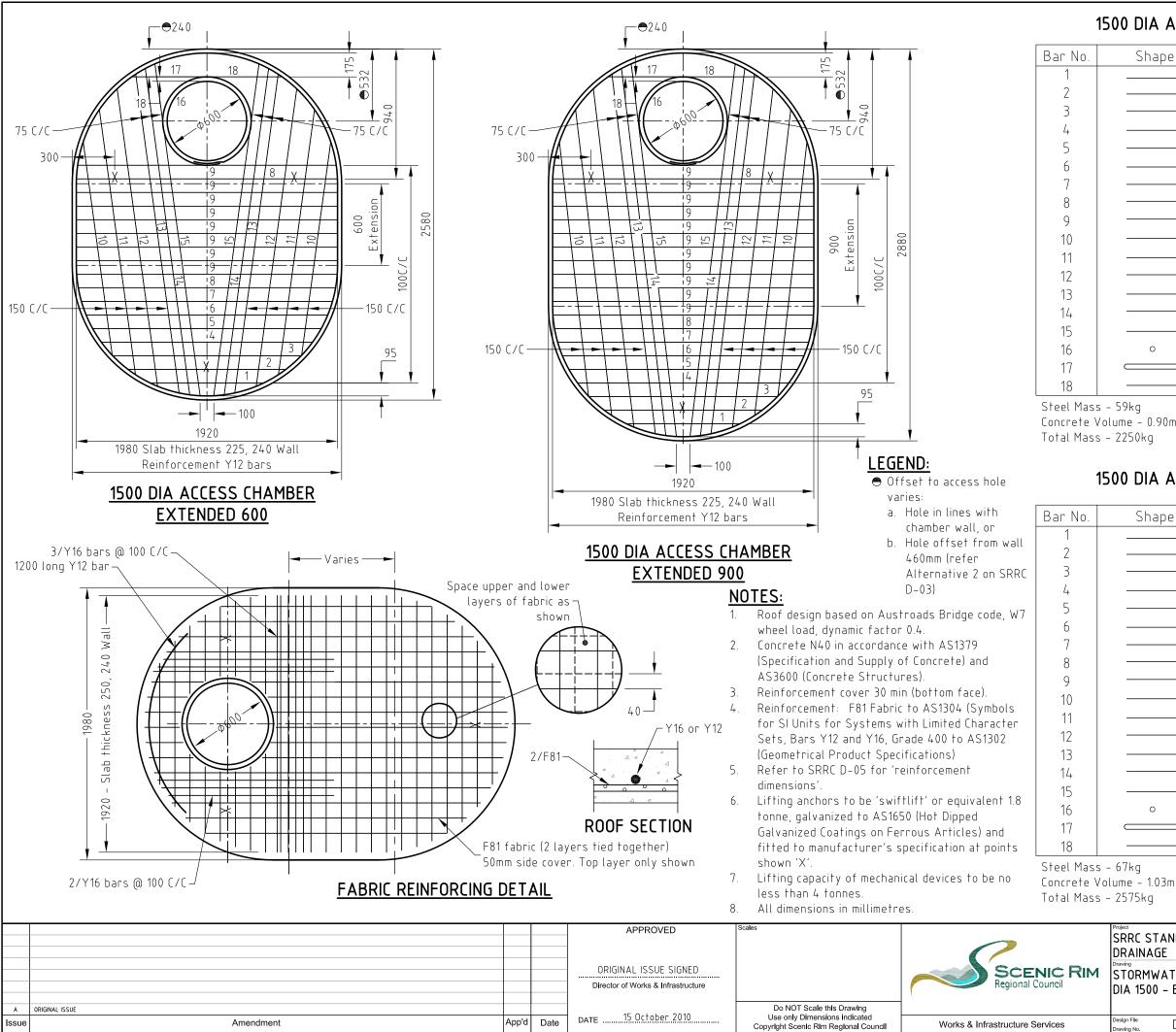


1500 DIA ACCESS CHAMBER - EXT 600

Shape	Length	No. Of	Total
	835	1	835
	1160	1	1160
	1385	1	1385
	1550	1	1550
	1680	1	1680
	1775	1	1775
	1845	1	1845
	1890	2	3780
	1920	8	15360
	1560	2	3120
	1920	2	3840
	2170	2	4340
	2300	2	4600
	2375	2	4750
	2450	2	4900
0	2600	1	2600
	7195	1	7195
	1105	1	1105
g		Total Length	65820

1500 DIA ACCESS CHAMBER - EXT 900

					_	
Shape	Length	No. Of	f	Total		
	835	1		835		
	1160	1		1160		
	1385	1		1385		
	1550	1		1550		
	1680	1		1680		
	1775	1		1775		
	1845	1		1845		
	1890	2		3780		
	1920	11		21120		
	1560	2		3120		
	1920	2		3840		
	2170	2		4340		
	2300	2		4600		
	2375	2		4750		
	2450	2		4900		
0	2600	1		2600		
	7195	1		7195		
	1105	1		1105		
g		Total Ler	ngth	75770		
- 1.03m DERIVED FROM IPWEA STD DWG D-0012 Skg SUPERCEDES BOONAH - STD.D-0007, BEAUDESERT - 50502						
C STANDARD DRAWINGS						
DRMWATER MA 1500 - EXTEN						
^{Ile} D-05	Sheet	of	Revision	А	A3	

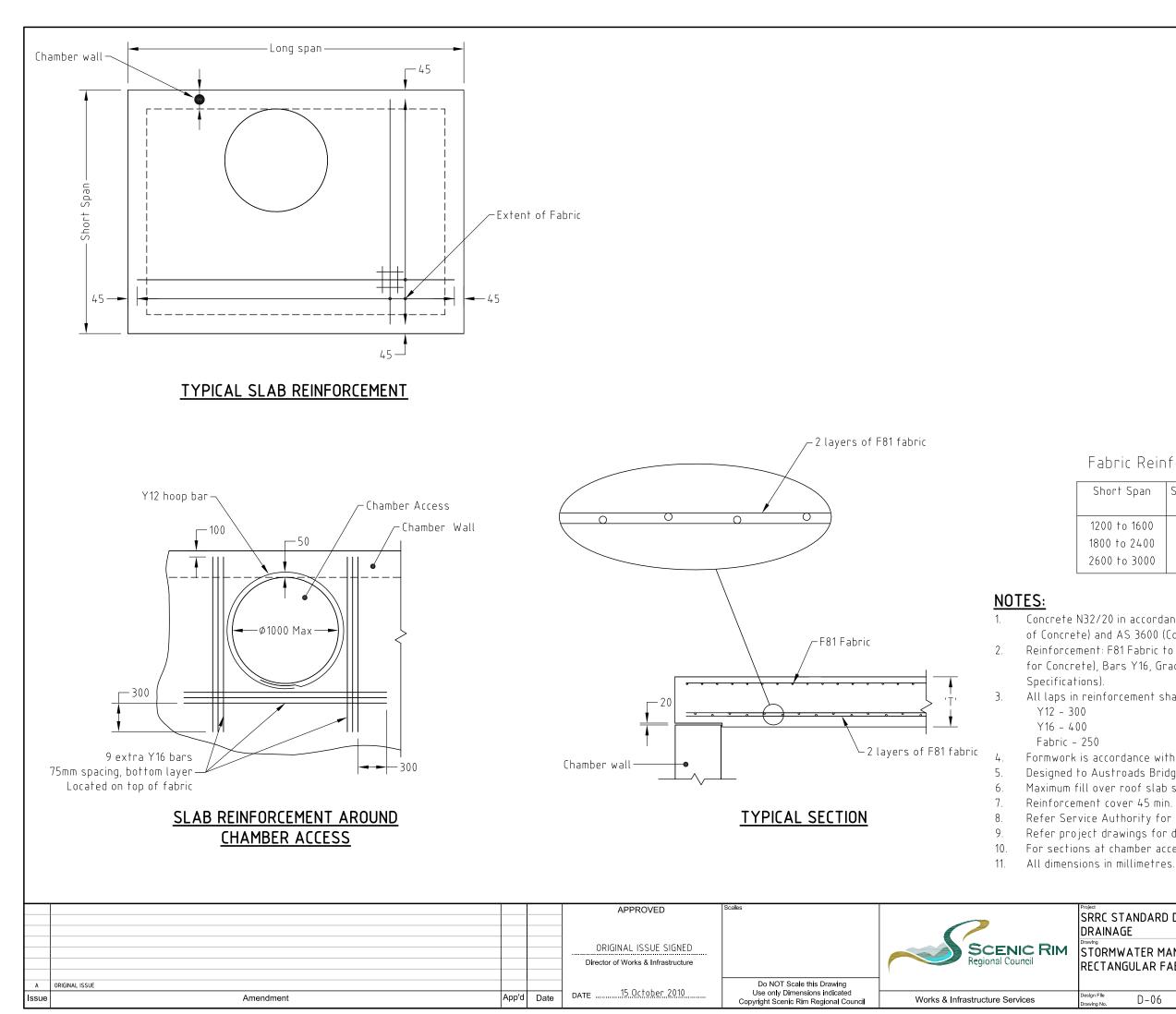


1500 DIA ACCESS CHAMBER - EXT 600

Shape	Length	No. Of	Total
	835	1	835
	1160	1	1160
	1385	1	1385
	1550	1	1550
	1680	1	1680
	1775	1	1775
	1845	1	1845
	1890	2	3780
	1920	8	15360
	1560	2	3120
	1920	2	3840
	2170	2	4340
	2300	2	4600
	2375	2	4750
	2450	2	4900
0	2600	1	2600
	7195	1	7195
	1105	1	1105
g		Total Length	65820

1500 DIA ACCESS CHAMBER - EXT 900

					_	
Shape	Length	No. Of	f	Total		
	835	1		835		
	1160	1		1160		
	1385	1		1385		
	1550	1		1550		
	1680	1		1680		
	1775	1		1775		
	1845	1		1845		
	1890	2		3780		
	1920	11		21120		
	1560	2		3120		
	1920	2		3840		
	2170	2		4340		
	2300	2		4600		
	2375	2		4750		
	2450	2		4900		
0	2600	1		2600		
	7195	1		7195		
	1105	1		1105		
g		Total Ler	ngth	75770		
- 1.03m DERIVED FROM IPWEA STD DWG D-0012 Skg SUPERCEDES BOONAH - STD.D-0007, BEAUDESERT - 50502						
C STANDARD DRAWINGS						
DRMWATER MA 1500 - EXTEN						
^{Ile} D-05	Sheet	of	Revision	А	A3	



Fabric Reinforced Slab

hort Span	Slab Thickness
	ΥΤ'
200 to 1600	225
00 to 2400	250
500 to 3000	275

Concrete N32/20 in accordance with AS 1379 (specifications and Supply of Concrete) and AS 3600 (Concrete Structures).

Reinforcement: F81 Fabric to AS 1304 (Welded Wire Reinforcing Fabric for Concrete), Bars Y16, Grade 400 to AS 1302 (Geometrical Product

All laps in reinforcement shall be:

Formwork is accordance with AS 3610 (Formwork for Concrete). Designed to Austroads Bridge Code, W7 wheel load, dynamic factor 0.4. Maximum fill over roof slab shall be 3000mm.

Refer Service Authority for access hole diameter to be adopted. Refer project drawings for details of chamber walls and floors.

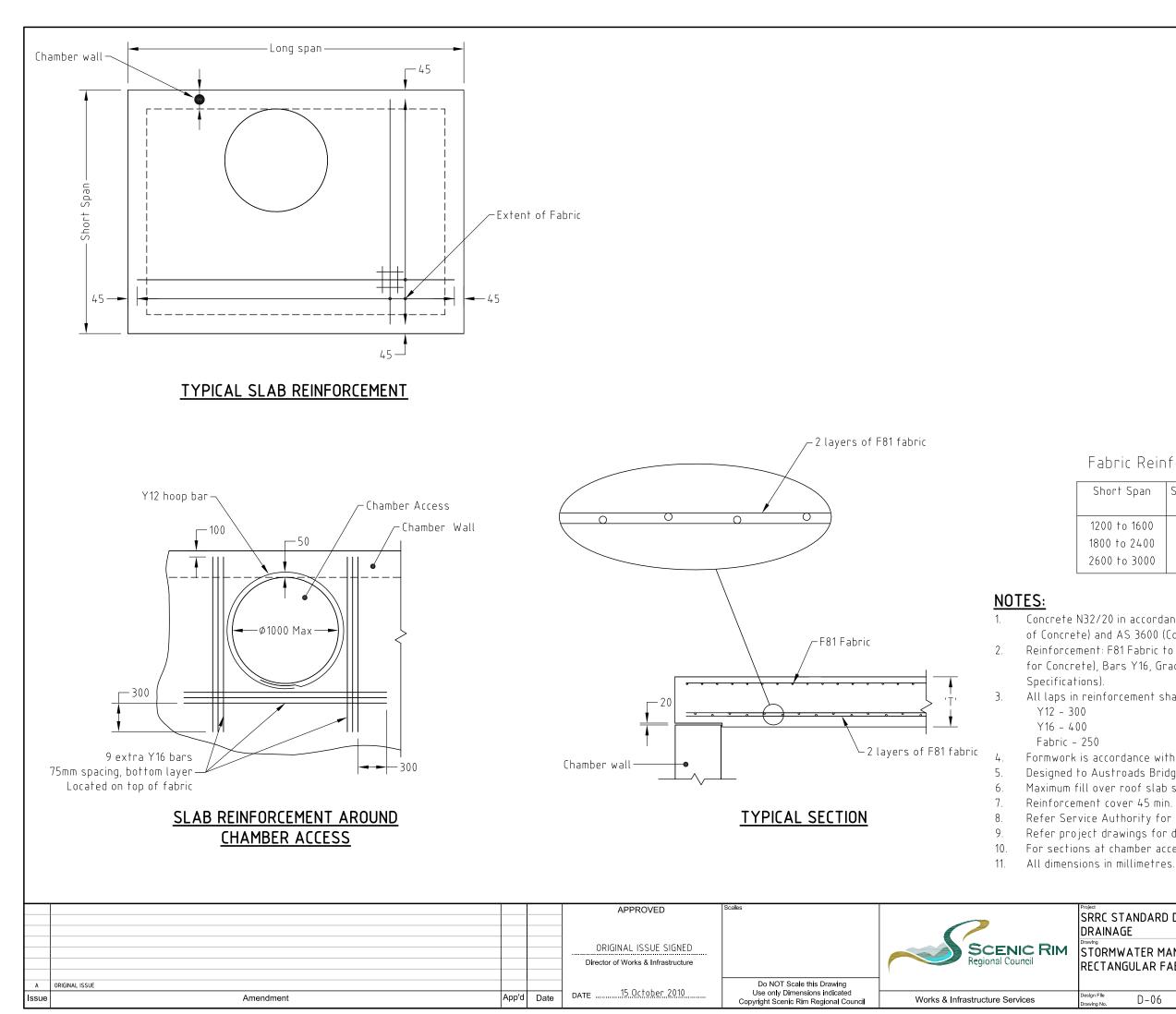
For sections at chamber access refer SRRC D-03.

DERIVED FROM IPWEA STD DWG D-0017 SUPERCEDES BOONAH - STD.D-0012, BEAUDESERT - 50504

SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS DRAINAGE

STORMWATER MANHOLE ROOF SLAB RECTANGULAR FABRIC REINFORCEMENT

Flle		Sheet	of	Revision	٨	Δ3
g No.	D-00	Sheet	of	Revision	A	/10



Fabric Reinforced Slab

hort Span	Slab Thickness
	ΥΤ'
200 to 1600	225
00 to 2400	250
500 to 3000	275

Concrete N32/20 in accordance with AS 1379 (specifications and Supply of Concrete) and AS 3600 (Concrete Structures).

Reinforcement: F81 Fabric to AS 1304 (Welded Wire Reinforcing Fabric for Concrete), Bars Y16, Grade 400 to AS 1302 (Geometrical Product

All laps in reinforcement shall be:

Formwork is accordance with AS 3610 (Formwork for Concrete). Designed to Austroads Bridge Code, W7 wheel load, dynamic factor 0.4. Maximum fill over roof slab shall be 3000mm.

Refer Service Authority for access hole diameter to be adopted. Refer project drawings for details of chamber walls and floors.

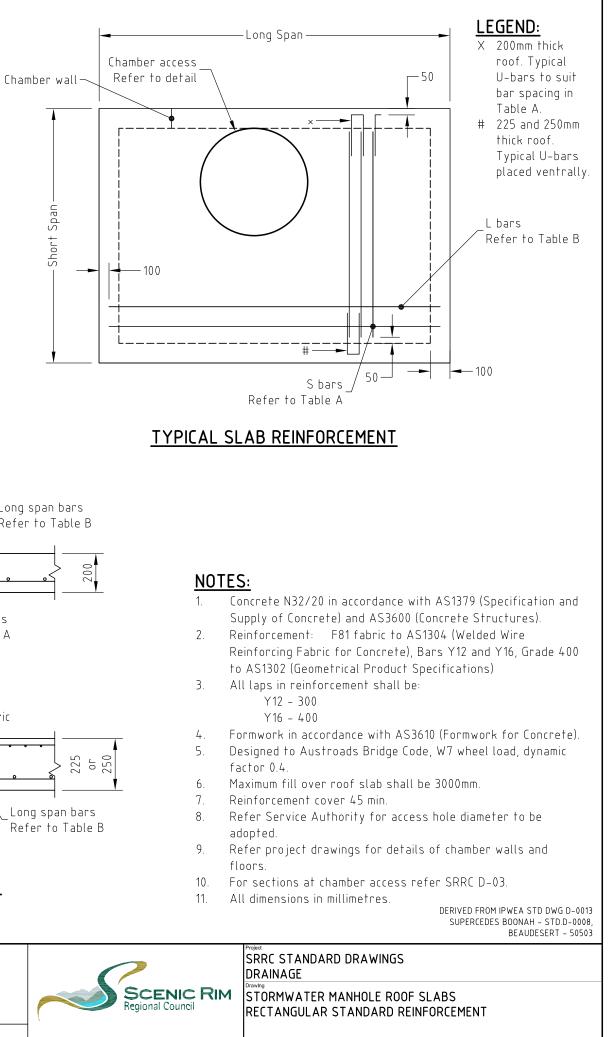
For sections at chamber access refer SRRC D-03.

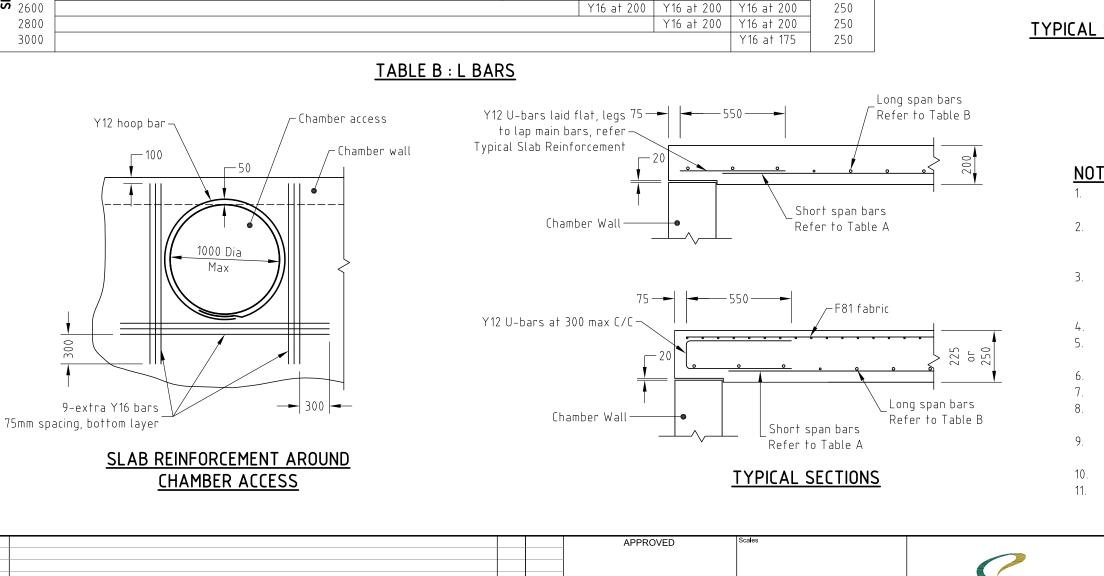
DERIVED FROM IPWEA STD DWG D-0017 SUPERCEDES BOONAH - STD.D-0012, BEAUDESERT - 50504

SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS DRAINAGE

STORMWATER MANHOLE ROOF SLAB RECTANGULAR FABRIC REINFORCEMENT

Flle		Sheet	of	Revision	٨	Δ3
g No.	D-00	Sheet	of	Revision	A	/10





					Long S	PAN					SLAB
	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	2200	2400	2600	2800	3000	DEPTH
1200	Y12 at 150	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 175	Y16 at 175	Y16 at 175	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 150	200
1400		Y12 at 150	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 175	Y16 at 175	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 150	200
1600			Y12 at 150	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 175	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 150	200
VA 1800				Y12 at 150	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 175	Y16 at 175	Y16 at 175	225
5 2000					Y12 at 150	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 175	Y16 at 175	225
2 200						Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 175	Y16 at 175	225
2 400							Y16 at200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 175	225
ہ 2600								Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 175	250
2800									Y16 at 200	Y16 at 175	250
3000										Y16 at 175	250

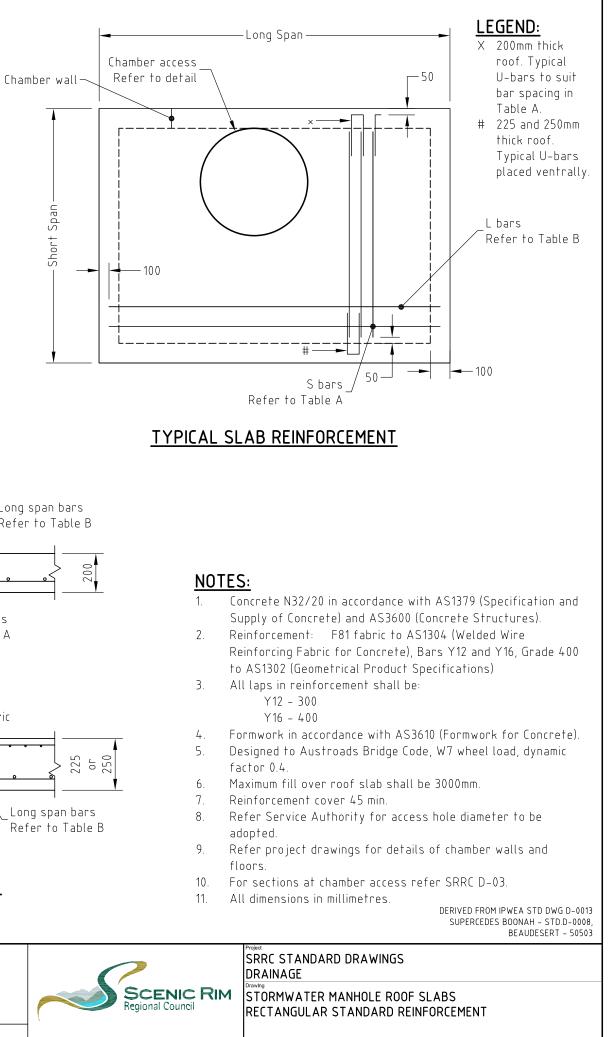
TABLE A : S BARS

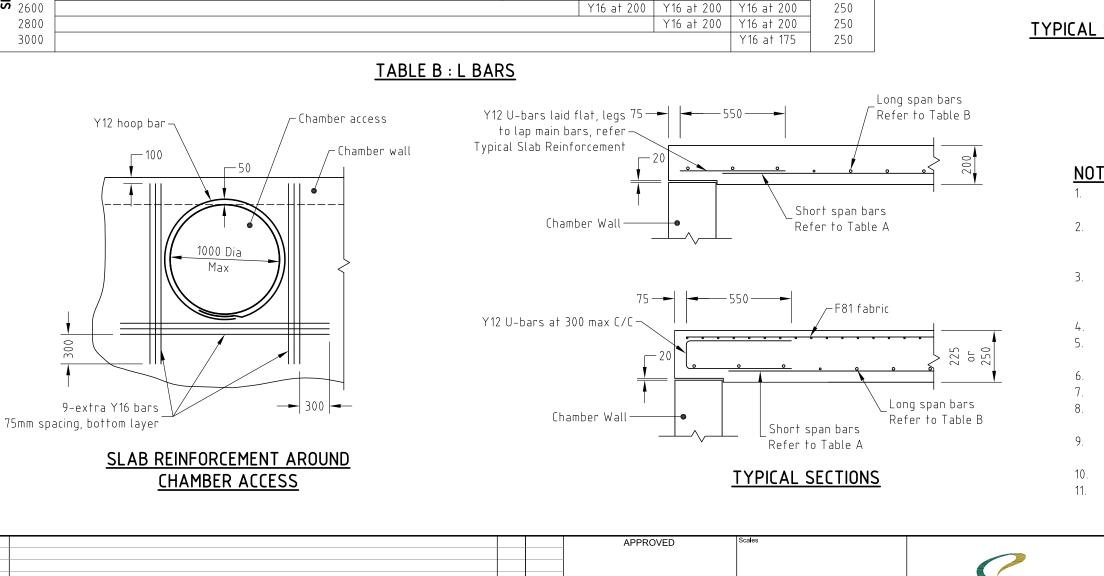
1200	1200				Long s	SPAN					SLA
1200		1400	1600	1800	2000	2200	2400	2600	2800	3000	DEPT
	Y12 at 150	Y16 at 200	Y16 a†200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	200				
1400		Y12 at 150	Y16 at 200	200							
1600			Y12 at 150	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 200	200					
1800				Y12 at 150	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 200	225				
2000					Y12 at 150	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	225
2200					•	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	225
2400						•	Y16 at200	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 150	225
5 2600								Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	250
2800									Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	250
3000										Y16 at 175	250

Α ssue

				APPROVED	Scales	
				ORIGINAL ISSUE SIGNED		
						SCENIC RI
				Director of Works & Infrastructure		Regional Council
	ORIGINAL ISSUE			15 October 2010	Do NOT Scale this Drawing	
ıe	Amendment	App'd	Date	DATE	Use only Dimensions Indicated Copyright Scenic Rim Regional Council	Works & Infrastructure Services

ın File Ing No.	D-07	Sheet	of	Revision	А	A3
					-	





					Long S	PAN					SLAB
	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	2200	2400	2600	2800	3000	DEPTH
1200	Y12 at 150	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 175	Y16 at 175	Y16 at 175	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 150	200
1400		Y12 at 150	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 175	Y16 at 175	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 150	200
1600			Y12 at 150	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 175	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 150	200
VA 1800				Y12 at 150	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 175	Y16 at 175	Y16 at 175	225
5 2000					Y12 at 150	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 175	Y16 at 175	225
2 200						Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 175	Y16 at 175	225
2 400							Y16 at200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 175	225
ہ 2600								Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 175	250
2800									Y16 at 200	Y16 at 175	250
3000										Y16 at 175	250

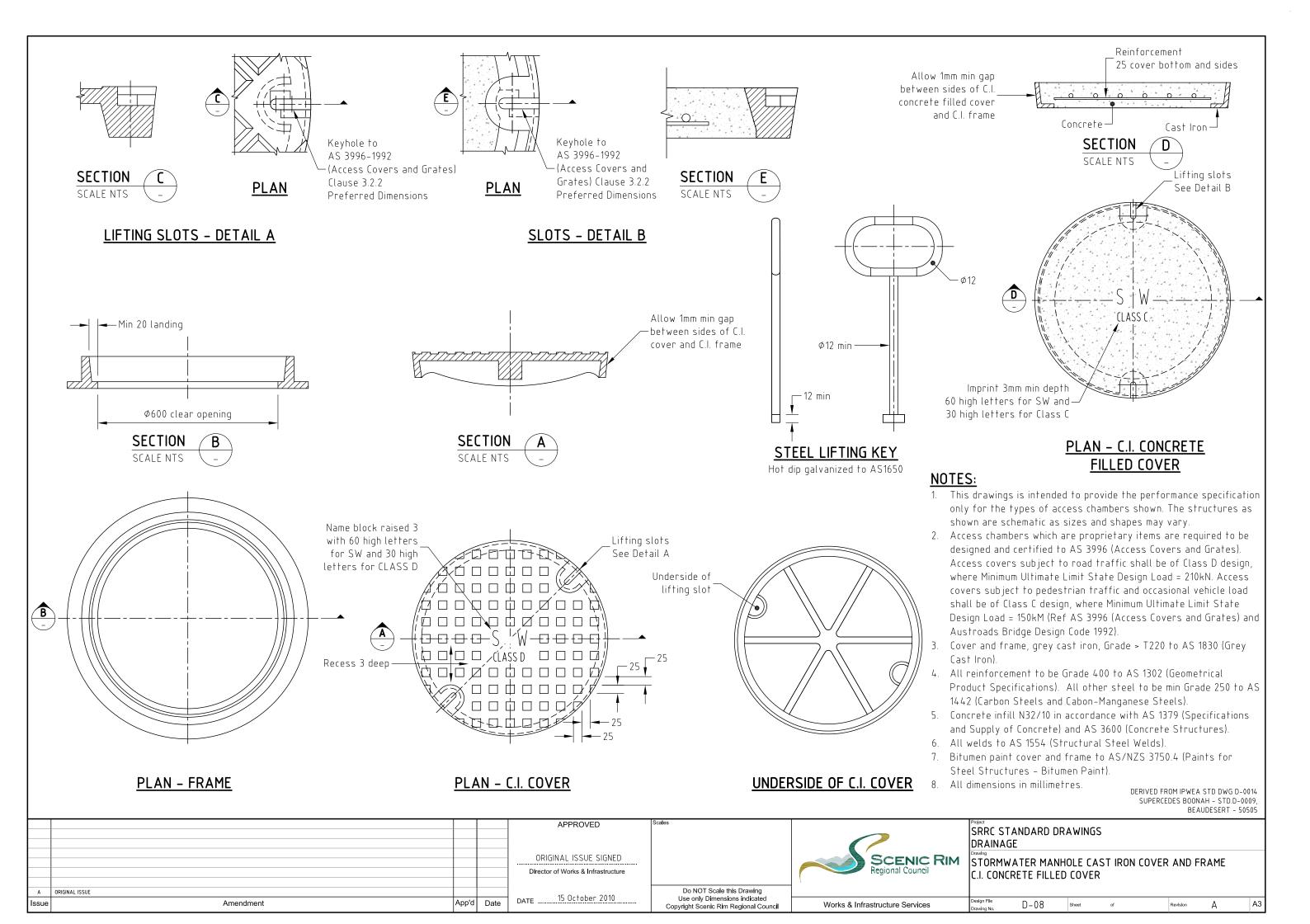
TABLE A : S BARS

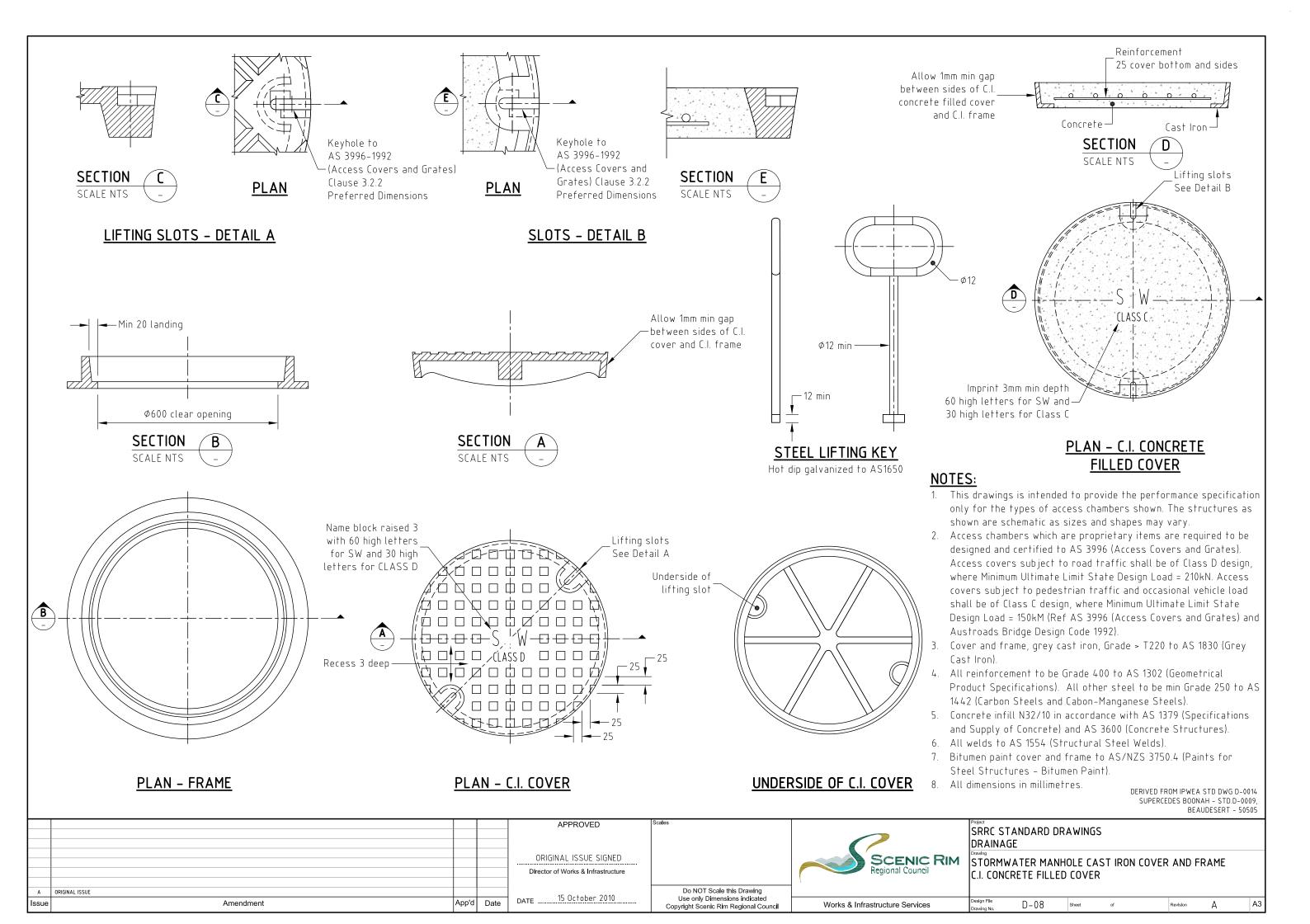
1200	1200				Long s	SPAN					SLA
1200		1400	1600	1800	2000	2200	2400	2600	2800	3000	DEPT
	Y12 at 150	Y16 at 200	Y16 a†200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	200				
1400		Y12 at 150	Y16 at 200	200							
1600			Y12 at 150	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 200	200					
1800				Y12 at 150	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 200	225				
2000					Y12 at 150	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	225
2200					•	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	225
2400						•	Y16 at200	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 150	Y16 at 150	225
5 2600								Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	250
2800									Y16 at 200	Y16 at 200	250
3000										Y16 at 175	250

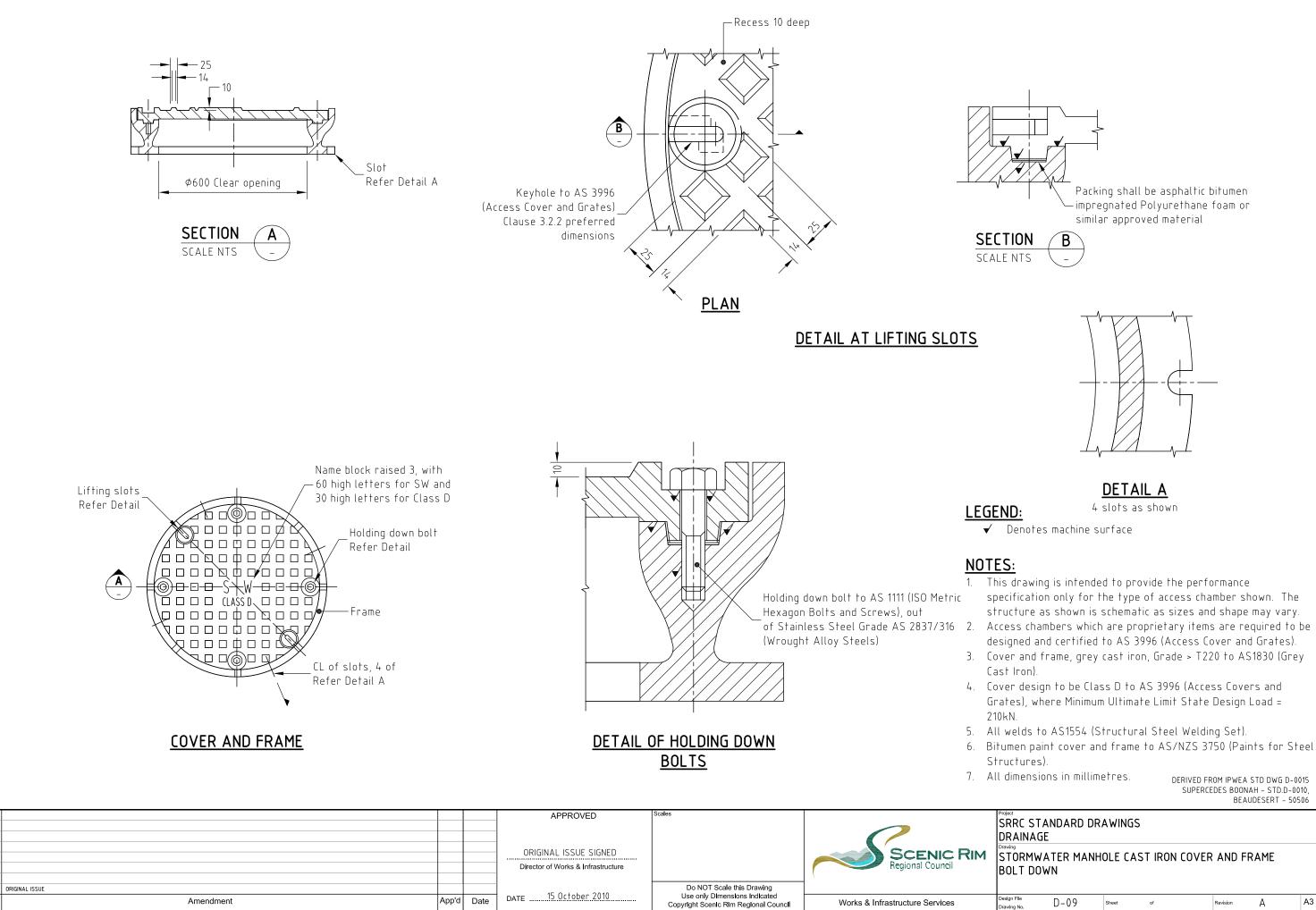
Α ssue

				APPROVED	Scales	
				ORIGINAL ISSUE SIGNED		
						SCENIC RI
				Director of Works & Infrastructure		Regional Council
	ORIGINAL ISSUE			15 October 2010	Do NOT Scale this Drawing	
ıe	Amendment	App'd	Date	DATE	Use only Dimensions Indicated Copyright Scenic Rim Regional Council	Works & Infrastructure Services

ın File Ing No.	D-07	Sheet	of	Revision	А	A3
					-	





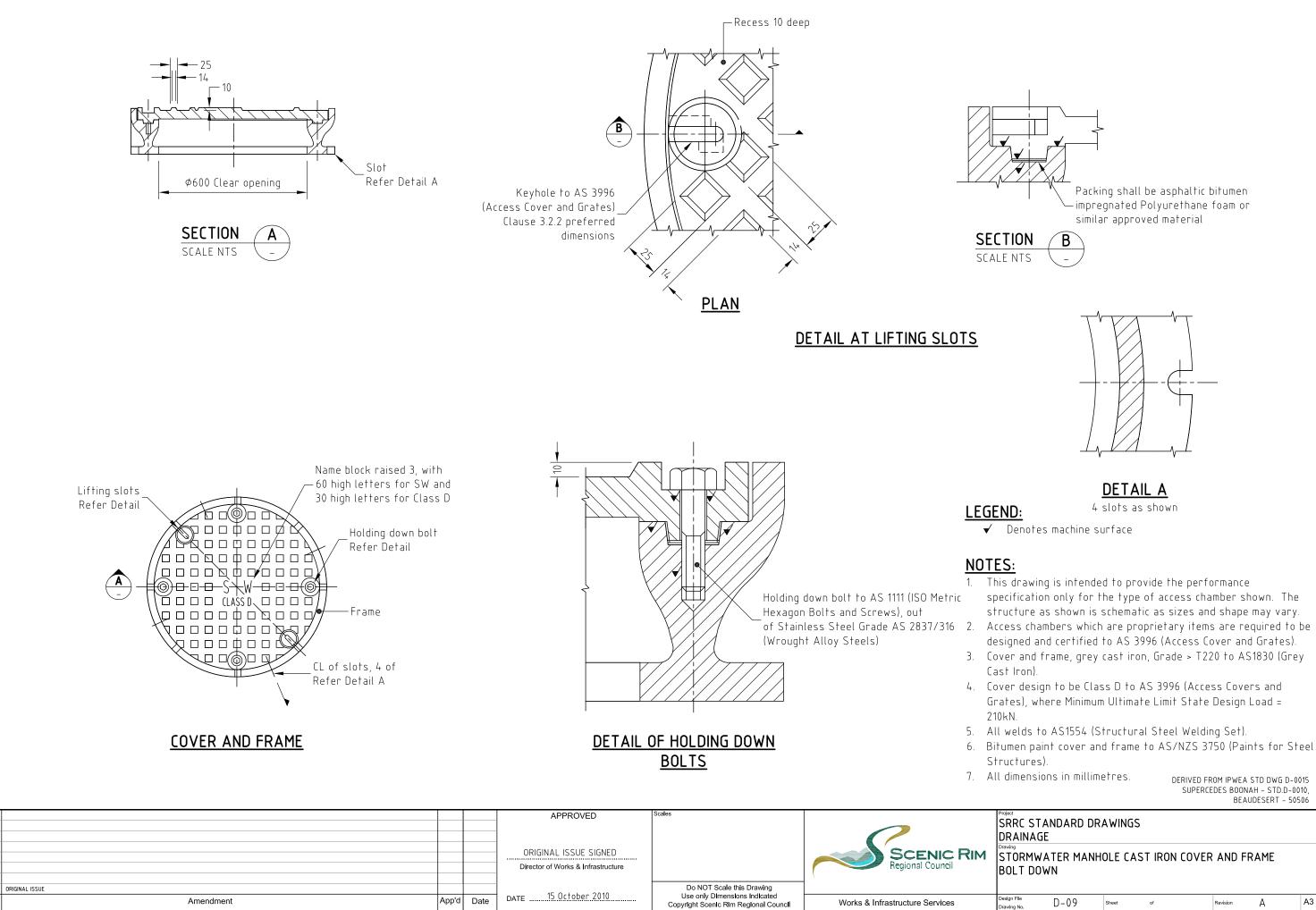


Α

Issue

File 3 No.	D-09	Sheet	of	Revision	А	A3

Drawing

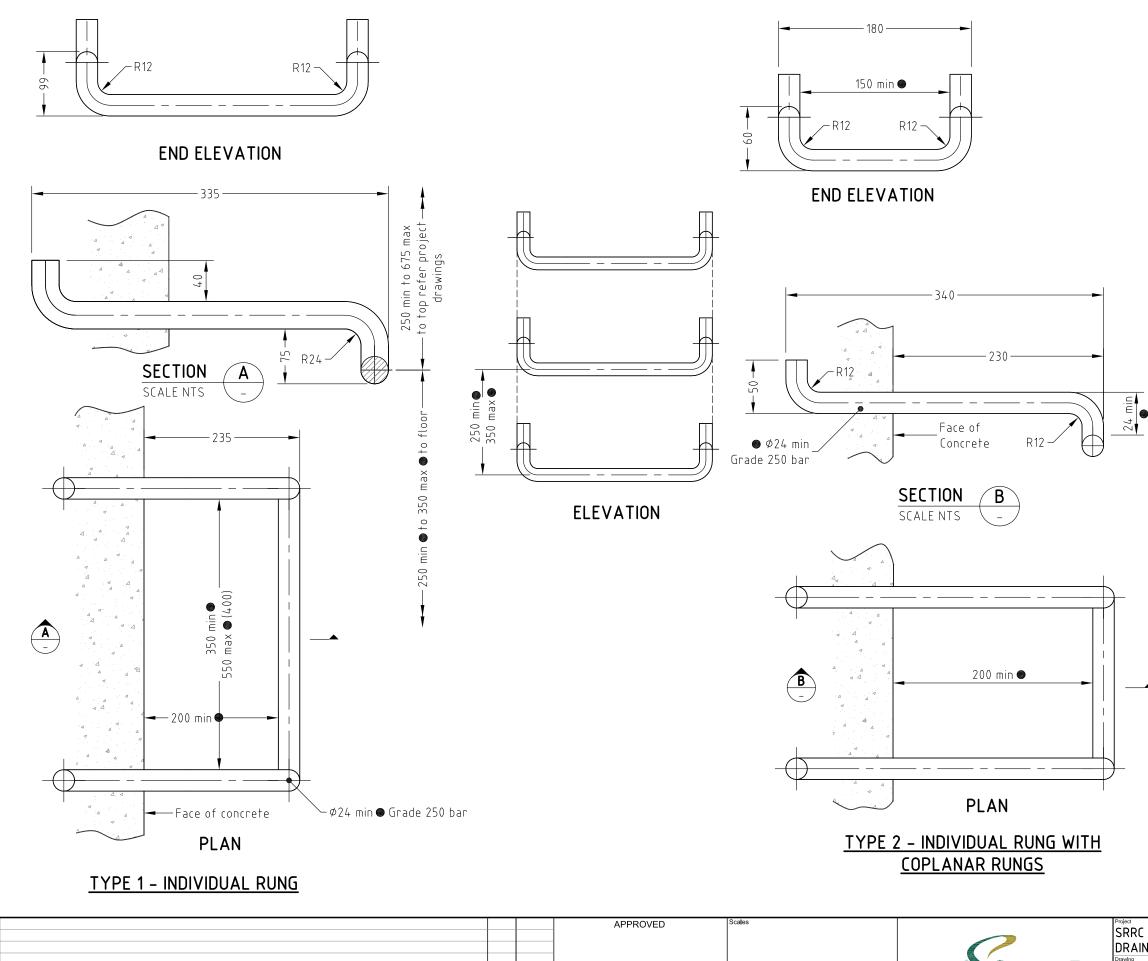


Α

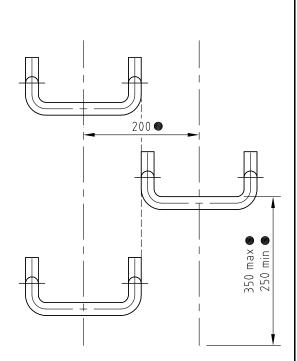
Issue

File 3 No.	D-09	Sheet	of	Revision	А	A3

Drawing



				ORIGINAL ISSUE SIGNED Director of Works & Infrastructure		SCENIC Regional Council
А	ORIGINAL ISSUE				Do NOT Scale this Drawing	
Iss	e Amendment	App'd	Date	DATE	Use only Dimensions indicated Copyright Scenic Rim Regional Council	Works & Infrastructure Services



ELEVATION

Min and max dimensions in AS1657 (Fixed Platforms, Walkways, Stairways and Ladders)

NOTES:

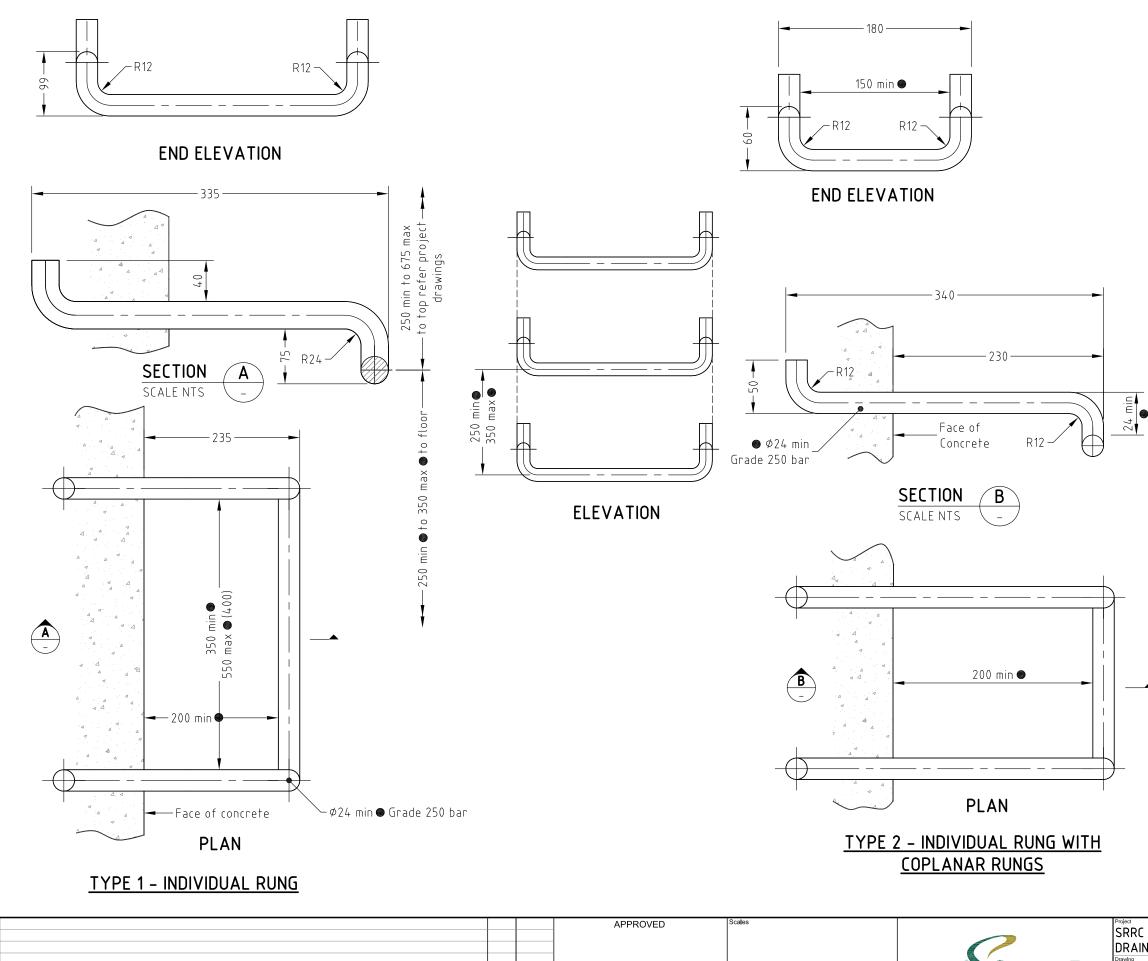
- Steel grade 250 bar to AS3679 (Structural Steel – Hot-Rolled Bars and Sections), hot dip galvanized after bending to AS1650 (Hot-Dipped Galvanized Coatings on Ferrous Articles).
- 2. Alternative step irons complying with AS1657 may be used.
- 3. Step irons may be set in approved epoxy compound if approved.
- 4. Step irons may only be used when approved by Local Authority.
- 5. All dimensions in millimetres.

DERIVED FROM IPWEA STD DWG D-0016 SUPERCEDES BOONAH - STD.D-0011, BEAUDESERT - 50507, IPSWICH - SD.10

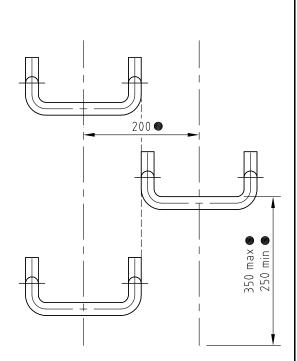
SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS DRAINAGE Drawing

RIM STORMWATER MANHOLE STEP IRONS

an File	D-10	Sheet	of	Revision	Α	A3



				ORIGINAL ISSUE SIGNED Director of Works & Infrastructure		SCENIC Regional Council
А	ORIGINAL ISSUE				Do NOT Scale this Drawing	
Iss	e Amendment	App'd	Date	DATE	Use only Dimensions indicated Copyright Scenic Rim Regional Council	Works & Infrastructure Services



ELEVATION

Min and max dimensions in AS1657 (Fixed Platforms, Walkways, Stairways and Ladders)

NOTES:

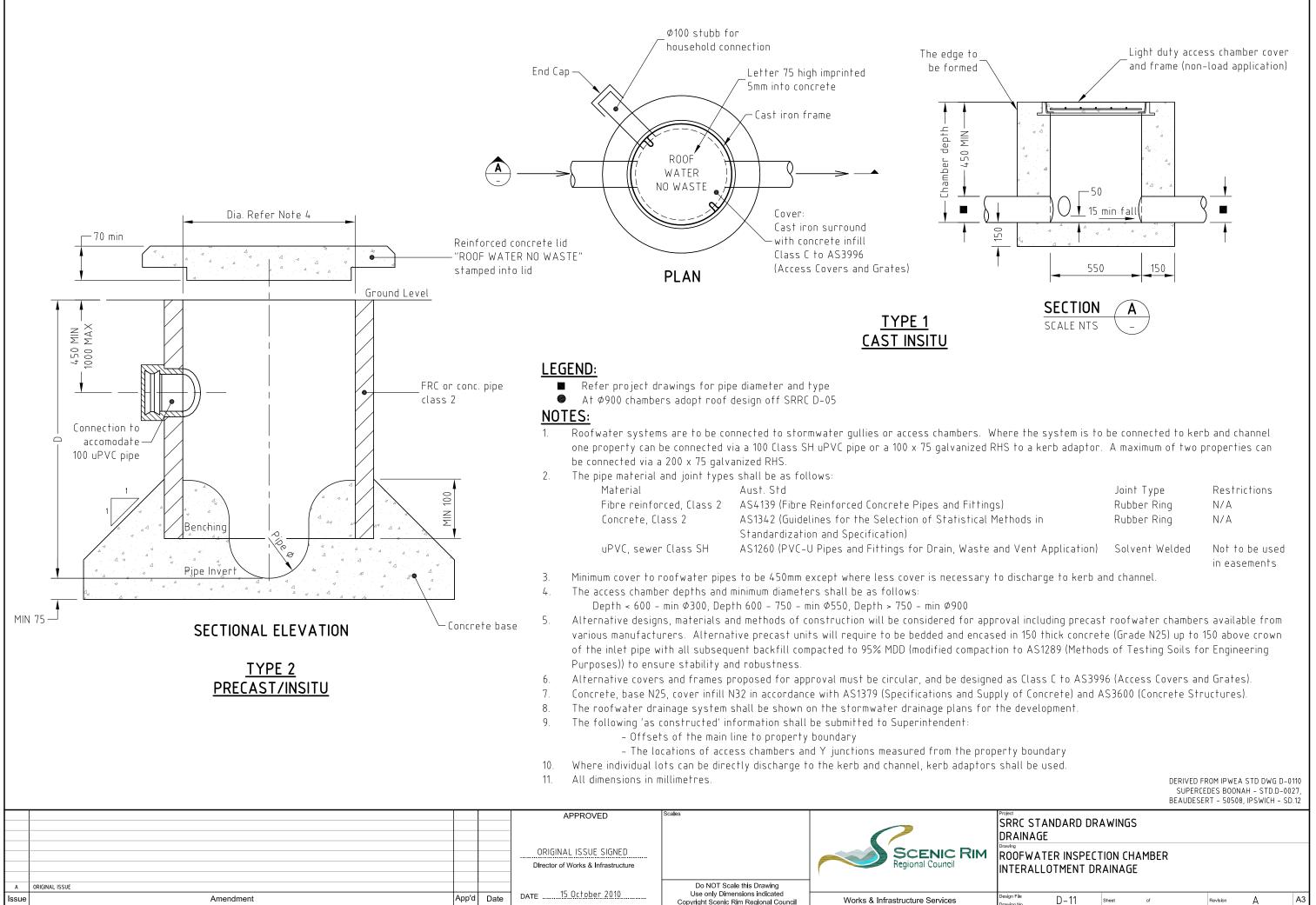
- Steel grade 250 bar to AS3679 (Structural Steel – Hot-Rolled Bars and Sections), hot dip galvanized after bending to AS1650 (Hot-Dipped Galvanized Coatings on Ferrous Articles).
- 2. Alternative step irons complying with AS1657 may be used.
- 3. Step irons may be set in approved epoxy compound if approved.
- 4. Step irons may only be used when approved by Local Authority.
- 5. All dimensions in millimetres.

DERIVED FROM IPWEA STD DWG D-0016 SUPERCEDES BOONAH - STD.D-0011, BEAUDESERT - 50507, IPSWICH - SD.10

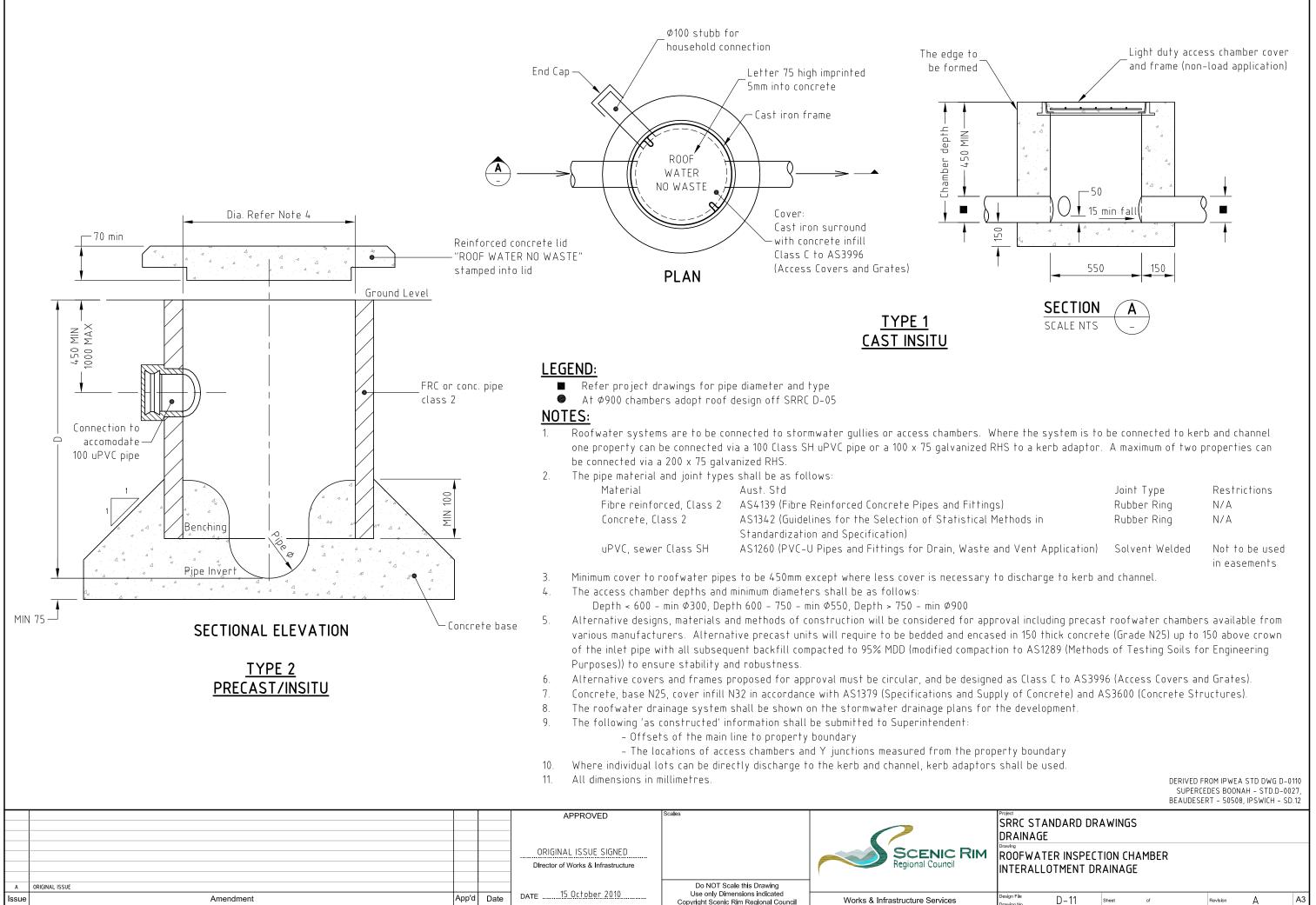
SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS DRAINAGE Drawing

RIM STORMWATER MANHOLE STEP IRONS

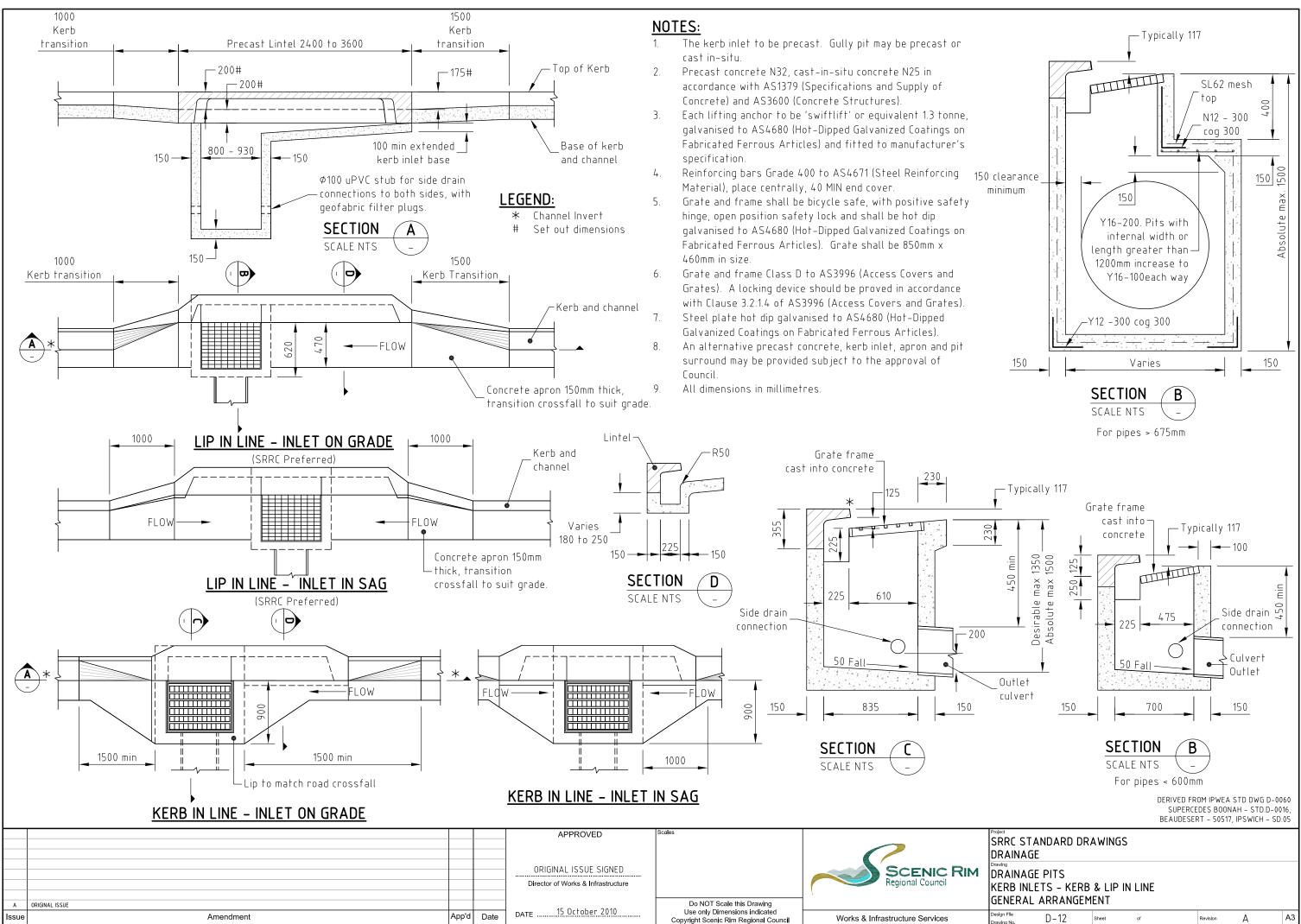
an File	D-10	Sheet	of	Revision	Α	A3

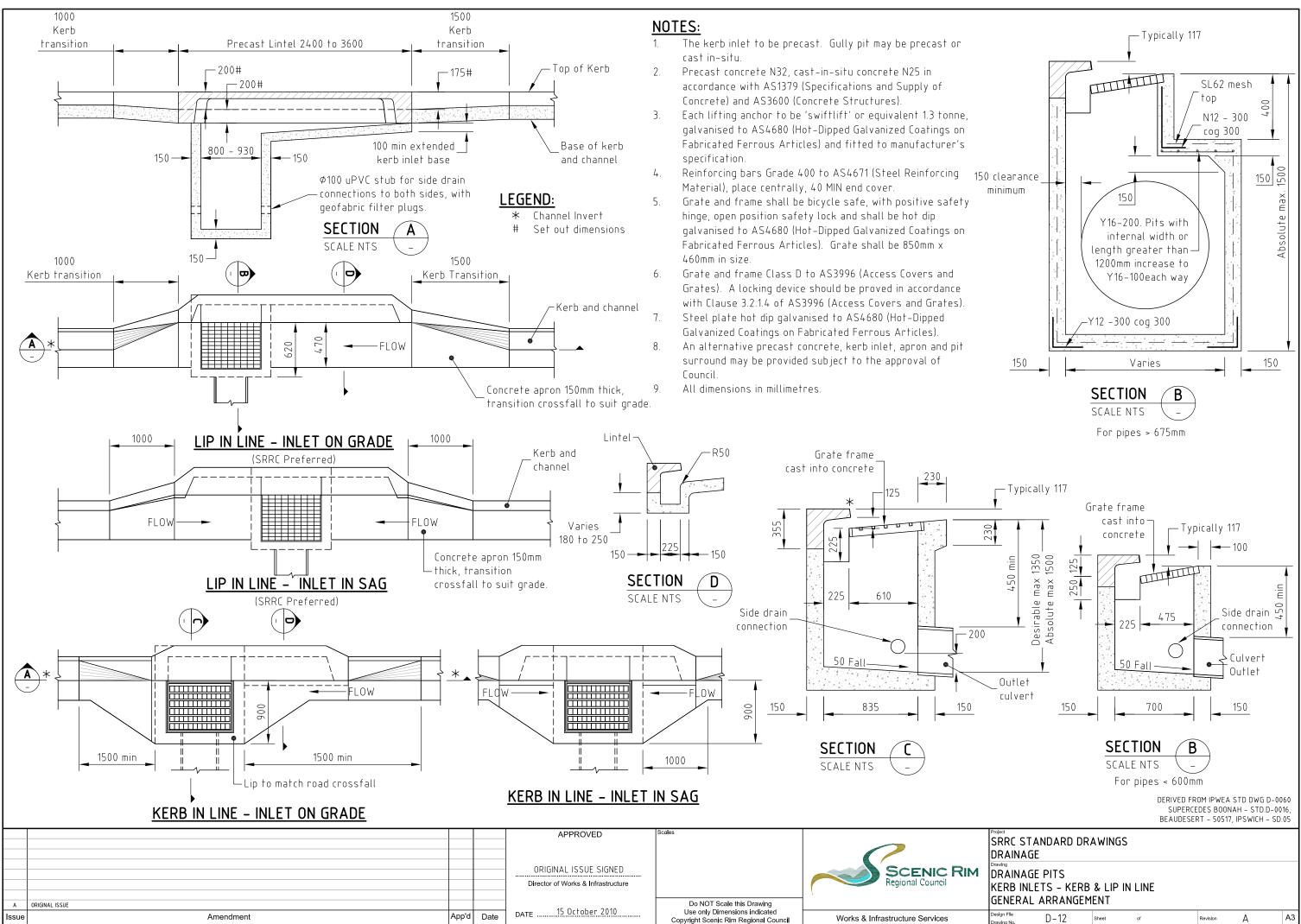


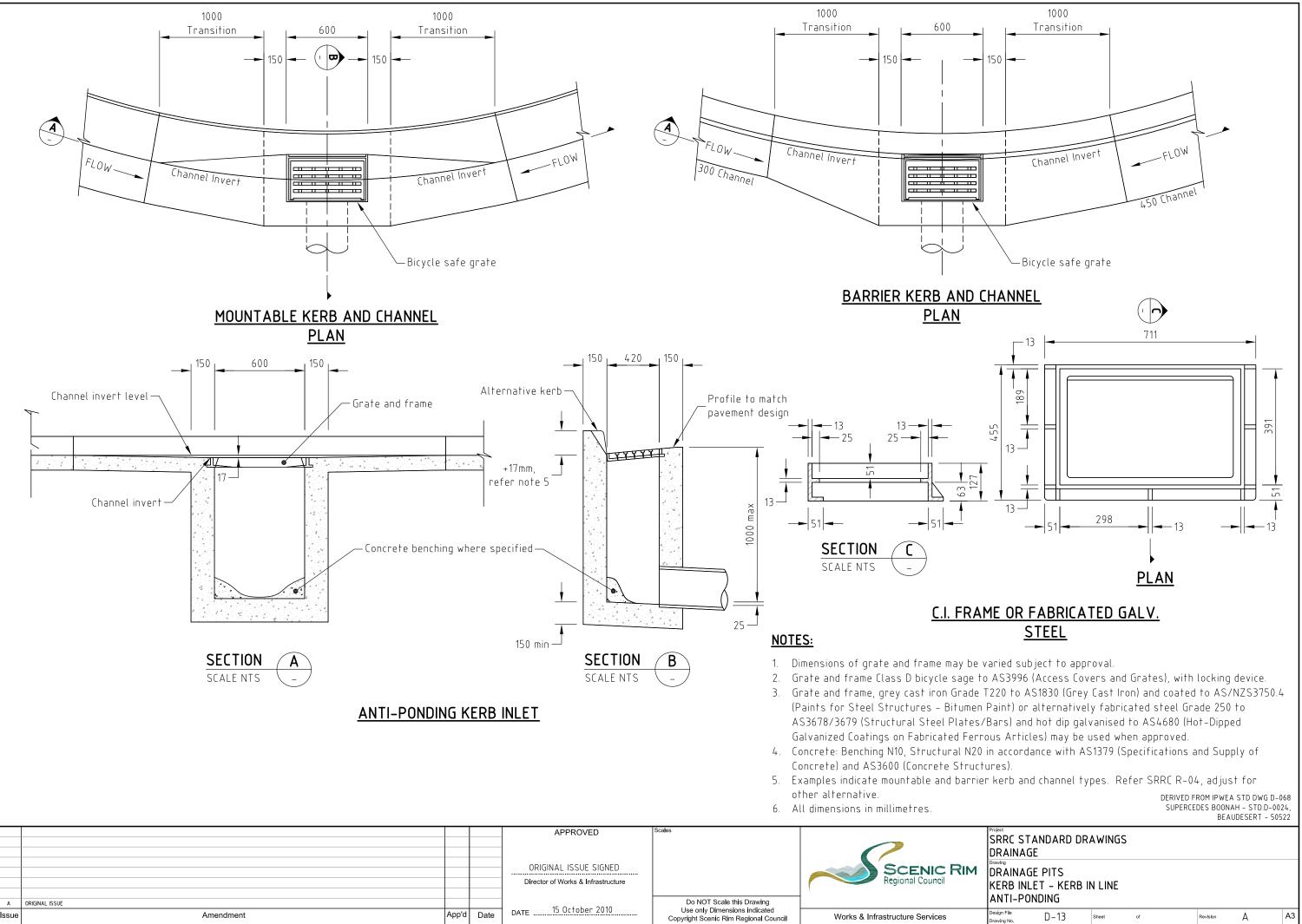
jn File ing No.	D-11	Sheet	of	Revision	А	A3



jn File ing No.	D-11	Sheet	of	Revision	А	A3







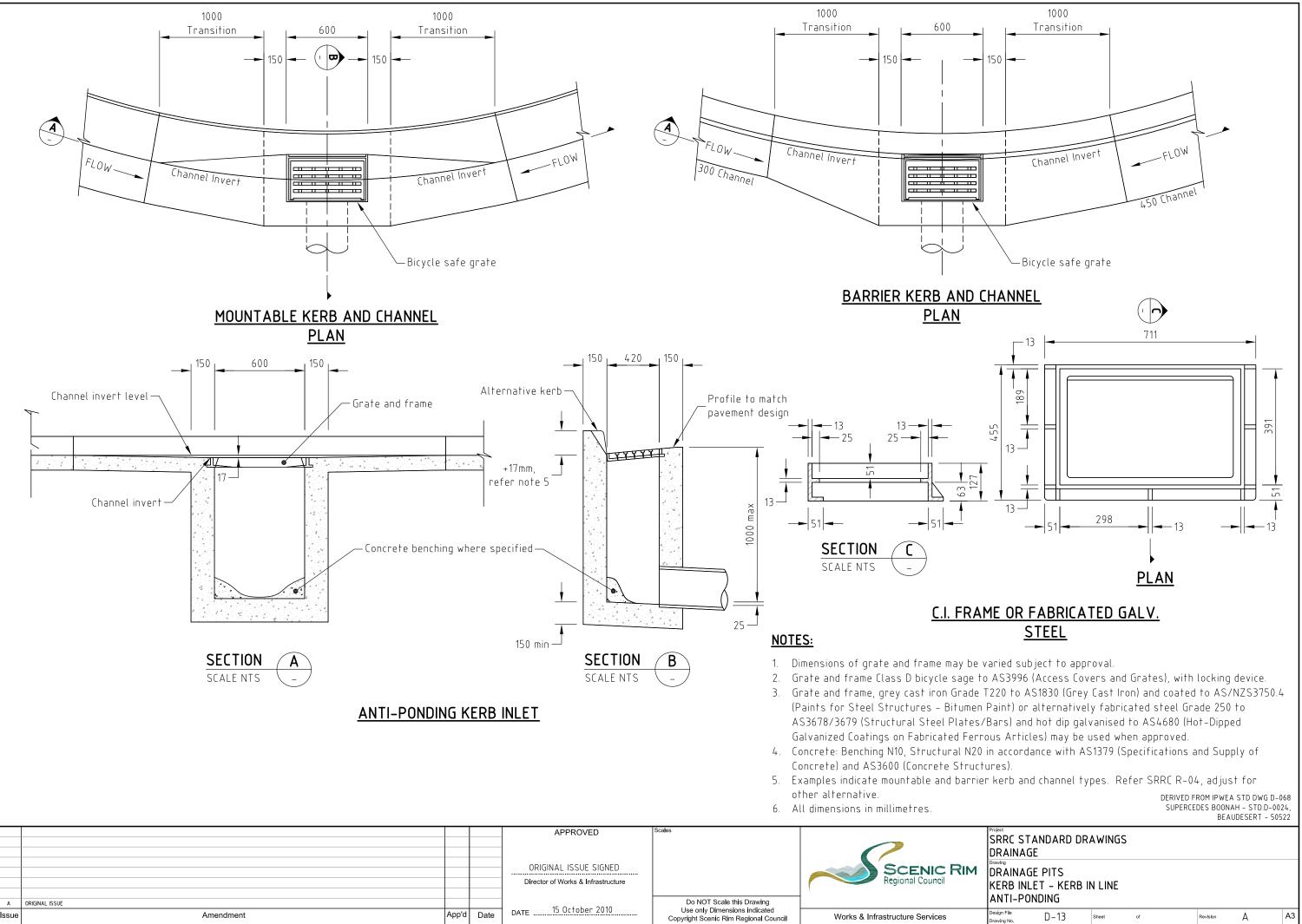
Issue

Amendment

e	D-13	Sheet	of	Revision	Δ	A
lo.	5				73	

Works & Infrastructure Services

Drawing N



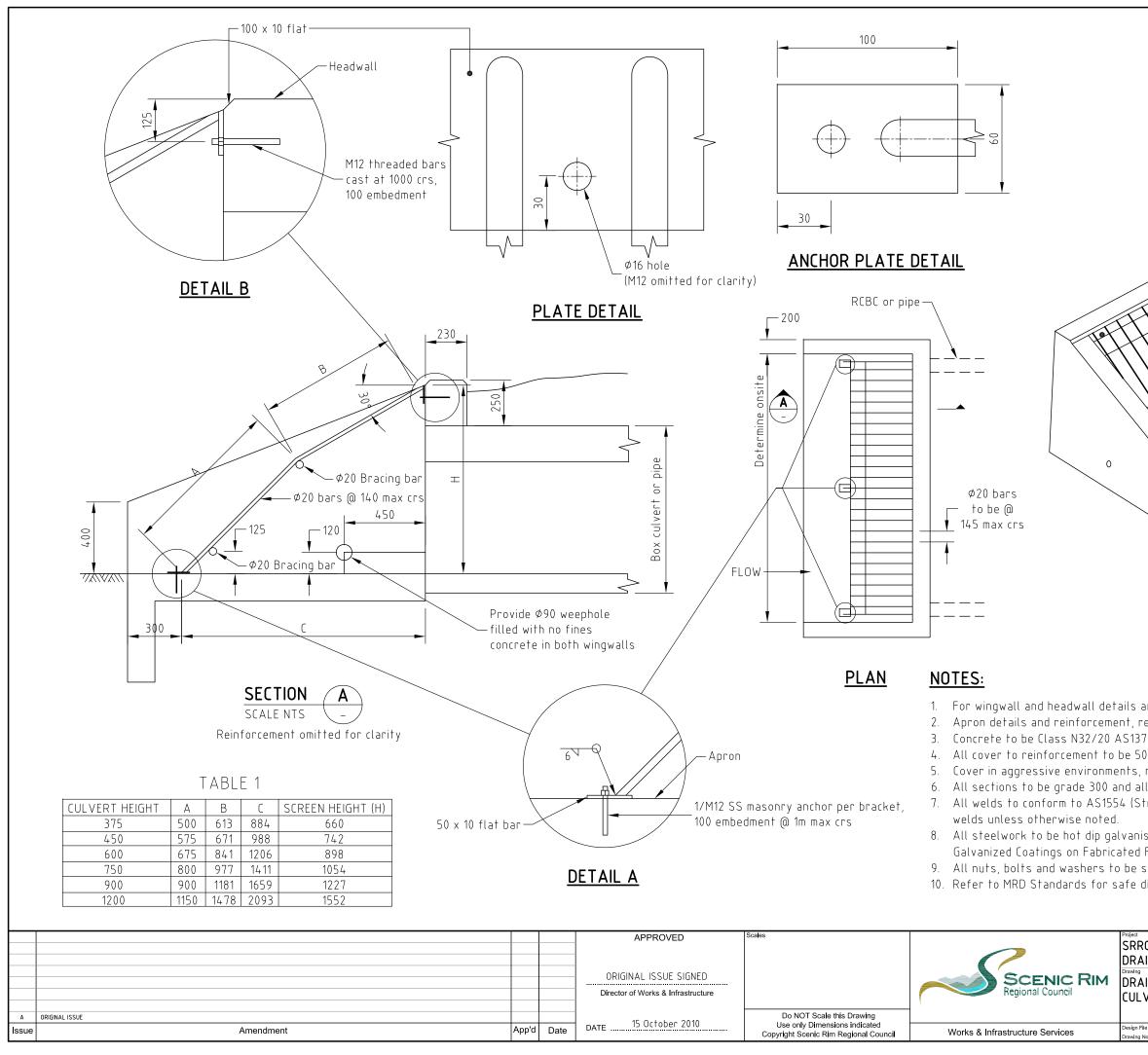
Issue

Amendment

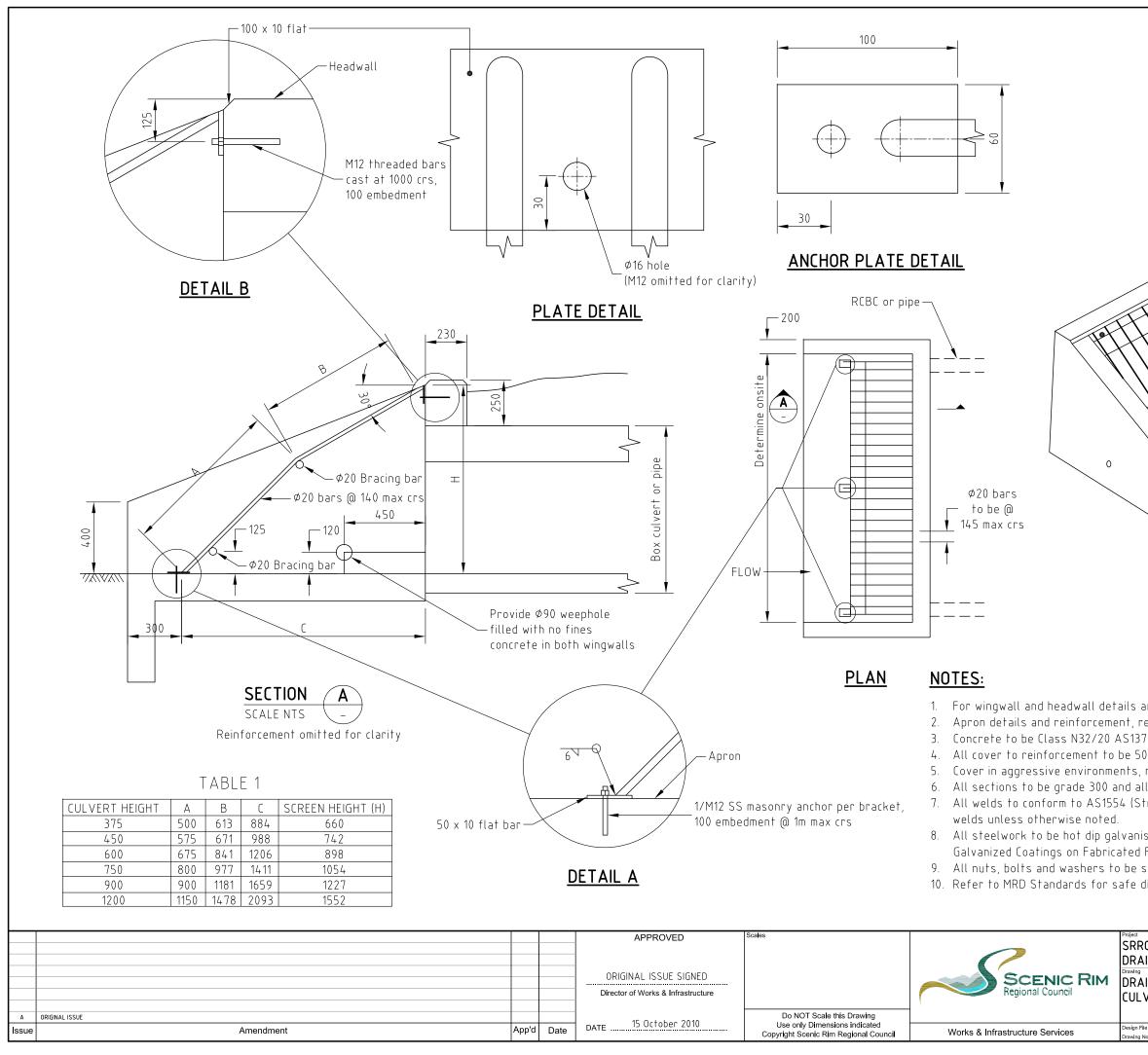
e	D-13	Sheet	of	Revision	Δ	A
lo.	5				73	

Works & Infrastructure Services

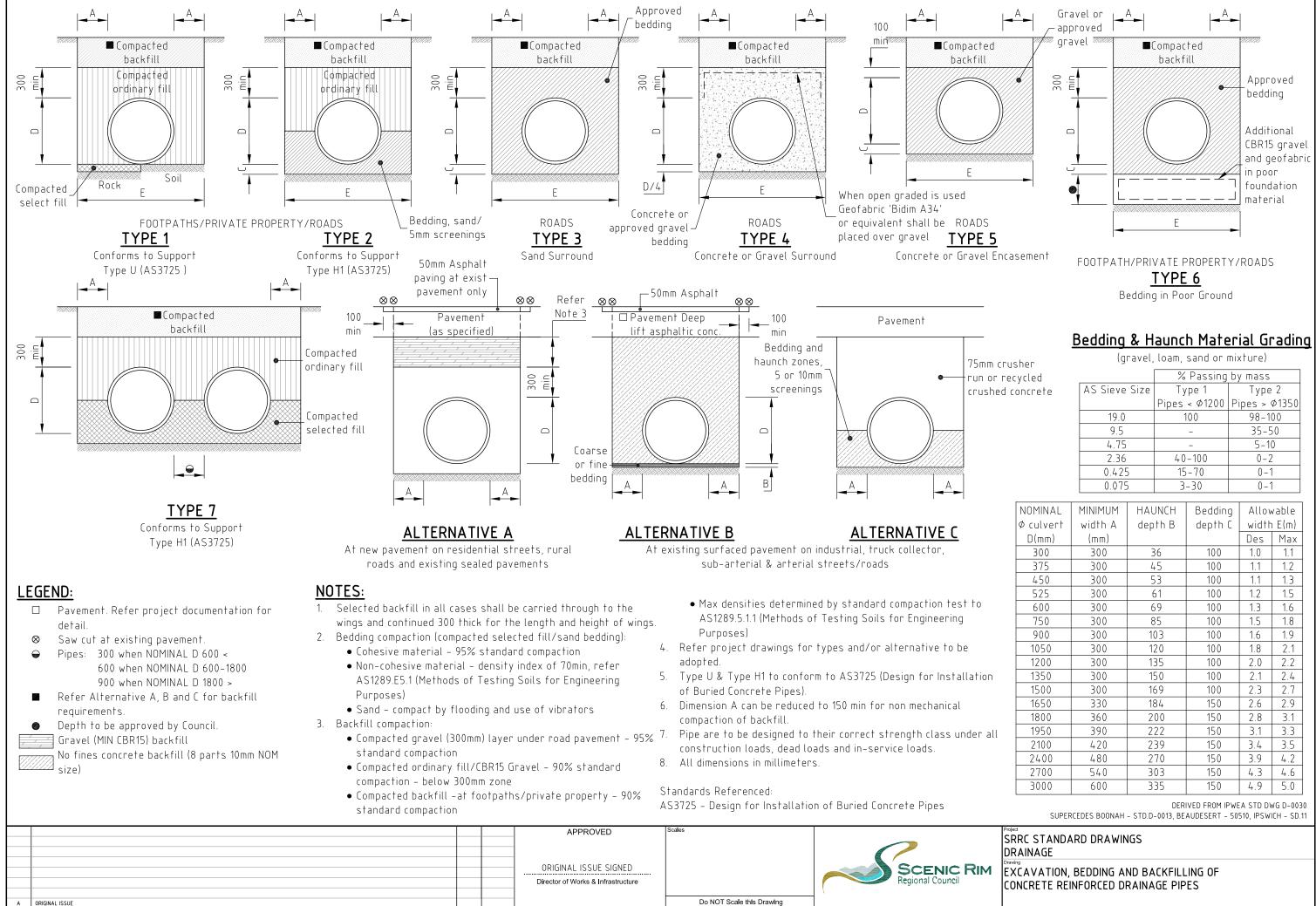
Drawing N



and reinforcement efer to MRD STD 79 (Specification a Omm min. refer to MRD STI l bar to be grade tructural Steel W sed after fabrica	DWG 131 and Supp DDWG 13 400. elding S tion to A	8 (Type 3 a Iy of Concr 303. et) and be (pron). ete). óm contin		t
Ferrous Articles, stainless steel gr distances to carri	ade 316	with isolati 5.	on washe	ГS. A STD DWG D-	-082
C STANDARD DRA INAGE INAGE DETAILS VERT INLET SCRE					
^{ie} D−14	Sheet	of	Revision	A	A3



and reinforcement efer to MRD STD 79 (Specification a Omm min. refer to MRD STI l bar to be grade tructural Steel W sed after fabrica	DWG 131 and Supp DDWG 13 400. elding S tion to A	8 (Type 3 a Iy of Concr 303. et) and be (pron). ete). óm contin		t
Ferrous Articles, stainless steel gr distances to carri	ade 316	with isolati 5.	on washe	ГS. A STD DWG D-	-082
C STANDARD DRA INAGE INAGE DETAILS VERT INLET SCRE					
^{ie} D−14	Sheet	of	Revision	A	A3



App'd	Date

Amendment

ssue

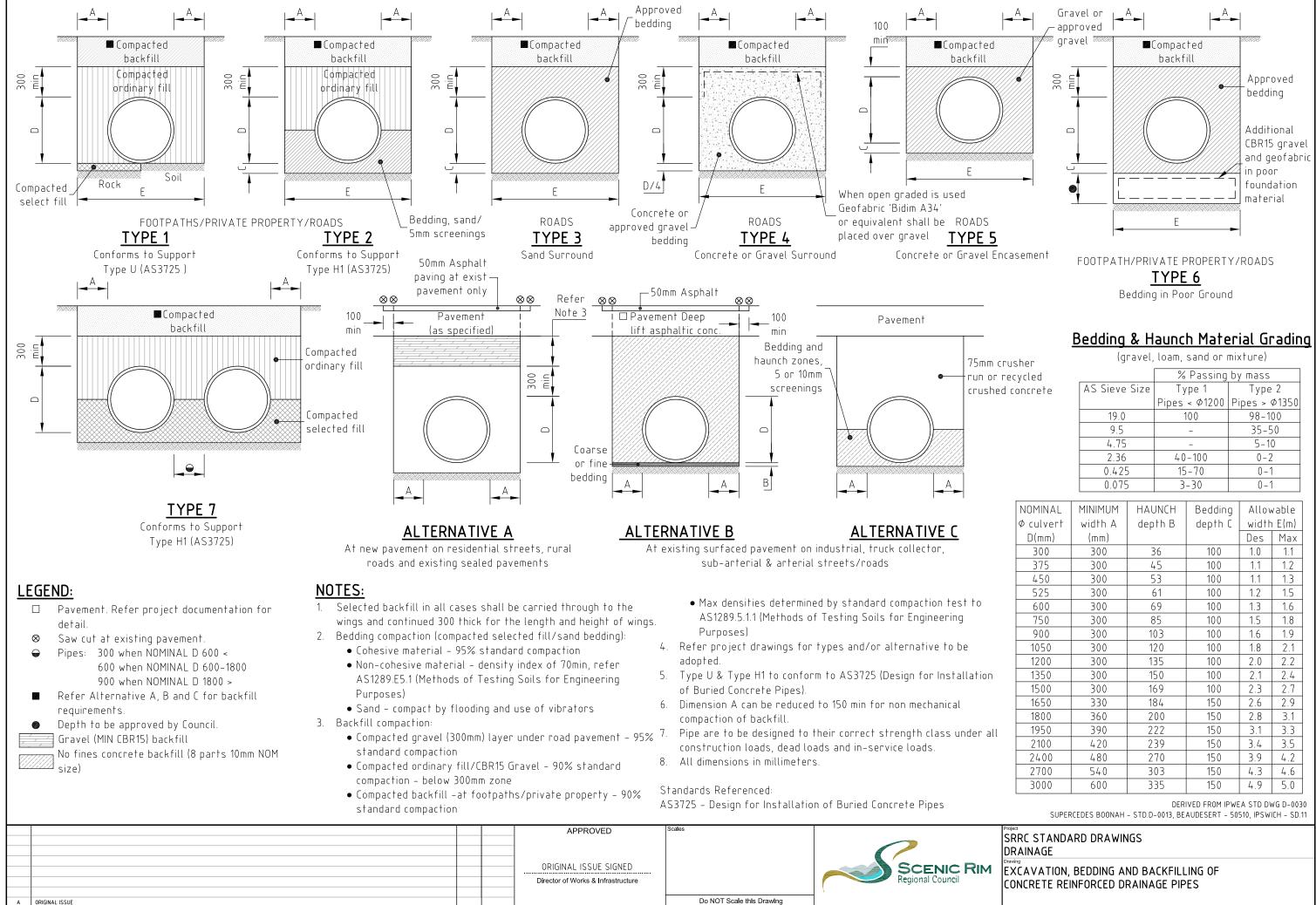
DATE 15 October 2010

Use only Dimensions Indicated Copyright Scenic Rim Regional Council esign File

Works & Infrastructure Services

	2.50		40-100		0-2		
	0.425	5	15	5-70		0 – 1	
	0.075	5	3	-30		0 – 1	
ominal	MINIMUM	HAUNCH		Beddin	9	Allov	vable
culvert	width A	dep	th B	depthi	C	width	E(m)
D(mm)	(mm)					Des	Max
300	300		36	100		1.0	1.1
375	300	4	+5	100		1.1	1.2
450	300	5	53	100		1.1	1.3
525	300	6	51	100		1.2	1.5
600	300	6	59	100		1.3	1.6
750	300	8	35	100		1.5	1.8
900	300	1(03	100		1.6	1.9
1050	300	1:	20	100		1.8	2.1
1200	300	1	35	100		2.0	2.2
1350	300	1	50	100		2.1	2.4
1500	300	10	69	100		2.3	2.7
1650	330	18	34	150		2.6	2.9
1800	360	2	00	150		2.8	3.1
1950	390	2	22	150		3.1	3.3
210.0	420	2	39	15.0		34	35

D-15 А A3 Sheet Revision



App'd	Date

Amendment

ssue

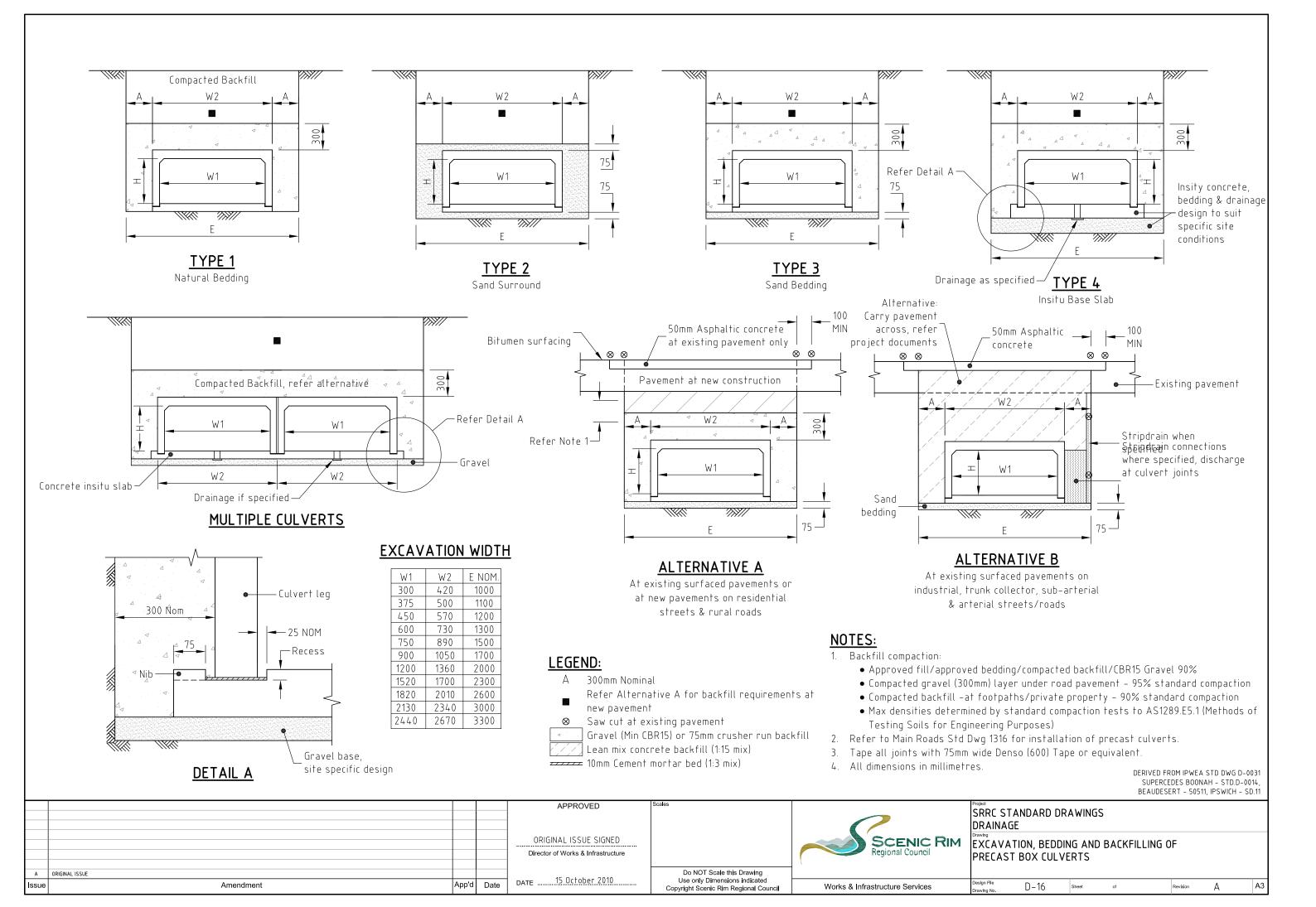
DATE 15 October 2010

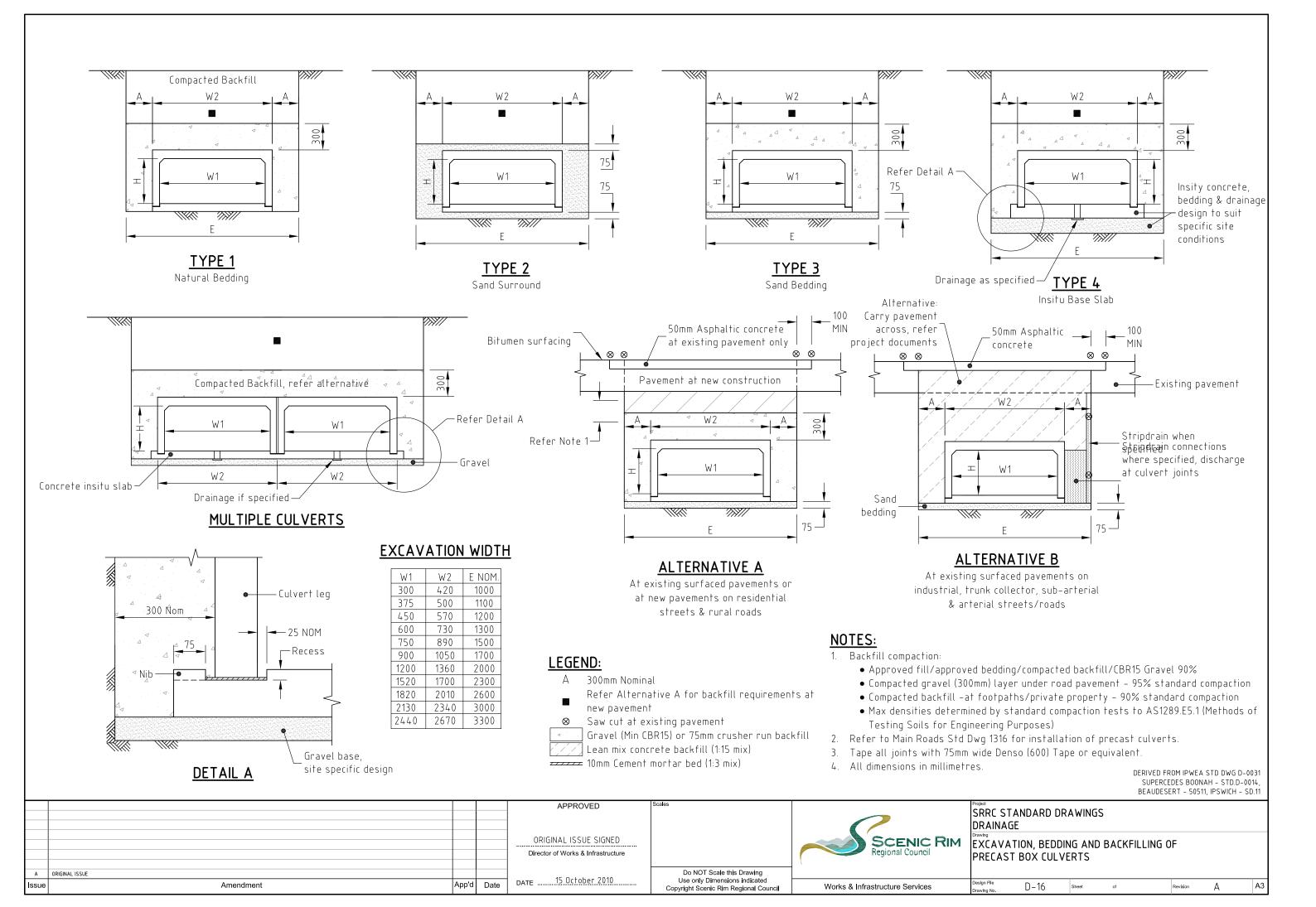
Use only Dimensions Indicated Copyright Scenic Rim Regional Council esign File

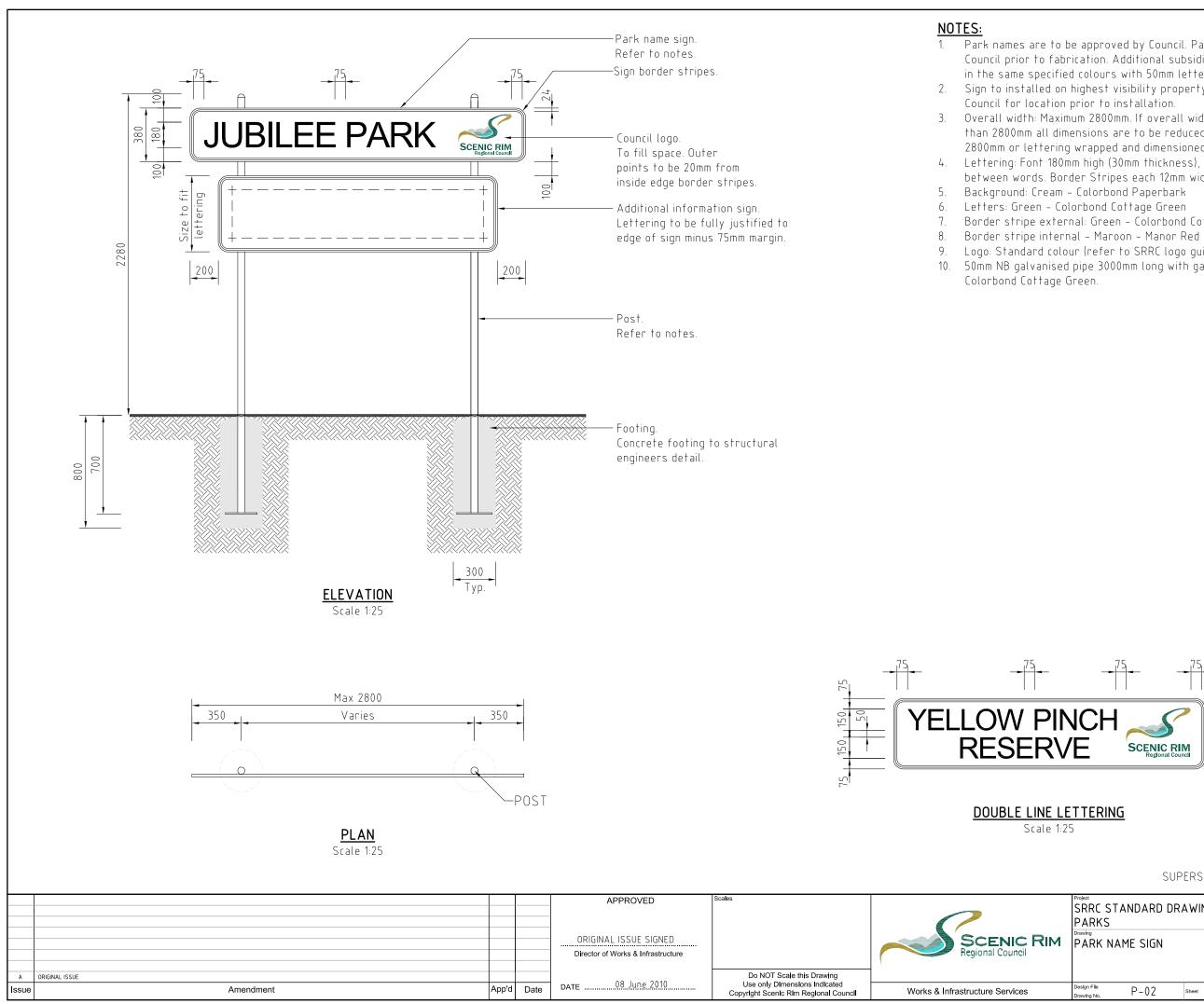
Works & Infrastructure Services

				12 1 2		- ·		
	0.075		3-30			0 – 1		
IOMINAL	MINIMUM	HAUNCH		Bedding		Allowable		
culvert	width A	depth B		depth	- 1	width E(m)		
D(mm)	(mm)				ĺ	Des	Max	
300	300	36		100		1.0	1.1	
375	300	45		100		1.1	1.2	
450	300	53		100		1.1	1.3	
525	300	61		100		1.2	1.5	
600	300	69		100		1.3	1.6	
750	300	85		100		1.5	1.8	
900	300	103		100		1.6	1.9	
1050	300	120		100		1.8	2.1	
1200	300	135		100		2.0	2.2	
1350	300	150		100		2.1	2.4	
1500	300	169		100		2.3	2.7	
1650	330	184		150		2.6	2.9	
1800	360	200		150		2.8	3.1	
1950	390	222		150		3.1	3.3	
2100	420	239		150		3.4	3.5	
2400	480	270		150		3.9	4.2	
2700	540	303		150		4.3	4.6	
3000	600	3	35	150		4.9	5.0	

D-15 А A3 Sheet Revision







1. Park names are to be approved by Council. Park signs are to be approved by Council prior to fabrication. Additional subsidiary signs with information are to be in the same specified colours with 50mm lettering.

2. Sign to installed on highest visibility property boundary. Obtain approval from

3. Overall width: Maximum 2800mm. If overall width using 180mm lettering is greater than 2800mm all dimensions are to be reduced until dimensions are less than 2800mm or lettering wrapped and dimensioned as per E2 size and detail.

Lettering: Font 180mm high (30mm thickness), 20mm between letters, 75mm between words. Border Stripes each 12mm wide.

Border stripe external: Green – Colorbond Cottage Green

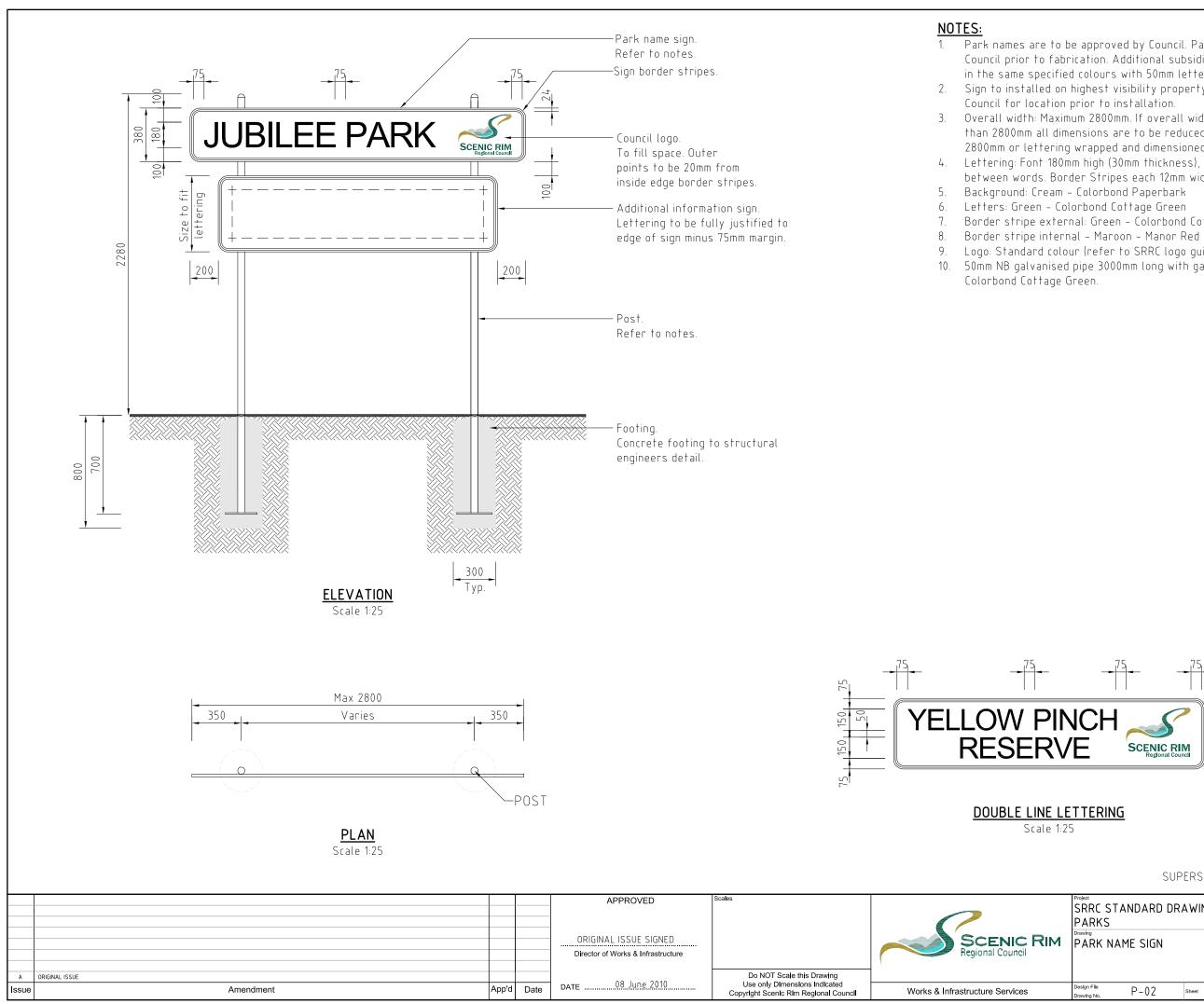
Logo: Standard colour (refer to SRRC logo guidelines).

50mm NB galvanised pipe 3000mm long with galvanised cap all painted green –



SUPERSEDES DRAWING NO. 50801

PRIMA SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS PARKS						
Drawing PARK NAME SIGN						
Design File Drawing No. P-02	Sheet	of	Revision	A	A3	



1. Park names are to be approved by Council. Park signs are to be approved by Council prior to fabrication. Additional subsidiary signs with information are to be in the same specified colours with 50mm lettering.

2. Sign to installed on highest visibility property boundary. Obtain approval from

3. Overall width: Maximum 2800mm. If overall width using 180mm lettering is greater than 2800mm all dimensions are to be reduced until dimensions are less than 2800mm or lettering wrapped and dimensioned as per E2 size and detail.

Lettering: Font 180mm high (30mm thickness), 20mm between letters, 75mm between words. Border Stripes each 12mm wide.

Border stripe external: Green – Colorbond Cottage Green

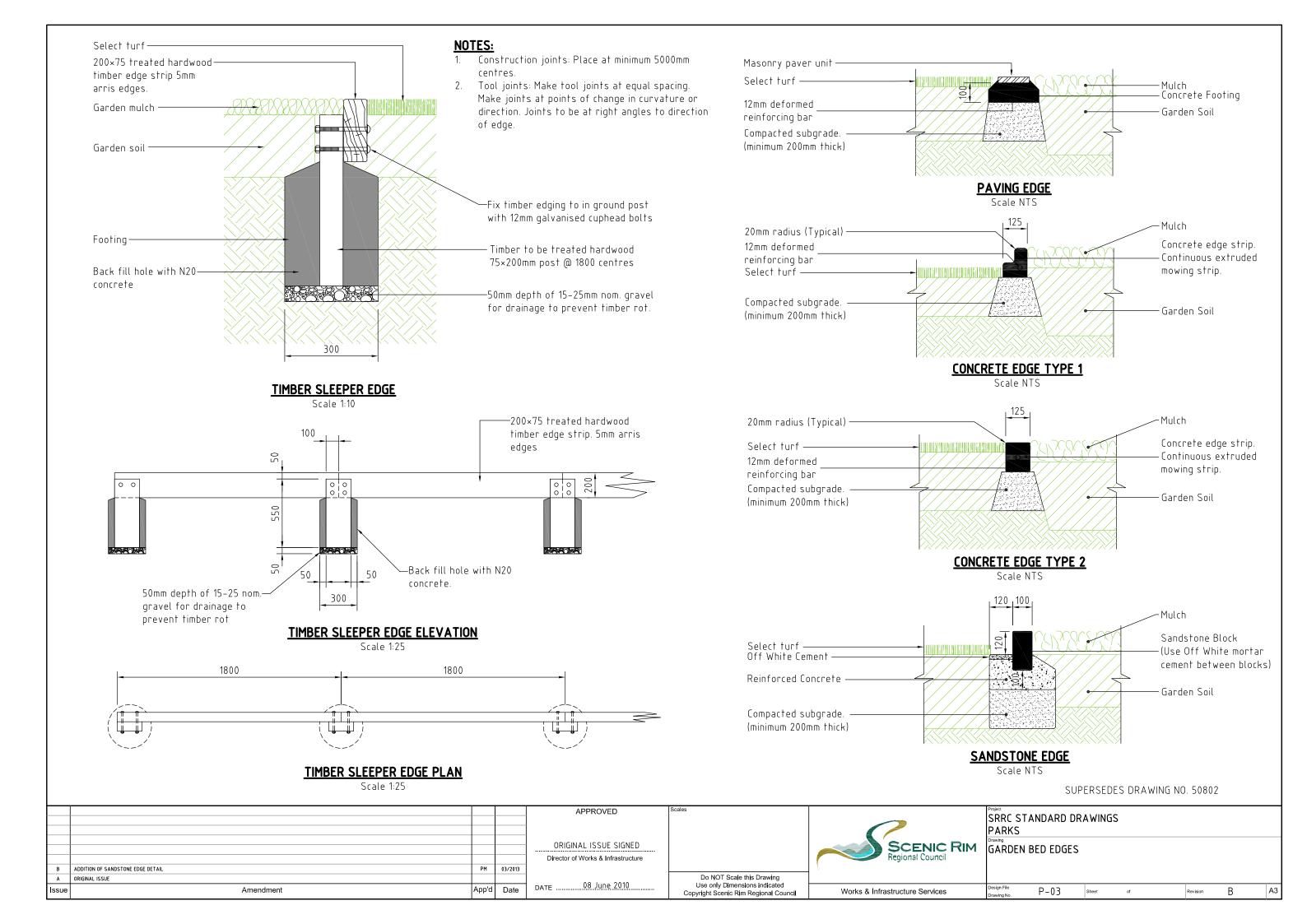
Logo: Standard colour (refer to SRRC logo guidelines).

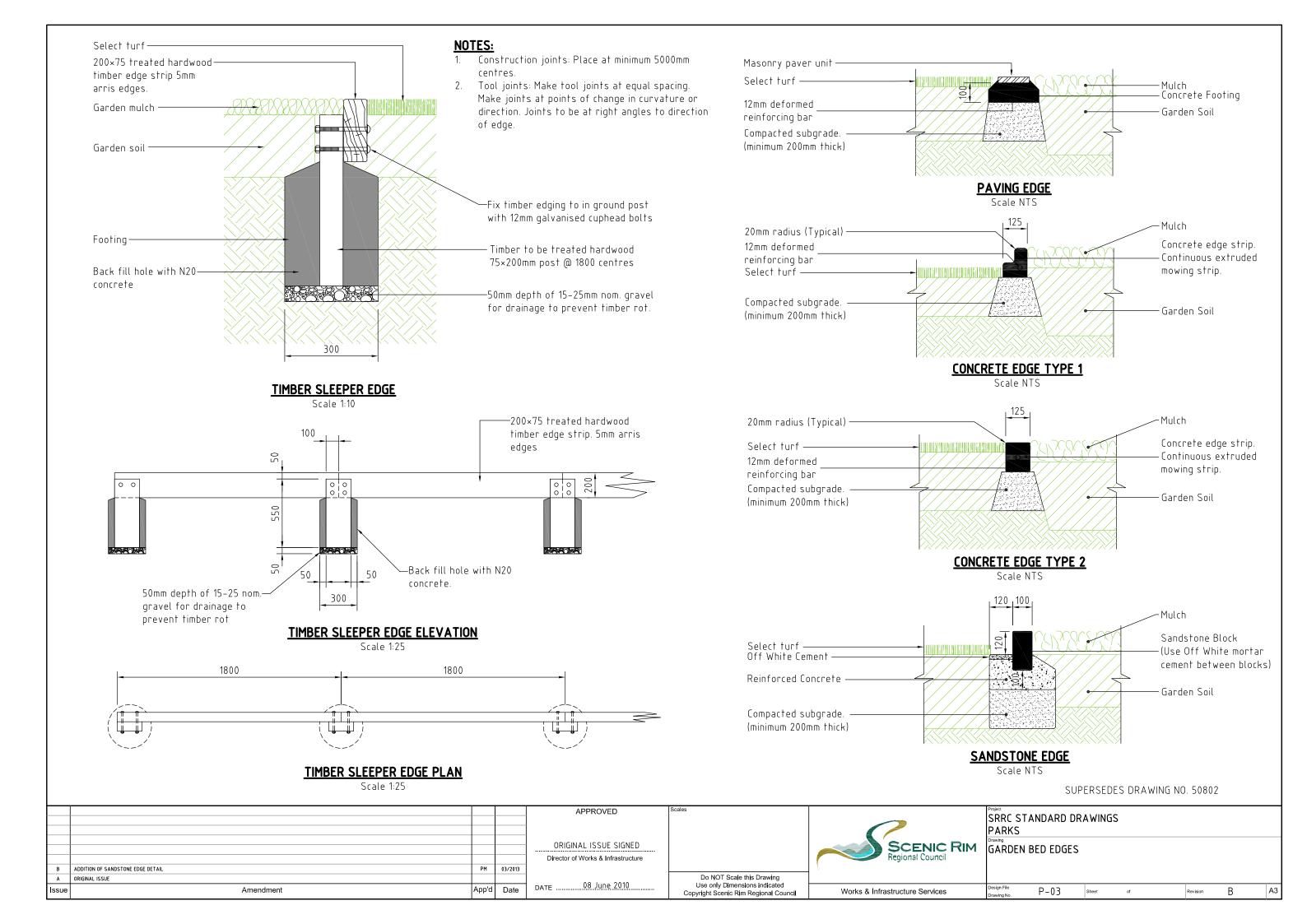
50mm NB galvanised pipe 3000mm long with galvanised cap all painted green –

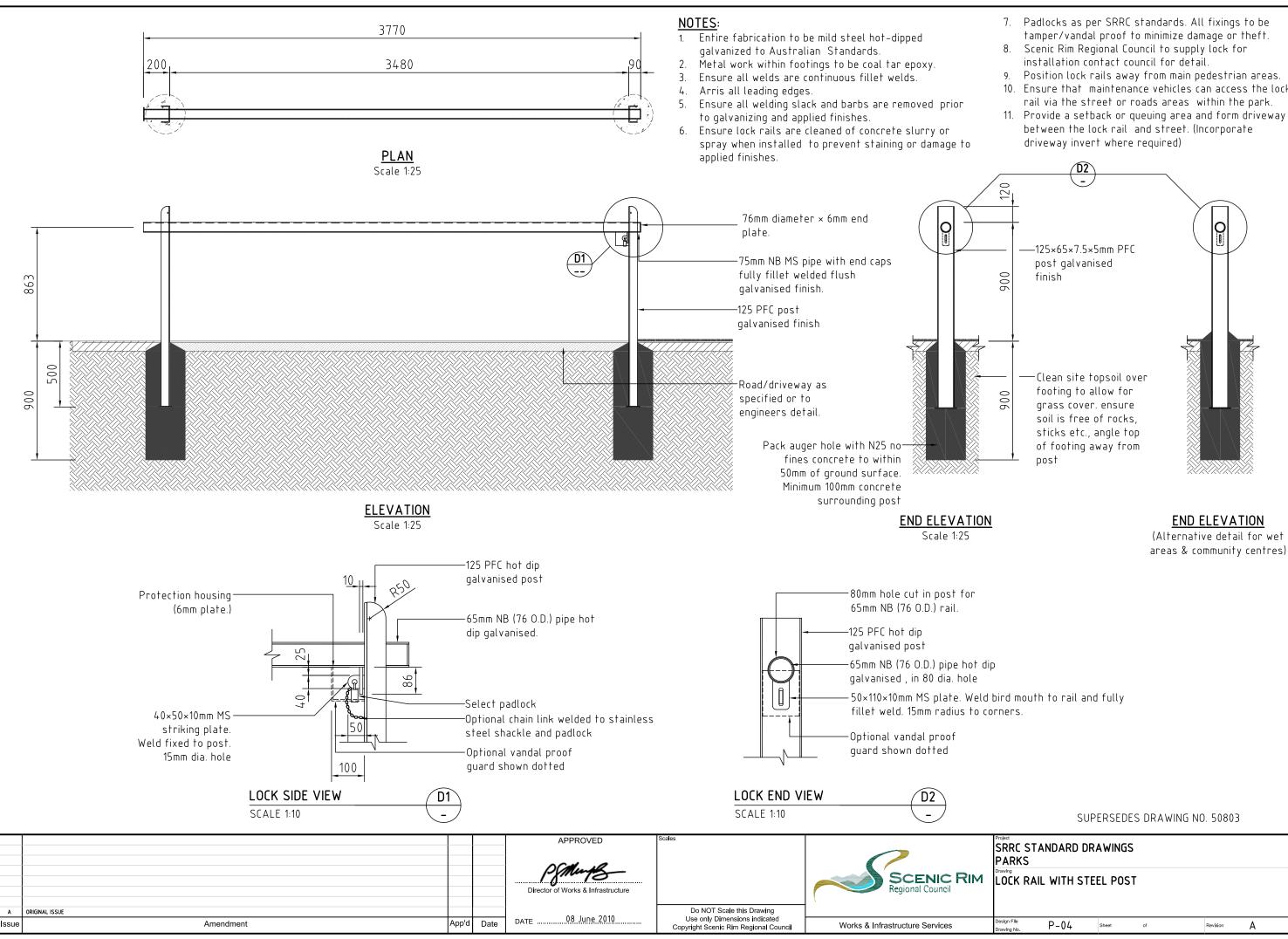


SUPERSEDES DRAWING NO. 50801

PRIMA SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS PARKS						
Drawing PARK NAME SIGN						
Design File Drawing No. P-02	Sheet	of	Revision	A	A3	



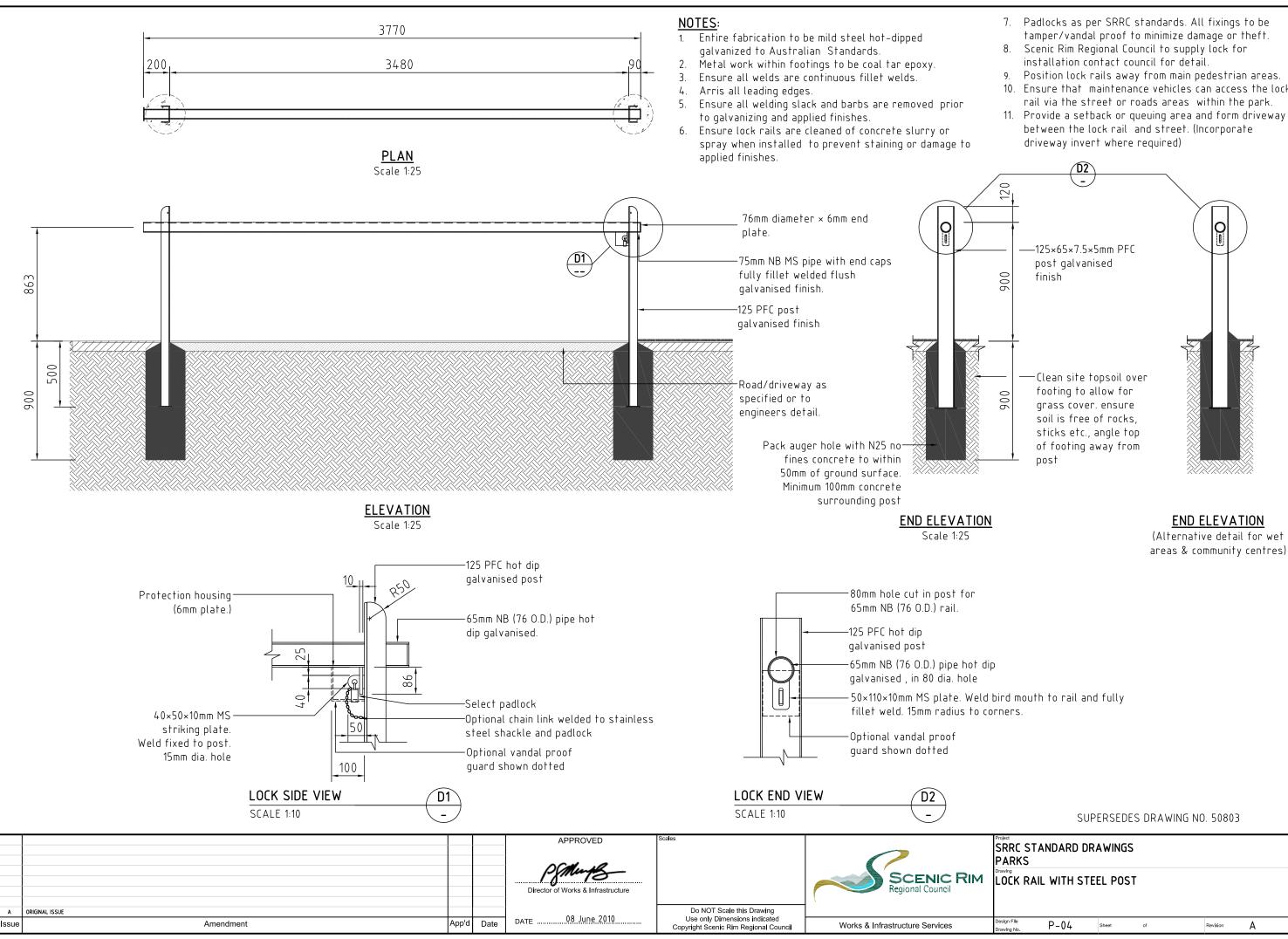




- 7. Padlocks as per SRRC standards. All fixings to be tamper/vandal proof to minimize damage or theft.
- 9. Position lock rails away from main pedestrian areas. 10. Ensure that maintenance vehicles can access the lock
- 11. Provide a setback or queuing area and form driveway

END ELEVATION (Alternative detail for wet

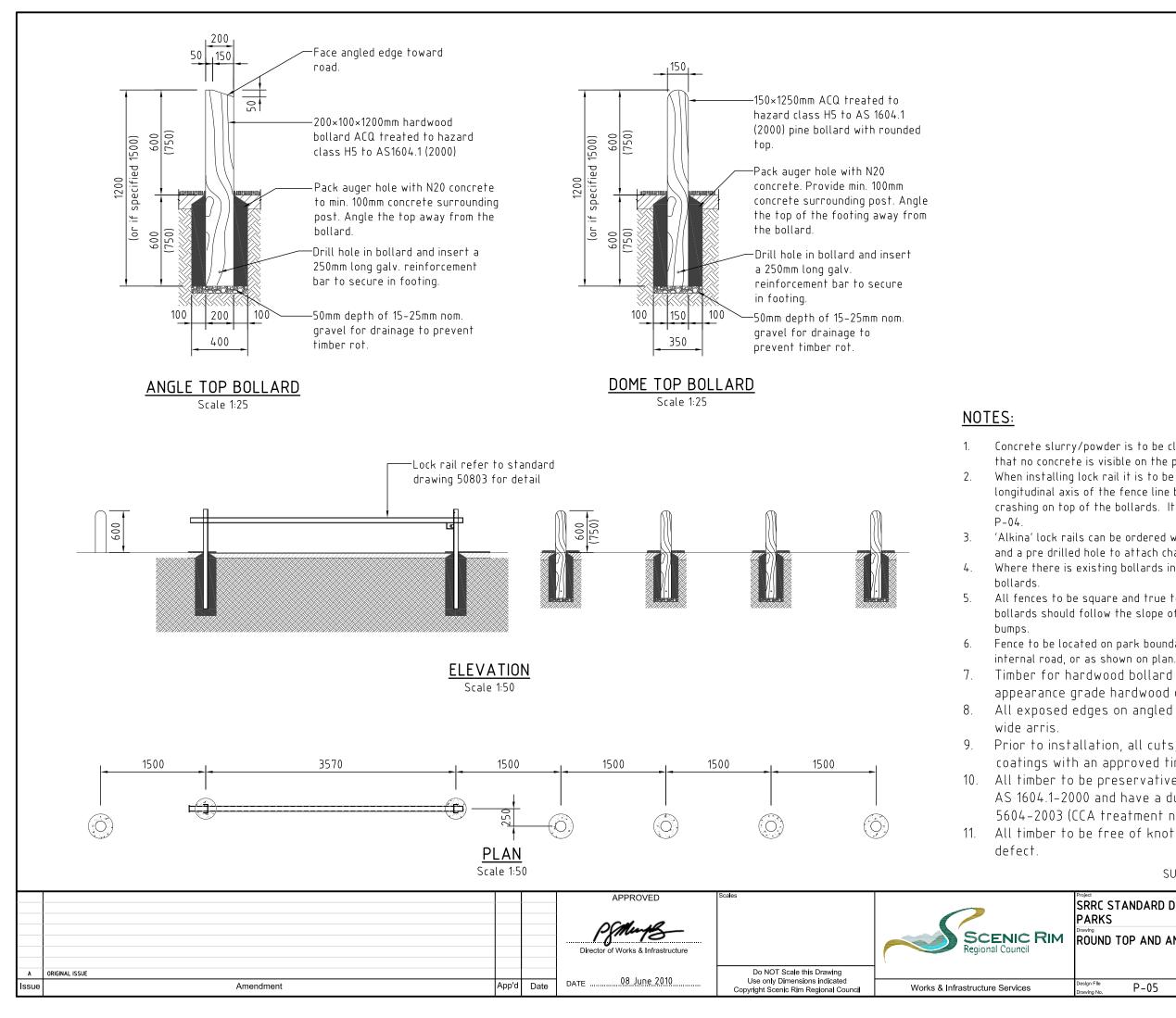
	301	-LKSED	LSDRAW)			
SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS PARKS								
LOCK RA	AL WITH STI	EEL POS	ST					
Design File Drawing No.	P-04	Sheet	of	Revision	А	A3		



- 7. Padlocks as per SRRC standards. All fixings to be tamper/vandal proof to minimize damage or theft.
- 9. Position lock rails away from main pedestrian areas. 10. Ensure that maintenance vehicles can access the lock
- 11. Provide a setback or queuing area and form driveway

END ELEVATION (Alternative detail for wet

	301	-LKSED	LSDRAW)			
SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS PARKS								
LOCK RA	AL WITH STI	EEL POS	ST					
Design File Drawing No.	P-04	Sheet	of	Revision	А	A3		



1. Concrete slurry/powder is to be cleaned from the base of the bollards so that no concrete is visible on the post above ground level. When installing lock rail it is to be set back into park from the central longitudinal axis of the fence line by 250mm to prevent lock rail from crashing on top of the bollards. It is to be installed as specified on SRRC

'Alkina' lock rails can be ordered with optional anti vandal box around lock and a pre drilled hole to attach chain welded to lock. Where there is existing bollards install fence to match height of existing

All fences to be square and true to line. Unless otherwise specified bollards should follow the slope of the land, without frequent dips and

Fence to be located on park boundary, or set back 500mm from edge of

7. Timber for hardwood bollard to be treated rough sawn

appearance grade hardwood of one species.

8. All exposed edges on angled top bollard to recline min. 5mm

9. Prior to installation, all cuts, edges, joints to receive liberal coatings with an approved timber preservative.

10. All timber to be preservative treated to hazard class H5 to AS 1604.1–2000 and have a durability class 1 or 2 to AS

5604-2003 (CCA treatment not to be used).

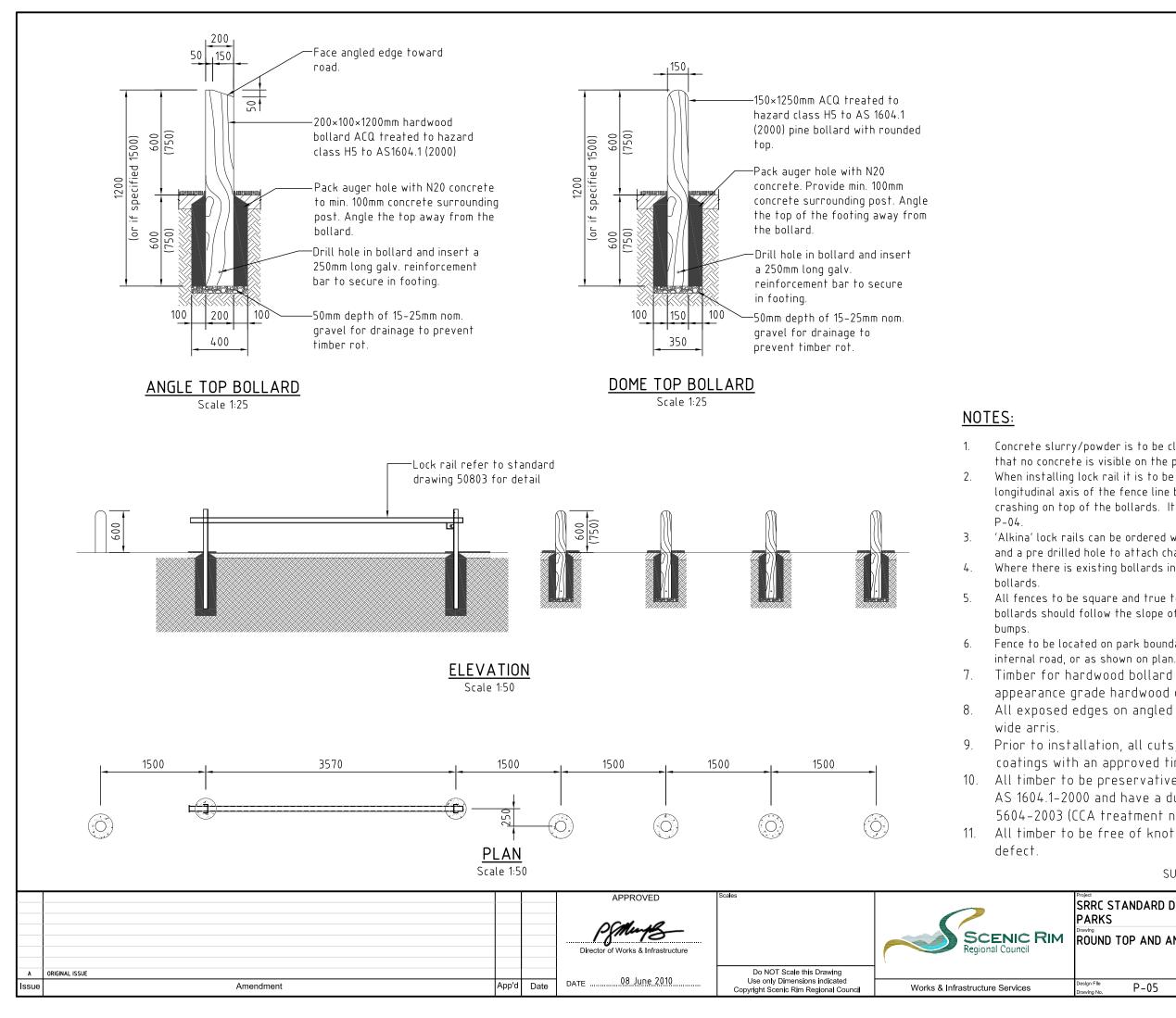
11. All timber to be free of knots, splinters, cracks or any major

SUPERSEDES DRAWING NO. 50804

SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS PARKS

ROUND TOP AND ANGLE TOP BOLLARD

Design File		Sheet	of	Revision	٨	Δ3
Drawing No.	F-03	Sheer	61		А	/ 10



1. Concrete slurry/powder is to be cleaned from the base of the bollards so that no concrete is visible on the post above ground level. When installing lock rail it is to be set back into park from the central longitudinal axis of the fence line by 250mm to prevent lock rail from crashing on top of the bollards. It is to be installed as specified on SRRC

'Alkina' lock rails can be ordered with optional anti vandal box around lock and a pre drilled hole to attach chain welded to lock. Where there is existing bollards install fence to match height of existing

All fences to be square and true to line. Unless otherwise specified bollards should follow the slope of the land, without frequent dips and

Fence to be located on park boundary, or set back 500mm from edge of

7. Timber for hardwood bollard to be treated rough sawn

appearance grade hardwood of one species.

8. All exposed edges on angled top bollard to recline min. 5mm

9. Prior to installation, all cuts, edges, joints to receive liberal coatings with an approved timber preservative.

10. All timber to be preservative treated to hazard class H5 to AS 1604.1–2000 and have a durability class 1 or 2 to AS

5604-2003 (CCA treatment not to be used).

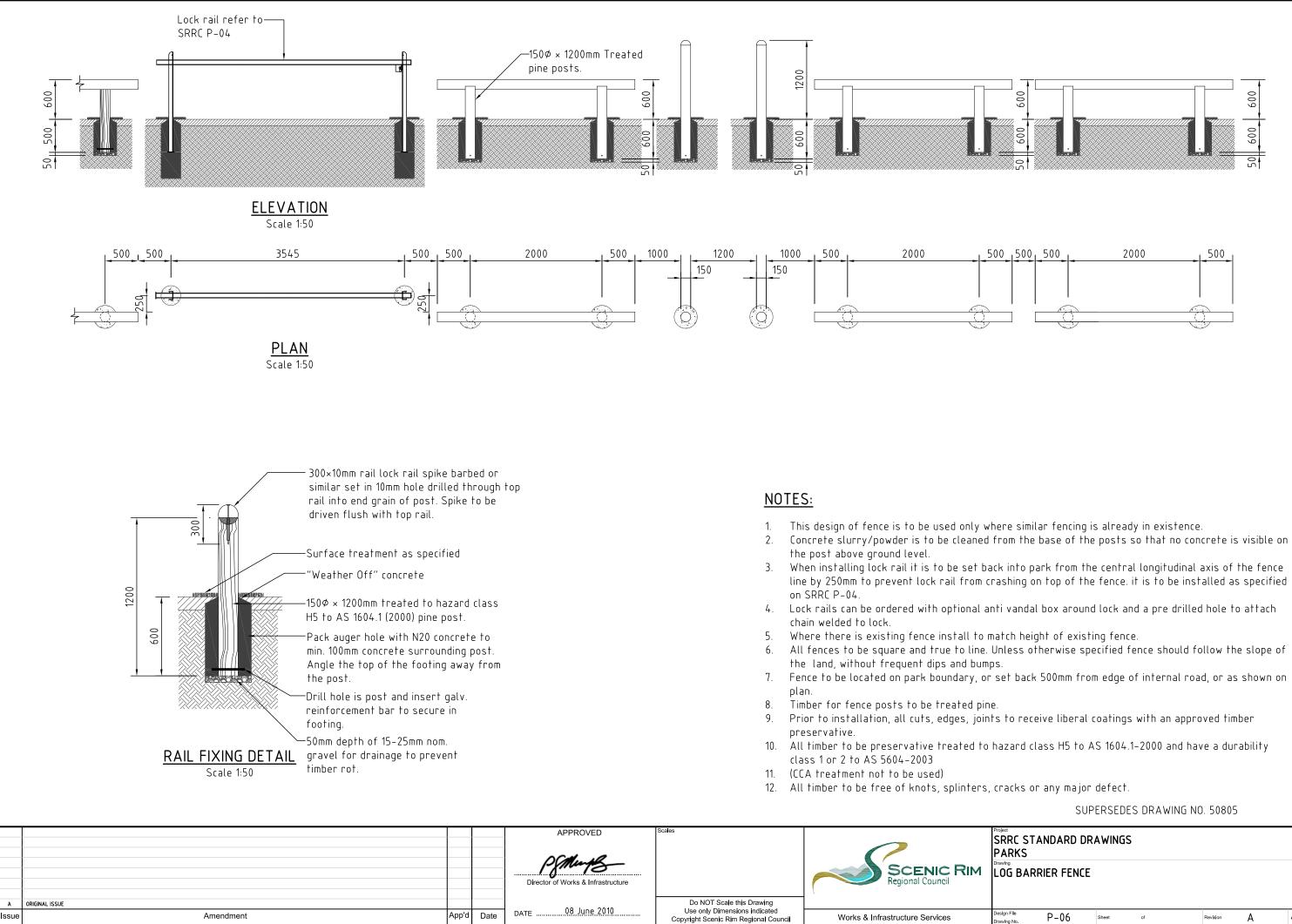
11. All timber to be free of knots, splinters, cracks or any major

SUPERSEDES DRAWING NO. 50804

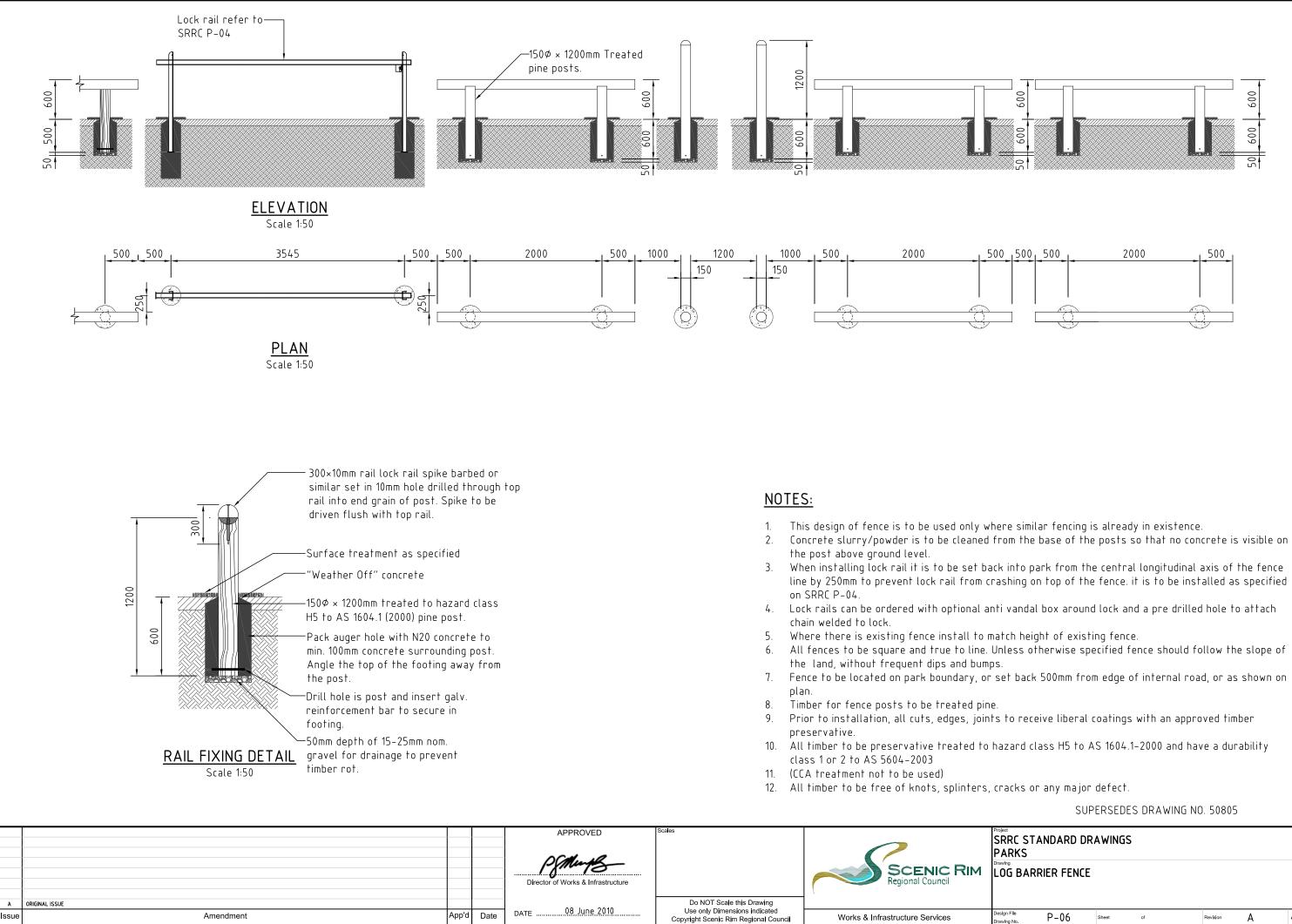
SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS PARKS

ROUND TOP AND ANGLE TOP BOLLARD

Design File		Sheet	of	Revision	٨	Δ3
Drawing No.	F-03	Sheer	61		А	/ 10



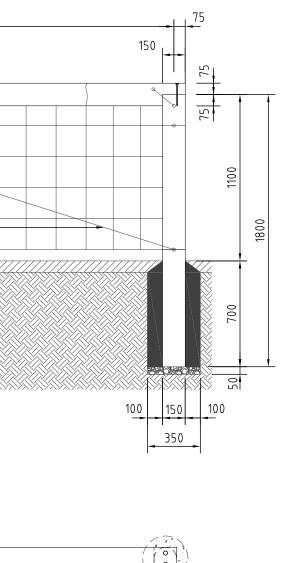
s to receive liberal coatings with an approved timber							
nazard class H5 to AS 1604.1–2000 and have a durability							
cracks or any major defect. SUPERSEDES DRAWING NO. 50805							
SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS PARKS							
Design File P-06 Drawlng No.	Sheet	of	Revision	A	A3		



s to receive liberal coatings with an approved timber							
nazard class H5 to AS 1604.1–2000 and have a durability							
cracks or any major defect. SUPERSEDES DRAWING NO. 50805							
SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS PARKS							
Design File P-06 Drawlng No.	Sheet	of	Revision	A	A3		

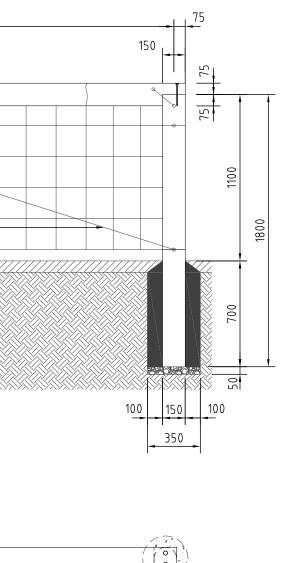
	Top/guide rail 150mmØ treated pine,————————————————————————————————————			3000		3000	75
	Galvanised coach screws 150mm×10mm						
	3mm galvanised wire.						
	150mmø treated pine posts						
	Galvanised mesh infill ———————————————————————————————————						1100
	Provide strainer wire						
	Pack auger hole with N20 concrete to min. 100mm concrete surrounding post. Angle top of the footing away from the post. 50mm depth of 15–25 nom. gravel for drainage to prevent timber rot.				ELEVATION Scale 1:25		
N	<u>otes:</u>		-150mm×1	1800mm Timber posts			
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10	This style of fence to be only used where it is requi Concrete slurry/powder is to be cleaned from the b the post above ground level. When installing lock rail it is to be set back into par by 250mm to prevent lock rail from crashing on top SRRC P-04. Where there is existing fence install to match heigh All fences to be square and true to line. Unless othe land, without frequent dips and bumps. Access gate to be heavy duty "farm style" gate of a Incorporate personal gate refer to SRRC P-10 or tur to SRRC P-09.	ase of the bollards so that no concr ok from the central longitudinal axis of the fence. It is to be installed as at of existing fence. erwise specified fence should follow similar height to above ground porti rnstile refer to SRRC P-11 and hors ve liberal coatings with an approved ss H5 to AS 1604.1-2000 and have a ed)	rete is vis of the fe s specifien the slop on of fen e step ov timber	ence line d on e of the ce. er refer y class 1	<u>PLAN</u> Scale 1:25		SUPERSEDES DRAWING NO. 50806
				APPROVED	Scales		SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS PARKS
				Director of Works & Infrastructure		SCENIC RIM Regional Council	
A Ssue	ORIGINAL ISSUE Amendment	Арр'с	l Date	DATE	Do NOT Scale this Drawing Use only Dimensions indicated Copyright Scenic Rim Regional Council	Works & Infrastructure Services	Design File Drawing No. P-07 Sheet of Revision A A3

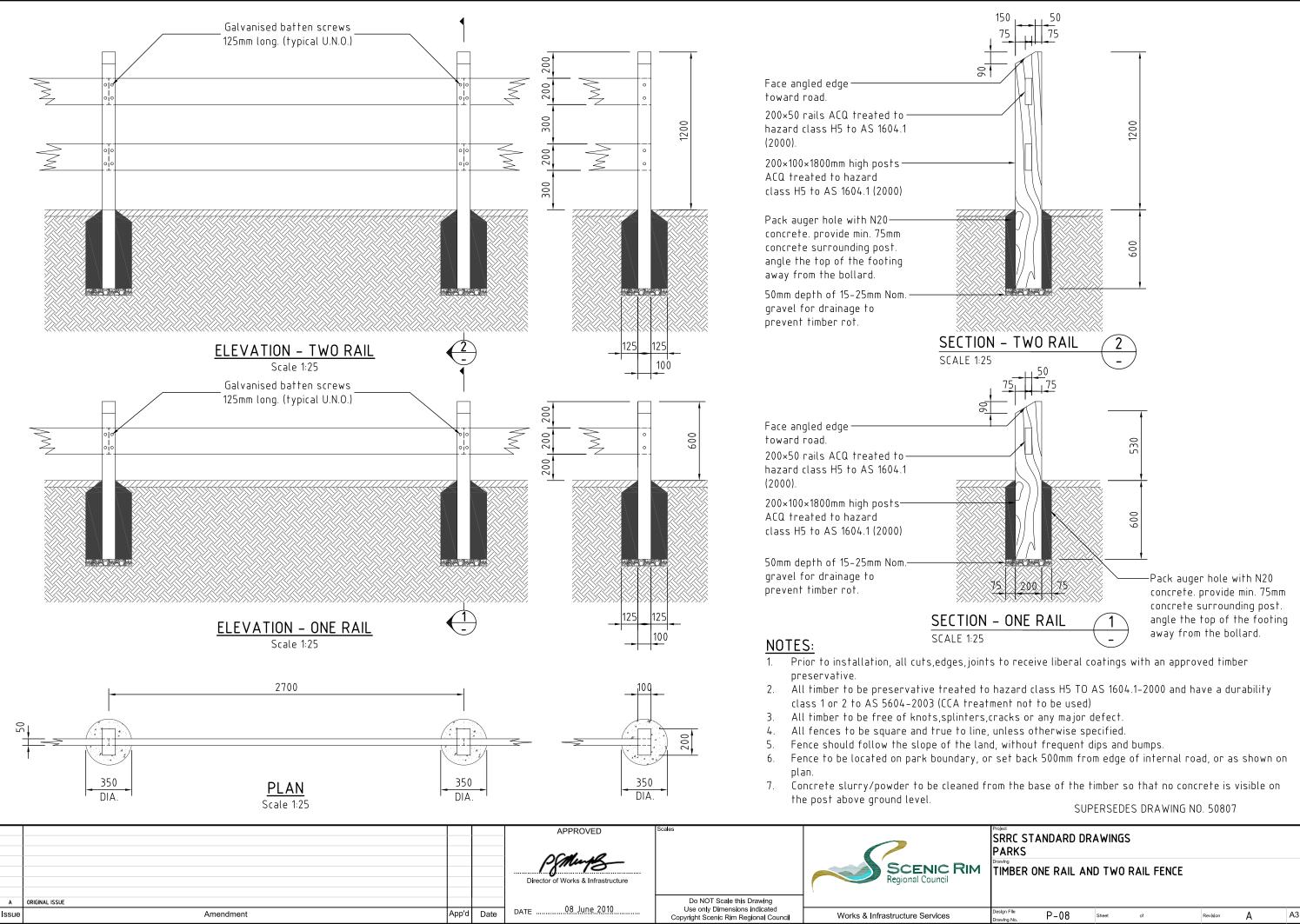
Worke	ጲ	Infrastructure	Services



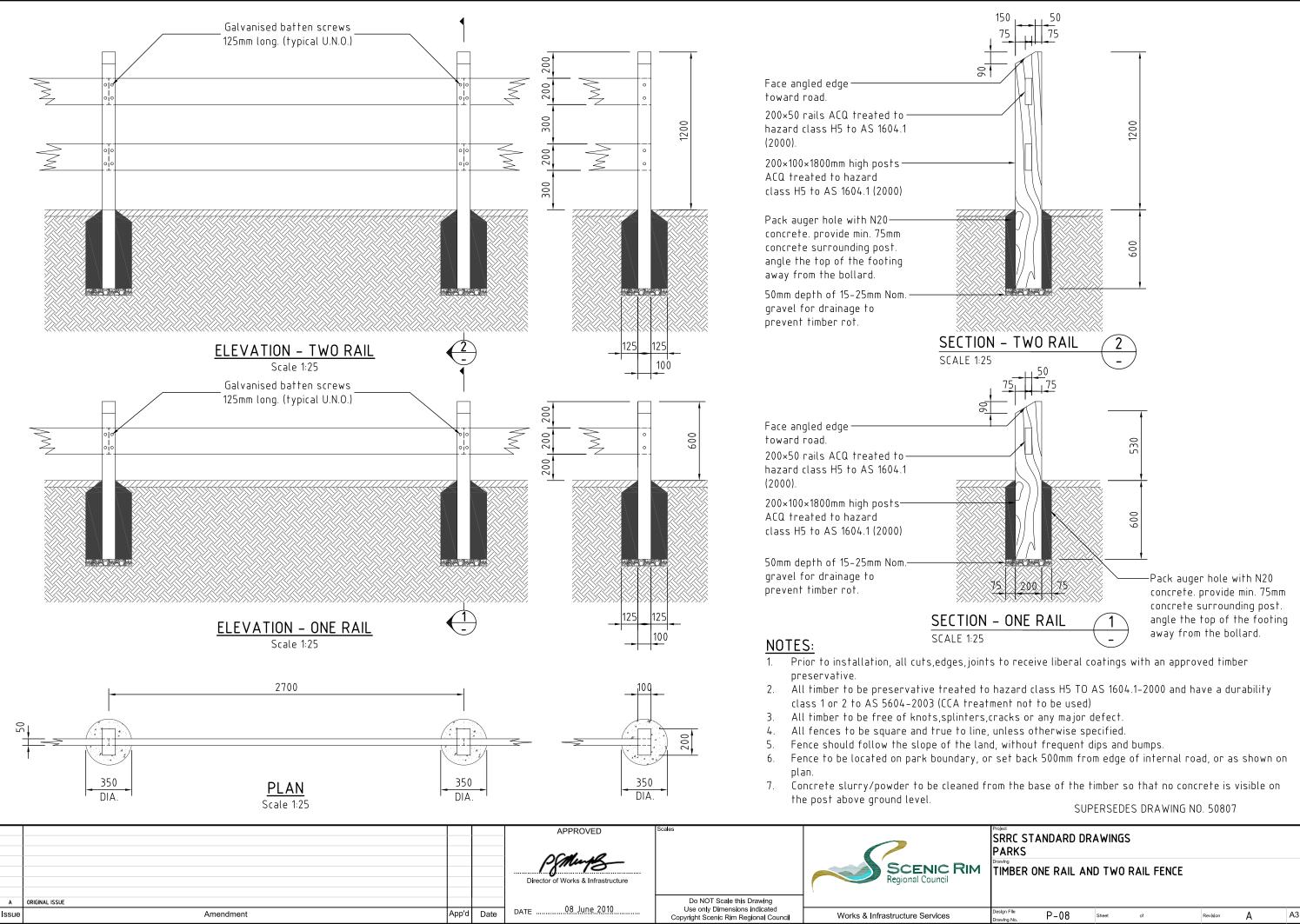
	Top/guide rail 150mmØ treated pine,————————————————————————————————————			3000		3000	75
	Galvanised coach screws 150mm×10mm						
	3mm galvanised wire.						
	150mmø treated pine posts						
	Galvanised mesh infill ———————————————————————————————————						1100
	Provide strainer wire						
	Pack auger hole with N20 concrete to min. 100mm concrete surrounding post. Angle top of the footing away from the post. 50mm depth of 15–25 nom. gravel for drainage to prevent timber rot.				ELEVATION Scale 1:25		
N	<u>otes:</u>		-150mm×1	1800mm Timber posts			
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10	This style of fence to be only used where it is requi Concrete slurry/powder is to be cleaned from the b the post above ground level. When installing lock rail it is to be set back into par by 250mm to prevent lock rail from crashing on top SRRC P-04. Where there is existing fence install to match heigh All fences to be square and true to line. Unless othe land, without frequent dips and bumps. Access gate to be heavy duty "farm style" gate of a Incorporate personal gate refer to SRRC P-10 or tur to SRRC P-09.	ase of the bollards so that no concr ok from the central longitudinal axis of the fence. It is to be installed as at of existing fence. erwise specified fence should follow similar height to above ground porti rnstile refer to SRRC P-11 and hors ve liberal coatings with an approved ss H5 to AS 1604.1-2000 and have a ed)	rete is vis of the fe s specifien the slop on of fen e step ov timber	ence line d on e of the ce. er refer y class 1	<u>PLAN</u> Scale 1:25		SUPERSEDES DRAWING NO. 50806
				APPROVED	Scales		SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS PARKS
				Director of Works & Infrastructure		SCENIC RIM Regional Council	
A Ssue	ORIGINAL ISSUE Amendment	Арр'с	l Date	DATE	Do NOT Scale this Drawing Use only Dimensions indicated Copyright Scenic Rim Regional Council	Works & Infrastructure Services	Design File Drawing No. P-07 Sheet of Revision A A3

Worke	ጲ	Infrastructure	Services

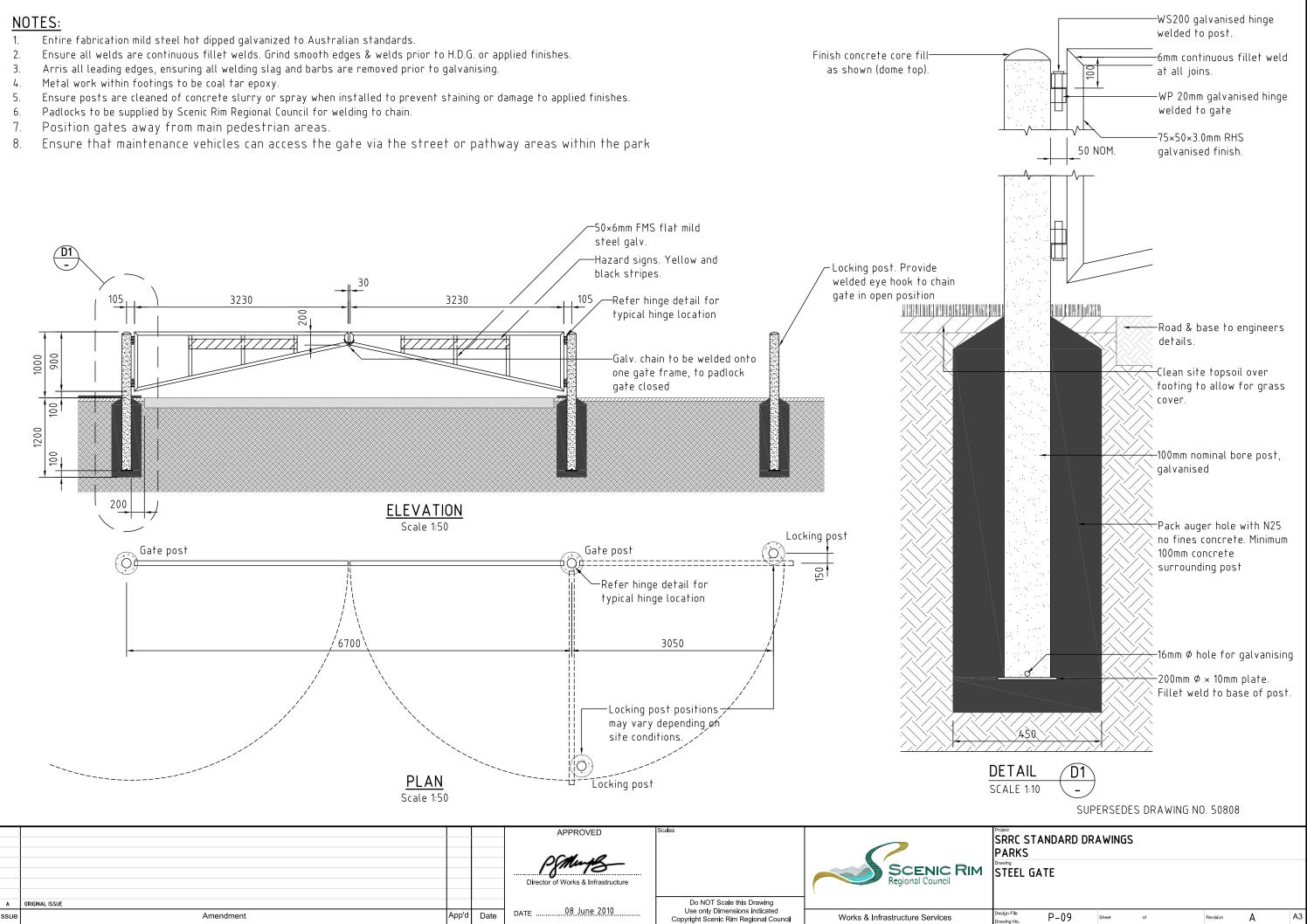


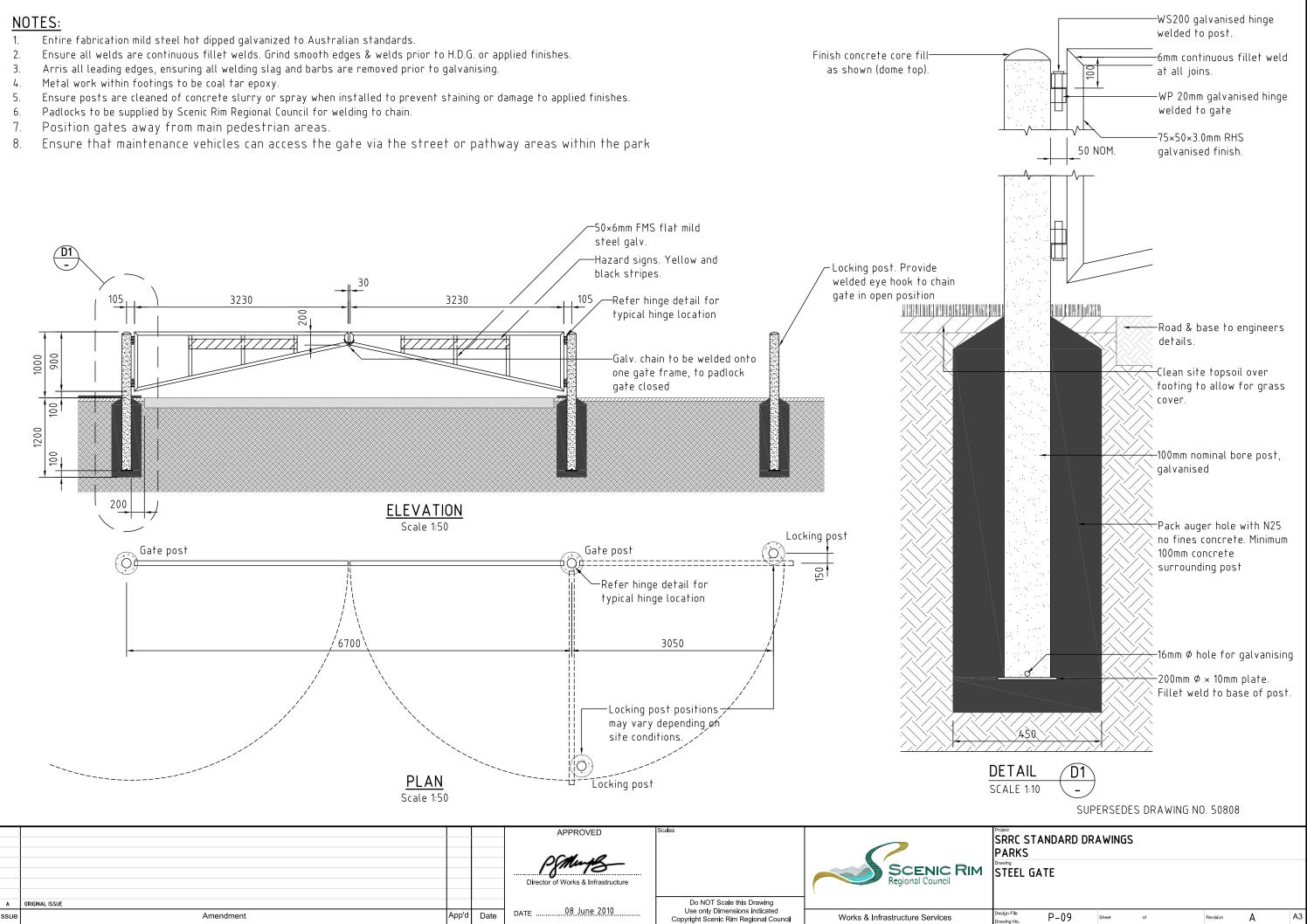


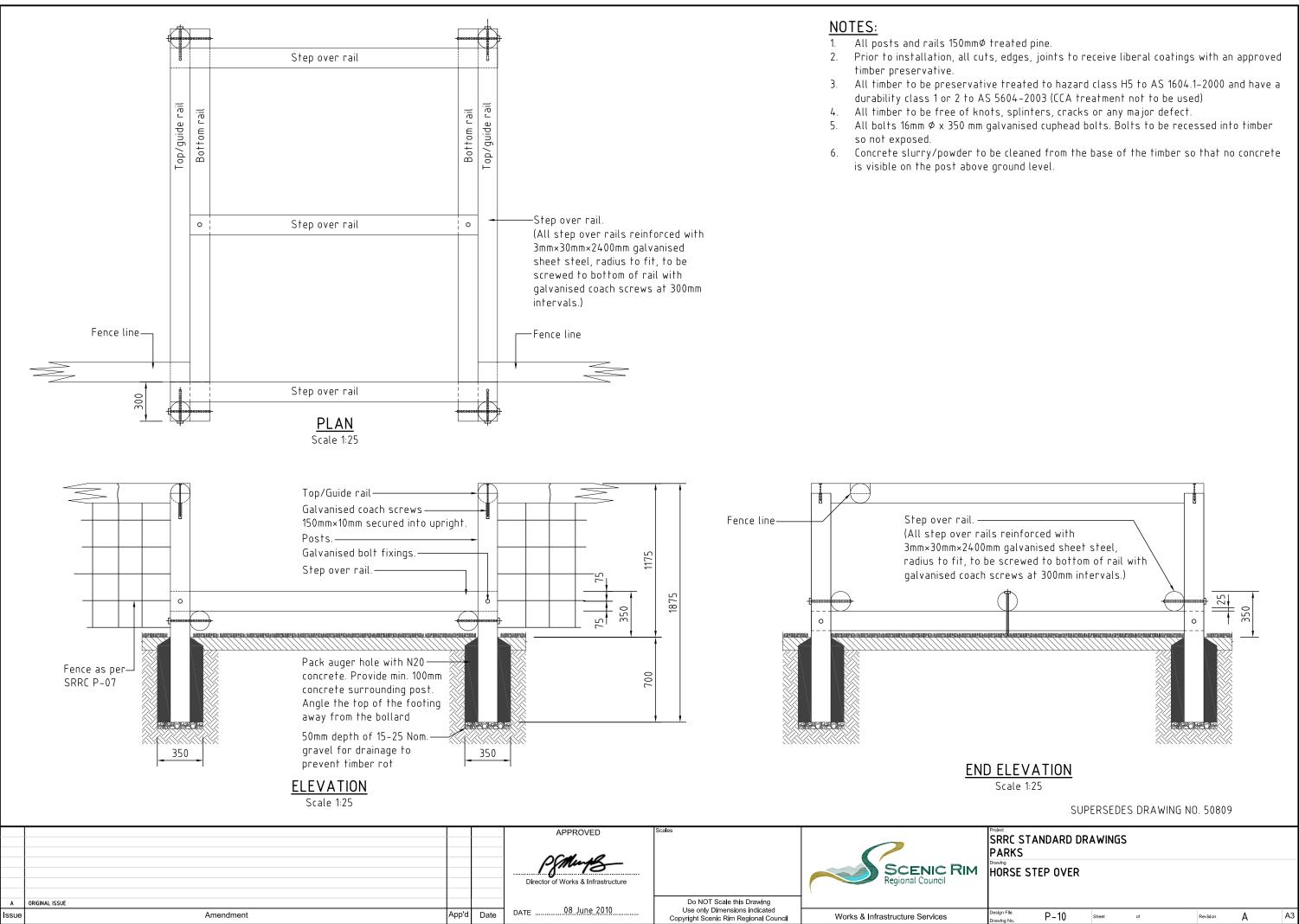
	ERSEDES DRAWING N	0. 50807				
SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS PARKS						
	D TWO RAIL FENCE					
Design File Drawing No. P-08	Sheet of	Revision	А	A3		

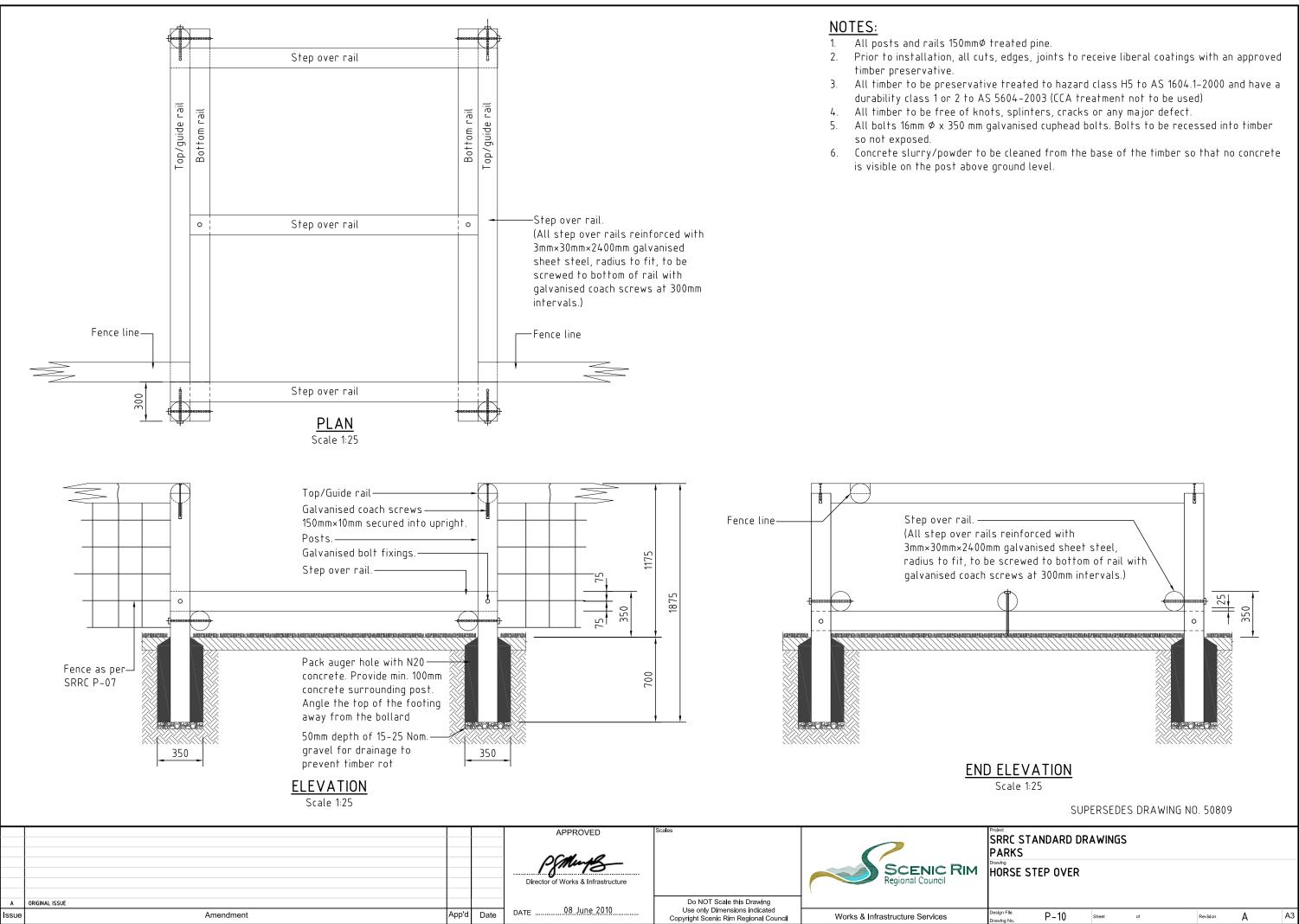


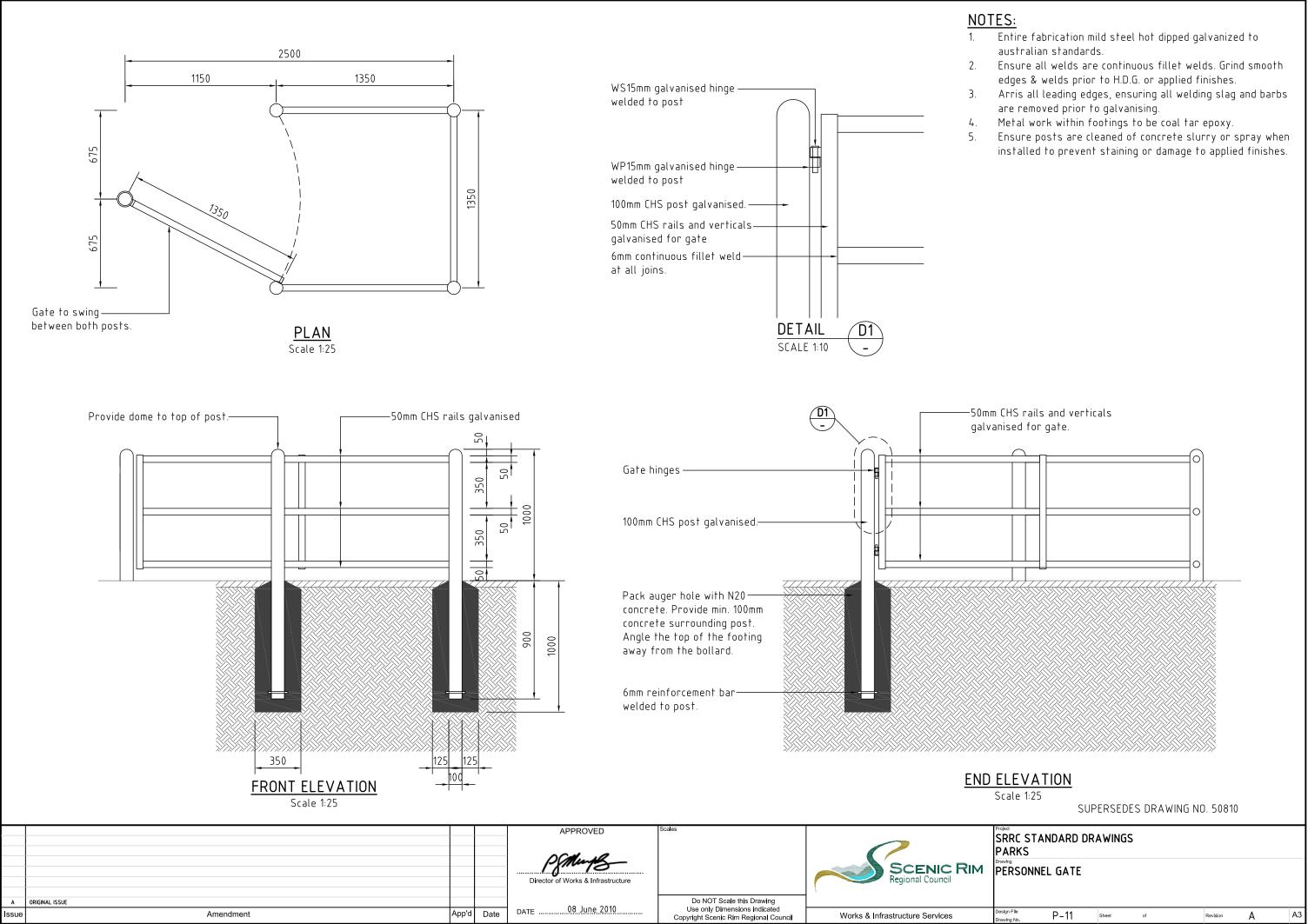
	ERSEDES DRAWING N	0. 50807				
SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS PARKS						
	D TWO RAIL FENCE					
Design File Drawing No. P-08	Sheet of	Revision	А	A3		

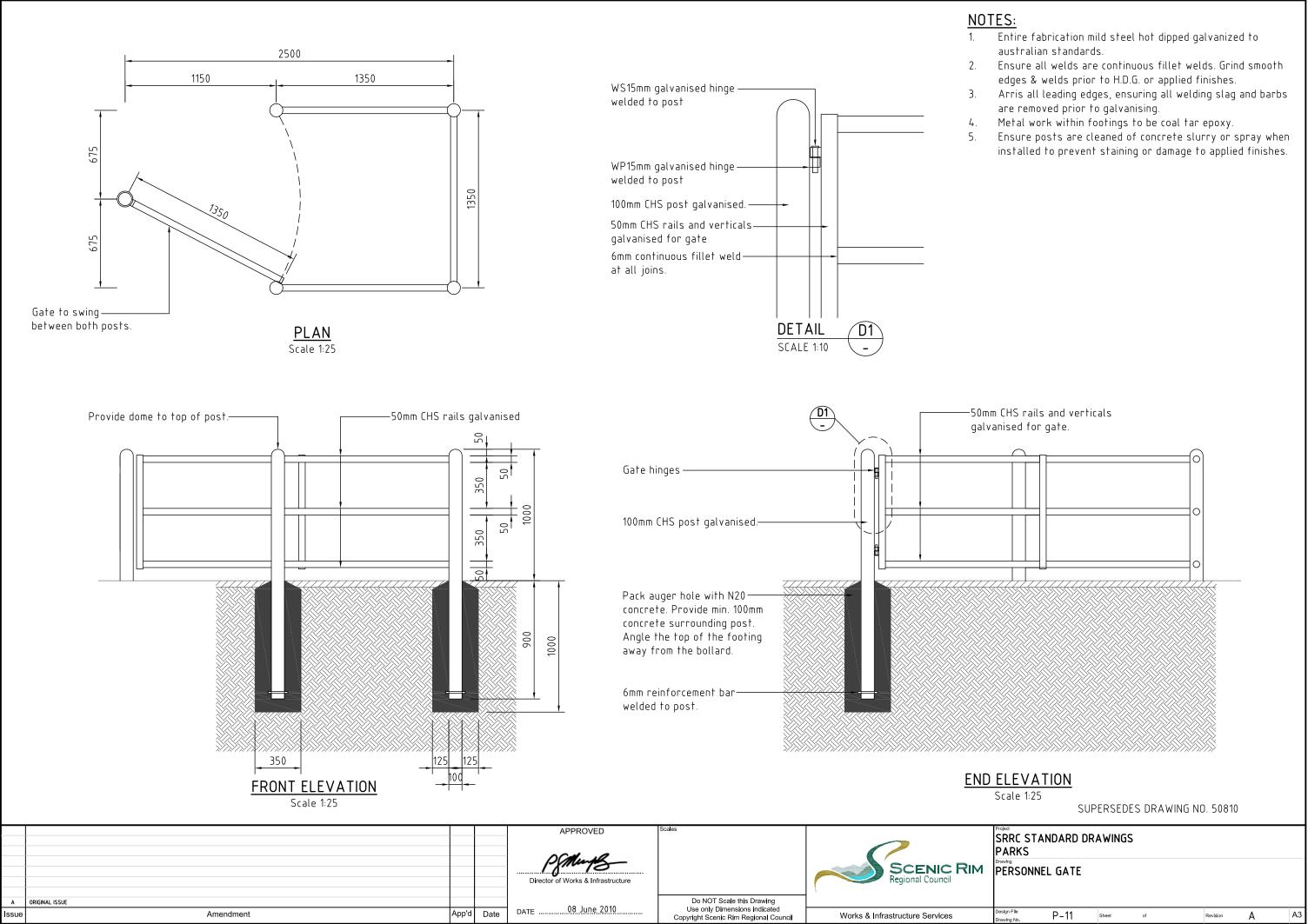


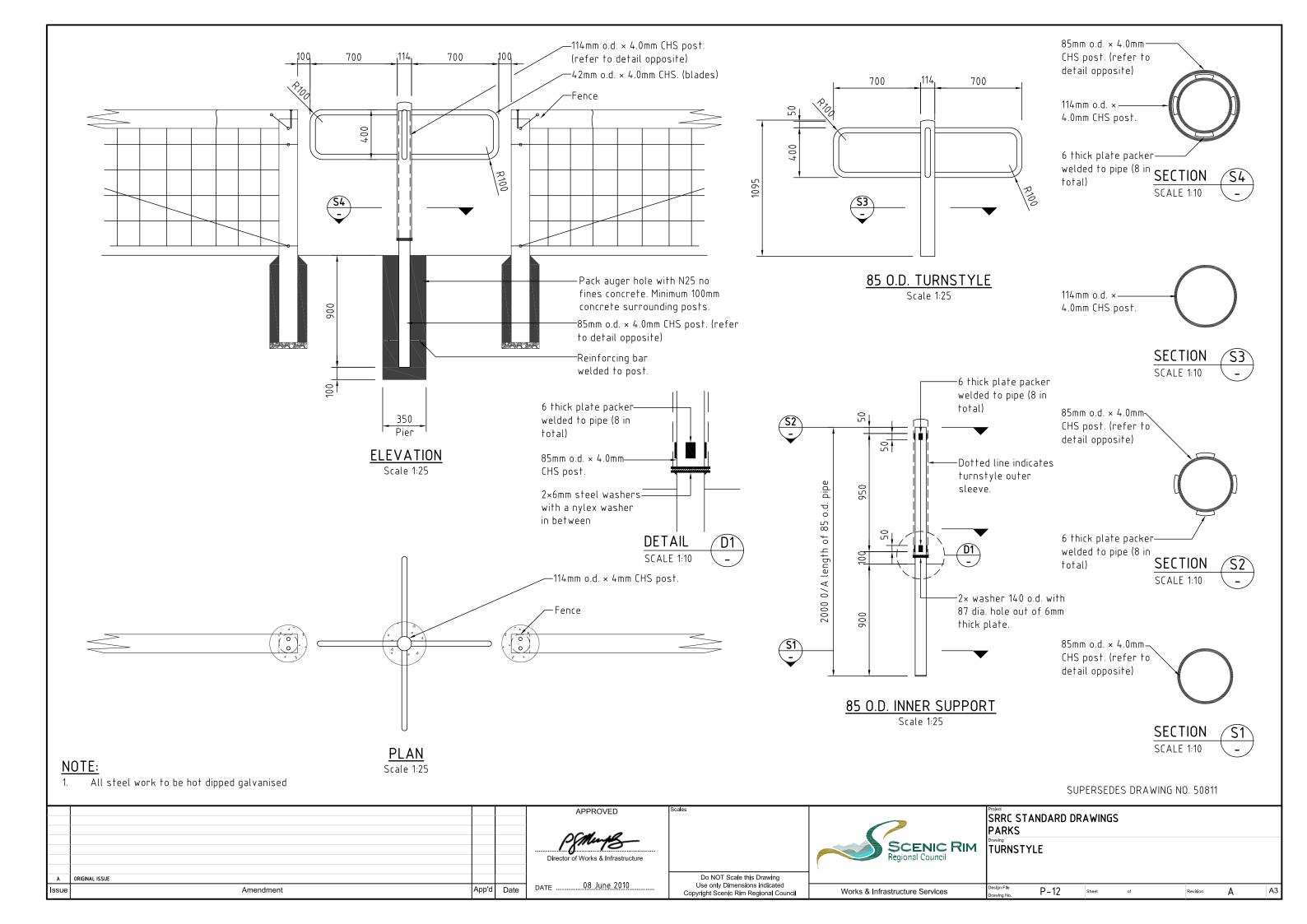


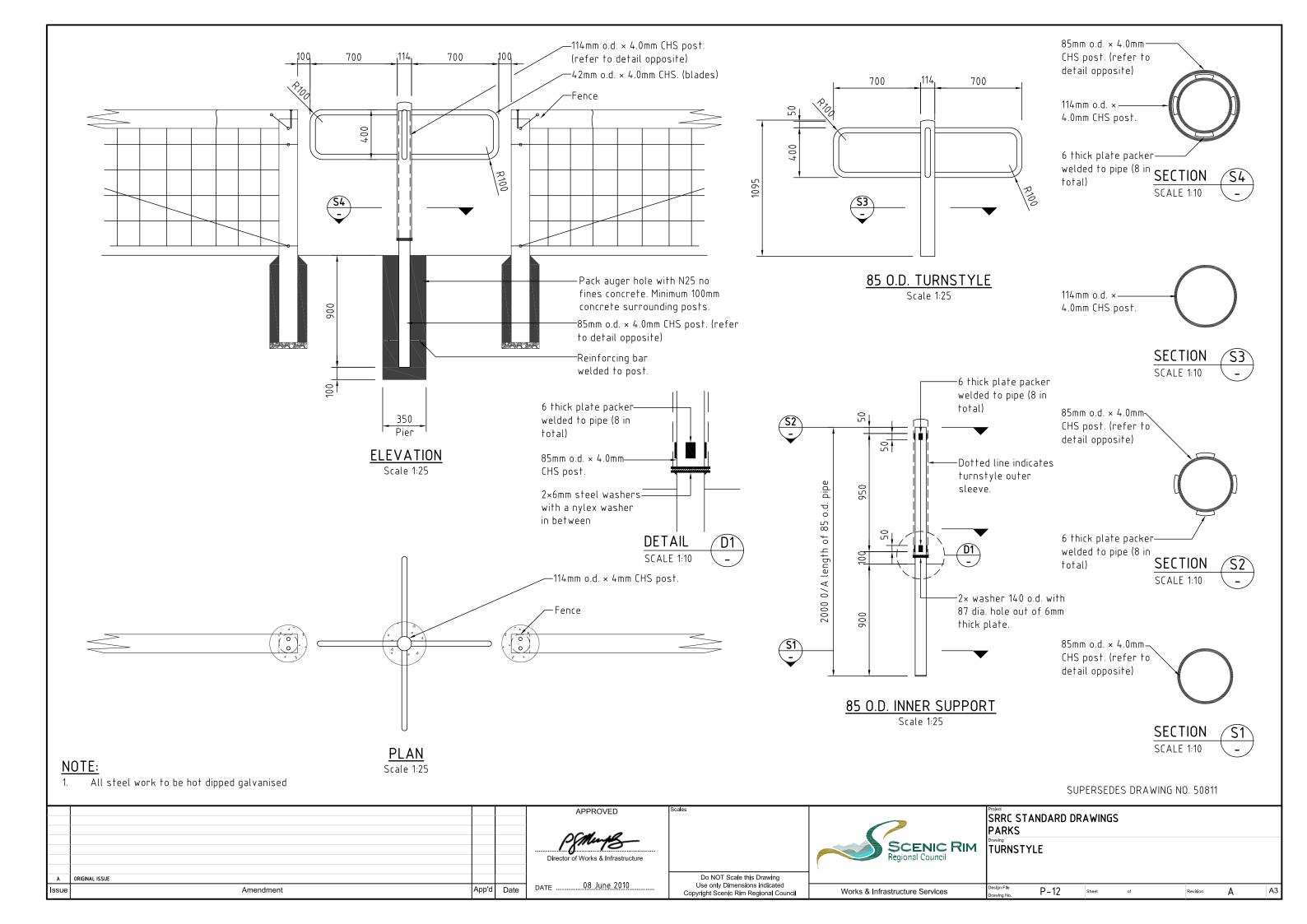


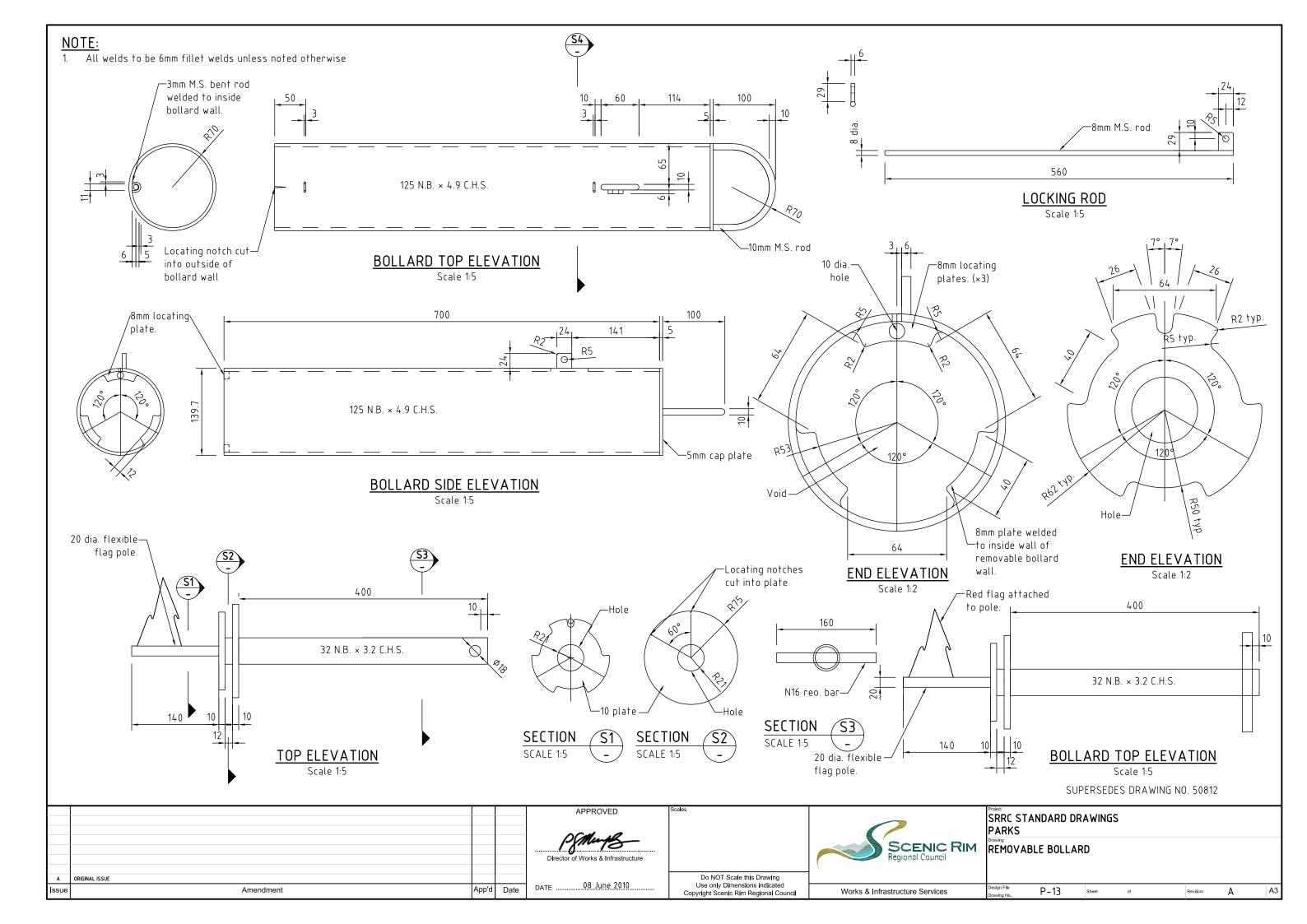


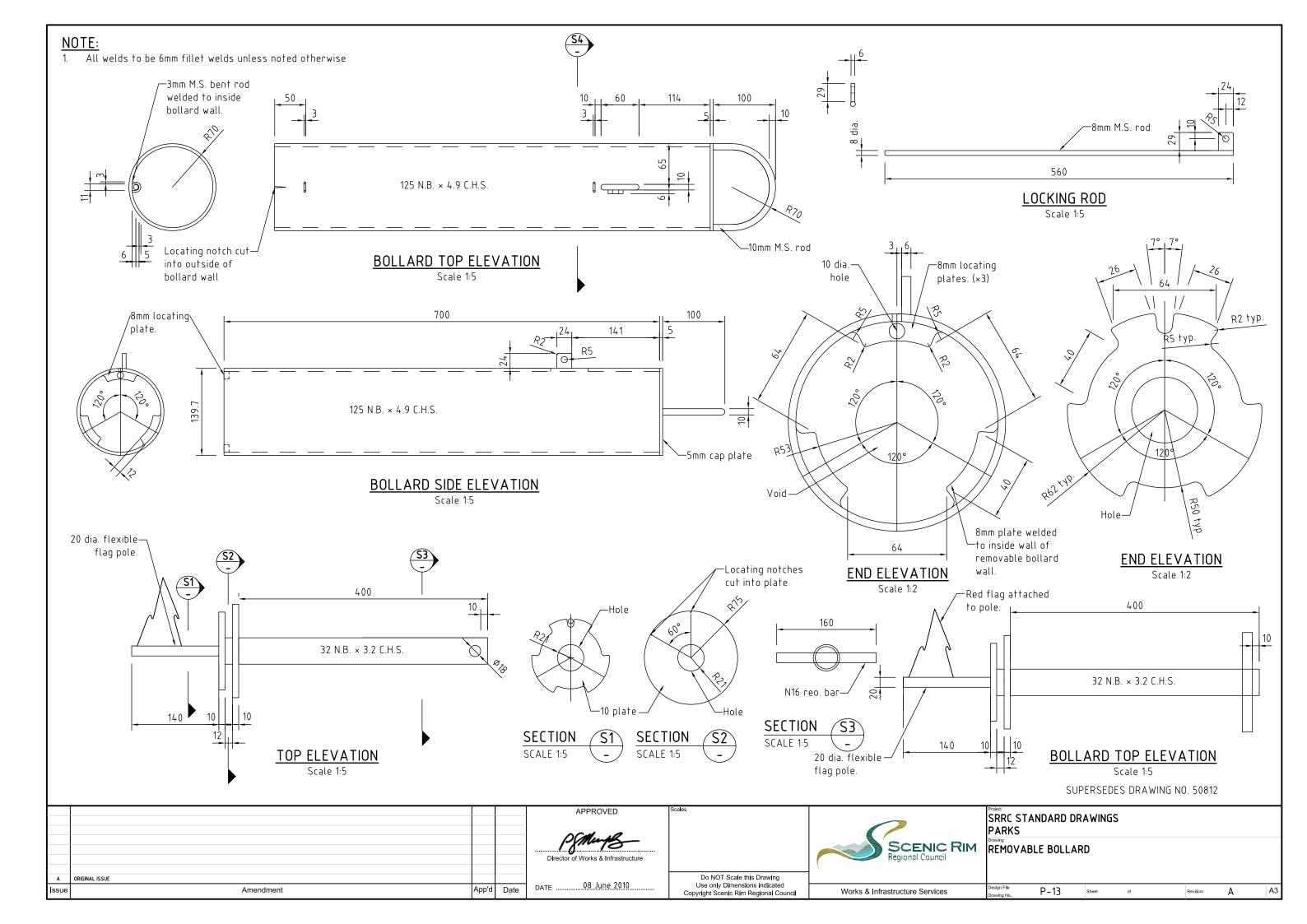


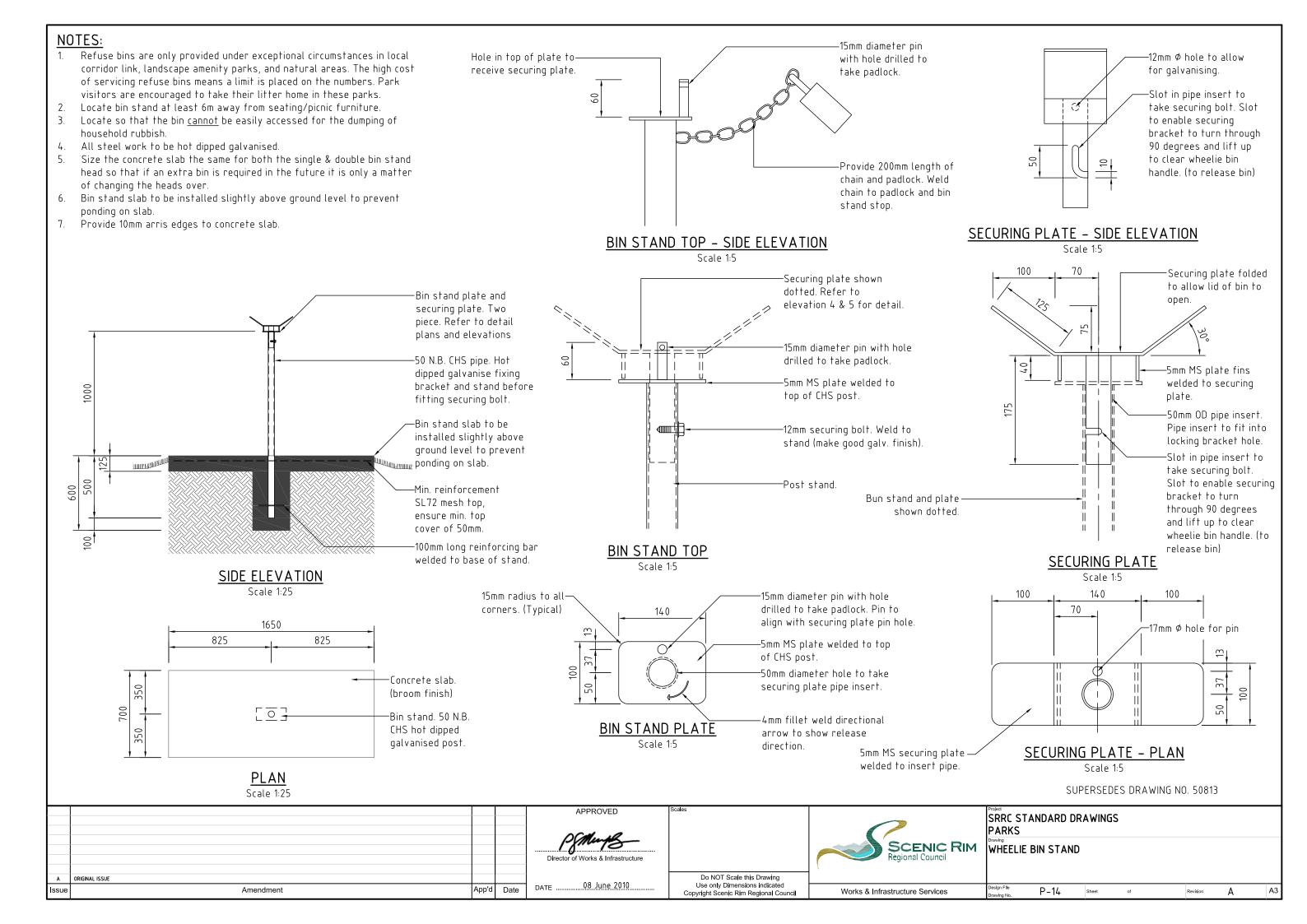


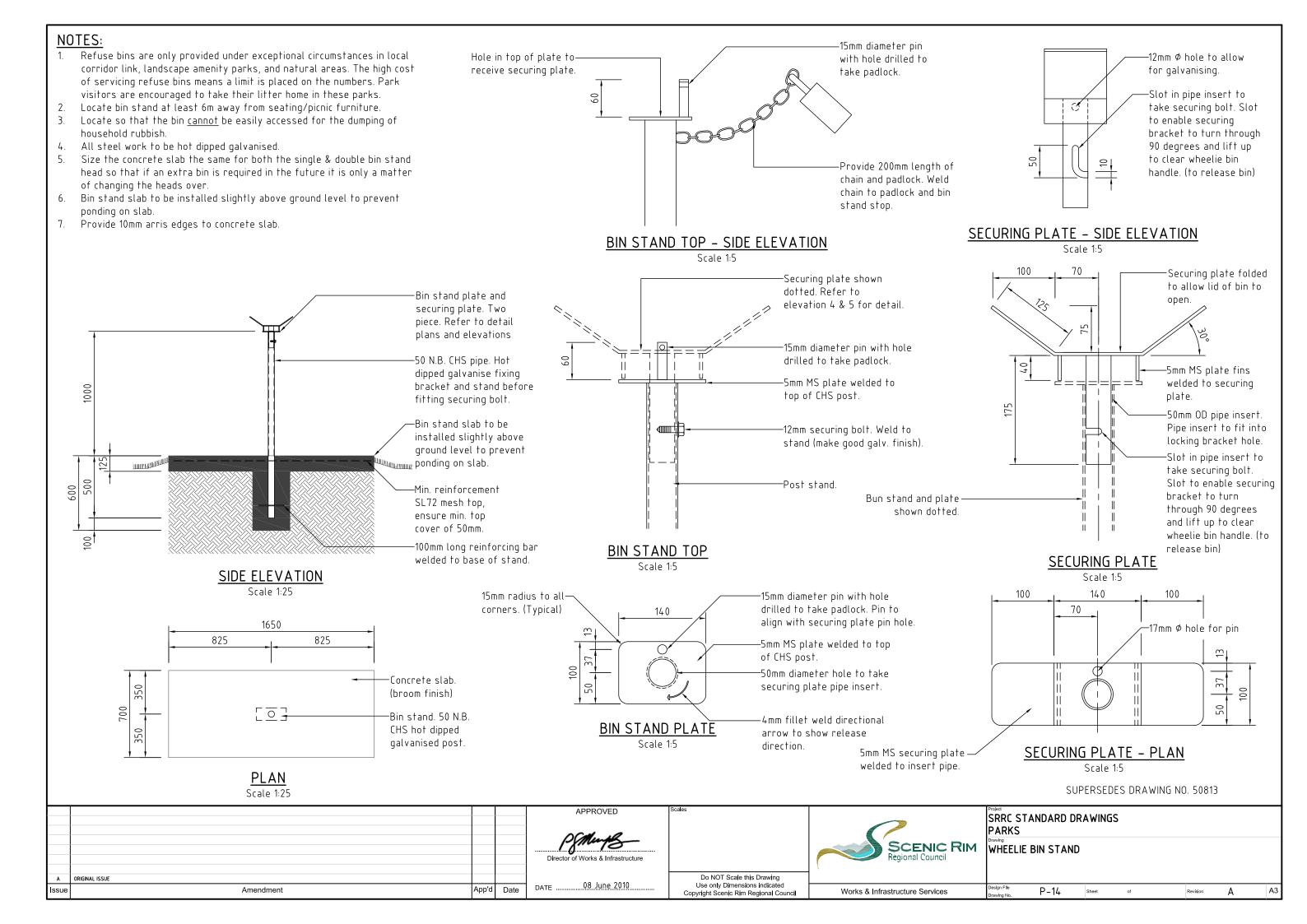


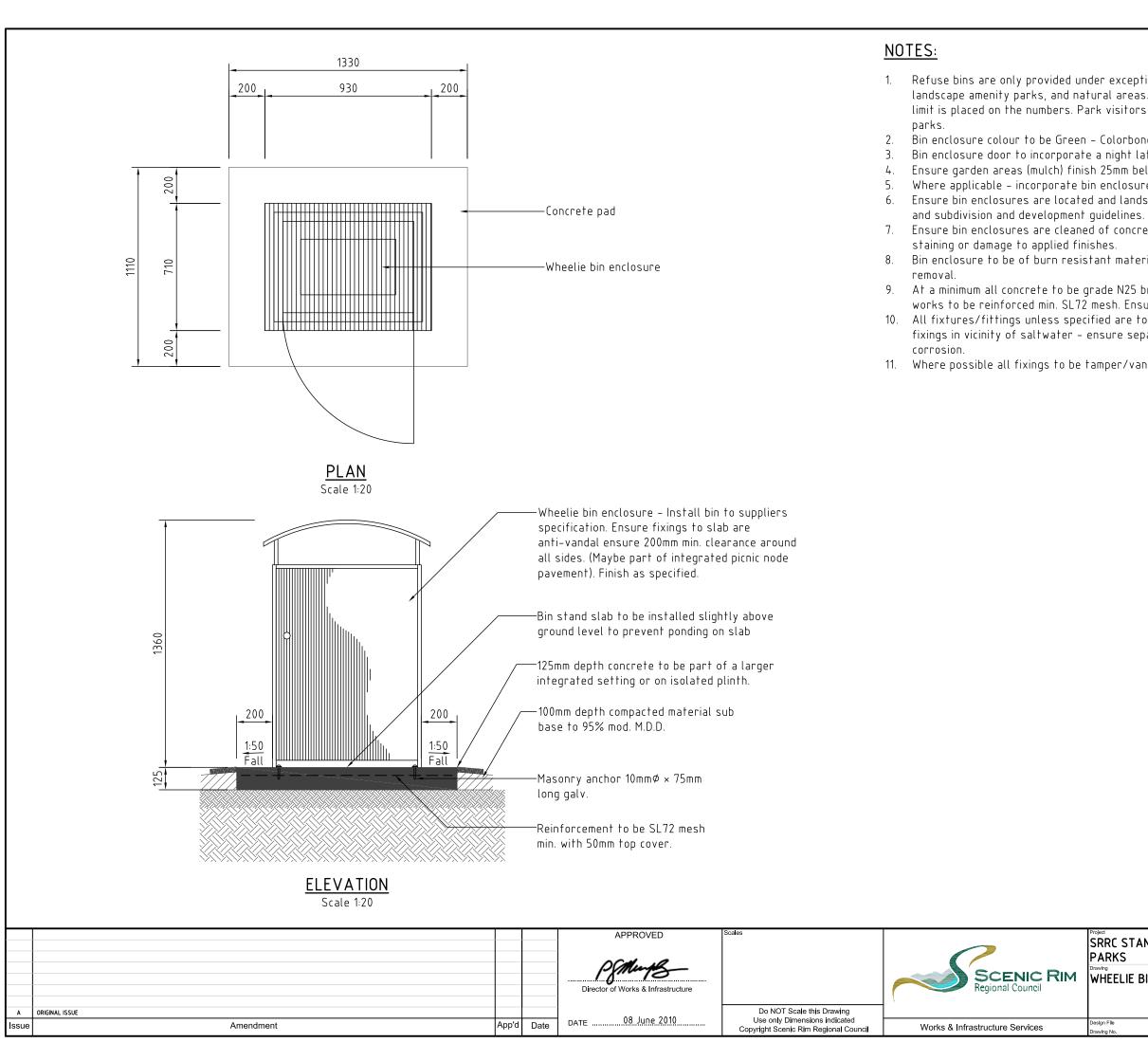












1. Refuse bins are only provided under exceptional circumstances in local corridor link, landscape amenity parks, and natural areas. The high cost of servicing refuse bins means a limit is placed on the numbers. Park visitors are encouraged to take their litter home in these

Bin enclosure colour to be Green - Colorbond Cottage Green or closest green.

Bin enclosure door to incorporate a night latch keyed to a SRRC park key.

Ensure garden areas (mulch) finish 25mm below adjacent F.S.L's of pavement area.

Where applicable – incorporate bin enclosure as part of integrated picnic setting nodes.

Ensure bin enclosures are located and landscaped in accordance with detailed landscape plan

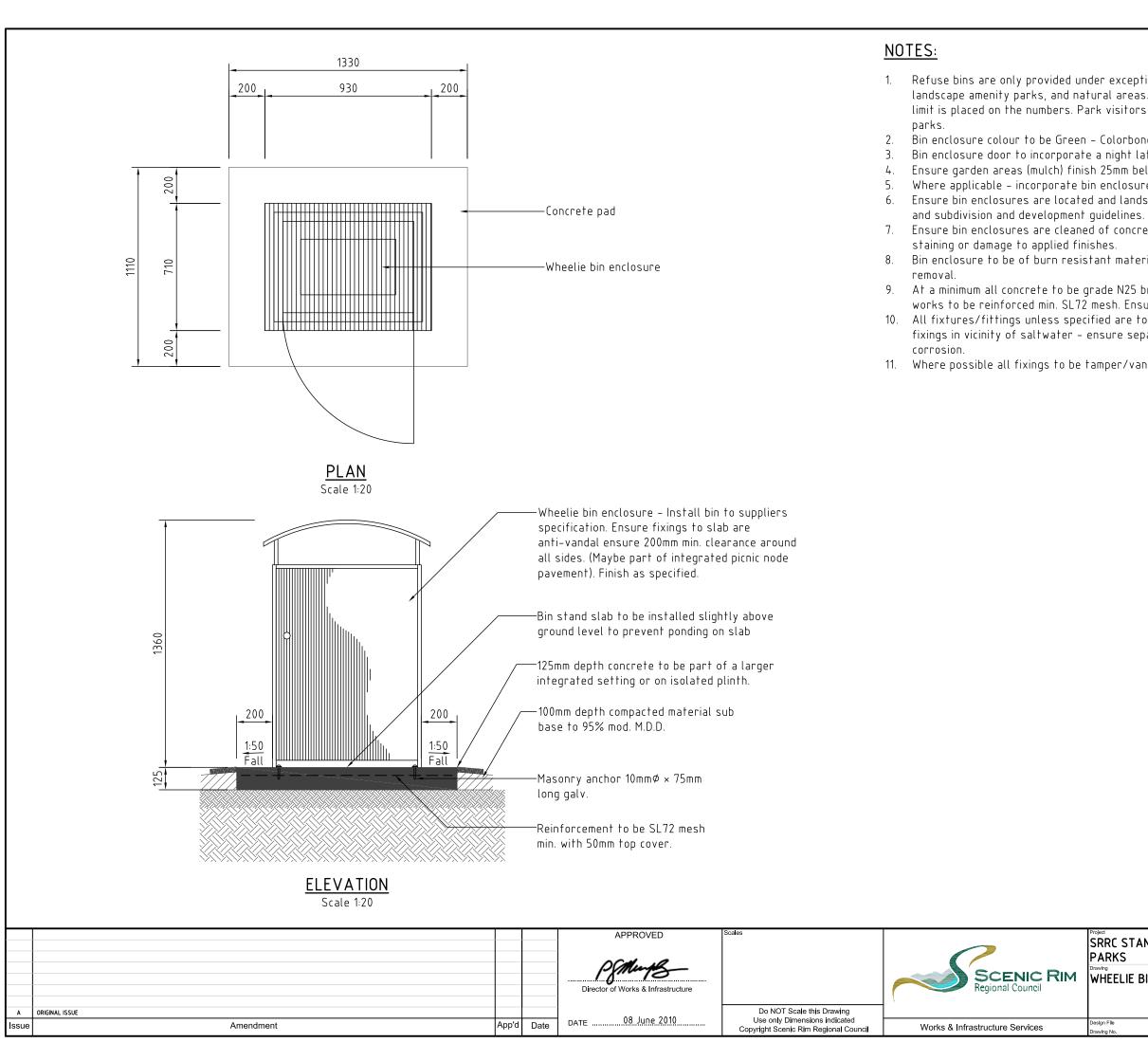
Ensure bin enclosures are cleaned of concrete slurry or spray when installed to prevent

Bin enclosure to be of burn resistant materials and surfaces are to allow for ease of graffiti

9. At a minimum all concrete to be grade N25 broom finished 125mm min. thickness. All concrete works to be reinforced min. SL72 mesh. Ensure min. top cover of 50mm. Arris edges 10mm. All fixtures/fittings unless specified are to be hot dipped galvanised. Specify stainless steel fixings in vicinity of saltwater - ensure separation between various metals to prevent metal

11. Where possible all fixings to be tamper/vandal proof to minimise damage or theft.

	SUP	'ERSEU	IES DRAN	wing nu	J. 50814	+	
SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS PARKS							
	BIN ENCLOS	URE					
Design File Drawing No.	P-15	Sheet	of		Revision	А	A3



1. Refuse bins are only provided under exceptional circumstances in local corridor link, landscape amenity parks, and natural areas. The high cost of servicing refuse bins means a limit is placed on the numbers. Park visitors are encouraged to take their litter home in these

Bin enclosure colour to be Green - Colorbond Cottage Green or closest green.

Bin enclosure door to incorporate a night latch keyed to a SRRC park key.

Ensure garden areas (mulch) finish 25mm below adjacent F.S.L's of pavement area.

Where applicable – incorporate bin enclosure as part of integrated picnic setting nodes.

Ensure bin enclosures are located and landscaped in accordance with detailed landscape plan

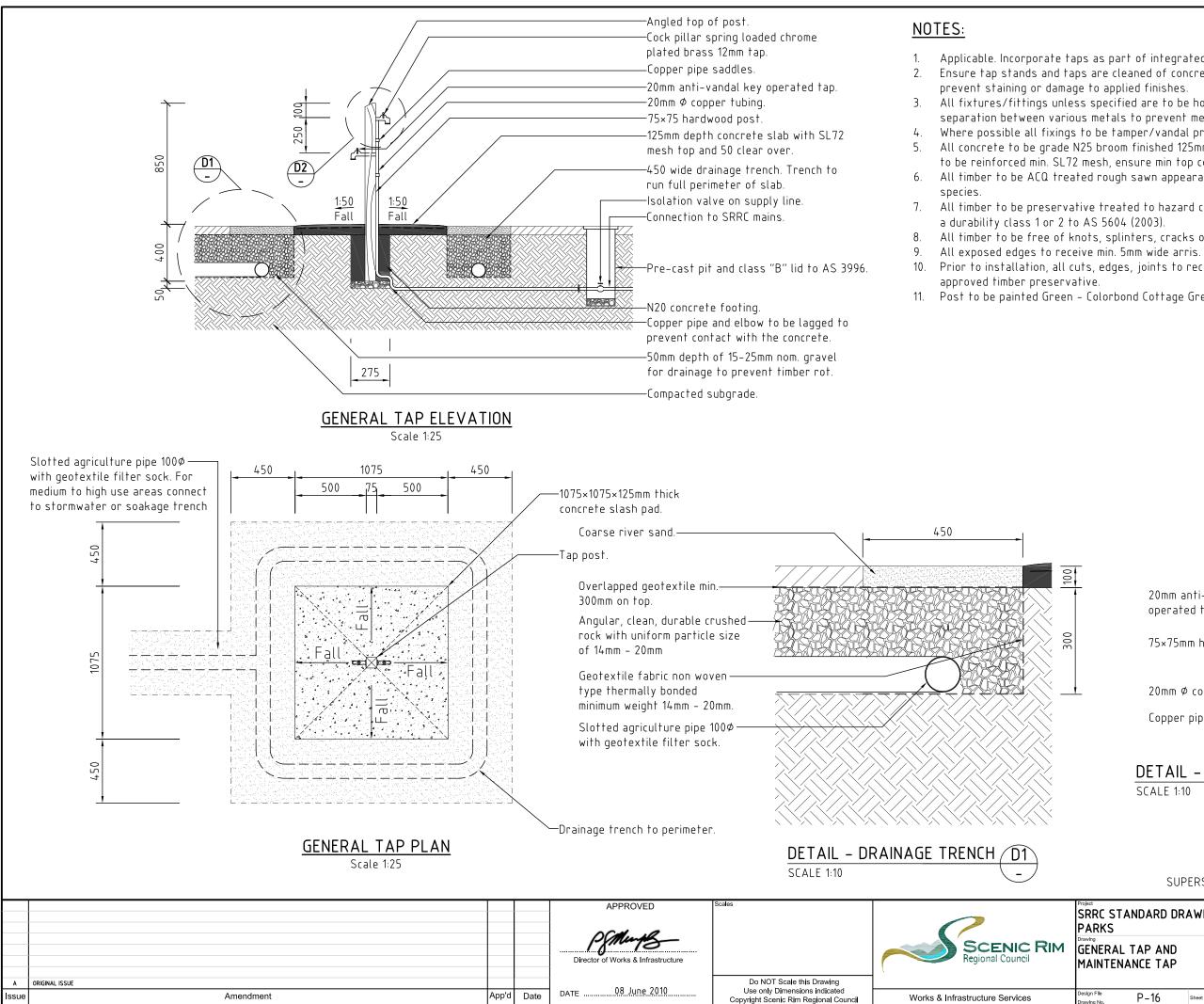
Ensure bin enclosures are cleaned of concrete slurry or spray when installed to prevent

Bin enclosure to be of burn resistant materials and surfaces are to allow for ease of graffiti

9. At a minimum all concrete to be grade N25 broom finished 125mm min. thickness. All concrete works to be reinforced min. SL72 mesh. Ensure min. top cover of 50mm. Arris edges 10mm. All fixtures/fittings unless specified are to be hot dipped galvanised. Specify stainless steel fixings in vicinity of saltwater - ensure separation between various metals to prevent metal

11. Where possible all fixings to be tamper/vandal proof to minimise damage or theft.

	SUP	'ERSEU	IES DRAN	wing nu	J. 50814	+	
SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS PARKS							
	BIN ENCLOS	URE					
Design File Drawing No.	P-15	Sheet	of		Revision	А	A3



1. Applicable. Incorporate taps as part of integrated picnic setting nodes. Ensure tap stands and taps are cleaned of concrete slurry or spray when installed to

All fixtures/fittings unless specified are to be hot dipped galvanised. Ensure separation between various metals to prevent metal corrosion.

Where possible all fixings to be tamper/vandal proof to minimise damage or theft. All concrete to be grade N25 broom finished 125mm min. thickness. All concrete works to be reinforced min. SL72 mesh, ensure min top cover of 50mm. Arris edges 10mm. All timber to be ACQ treated rough sawn appearance grade hardwood of single

All timber to be preservative treated to hazard class H5 to AS 1604.1 (2000) and have

All timber to be free of knots, splinters, cracks or any major defect.

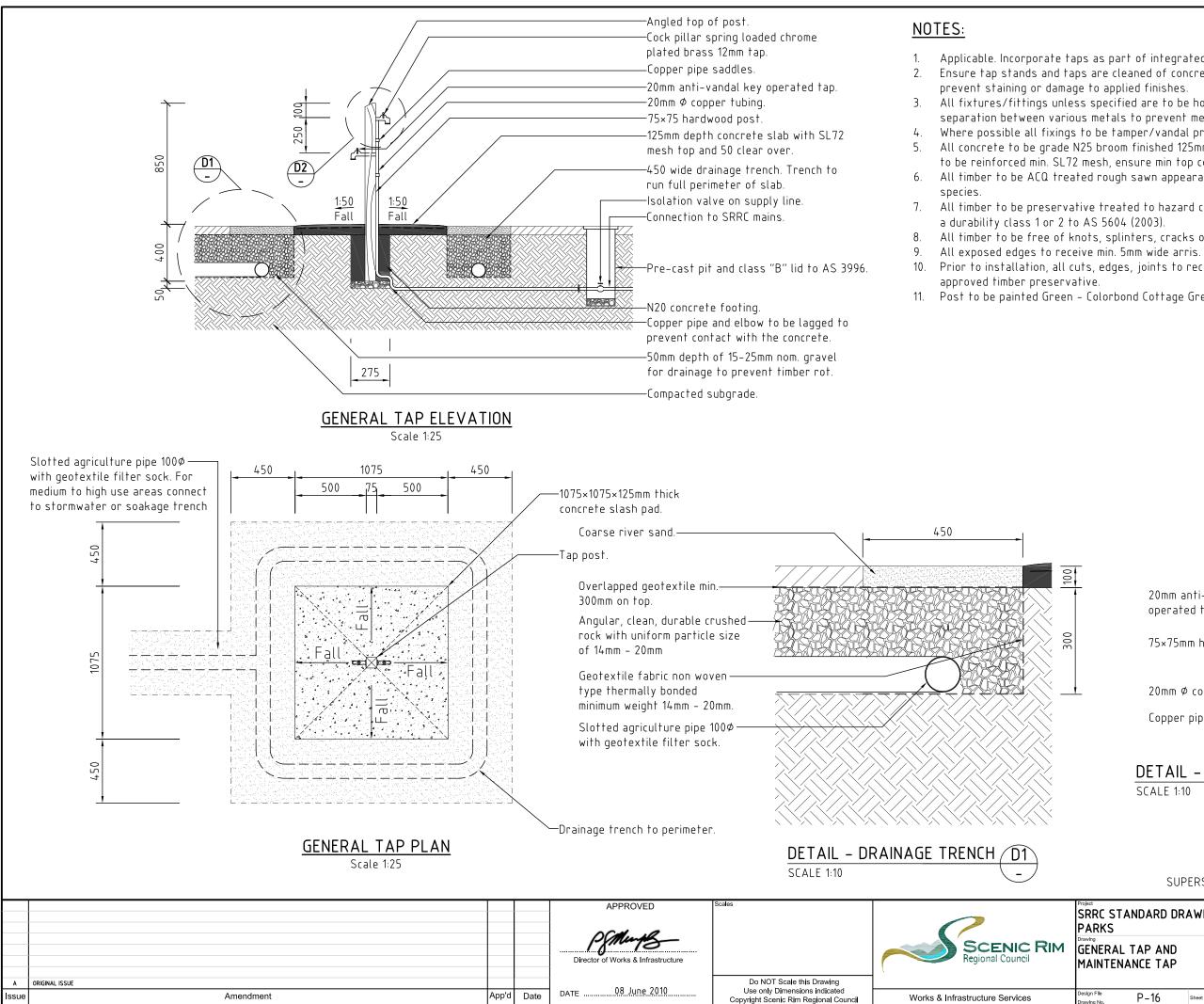
10. Prior to installation, all cuts, edges, joints to receive liberal coatings with an

11. Post to be painted Green - Colorbond Cottage Green or Taubmans Mid-Bristol Green.

20mm anti-vandal key———	
operated tap.	
75×75mm hardwood post.	
20mm Ø copper tubing.	
Copper pipe saddles.	
DETAIL - MAINTENANCE TAP D2	
SCALE 1:10 -	
SUPERSEDES DRAWING NO. 50815	
RC STANDARD DRAWINGS RKS	
q	

GENERAL TAP AND MAINTENANCE TAP

Design File	D 16	Sheet	of	Revision	٨	Δ3
Drawing No.	F - 10	Sheer	61	146VISION	A	73



1. Applicable. Incorporate taps as part of integrated picnic setting nodes. Ensure tap stands and taps are cleaned of concrete slurry or spray when installed to

All fixtures/fittings unless specified are to be hot dipped galvanised. Ensure separation between various metals to prevent metal corrosion.

Where possible all fixings to be tamper/vandal proof to minimise damage or theft. All concrete to be grade N25 broom finished 125mm min. thickness. All concrete works to be reinforced min. SL72 mesh, ensure min top cover of 50mm. Arris edges 10mm. All timber to be ACQ treated rough sawn appearance grade hardwood of single

All timber to be preservative treated to hazard class H5 to AS 1604.1 (2000) and have

All timber to be free of knots, splinters, cracks or any major defect.

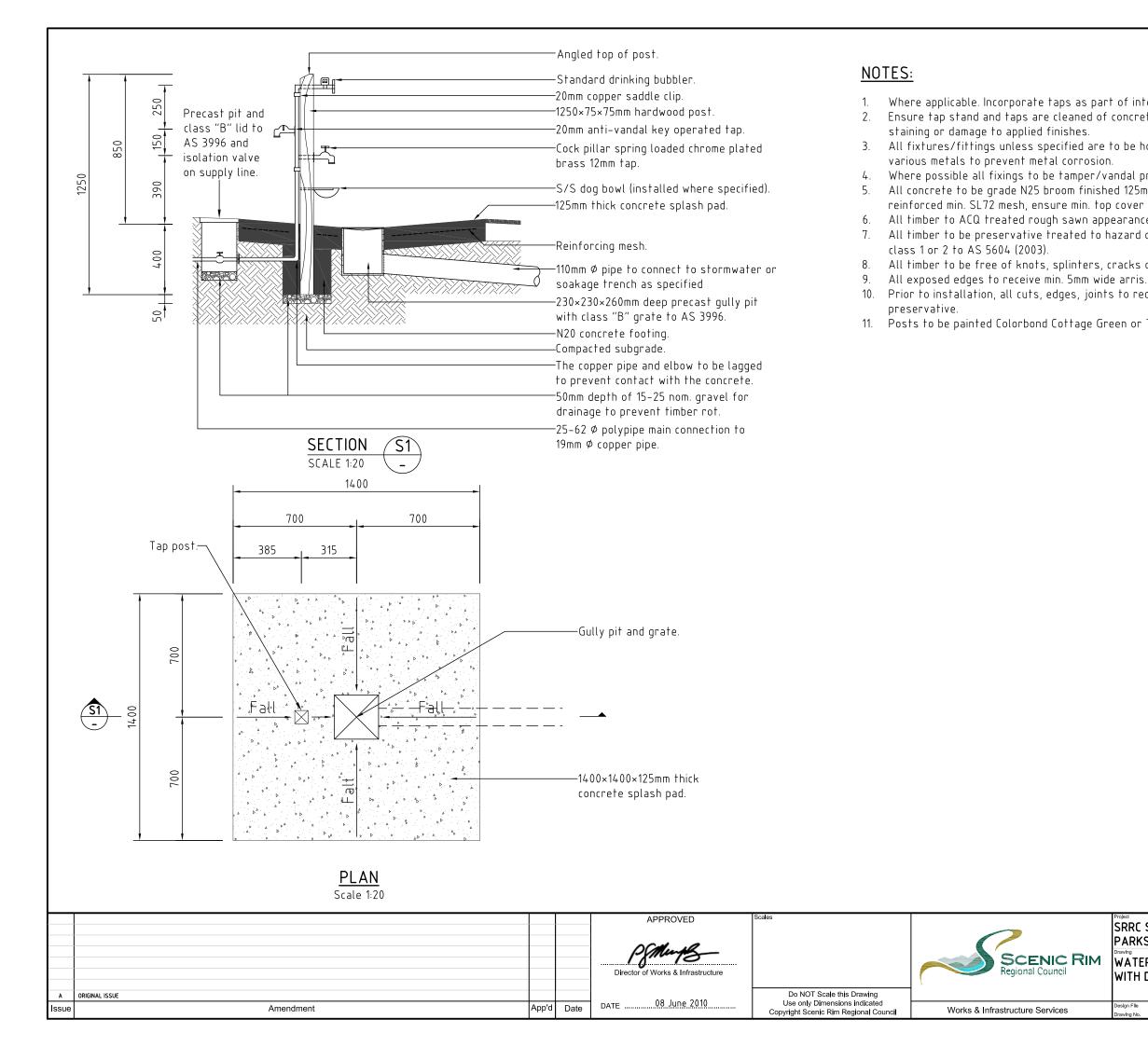
10. Prior to installation, all cuts, edges, joints to receive liberal coatings with an

11. Post to be painted Green - Colorbond Cottage Green or Taubmans Mid-Bristol Green.

20mm anti-vandal key———	
operated tap.	
75×75mm hardwood post.	
20mm Ø copper tubing.	
Copper pipe saddles.	
DETAIL - MAINTENANCE TAP D2	
SCALE 1:10 -	
SUPERSEDES DRAWING NO. 50815	
RC STANDARD DRAWINGS RKS	
q	

GENERAL TAP AND MAINTENANCE TAP

Design File	D 16	Sheet	of	Revision	٨	Δ3
Drawing No.	F - 10	Sheer	61	146VISION	A	73



1. Where applicable. Incorporate taps as part of integrated picnic setting nodes. 2. Ensure tap stand and taps are cleaned of concrete slurry or spray when installed to prevent

3. All fixtures/fittings unless specified are to be hot dipped galvanised. Ensure separation between

Where possible all fixings to be tamper/vandal proof to minimise damage or theft. All concrete to be grade N25 broom finished 125mm min. thickness. All concrete works to be reinforced min. SL72 mesh, ensure min. top cover of 50mm. Arris edges 10mm. All timber to ACQ treated rough sawn appearance grade hardwood of single species. All timber to be preservative treated to hazard class H5 to AS 1604.1 (2000) and have a durability

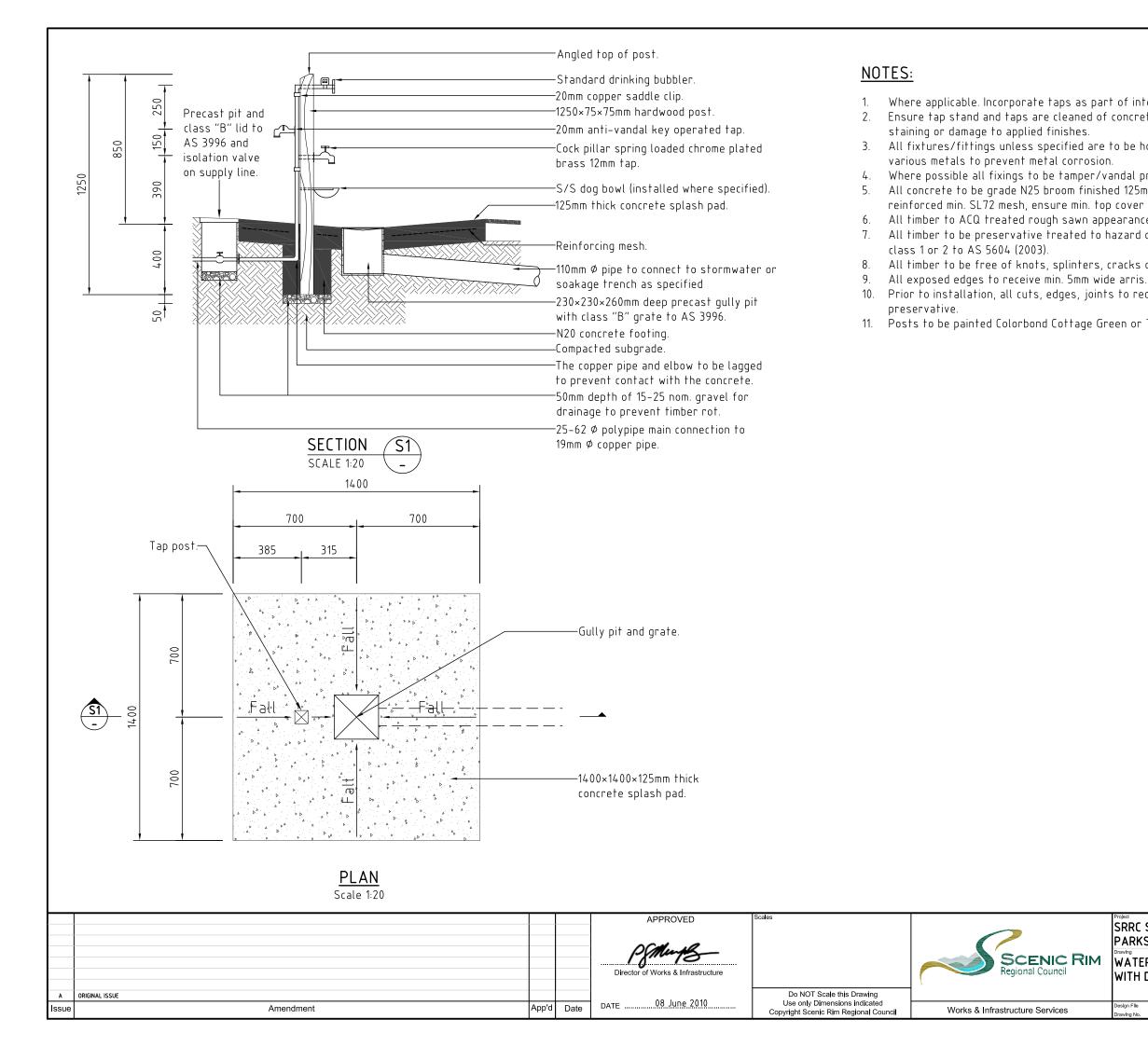
All timber to be free of knots, splinters, cracks or any major defect. 10. Prior to installation, all cuts, edges, joints to receive liberal coatings with an approved timber

11. Posts to be painted Colorbond Cottage Green or Taubmans Mid-Bristol Green.

SUPERSEDES DRAWING NO. 50816

SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS PARKS								
WATER [·] WITH DO	TAP AND BU G BOWL	JBBLER						
Design File Drawing No.	P-17	Sheet	of	F	Revision	А	A3	

SCENIC RIM



1. Where applicable. Incorporate taps as part of integrated picnic setting nodes. 2. Ensure tap stand and taps are cleaned of concrete slurry or spray when installed to prevent

3. All fixtures/fittings unless specified are to be hot dipped galvanised. Ensure separation between

Where possible all fixings to be tamper/vandal proof to minimise damage or theft. All concrete to be grade N25 broom finished 125mm min. thickness. All concrete works to be reinforced min. SL72 mesh, ensure min. top cover of 50mm. Arris edges 10mm. All timber to ACQ treated rough sawn appearance grade hardwood of single species. All timber to be preservative treated to hazard class H5 to AS 1604.1 (2000) and have a durability

All timber to be free of knots, splinters, cracks or any major defect. 10. Prior to installation, all cuts, edges, joints to receive liberal coatings with an approved timber

11. Posts to be painted Colorbond Cottage Green or Taubmans Mid-Bristol Green.

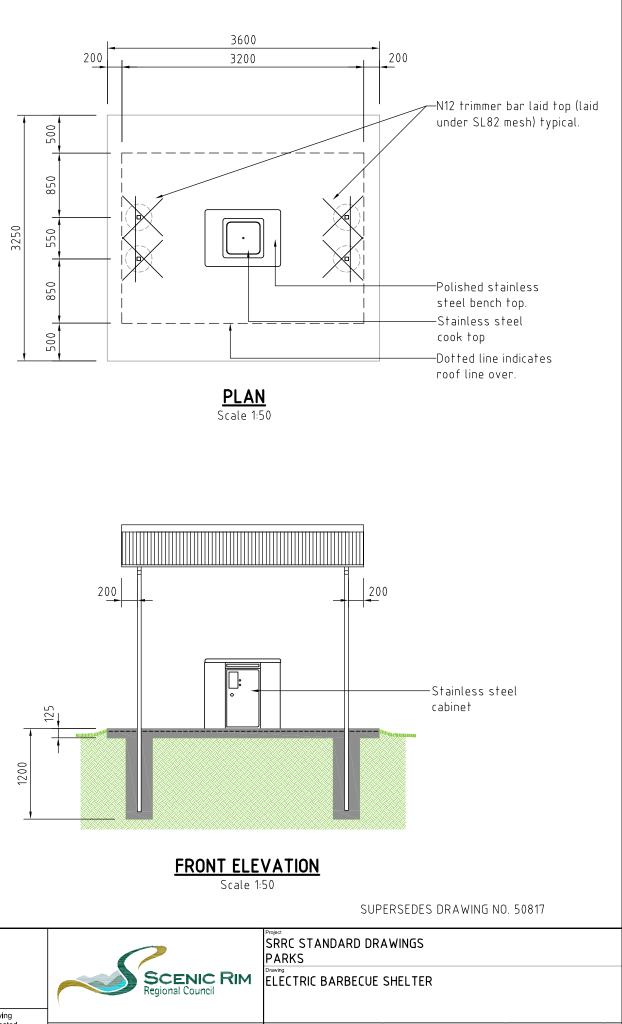
SUPERSEDES DRAWING NO. 50816

SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS PARKS								
WATER [·] WITH DO	TAP AND BU G BOWL	JBBLER						
Design File Drawing No.	P-17	Sheet	of	F	Revision	А	A3	

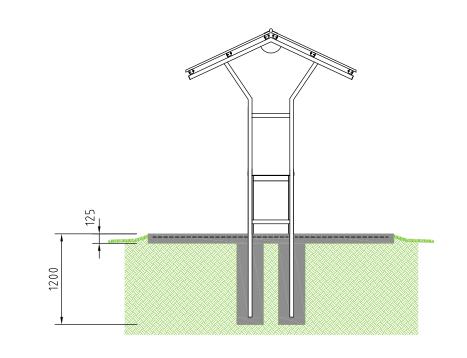
SCENIC RIM

- 1. Where applicable Incorporated BBQ as part of integrated picnic setting nodes.
- 2. Ensure Barbecues are cleaned of concrete slurry or spray when installed to prevent staining or damage to applied finishes.
- З. At a minimum all concrete to be grade N25 broom finished 125mm min. thickness.
- 4. All concrete works to be reinforced min SL82 mesh. Ensure min. top cover of 50mm.
- 5. Arris edges 10mm.
- All concrete areas to have 1:50 minimum crossfall away from 6. BBQ.
- 7. Design includes galv., mild steel sttrcture, electrical, waste trap elements, stainless steel bench.
- Install under shelter or within picnic shelter 8.
- 9. Provide lighting where specified for BBQ picnic node.
- Electrics to be connected by a qualified electrician. 10.
- 11. All fixtures/fittings unless specified are to be hot dipped galvanised.
- 12. Ensure separation between various metals to prevent metal corrosion.
- 13. Grind smooth edges & welds prior to H.D.G. or applied finish.
- 14. All welds to be continuous, ground off smooth & flush.
- 15. Metal work within footing to be coal tar epoxied.
- 16. Fix to slab as per manufacturer's specification.
- 17. Where possible all fixings to be tamper/vandal proof to minimise damage or theft.
- 18. Gang nail plates used for the trusses and portals are stainless steel.

- 19. All screws are class 3, except the roofing screws, which are class 4.
- 20. All brackets and bolts are hot dip galvanised to AS 1650.
- 21. Anti-vandal nuts are 'Hollymetal' coated to AS 1791 type A,B,C,D to A minimum thickness of 25um.
- 22. Optional 316 grade stainless steel for all the above as appropriate for the atmospheric conditions.
- 23. Posts to be hot dip galvanised and powder-coated RHS, SHS, CHS steel (curved aluminium braces on most designs) all powder-coat finish. Optional 2 pack epoxy paint finish in lieu of powder-coat as appropriate for the atmospheric conditions.
- 24. Council to be consulted in regard to either matching existing infrastructure or in accordance with Scenic Rim Regional Council Parks and Cemeteries colour scheme guidelines.
- 25. Semi-gloss or gloss acrylic paint to be used (enamel in high wear areas).

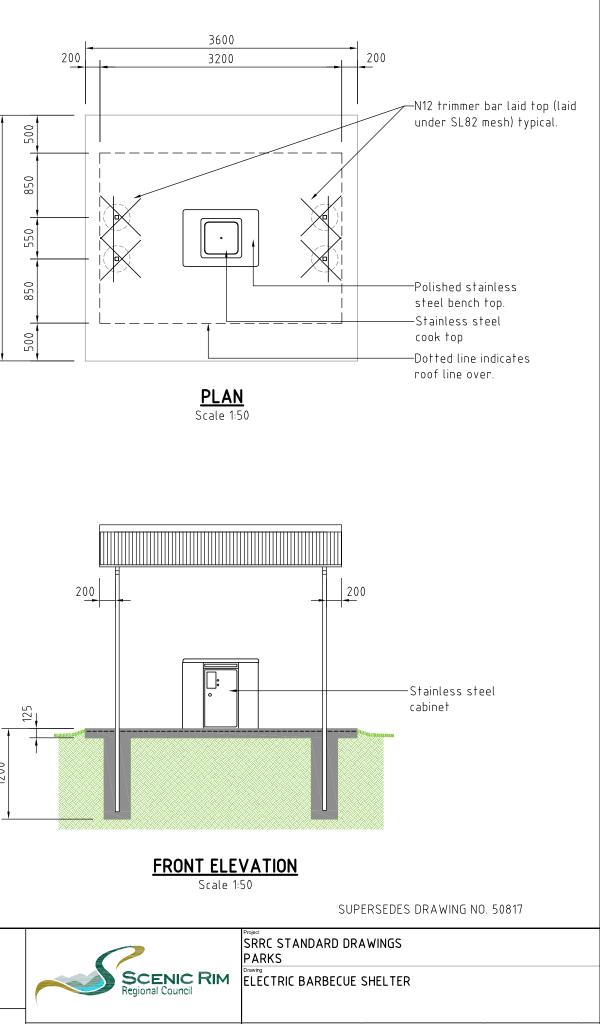






SIDE ELEVATION

Scale 1:50



P-18

Sheet

of

В

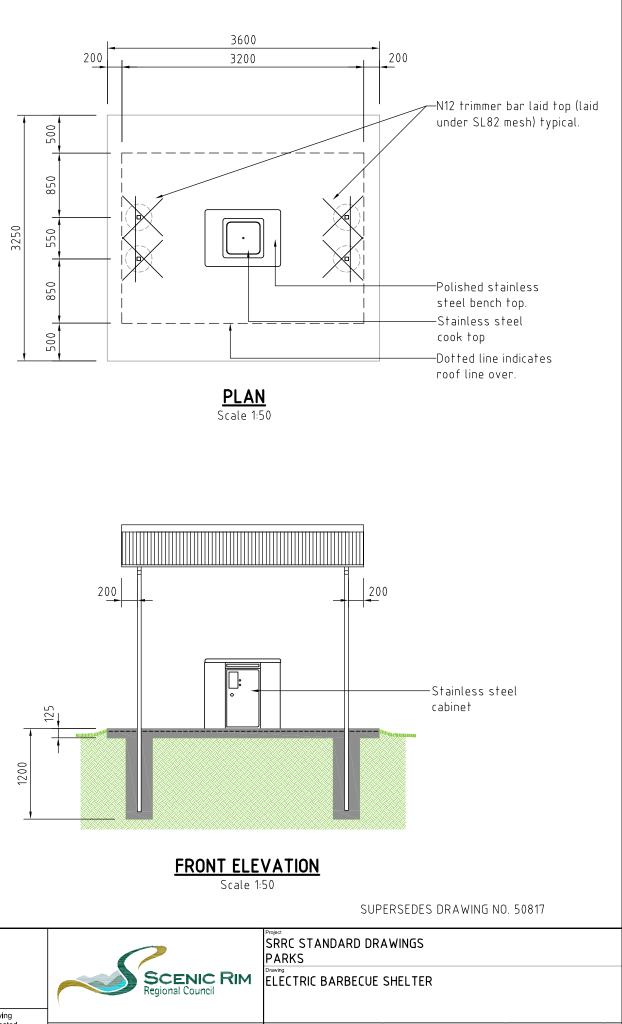
Revision

A3

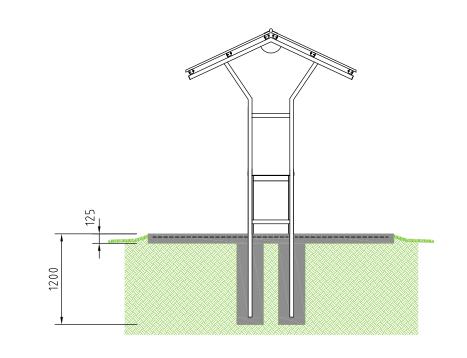
_₄ Issue	ORIGINAL ISSUE Amendment	App'd	Date	DATE	Do NOT Scale this Drawing Use only Dimensions indicated Copyright Scenic Rim Regional Council	Works & Infrastructure Services	Des Dra
В	LENGTHENED SLAB TO 3.6m, INCLUDED 200mm OVERHANG FOR ROOF	PM	03/2013				
				Director of Works & Infrastructure		Regional Council	
				ORIGINAL ISSUE SIGNED		SCENIC RIM	Drav EL
						0	S P
				APPROVED	Scales		Proj

- 1. Where applicable Incorporated BBQ as part of integrated picnic setting nodes.
- 2. Ensure Barbecues are cleaned of concrete slurry or spray when installed to prevent staining or damage to applied finishes.
- З. At a minimum all concrete to be grade N25 broom finished 125mm min. thickness.
- 4. All concrete works to be reinforced min SL82 mesh. Ensure min. top cover of 50mm.
- 5. Arris edges 10mm.
- All concrete areas to have 1:50 minimum crossfall away from 6. BBQ.
- 7. Design includes galv., mild steel sttrcture, electrical, waste trap elements, stainless steel bench.
- Install under shelter or within picnic shelter 8.
- 9. Provide lighting where specified for BBQ picnic node.
- Electrics to be connected by a qualified electrician. 10.
- 11. All fixtures/fittings unless specified are to be hot dipped galvanised.
- 12. Ensure separation between various metals to prevent metal corrosion.
- 13. Grind smooth edges & welds prior to H.D.G. or applied finish.
- 14. All welds to be continuous, ground off smooth & flush.
- 15. Metal work within footing to be coal tar epoxied.
- 16. Fix to slab as per manufacturer's specification.
- 17. Where possible all fixings to be tamper/vandal proof to minimise damage or theft.
- 18. Gang nail plates used for the trusses and portals are stainless steel.

- 19. All screws are class 3, except the roofing screws, which are class 4.
- 20. All brackets and bolts are hot dip galvanised to AS 1650.
- 21. Anti-vandal nuts are 'Hollymetal' coated to AS 1791 type A,B,C,D to A minimum thickness of 25um.
- 22. Optional 316 grade stainless steel for all the above as appropriate for the atmospheric conditions.
- 23. Posts to be hot dip galvanised and powder-coated RHS, SHS, CHS steel (curved aluminium braces on most designs) all powder-coat finish. Optional 2 pack epoxy paint finish in lieu of powder-coat as appropriate for the atmospheric conditions.
- 24. Council to be consulted in regard to either matching existing infrastructure or in accordance with Scenic Rim Regional Council Parks and Cemeteries colour scheme guidelines.
- 25. Semi-gloss or gloss acrylic paint to be used (enamel in high wear areas).

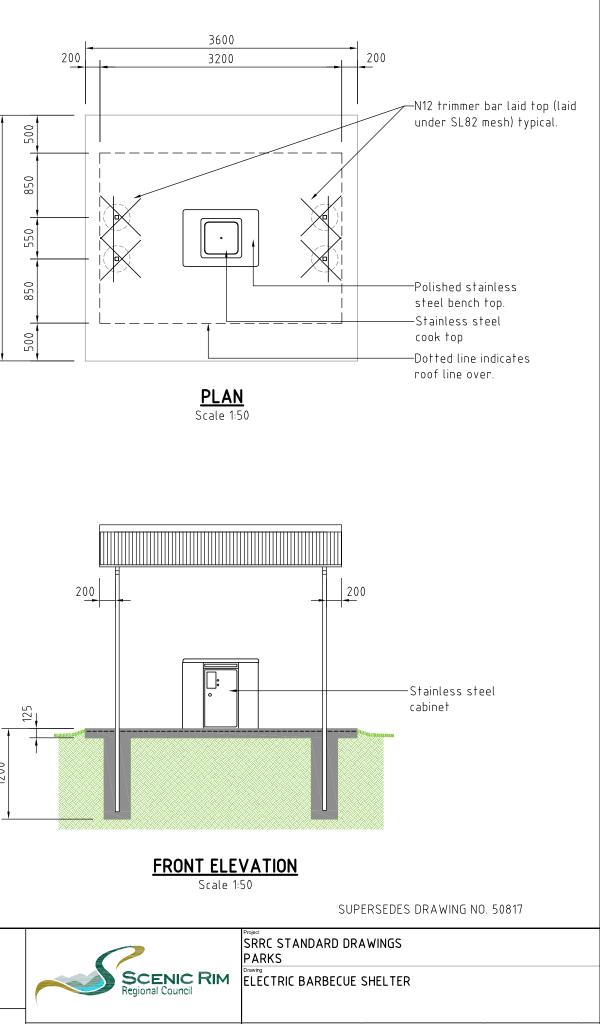






SIDE ELEVATION

Scale 1:50



P-18

Sheet

of

В

Revision

A3

_₄ Issue	ORIGINAL ISSUE Amendment	App'd	Date	DATE	Do NOT Scale this Drawing Use only Dimensions indicated Copyright Scenic Rim Regional Council	Works & Infrastructure Services	Des Dra
В	LENGTHENED SLAB TO 3.6m, INCLUDED 200mm OVERHANG FOR ROOF	PM	03/2013	_			
				Director of Works & Infrastructure		Regional Council	
				ORIGINAL ISSUE SIGNED		SCENIC RIM	Drav EL
						0	S P
				APPROVED	Scales		Proj



- 12. Facing towards most active space.

- equivalent.
- 18. External shelter provided.
- airlocks.
- гооf.

-Adjacent pathway linking 01111 to other facilities. З. -Adjacent playground and +4. picnic area provide demand 5 for toilet block. + \bigcirc Toilet block located in close proximity to road 9. incorporating crime prevention through to TOILET AMENITIES SITING PLAN 10. environmental design Scale 1:10 principles. -One row of Laserlite roof Minimum 50m to residence sheeting per roof (on four sides). -For amenities layout refer to detail opposite. Timber bollard for details refer to drawing 50804. 0 0 0 0 0 0 Ó 0 0 0 0 0 0 Ο +╋ ╋ +Adjacent car parking and street frontage provides surveillance of toilet block APPROVED DCMunch

				Director of Works & Infrastructure		Regional Council
					Do NOT Scale this Drawing	
Amendment App'd Date DATE 0.8 June 2010 Use only Dimensions indicated Copyright Scenic Rim Regional Council Works & Infrastructure Services	Amendment	App'd	Date	DATE 08 June 2010		Works & Infrastructure Services

ORIGINAL ISSUE

ssue

1. Public toilets are only provided in parks after an objective assessment of potential demand, and where applicable, consideration of the availability of conveniently located alternative non-council facilities.

Building to be located above Q100 flood level.

Black F gray water disposal system to comply with SRRC requirements. Disabled toilet, access ramp & path in accordance with AS 1428.1.

To be constructed in shire wide and district parks where there is high demand (not local parks. Landscape amenity or corridor links such as

waterways). Demand may occur because of high visitor numbers. An average length of stay that exceeds an hour. Visitors traveling more than 15 minutes from home to visit the park, and where elderly, children, tourists and vehicle based workers comprise a high proportion of the visitors.

6. Not provided where alternative toilet facilities are available e.g. a 7 day a week shopping centre nearby. A community building with toilet etc.

7. Sited more than 50m from nearest private residence or sited so as to not cause a nuisance to neighbours.

8. Reasonable proximity to one or more demand sources such as a car park, picnic area, playground, bikeway network, etc.

Built on suitable terrain to facilitate accessibility. Continuous accessible path of travel from demand sources to toilet.

Close proximity to a road, gate or internal track for servicing.

11. Ensure sited so unobtrusive in the landscape.

13. Incorporating "crime prevention through environmental design" principles e.g. surveillance possible from a public road or other site of regular people presence. No concealing vegetation.

14. Colours – Council to be consulted in regard to either matching existing infrastructure or in accordance with Scenic Rim Regional Council Parks and Cemeteries colour scheme guide lines.

15. Paint - Semi-gloss or gloss acrylic (enamel in high wear areas).

16. Roofing - "Roma" profile corrugated iron/with one row of Laserlite XPT or

17. Not obstructing links between visitor nodes and park facilities.

19. Toilet cubicles and urinals to be accessed directly from path without using

20. Shared hand wash facilities located externally to toilets and under cover of

SUDEDSENES NDAWING NO 50819

	SUP	ERSED	LS DRAV	. 20019		
PARKS	ANDARD DR	AWING	S			
TOILET E	BLOCK SITING	i				
Design File	P-20	Sheet	of	Revision	Α	A3



- 12. Facing towards most active space.

- equivalent.
- 18. External shelter provided.
- airlocks.
- гооf.

-Adjacent pathway linking 01111 to other facilities. З. -Adjacent playground and +4. picnic area provide demand 5 for toilet block. + \bigcirc Toilet block located in close proximity to road 9. incorporating crime prevention through to TOILET AMENITIES SITING PLAN 10. environmental design Scale 1:10 principles. -One row of Laserlite roof Minimum 50m to residence sheeting per roof (on four sides). -For amenities layout refer to detail opposite. Timber bollard for details refer to drawing 50804. 0 0 0 0 0 0 Ó 0 0 0 0 0 0 Ο +╋ ╋ +Adjacent car parking and street frontage provides surveillance of toilet block APPROVED DCMunch

				Director of Works & Infrastructure		Regional Council
					Do NOT Scale this Drawing	
Amendment App'd Date DATE 0.8 June 2010 Use only Dimensions indicated Copyright Scenic Rim Regional Council Works & Infrastructure Services	Amendment	App'd	Date	DATE 08 June 2010		Works & Infrastructure Services

ORIGINAL ISSUE

ssue

1. Public toilets are only provided in parks after an objective assessment of potential demand, and where applicable, consideration of the availability of conveniently located alternative non-council facilities.

Building to be located above Q100 flood level.

Black F gray water disposal system to comply with SRRC requirements. Disabled toilet, access ramp & path in accordance with AS 1428.1.

To be constructed in shire wide and district parks where there is high demand (not local parks. Landscape amenity or corridor links such as

waterways). Demand may occur because of high visitor numbers. An average length of stay that exceeds an hour. Visitors traveling more than 15 minutes from home to visit the park, and where elderly, children, tourists and vehicle based workers comprise a high proportion of the visitors.

6. Not provided where alternative toilet facilities are available e.g. a 7 day a week shopping centre nearby. A community building with toilet etc.

7. Sited more than 50m from nearest private residence or sited so as to not cause a nuisance to neighbours.

8. Reasonable proximity to one or more demand sources such as a car park, picnic area, playground, bikeway network, etc.

Built on suitable terrain to facilitate accessibility. Continuous accessible path of travel from demand sources to toilet.

Close proximity to a road, gate or internal track for servicing.

11. Ensure sited so unobtrusive in the landscape.

13. Incorporating "crime prevention through environmental design" principles e.g. surveillance possible from a public road or other site of regular people presence. No concealing vegetation.

14. Colours – Council to be consulted in regard to either matching existing infrastructure or in accordance with Scenic Rim Regional Council Parks and Cemeteries colour scheme guide lines.

15. Paint - Semi-gloss or gloss acrylic (enamel in high wear areas).

16. Roofing - "Roma" profile corrugated iron/with one row of Laserlite XPT or

17. Not obstructing links between visitor nodes and park facilities.

19. Toilet cubicles and urinals to be accessed directly from path without using

20. Shared hand wash facilities located externally to toilets and under cover of

SUDEDSENES NDAWING NO 50819

	SUP	ERSED	LS DRAV	. 20019		
PARKS	ANDARD DR	AWING	S			
TOILET E	BLOCK SITING	i				
Design File	P-20	Sheet	of	Revision	Α	A3

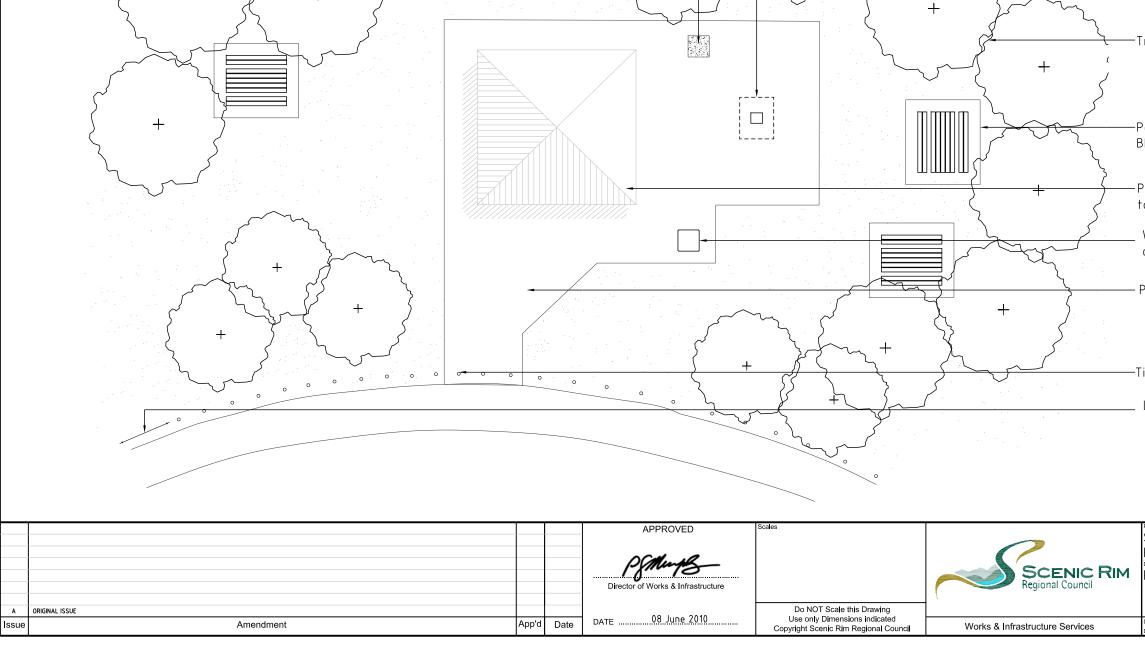
NOTES:

- 1. Ensure mown height of grass (turf) areas finishes flush with pavement areas.
- Ensure garden areas (mulch) finish 25mm below adjacent F.S.L's of pavement areas. 2.
- Where specified site furniture to be incorporated as part of integrated picnic setting node. З.
- 4. Ensure park elements are cleaned of concrete slurry or spray when installed to prevent staining or damage to applied finishes.
- 5. Council may accept wood burning rather than standard electric barbecues in picnic nodes where mains power is not available, where smoke will not interfere with neighbours, where the risk of bushfire is low, and where fuel collection will not cause environmental harm.
- 6. Colours Council to be consulted in regard to either matching existing infrastructure or in accordance with Scenic Rim Regional Council Parks and Cemeteries colour scheme guidelines.
- 7. Paint - Semi-gloss or gloss acrylic (enamel in high wear areas).
- 8. Roofing "Roma" profile corrugated iron.

9. All concrete to be minimum grade N25

+

- 10. All concrete to be broom finished or other finish as specified for park type/precinct. 11. Concrete works to be reinforced as specified. Ensure min. top cover or 45mm. (min. SL72 Mesh) 125 min. thickness.
- 12. All pathway/pavement areas to have a 1:50 minimum cross-fall. Expansion joints as a quide @ 6m CCS with tool joints @ 1.5m CCS. Larger areas of pavement to be reviewed by engineer.
- 13. Pathways & pavements to comply with Australian Standards and council requirements for access and mobility AS 1428 (2003)
- 14. Ensure pavement widths and grades achieve access and mobility for all.



+

+

-Tap with bubbler or drinking fountain. (refer to SRRC P-17 for details) -Covered electric BBQ (refer to SRRC P-18 for details) Tree planning to create space and provide shade. -Position picnic tables on a pavement plinth close to BBQ facilities for details refer to SRRC P-24 Picnic shelter with picnic table(s) as specified. (refer to SRRC P-27 to P-29 inclusive) Wheelie bin - enclosure (refer to SRRC P-15 for details) Pavement area with connection to pathway system. -Timber bollard for details refer to SRRC P-05. Lockable rail entry for details refer to SRRC P-04. SUPERSEDES DRAWING NO. 50820 SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS PARKS PICNIC NODE P-21 Sheet of А A3

Revision

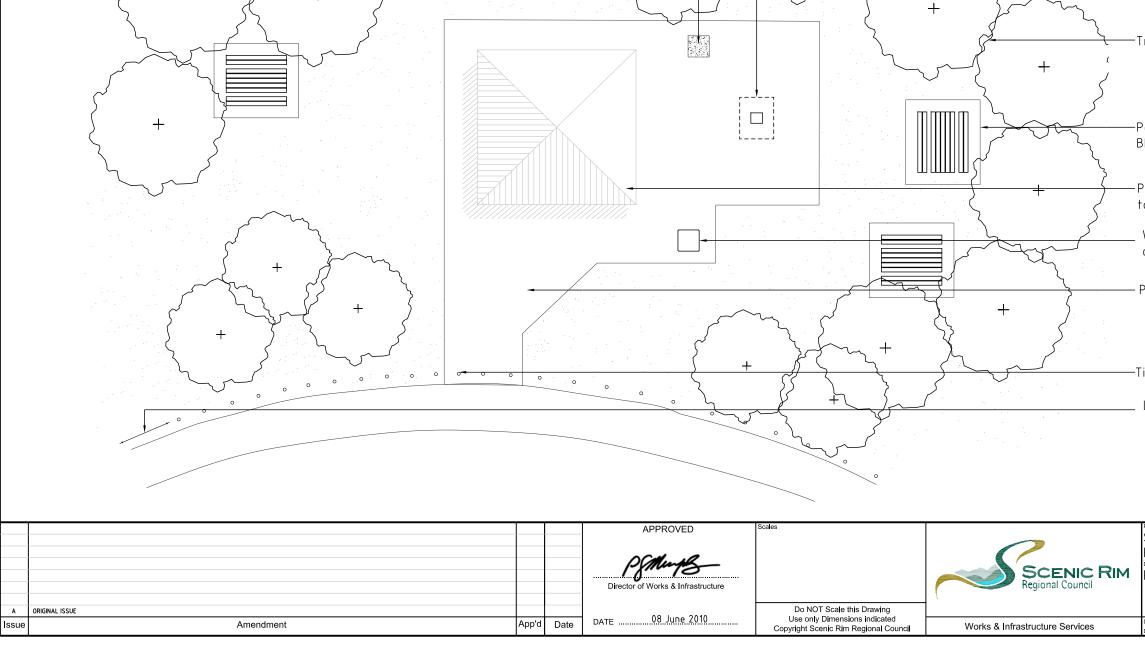
NOTES:

- 1. Ensure mown height of grass (turf) areas finishes flush with pavement areas.
- Ensure garden areas (mulch) finish 25mm below adjacent F.S.L's of pavement areas. 2.
- Where specified site furniture to be incorporated as part of integrated picnic setting node. З.
- 4. Ensure park elements are cleaned of concrete slurry or spray when installed to prevent staining or damage to applied finishes.
- 5. Council may accept wood burning rather than standard electric barbecues in picnic nodes where mains power is not available, where smoke will not interfere with neighbours, where the risk of bushfire is low, and where fuel collection will not cause environmental harm.
- 6. Colours Council to be consulted in regard to either matching existing infrastructure or in accordance with Scenic Rim Regional Council Parks and Cemeteries colour scheme guidelines.
- 7. Paint - Semi-gloss or gloss acrylic (enamel in high wear areas).
- 8. Roofing "Roma" profile corrugated iron.

9. All concrete to be minimum grade N25

+

- 10. All concrete to be broom finished or other finish as specified for park type/precinct. 11. Concrete works to be reinforced as specified. Ensure min. top cover or 45mm. (min. SL72 Mesh) 125 min. thickness.
- 12. All pathway/pavement areas to have a 1:50 minimum cross-fall. Expansion joints as a quide @ 6m CCS with tool joints @ 1.5m CCS. Larger areas of pavement to be reviewed by engineer.
- 13. Pathways & pavements to comply with Australian Standards and council requirements for access and mobility AS 1428 (2003)
- 14. Ensure pavement widths and grades achieve access and mobility for all.

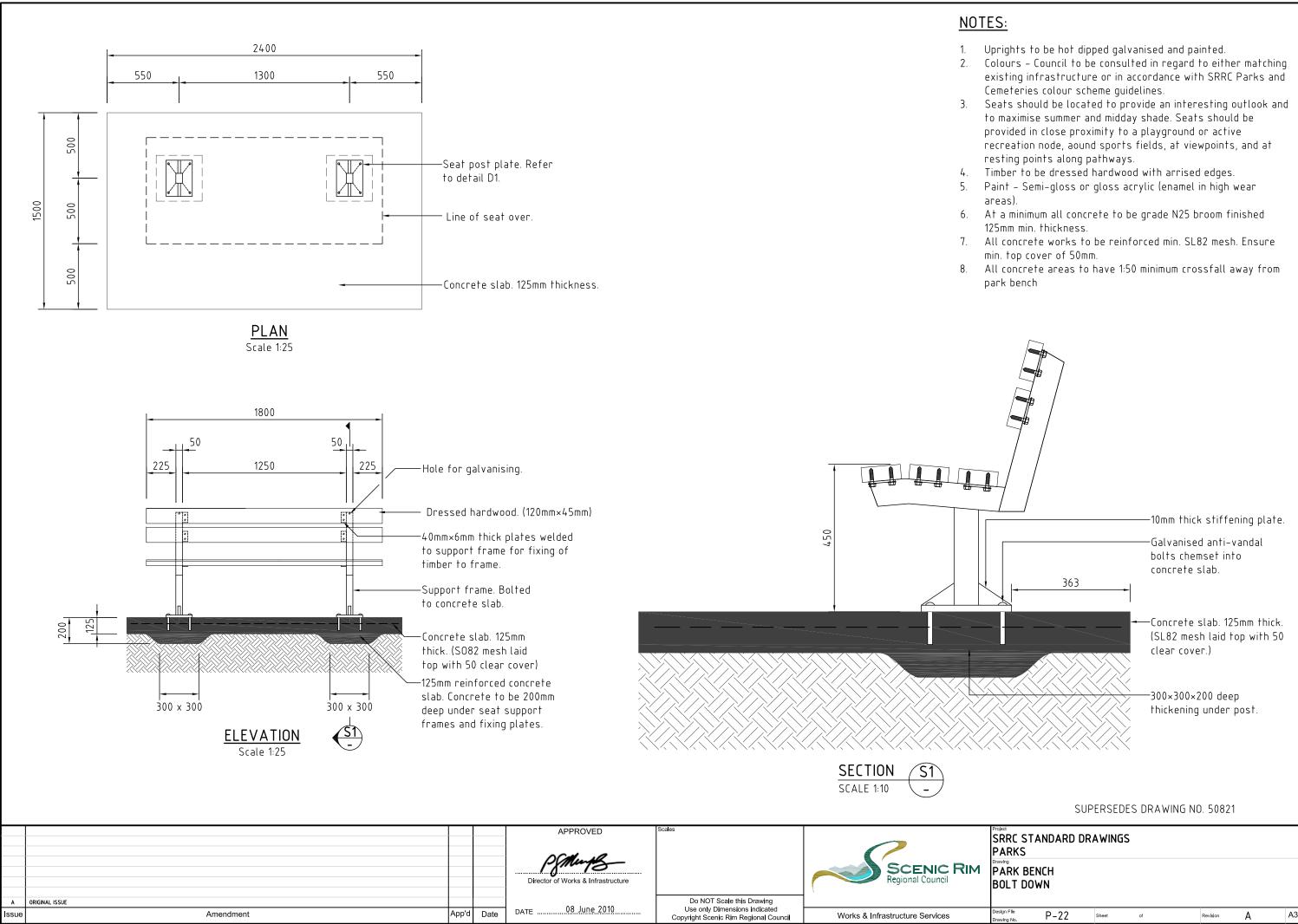


+

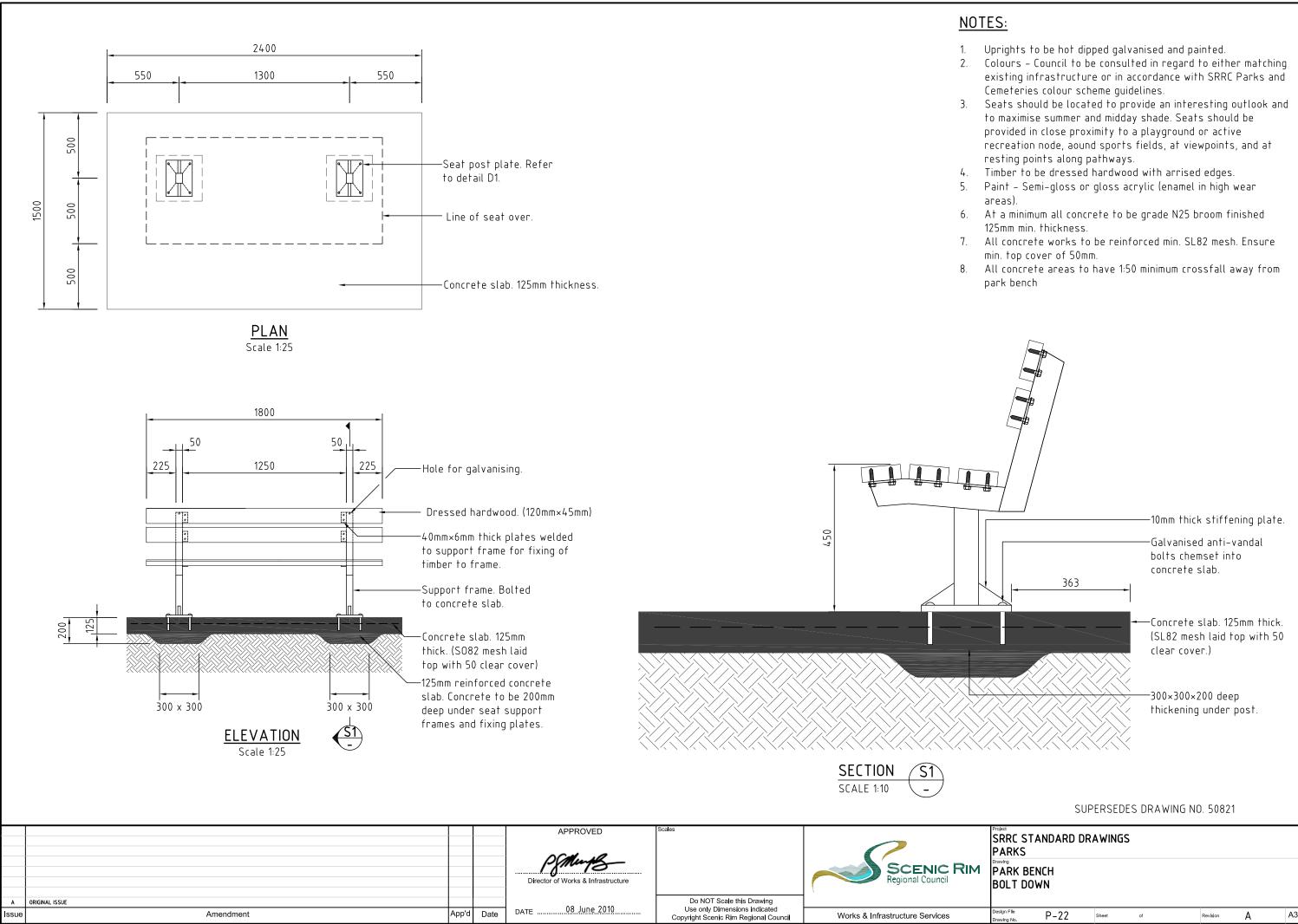
+

-Tap with bubbler or drinking fountain. (refer to SRRC P-17 for details) -Covered electric BBQ (refer to SRRC P-18 for details) Tree planning to create space and provide shade. -Position picnic tables on a pavement plinth close to BBQ facilities for details refer to SRRC P-24 Picnic shelter with picnic table(s) as specified. (refer to SRRC P-27 to P-29 inclusive) Wheelie bin - enclosure (refer to SRRC P-15 for details) Pavement area with connection to pathway system. -Timber bollard for details refer to SRRC P-05. Lockable rail entry for details refer to SRRC P-04. SUPERSEDES DRAWING NO. 50820 SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS PARKS PICNIC NODE P-21 Sheet of А A3

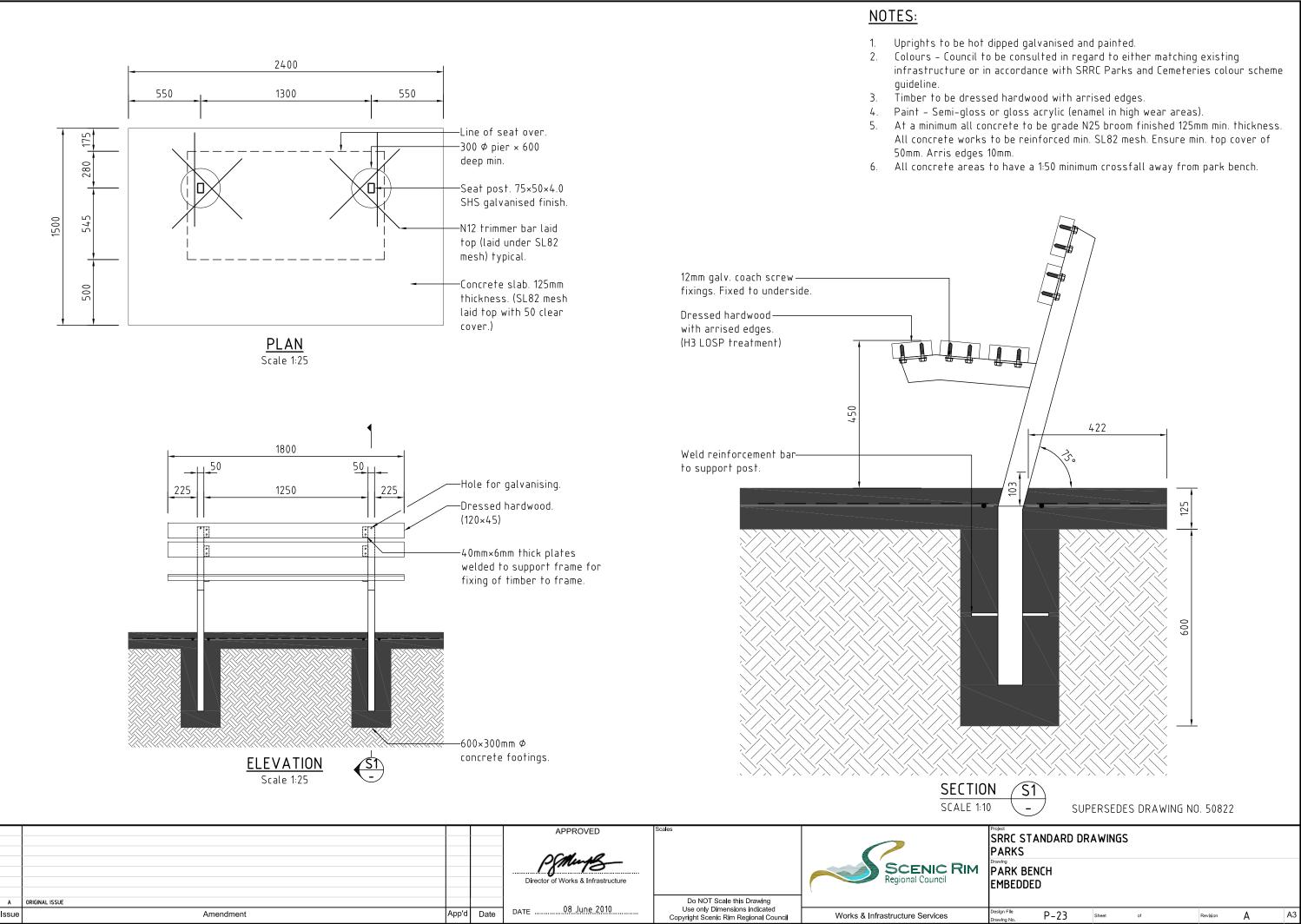
Revision

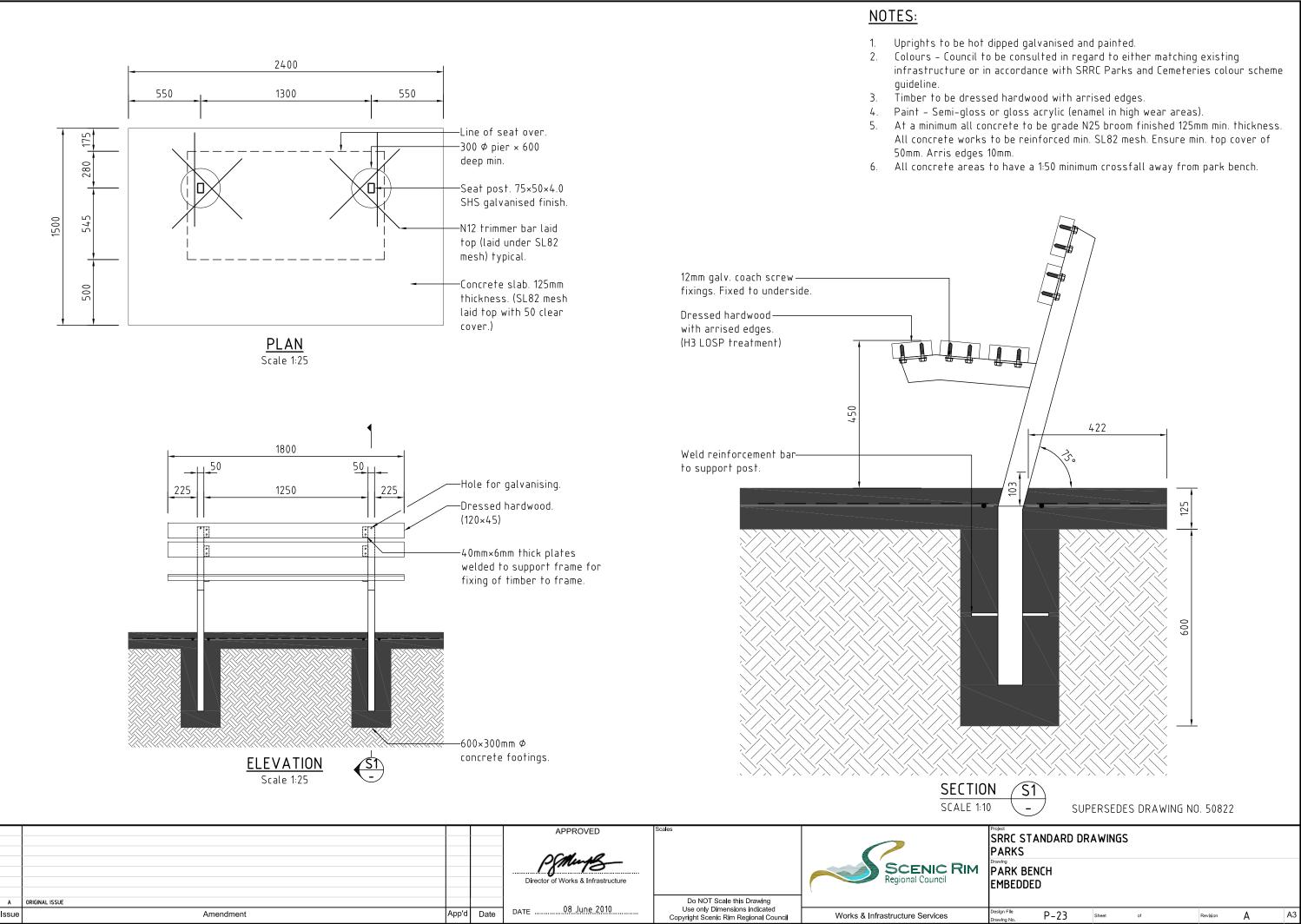


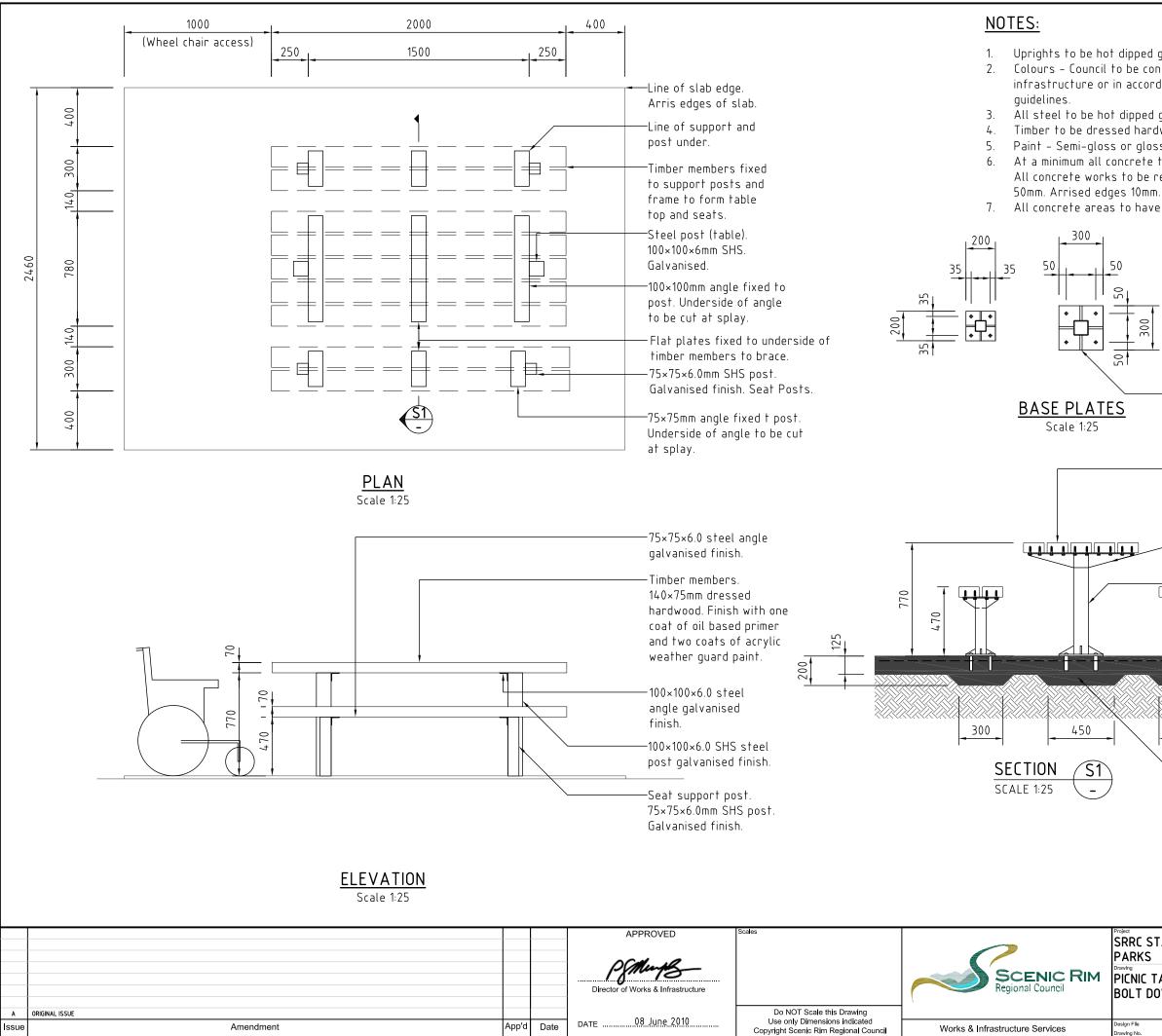
Project SRRC S PARKS	TANDARD [DRAWING	iS			
PARK B BOLT D						
Design File Drawing No	P-22	Sheet	of	Revision	Α	A3



Project SRRC S PARKS	TANDARD [DRAWING	iS			
PARK B BOLT D						
Design File Drawing No	P-22	Sheet	of	Revision	Α	A3







Uprights to be hot dipped galvanised and powder coated or painted.
 Colours - Council to be consulted in regard to either matching either existing infrastructure or in accordance with SRRC Parks and Cemeteries colour scheme

All steel to be hot dipped galvanised with select colour powder coat finish.
 Timber to be dressed hardwood with arrised edges.

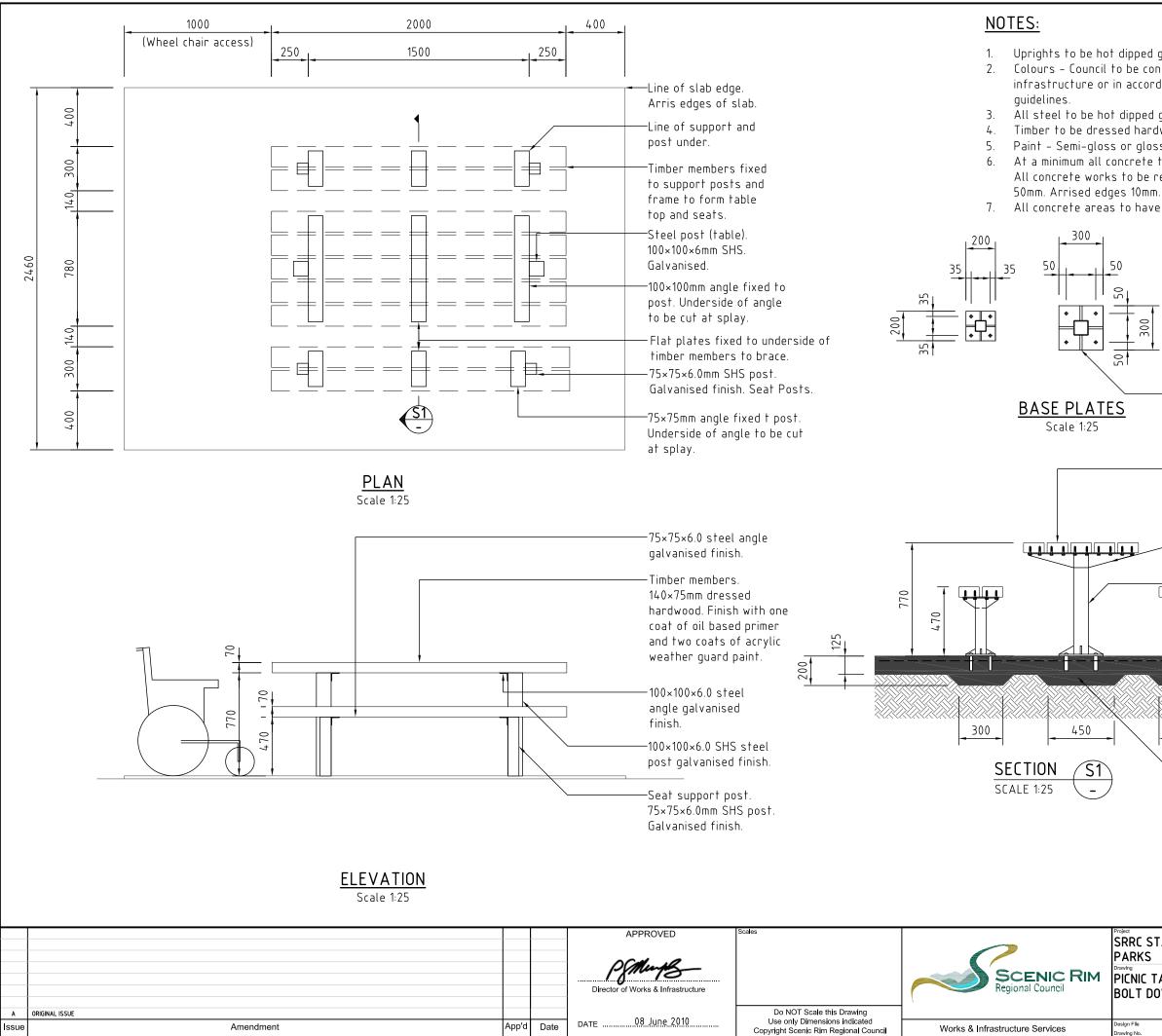
Paint - Semi-gloss or gloss acrylic (enamel in high wear areas).

At a minimum all concrete to be grade N25 broom finished 125mm min. thickness. All concrete works to be reinforced min. SL82 mesh. Ensure min. top cover of 50mm. Arrised edges 10mm.

All concrete areas to have 1:50 minimum crossfall away from park bench.

<u></u>	-12 thick base plates with 10 thick stiffener plates and 14 Ø holes for 12 Ø chemsets.
	-Fix timber members to 75 wide × 10mm thick plates. Plates welded to support rail. -100×100mm angle fixed to post. Underside of angle to be cut at splay. -Steel post (table). 100× 100×6mm SHS. galvanised -140×70mm dressed hardwood timber with arrised edges. -75×75mm angle fixed to post. Underside of angle to be cut at splay -Steel post (seats). 75×75×6mm SHS galvanised. -125mm reinforced concrete slab. Concrete to be 200mm deep under seat support
)	frames and fixing plates. -Concrete thickenings. 300×300×200 deep for seats. 450×450×200 deep for table. Concrete to be 25 MPa with SL82 mesh laid in top of slab.
SUPERSEDES DR	AWING NO. 50823

Project SRRC STANDARD DI PARKS	RAWING	iS			
PICNIC TABLE/DOUE BOLT DOWN	LE PED	ESTAL			
Design File Drawling No. P-24	Sheet	of	Revision	А	A3



Uprights to be hot dipped galvanised and powder coated or painted.
 Colours - Council to be consulted in regard to either matching either existing infrastructure or in accordance with SRRC Parks and Cemeteries colour scheme

All steel to be hot dipped galvanised with select colour powder coat finish.
 Timber to be dressed hardwood with arrised edges.

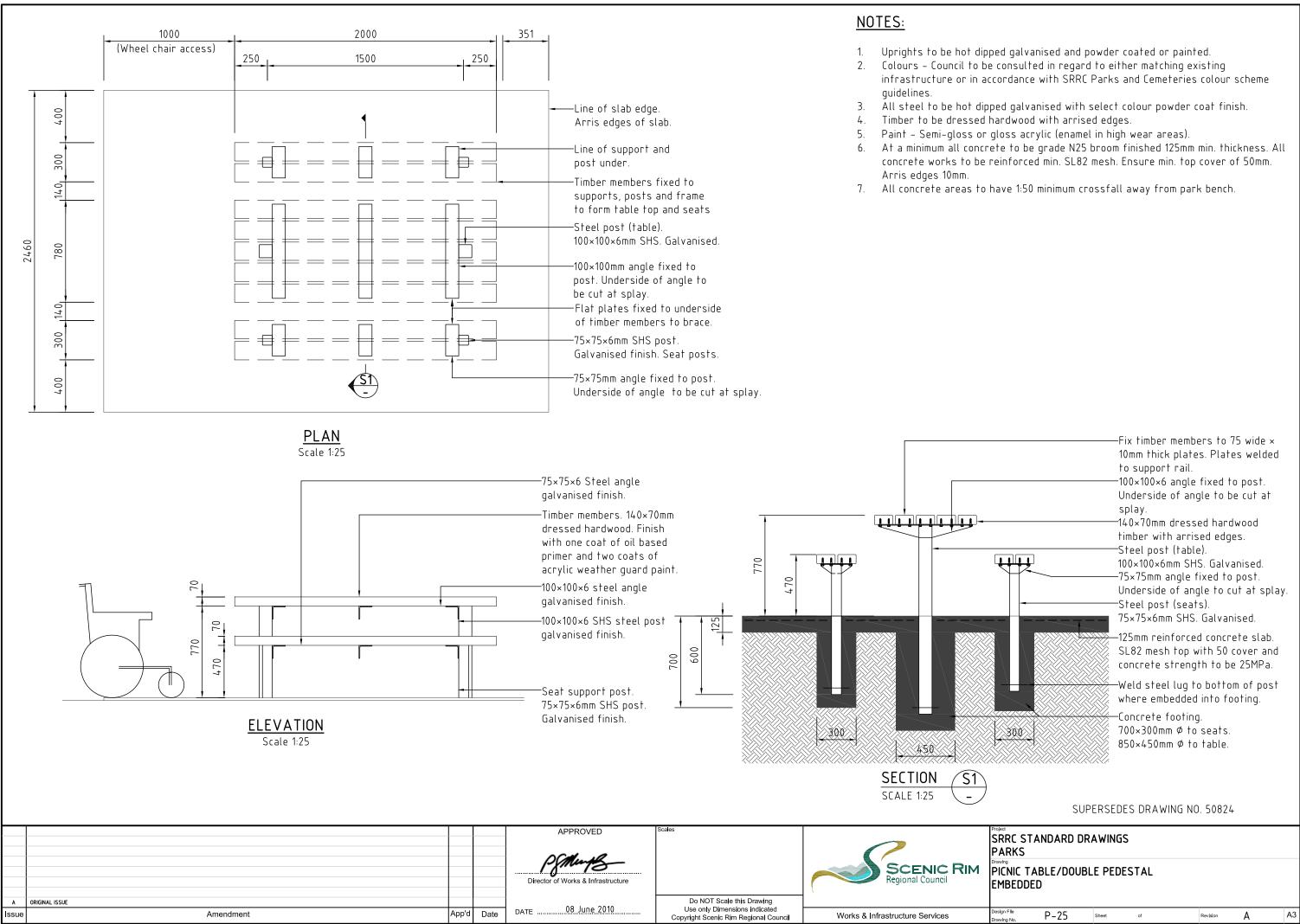
Paint - Semi-gloss or gloss acrylic (enamel in high wear areas).

At a minimum all concrete to be grade N25 broom finished 125mm min. thickness. All concrete works to be reinforced min. SL82 mesh. Ensure min. top cover of 50mm. Arrised edges 10mm.

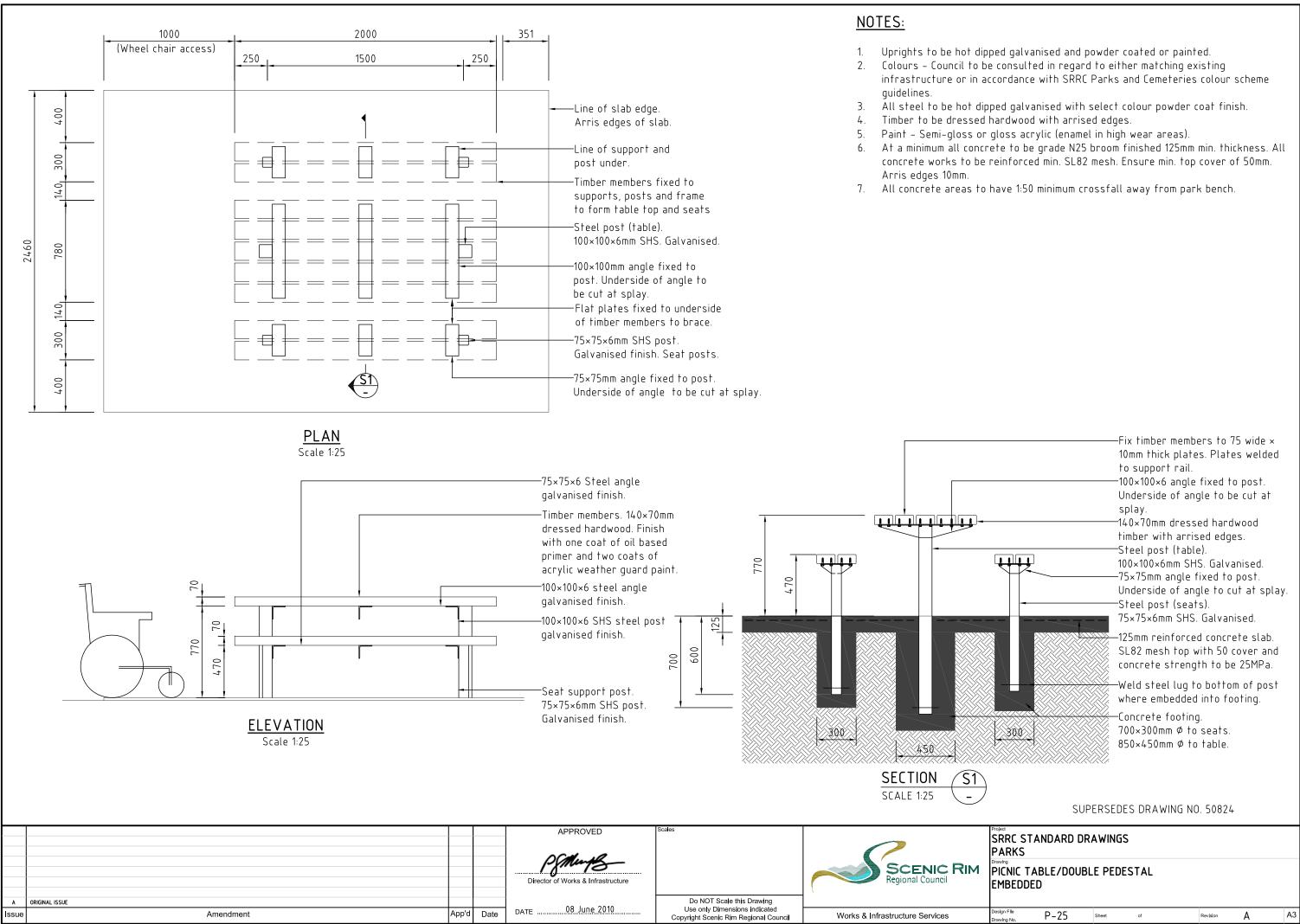
All concrete areas to have 1:50 minimum crossfall away from park bench.

<u></u>	-12 thick base plates with 10 thick stiffener plates and 14 Ø holes for 12 Ø chemsets.
	-Fix timber members to 75 wide × 10mm thick plates. Plates welded to support rail. -100×100mm angle fixed to post. Underside of angle to be cut at splay. -Steel post (table). 100× 100×6mm SHS. galvanised -140×70mm dressed hardwood timber with arrised edges. -75×75mm angle fixed to post. Underside of angle to be cut at splay -Steel post (seats). 75×75×6mm SHS galvanised. -125mm reinforced concrete slab. Concrete to be 200mm deep under seat support
)	frames and fixing plates. -Concrete thickenings. 300×300×200 deep for seats. 450×450×200 deep for table. Concrete to be 25 MPa with SL82 mesh laid in top of slab.
SUPERSEDES DR	AWING NO. 50823

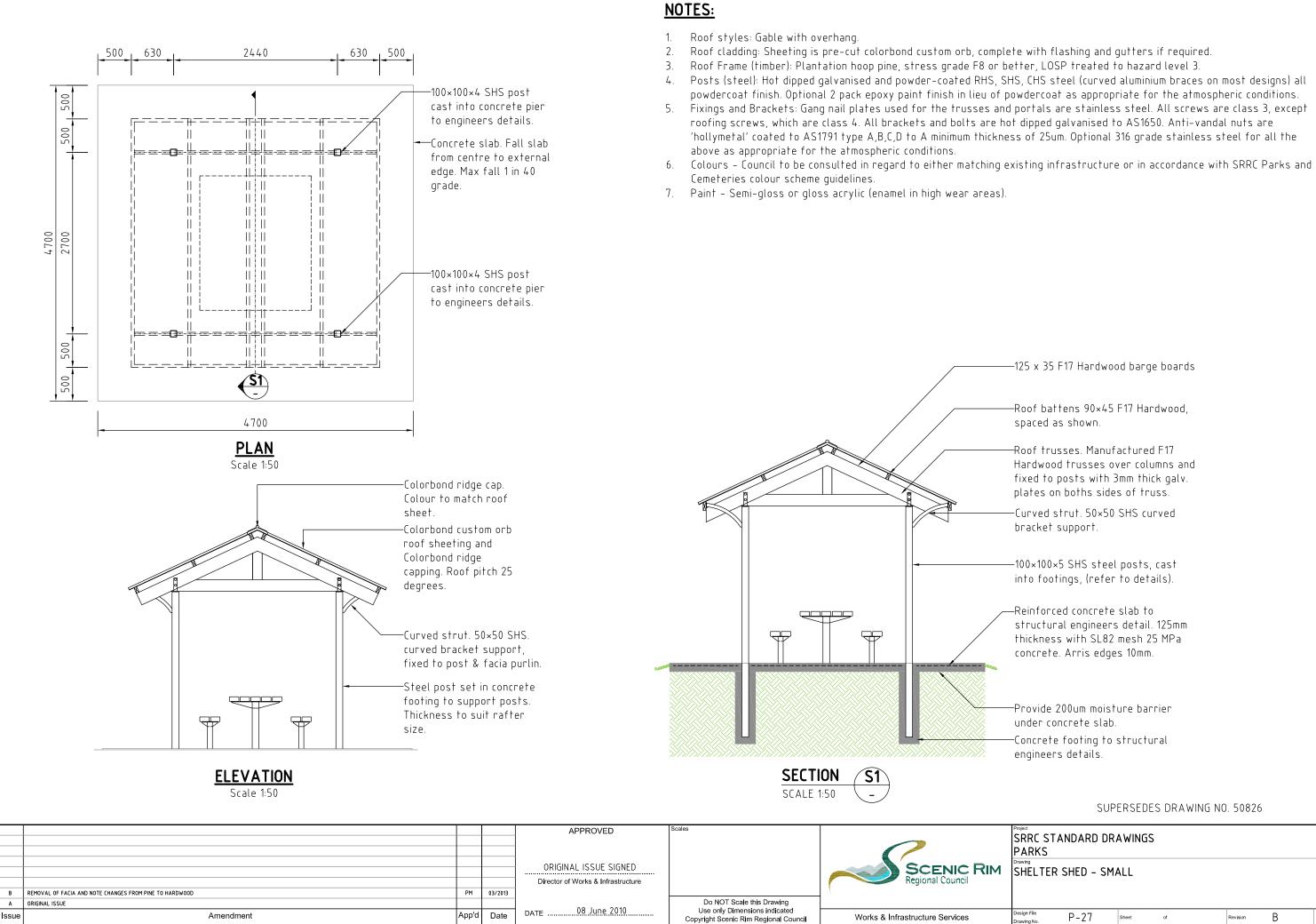
Project SRRC STANDARD DI PARKS	RAWING	iS			
PICNIC TABLE/DOUE BOLT DOWN	LE PED	ESTAL			
Design File Drawling No. P-24	Sheet	of	Revision	А	A3



		Design File Drawing No.	P-25	Sheet	of	Revision	Α	A3
--	--	----------------------------	------	-------	----	----------	---	----



		Design File Drawing No.	P-25	Sheet	of	Revision	Α	A3
--	--	----------------------------	------	-------	----	----------	---	----

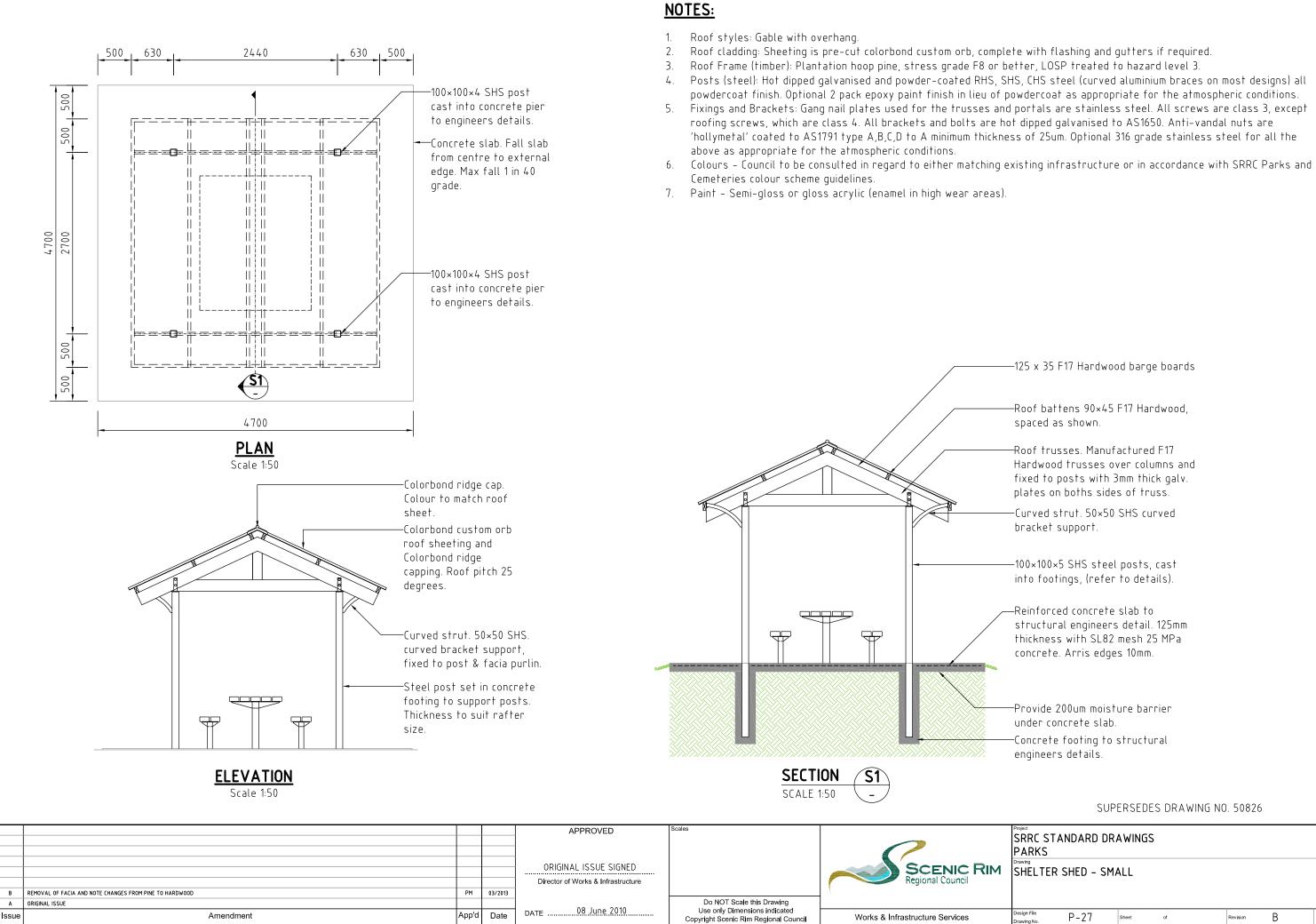


```
-125 x 35 F17 Hardwood barge boards
```

- -Roof battens 90×45 F17 Hardwood, spaced as shown.
- -Roof trusses. Manufactured F17 Hardwood trusses over columns and fixed to posts with 3mm thick galv. plates on boths sides of truss.
- -Curved strut. 50×50 SHS curved bracket support.
- 100×100×5 SHS steel posts, cast into footings, (refer to details).
- -Reinforced concrete slab to structural engineers detail. 125mm thickness with SL82 mesh 25 MPa concrete. Arris edges 10mm
- Provide 200um moisture barrier under concrete slab.
- -Concrete footing to structural engineers details.

SUPERSEDES DRAWING NO. 50826

-						
SRRC STA	ANDARD DR	AWINGS				
SHELTER	SHED – SM.	ALL				
Design File Drawing No.	P-27	Sheet	of	Revision	В	A3

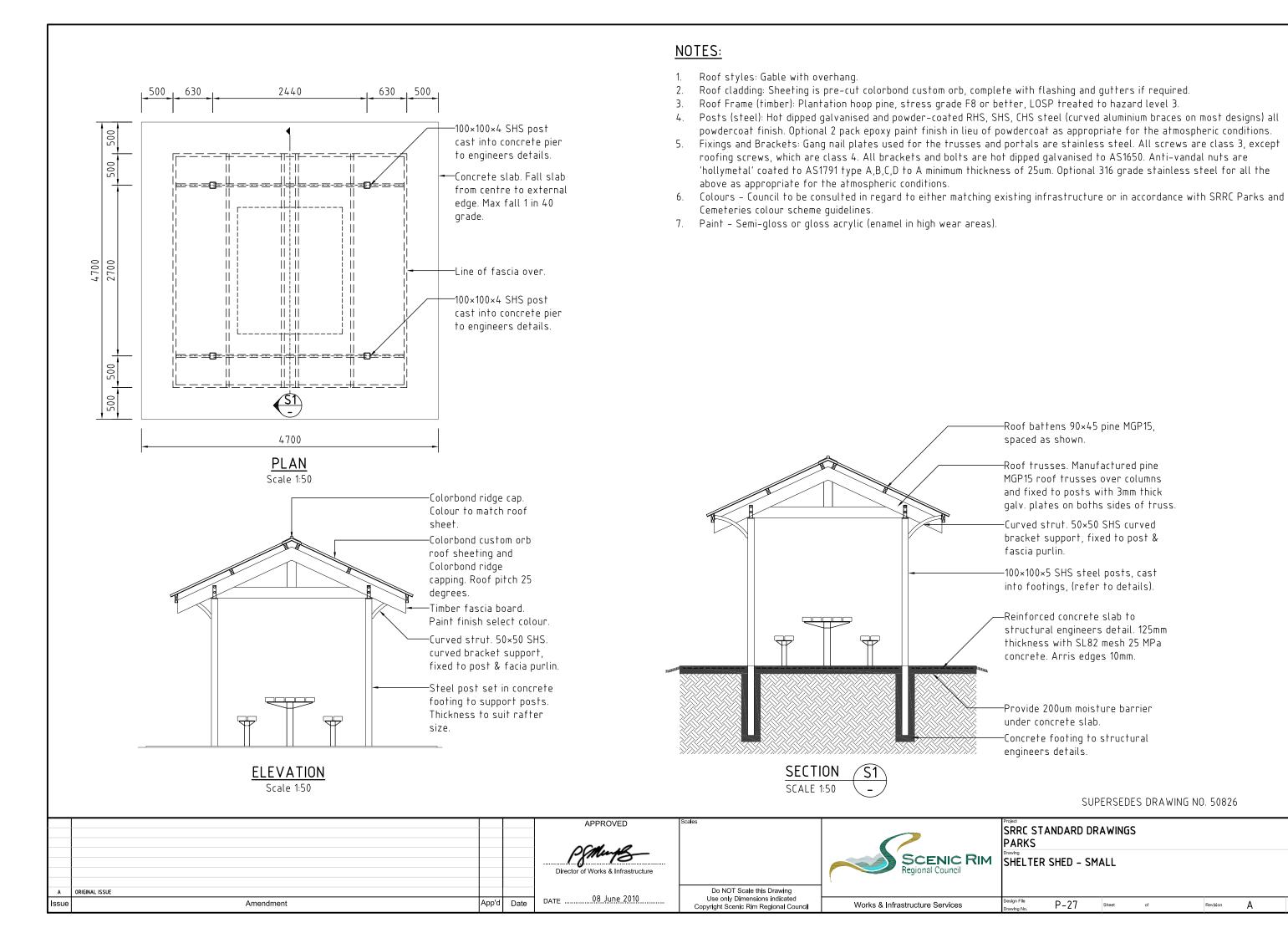


```
-125 x 35 F17 Hardwood barge boards
```

- -Roof battens 90×45 F17 Hardwood, spaced as shown.
- -Roof trusses. Manufactured F17 Hardwood trusses over columns and fixed to posts with 3mm thick galv. plates on boths sides of truss.
- -Curved strut. 50×50 SHS curved bracket support.
- 100×100×5 SHS steel posts, cast into footings, (refer to details).
- -Reinforced concrete slab to structural engineers detail. 125mm thickness with SL82 mesh 25 MPa concrete. Arris edges 10mm
- Provide 200um moisture barrier under concrete slab.
- -Concrete footing to structural engineers details.

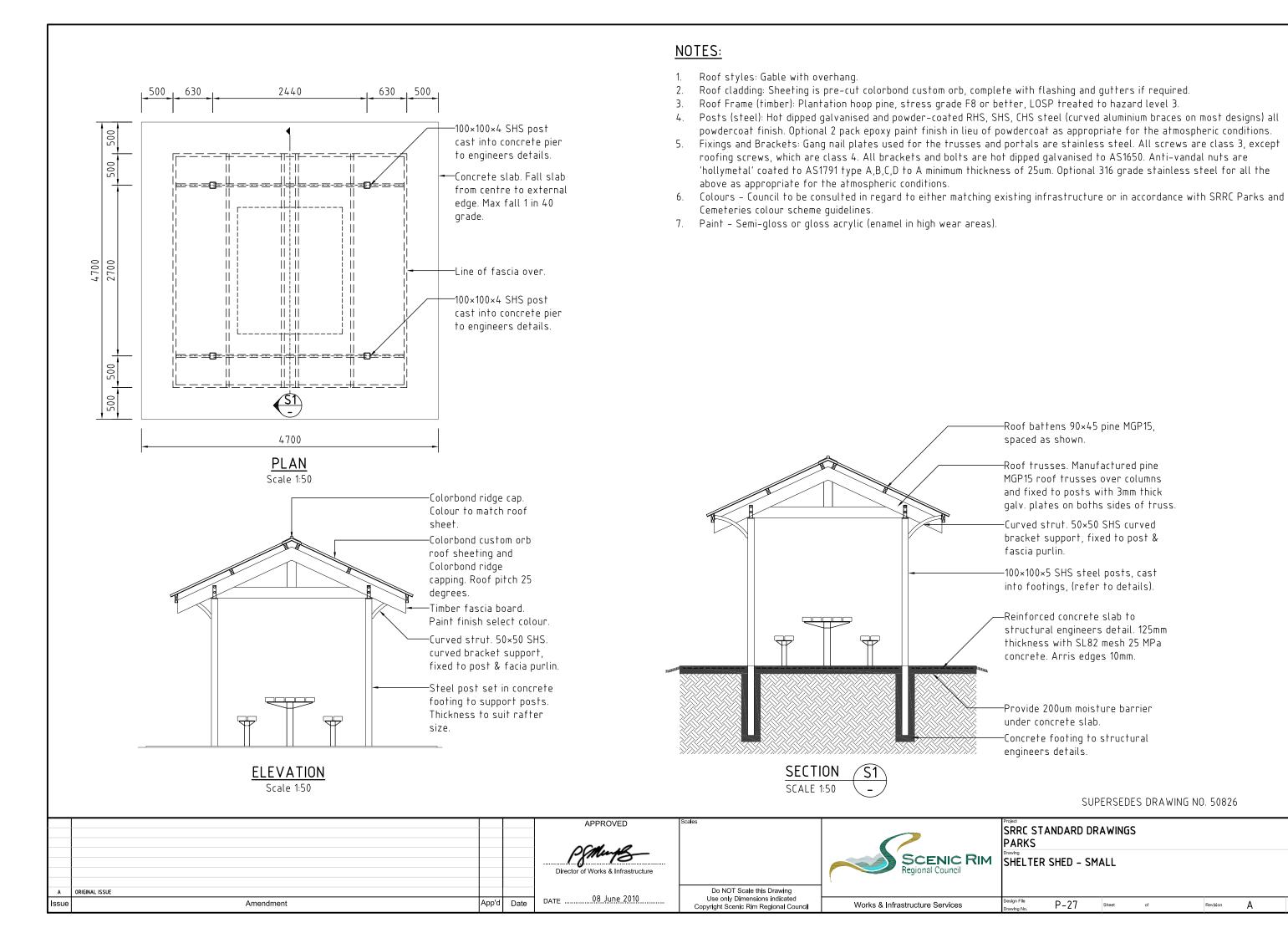
SUPERSEDES DRAWING NO. 50826

-						
SRRC STA	ANDARD DR	AWINGS				
SHELTER	SHED – SM.	ALL				
Design File Drawing No.	P-27	Sheet	of	Revision	В	A3



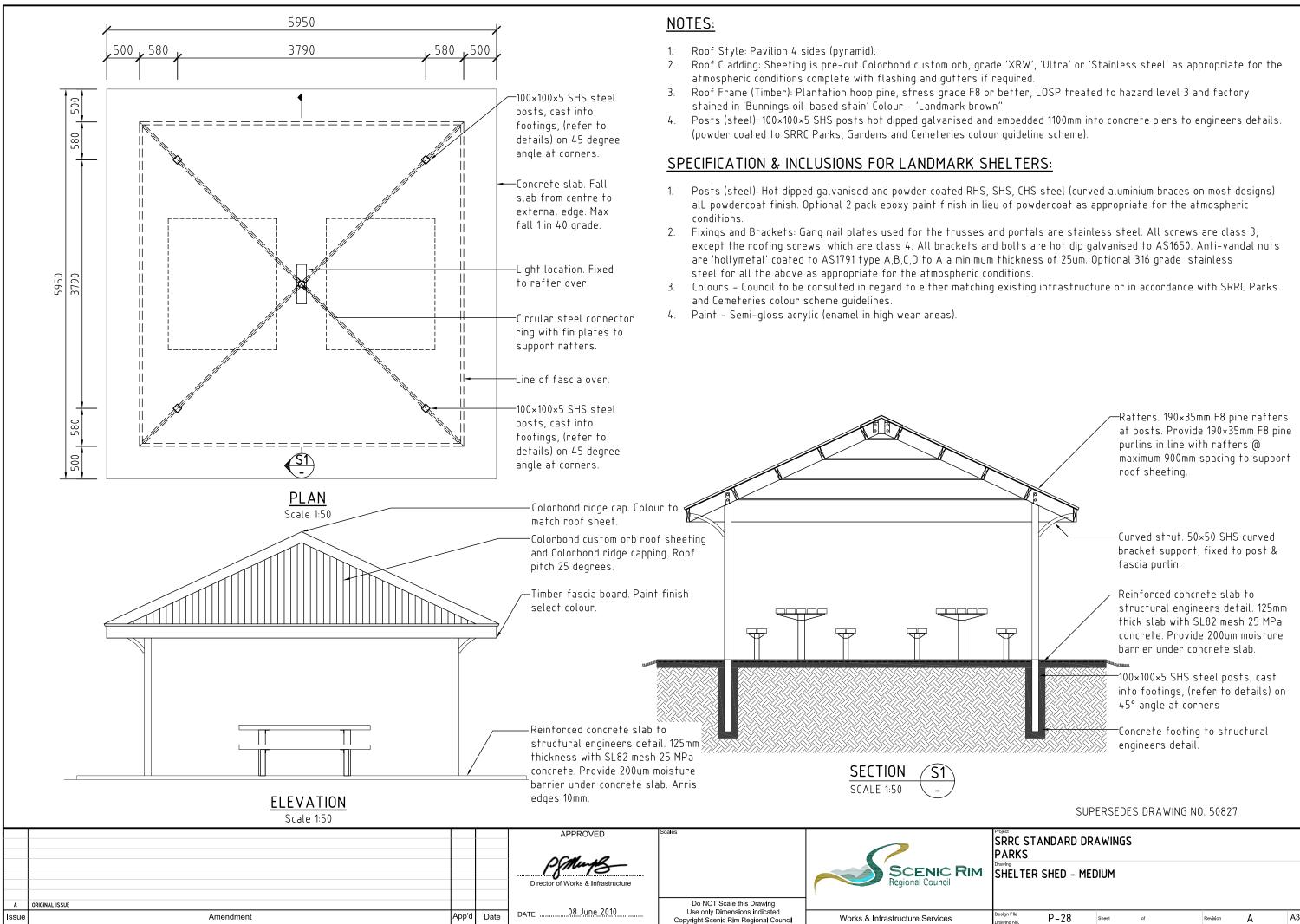
- -Roof battens 90×45 pine MGP15, spaced as shown.
- -Roof trusses. Manufactured pine MGP15 roof trusses over columns and fixed to posts with 3mm thick galv. plates on boths sides of truss.
- -Curved strut. 50×50 SHS curved bracket support, fixed to post & fascia purlin.
- 100×100×5 SHS steel posts, cast into footings, (refer to details).
- -Reinforced concrete slab to structural engineers detail. 125mm thickness with SL82 mesh 25 MPa concrete. Arris edges 10mm
- Provide 200um moisture barrier under concrete slab.
- -Concrete footing to structural engineers details.

	50	PERSEL	JES DRAV	VING NU	J. 5082t)	
SRRC ST	ANDARD DI	RAWING	iS				
SHELTEF	r shed – si	1ALL					
Design File Drawing No.	P-27	Sheet	of		Revision	A	A3

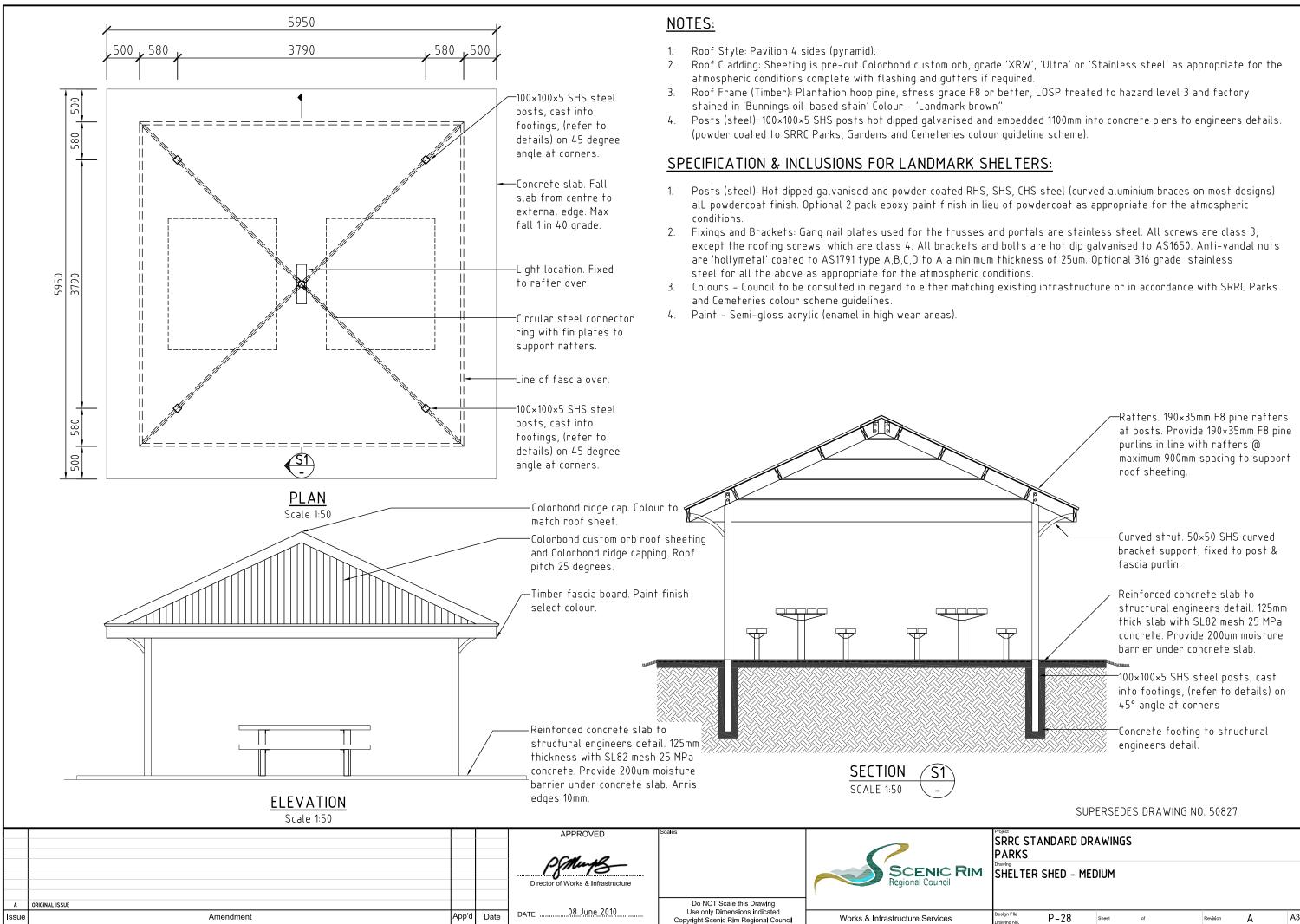


- -Roof battens 90×45 pine MGP15, spaced as shown.
- -Roof trusses. Manufactured pine MGP15 roof trusses over columns and fixed to posts with 3mm thick galv. plates on boths sides of truss.
- -Curved strut. 50×50 SHS curved bracket support, fixed to post & fascia purlin.
- 100×100×5 SHS steel posts, cast into footings, (refer to details).
- -Reinforced concrete slab to structural engineers detail. 125mm thickness with SL82 mesh 25 MPa concrete. Arris edges 10mm
- Provide 200um moisture barrier under concrete slab.
- -Concrete footing to structural engineers details.

	50	PERSEL	JES DRAV	VING NU	J. 5082t)	
SRRC ST	ANDARD DI	RAWING	iS				
SHELTEF	r shed – si	1ALL					
Design File Drawing No.	P-27	Sheet	of		Revision	A	A3



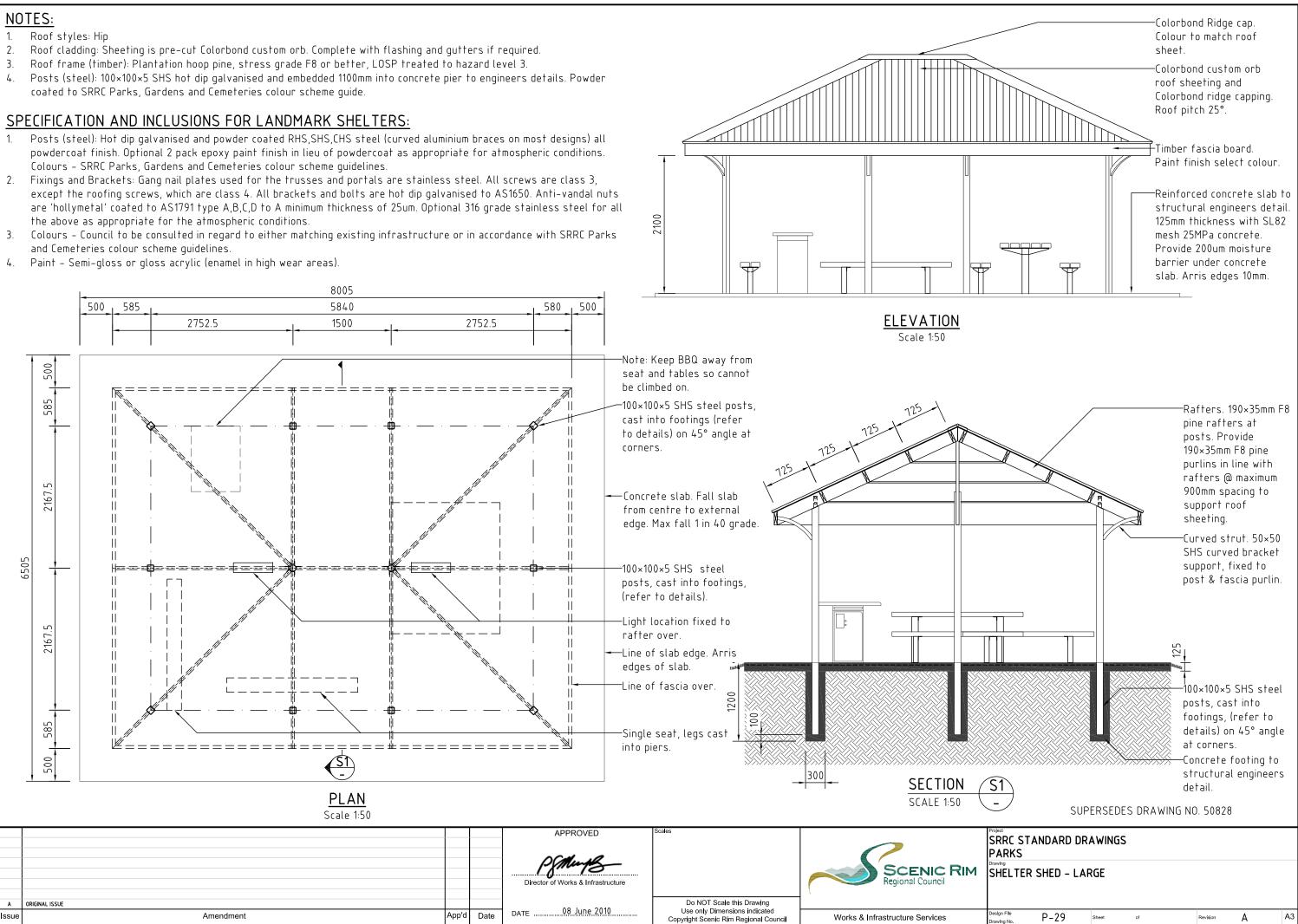
	Project SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS PARKS Drawing										
	Drawing SHELTER SHED – MEDIUM										
1	Design File Drawing No.	P-28	Sheet	of		Revision	А		A3		



	Project SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS PARKS Drawing										
	Drawing SHELTER SHED – MEDIUM										
1	Design File Drawing No.	P-28	Sheet	of		Revision	А		A3		

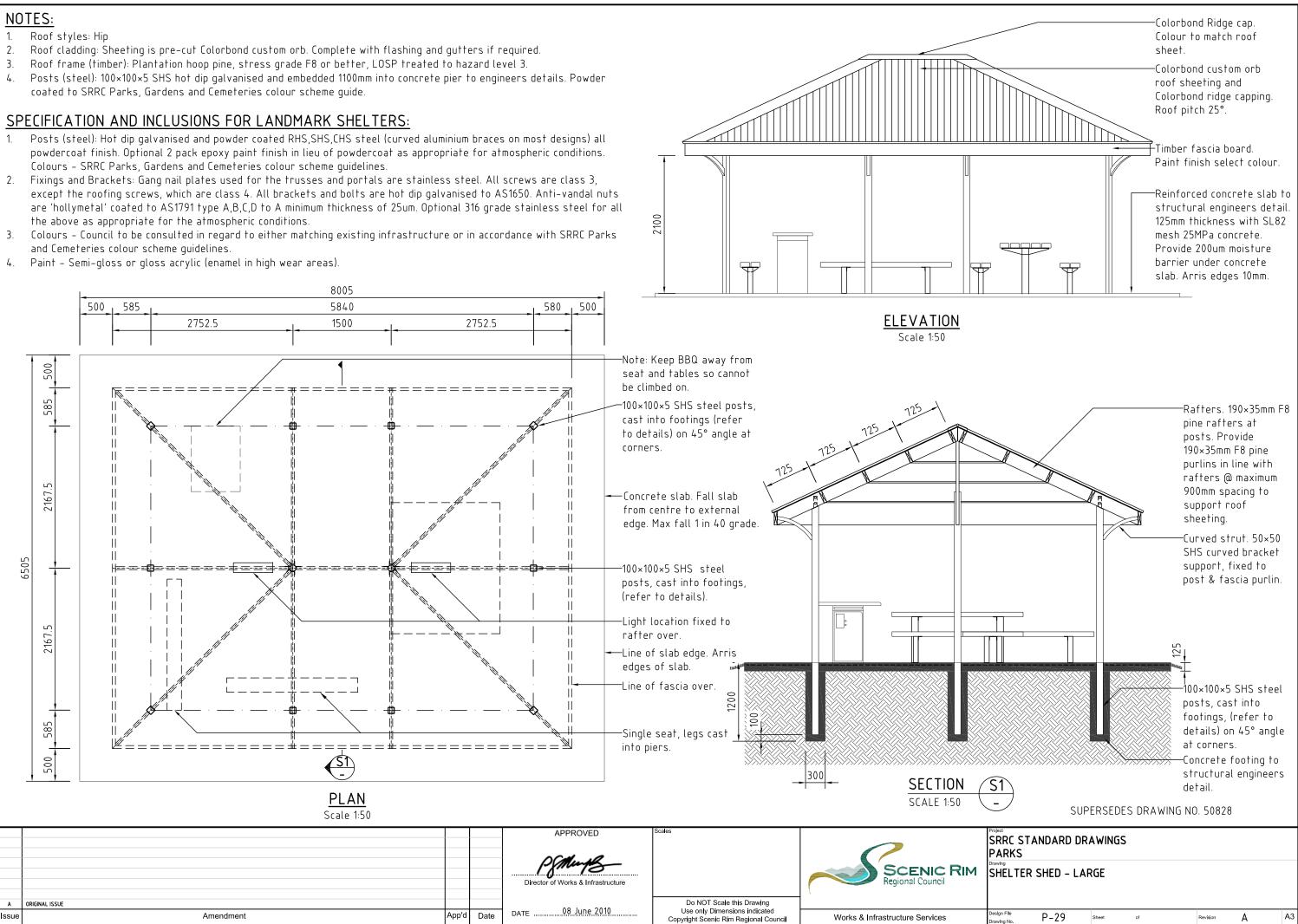
- coated to SRRC Parks, Gardens and Cemeteries colour scheme quide.

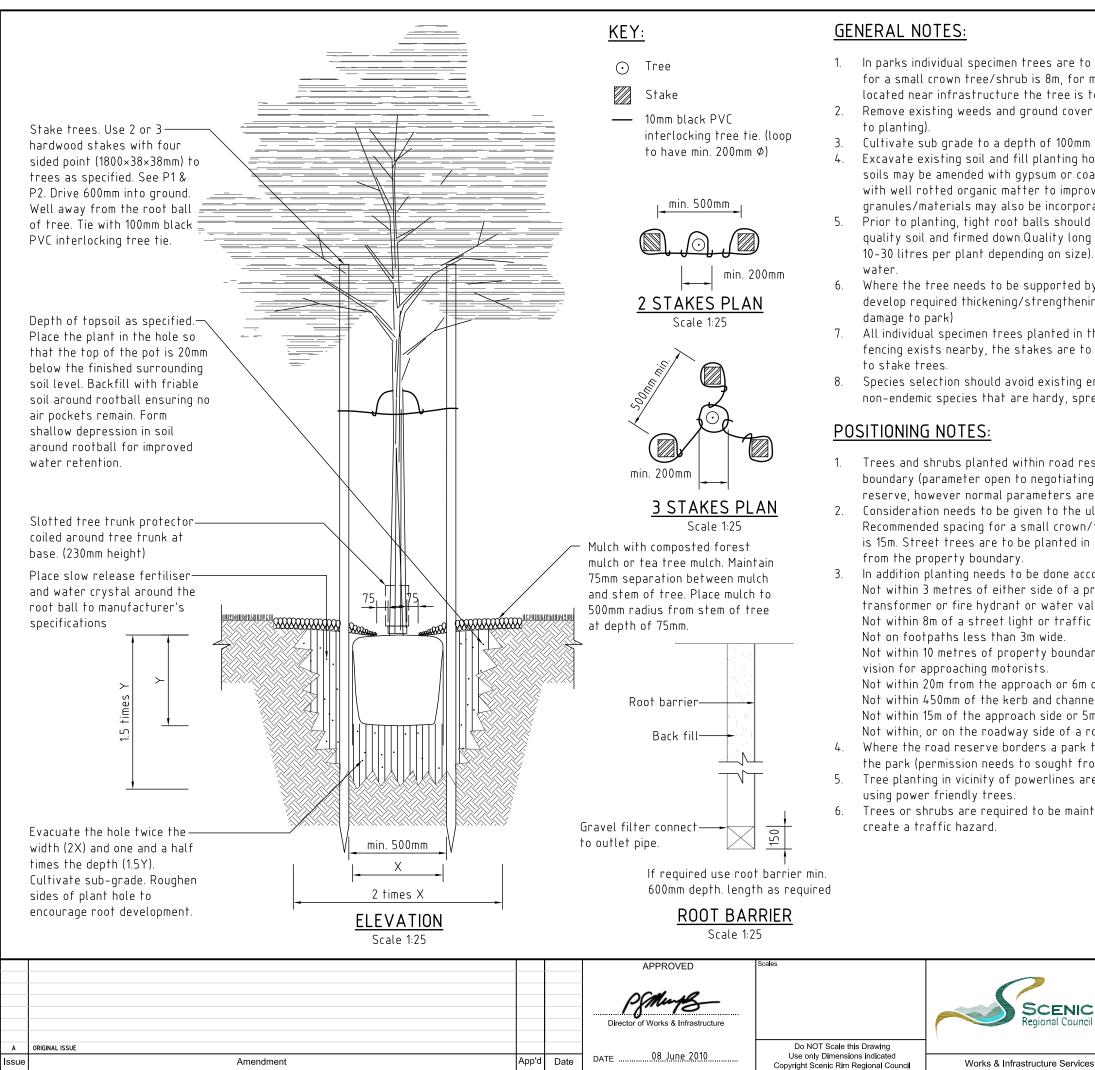
- Colours SRRC Parks, Gardens and Cemeteries colour scheme quidelines.
- except the roofing screws, which are class 4. All brackets and bolts are hot dip galvanised to AS1650. Anti-vandal nuts the above as appropriate for the atmospheric conditions.
- Colours Council to be consulted in regard to either matching existing infrastructure or in accordance with SRRC Parks and Cemeteries colour scheme guidelines.



- coated to SRRC Parks, Gardens and Cemeteries colour scheme quide.

- Colours SRRC Parks, Gardens and Cemeteries colour scheme quidelines.
- except the roofing screws, which are class 4. All brackets and bolts are hot dip galvanised to AS1650. Anti-vandal nuts the above as appropriate for the atmospheric conditions.
- Colours Council to be consulted in regard to either matching existing infrastructure or in accordance with SRRC Parks and Cemeteries colour scheme guidelines.





- located near infrastructure the tree is to be kept 3m away to allow for ease of maintenance.
- Cultivate sub grade to a depth of 100mm below the depth of the root ball.
- with well rotted organic matter to improve soil texture and moisture retention. Water saving

- 7. All individual specimen trees planted in the footpath area or in park are to be staked. Where kerbing or
- non-endemic species that are hardy, spread quickly and or seed prolifically).

POSITIONING NOTES:

- 1. Trees and shrubs planted within road reserve need to be planted at a 3m alignment from the property reserve, however normal parameters are between 2.5–3m).
- from the property boundary.
- 3. In addition planting needs to be done according to the following: transformer or fire hydrant or water valve. Not within 8m of a street light or traffic signal or road signs. Not on footpaths less than 3m wide.
- vision for approaching motorists. Not within 20m from the approach or 6m of the departure side of a bus stop. Not within 450mm of the kerb and channeling Not within 15m of the approach side or 5m of the departure side of a pedestrian crossing
- Not within, or on the roadway side of a roadside stormwater drain.
- the park (permission needs to sought from Councils park section).
- using power friendly trees.
- create a traffic hazard.

CENIC RIM

1. In parks individual specimen trees are to be spaced at a minimum of 6m from each other (preferred spacing for a small crown tree/shrub is 8m, for medium crown tree is 10m and for a large crown tree 15m). Where 2. Remove existing weeds and ground cover by cultivation or prior herbicide treatment (minimum of a week prior

Excavate existing soil and fill planting hole with water and allow to soak away before planting. Clay/heavy soils may be amended with gypsum or coarse river sand to improve drainage. Sandy soils may be amended granules/materials may also be incorporated into the soil to improve water retention and availability Prior to planting, tight root balls should be lightly teased out, the hole should be pack filled with friable quality soil and firmed down. Quality long lasting mulch should be applied and the tree watered in approx. 10-30 litres per plant depending on size). At the first application utilise a liquid wetting agent added o the

Where the tree needs to be supported by a tie ensure that it is loosely tied to allow tree to move and develop required thickening/strengthening of the trunk. (where required use suitable tie covers to avoid

fencing exists nearby, the stakes are to be located parallel with this infrastructure. Do not use star pickets

Species selection should avoid existing environmental weeds and potential environmental weeds (those

boundary (parameter open to negotiating with council dependent on services locations and width of road

2. Consideration needs to be given to the ultimate size and shape of the tree in relation to the space available. Recommended spacing for a small crown/tree is 8m, for medium crown tree is 10m and for a large crown tree is 15m. Street trees are to be planted in a single straight row not staggered or offset at varying intervals

Not within 3 metres of either side of a property access or electricity/communication pole or pad mounted

Not within 10 metres of property boundary corner alignment associated with an intersection, leaving clear

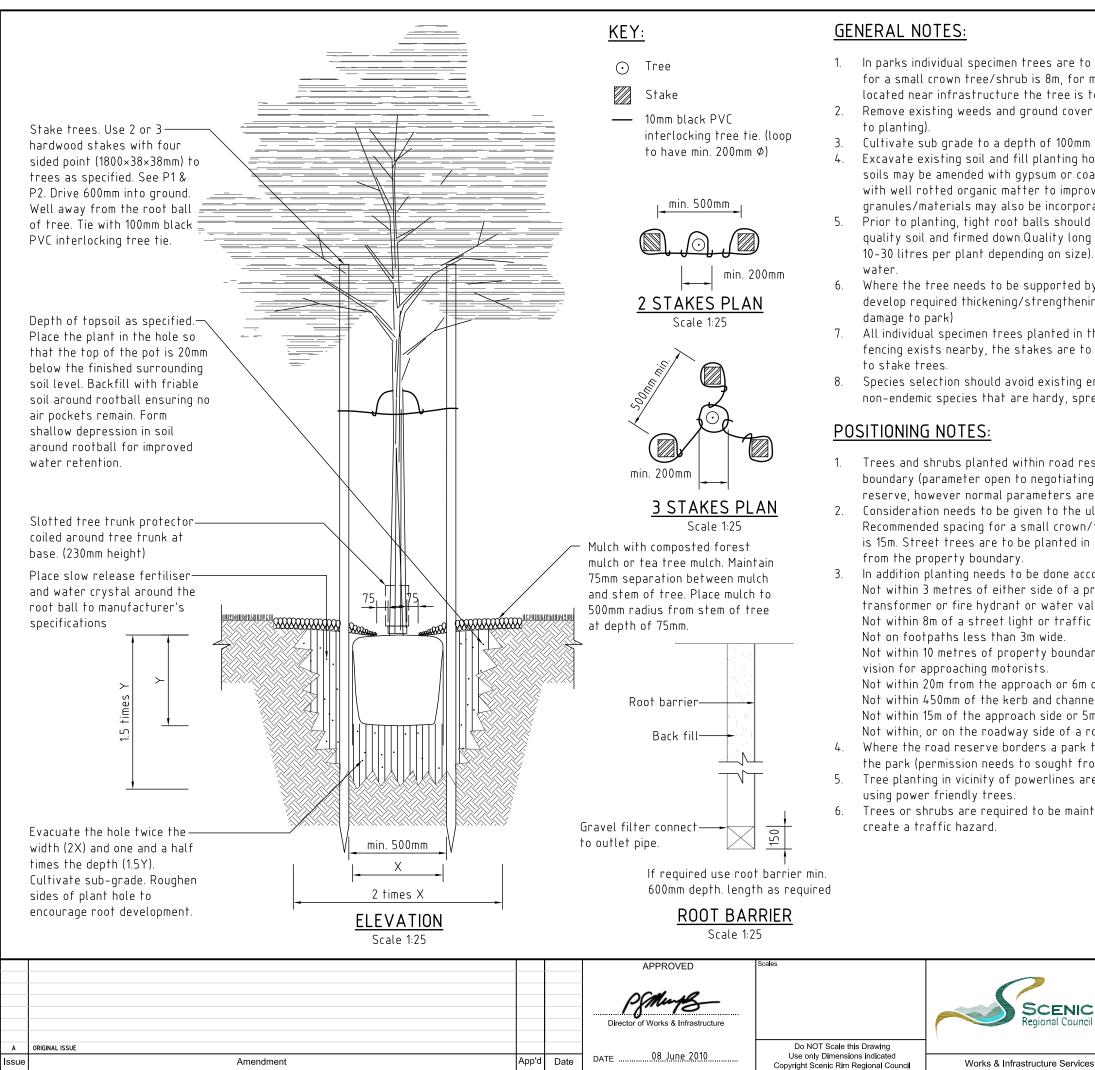
4. Where the road reserve borders a park the tree planting should occur within the real property alignment of

5. Tree planting in vicinity of powerlines are to be performed in accordance with electricity provider agreements

6. Trees or shrubs are required to be maintained in such a manner as they do not obstruct pedestrian traffic or

SUPERSENES DRAWING NO 50829

		TERGED			- /	
SRRC ST	TANDARD DI	RAWING	S			
	EN PARK/ST ANTING	REET				
Design File Drawing No.	P-30	Sheet	of	Revision	А	A3



- located near infrastructure the tree is to be kept 3m away to allow for ease of maintenance.
- Cultivate sub grade to a depth of 100mm below the depth of the root ball.
- with well rotted organic matter to improve soil texture and moisture retention. Water saving

- 7. All individual specimen trees planted in the footpath area or in park are to be staked. Where kerbing or
- non-endemic species that are hardy, spread quickly and or seed prolifically).

POSITIONING NOTES:

- 1. Trees and shrubs planted within road reserve need to be planted at a 3m alignment from the property reserve, however normal parameters are between 2.5–3m).
- from the property boundary.
- 3. In addition planting needs to be done according to the following: transformer or fire hydrant or water valve. Not within 8m of a street light or traffic signal or road signs. Not on footpaths less than 3m wide.
- vision for approaching motorists. Not within 20m from the approach or 6m of the departure side of a bus stop. Not within 450mm of the kerb and channeling Not within 15m of the approach side or 5m of the departure side of a pedestrian crossing
- Not within, or on the roadway side of a roadside stormwater drain.
- the park (permission needs to sought from Councils park section).
- using power friendly trees.
- create a traffic hazard.

CENIC RIM

1. In parks individual specimen trees are to be spaced at a minimum of 6m from each other (preferred spacing for a small crown tree/shrub is 8m, for medium crown tree is 10m and for a large crown tree 15m). Where 2. Remove existing weeds and ground cover by cultivation or prior herbicide treatment (minimum of a week prior

Excavate existing soil and fill planting hole with water and allow to soak away before planting. Clay/heavy soils may be amended with gypsum or coarse river sand to improve drainage. Sandy soils may be amended granules/materials may also be incorporated into the soil to improve water retention and availability Prior to planting, tight root balls should be lightly teased out, the hole should be pack filled with friable quality soil and firmed down. Quality long lasting mulch should be applied and the tree watered in approx. 10-30 litres per plant depending on size). At the first application utilise a liquid wetting agent added o the

Where the tree needs to be supported by a tie ensure that it is loosely tied to allow tree to move and develop required thickening/strengthening of the trunk. (where required use suitable tie covers to avoid

fencing exists nearby, the stakes are to be located parallel with this infrastructure. Do not use star pickets

Species selection should avoid existing environmental weeds and potential environmental weeds (those

boundary (parameter open to negotiating with council dependent on services locations and width of road

2. Consideration needs to be given to the ultimate size and shape of the tree in relation to the space available. Recommended spacing for a small crown/tree is 8m, for medium crown tree is 10m and for a large crown tree is 15m. Street trees are to be planted in a single straight row not staggered or offset at varying intervals

Not within 3 metres of either side of a property access or electricity/communication pole or pad mounted

Not within 10 metres of property boundary corner alignment associated with an intersection, leaving clear

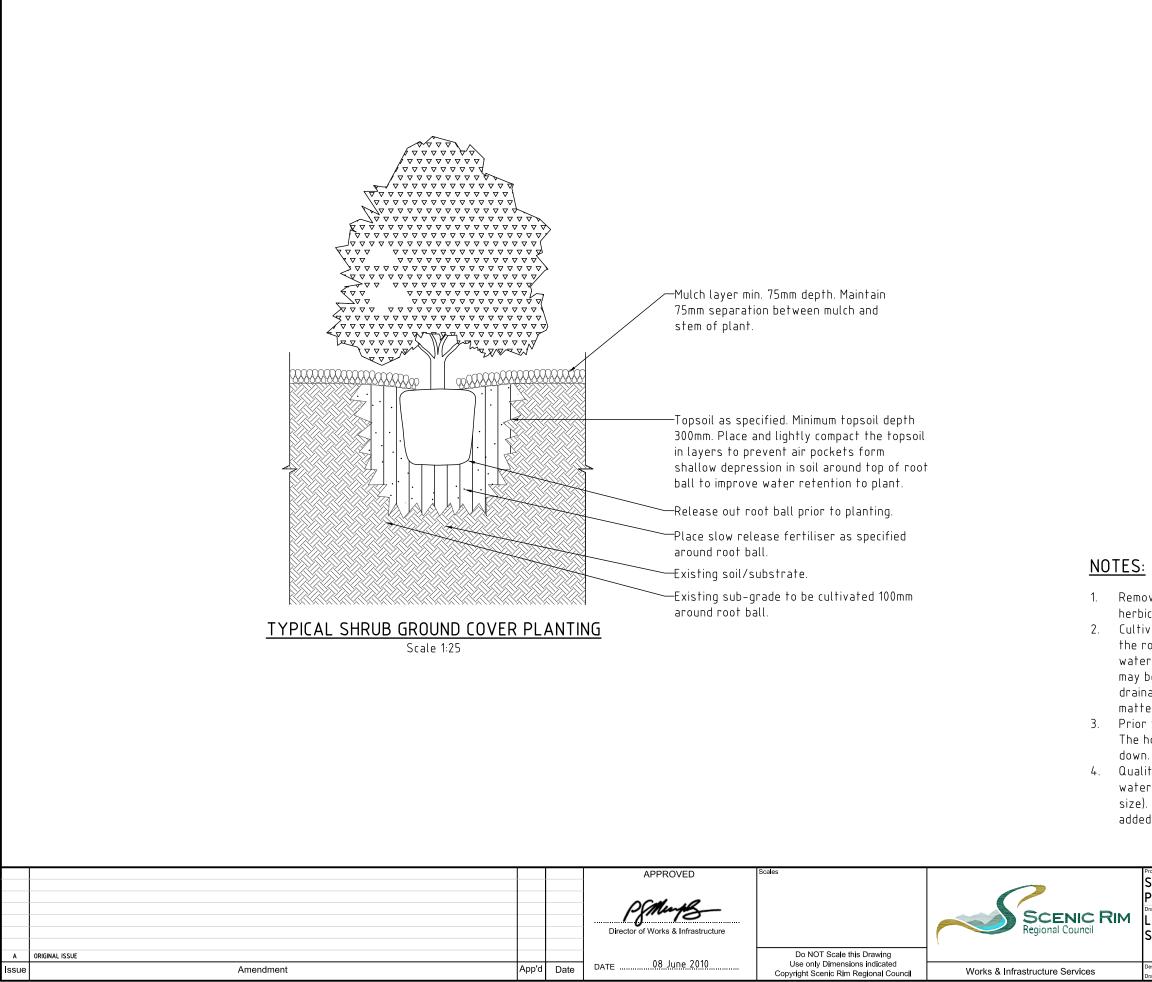
4. Where the road reserve borders a park the tree planting should occur within the real property alignment of

5. Tree planting in vicinity of powerlines are to be performed in accordance with electricity provider agreements

6. Trees or shrubs are required to be maintained in such a manner as they do not obstruct pedestrian traffic or

SUPERSENES DRAWING NO 50829

		TERGED			- /	
SRRC ST	TANDARD DI	RAWING	S			
	EN PARK/ST ANTING	REET				
Design File Drawing No.	P-30	Sheet	of	Revision	А	A3



•					
•					

1. Remove existing weeds and ground cover by cultivation or prior herbicide treatment. (minimum of one week prior to planting) 2. Cultivate sub-grade to a depth of 100mm below the depth of the root ball. Excavate existing soil and fill planting hole with water and allow to soak away before planting. Clay/heavy soil drainage. Sandy soils may be amended with well rotted organic 3. Prior to planting. Tight root balls should be lightly teased out.

may be amended with gypsum or course river sand to improve

matter to improve moisture retention and availability.

The hole should be back filled with friable quality soil firmed

Quality long lasting mulch should be applied and the tree size). At the first application utilise a liquid wetting agent

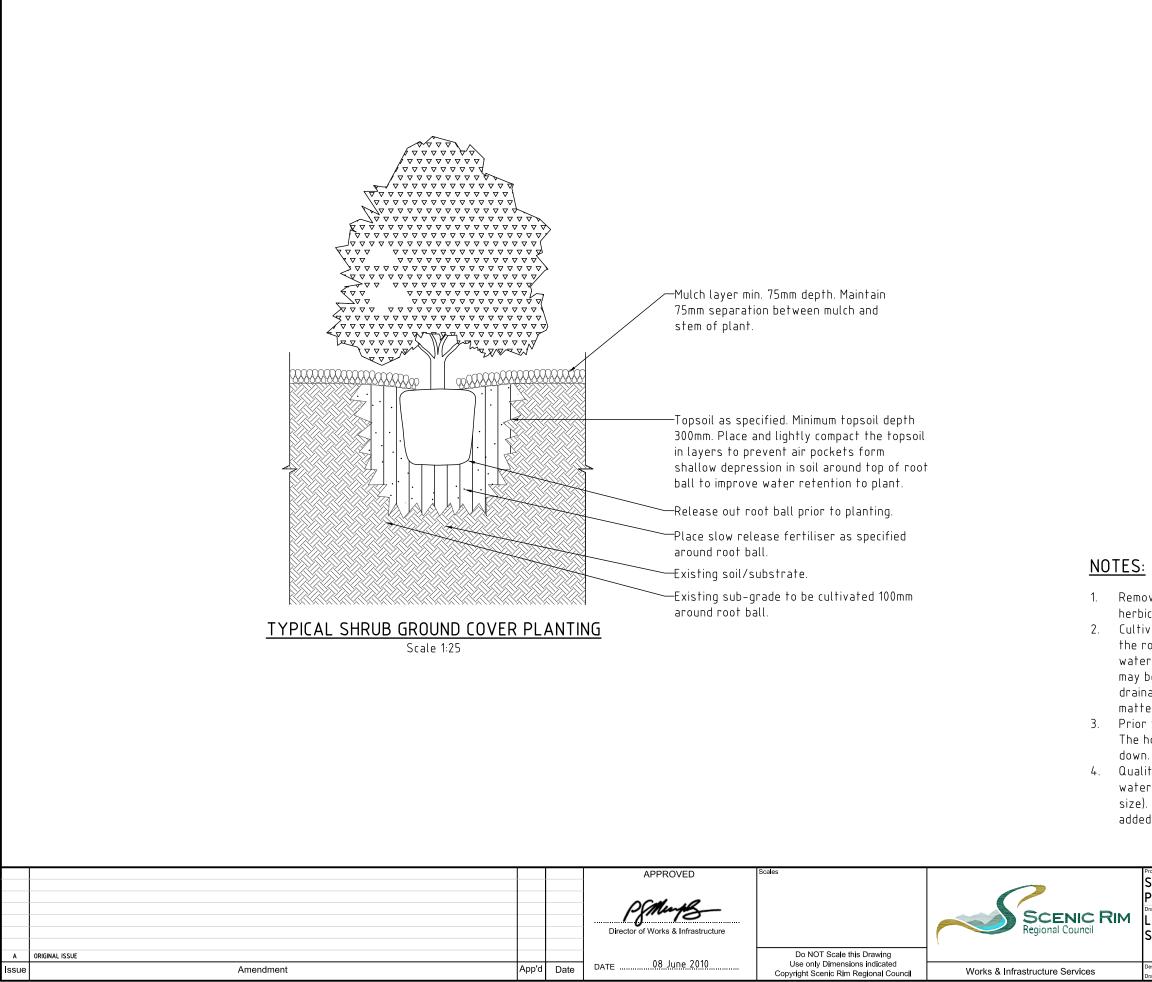
watered in (approx. 10 – 30 litres per plant plant depending on added to the water.

SUPERSEDES DRAWING NO. 50830

SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS PARKS LANDSCAPE

SHRUB/GROUND COVER PLANTING

Design File Drawing No.	P-31	Sheet	of	Revision	A	A3
-						_



•					
•					

1. Remove existing weeds and ground cover by cultivation or prior herbicide treatment. (minimum of one week prior to planting) 2. Cultivate sub-grade to a depth of 100mm below the depth of the root ball. Excavate existing soil and fill planting hole with water and allow to soak away before planting. Clay/heavy soil drainage. Sandy soils may be amended with well rotted organic 3. Prior to planting. Tight root balls should be lightly teased out.

may be amended with gypsum or course river sand to improve

matter to improve moisture retention and availability.

The hole should be back filled with friable quality soil firmed

Quality long lasting mulch should be applied and the tree size). At the first application utilise a liquid wetting agent

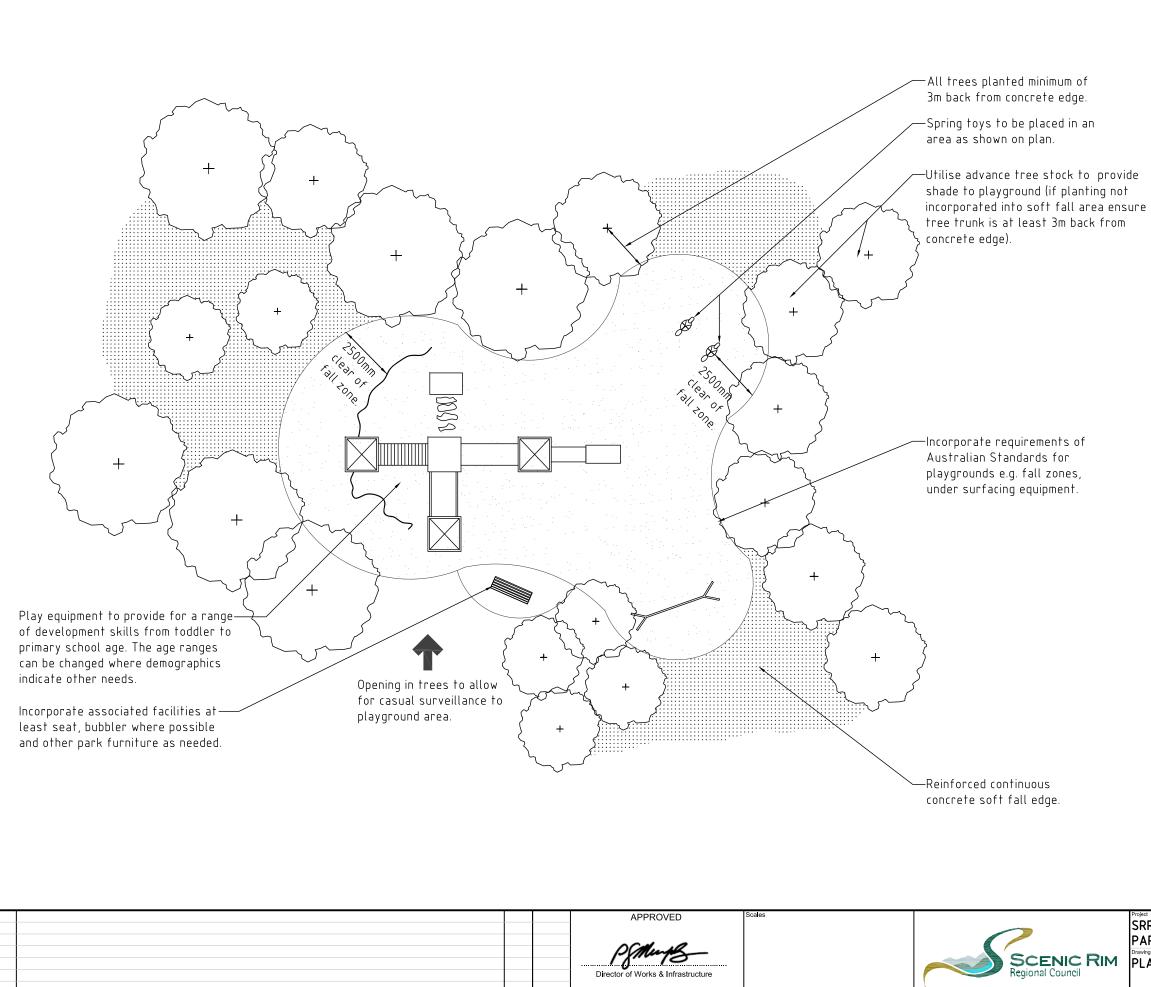
watered in (approx. 10 – 30 litres per plant plant depending on added to the water.

SUPERSEDES DRAWING NO. 50830

SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS PARKS LANDSCAPE

SHRUB/GROUND COVER PLANTING

Design File Drawing No.	P-31	Sheet	of	Revision	A	A3
-						_



Do NOT Scale this Drawing

Use only Dimensions indicated Copyright Scenic Rim Regional Council

Works & Infrastructure Services

08 June 2010

DATE ...

Date

App'd

ORIGINAL ISSUE

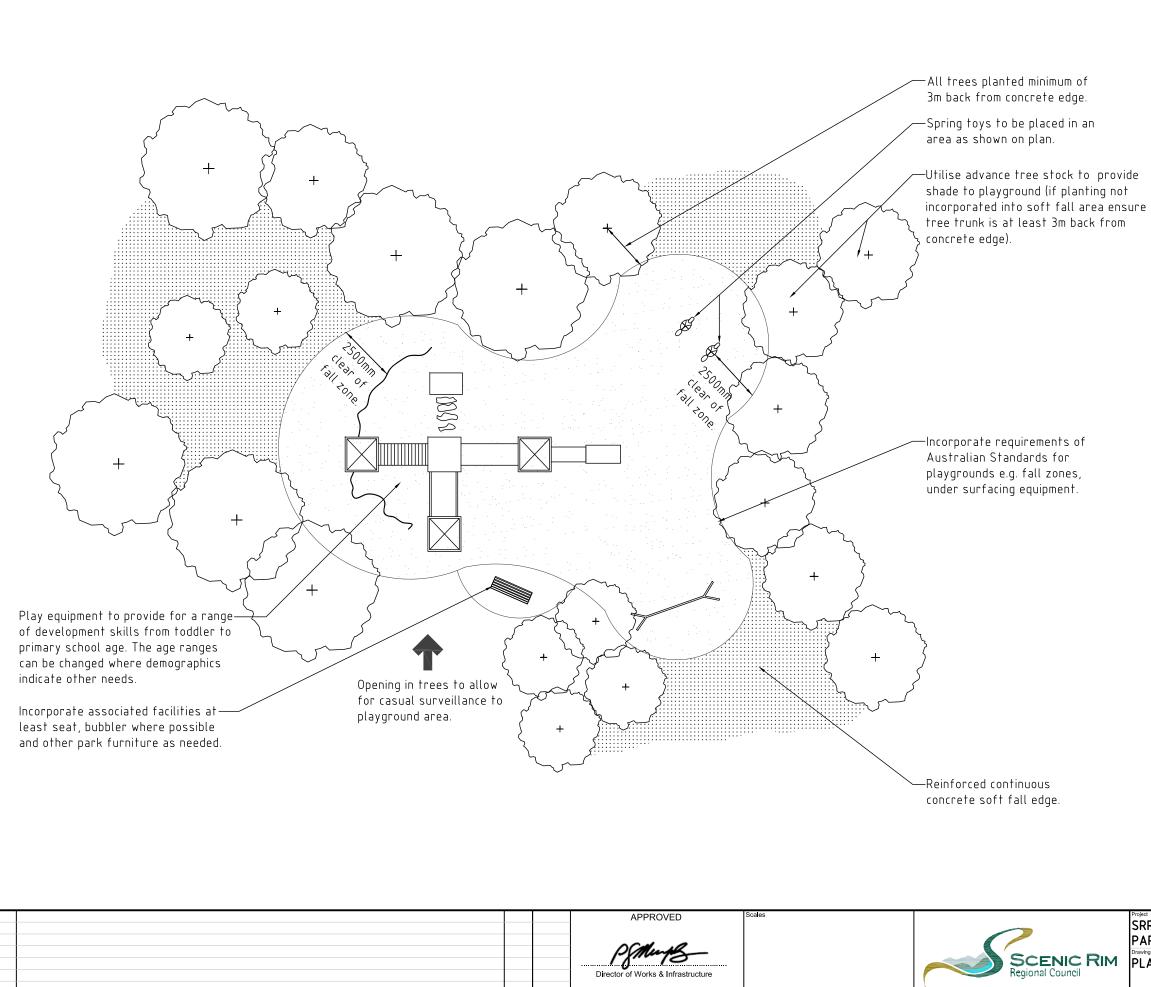
ssue

Amendment

NOTES:

- 1. Located where demographics indicate a high proportion of young children. Within 500m walking distance of residences and without major obstacles e.g. a major road.
- 2. Avoid installing in small 'pocket parks'.
- Consider amenity of local residents and provide З. good accessibility to the playground.
- 4. Maximise opportunities for casual surveillance from activity spaces, car parks, seating, park neighbours and/or surrounding streets.
- Where possible link playground to path network. 5.
- Setback playground from major roads, drains, 6. bikeways etc. or construct safety fencing to manage the risk. (Where playground is within 20m of a main road a safety fence is required)
- 7. All play is to be subject to supervision. Fences are not a substitute for supervision.
- 8. Playground equipment should be readily maintainable.
- 9. Provide play elements in nodes. Clustered according to age group.
- 10. Check adjacent parks to determine what age group existing playgrounds are focused at and design for a different group.
- 11. Park's playgrounds should be located, designed and constructed to Australian Standards, Council requirements and playground equipment manufacturers specifications.
- 12. Within local areas and developing estates aim to have a few large playgrounds in high profile accessible areas rather than multiple small playgrounds scattered throughout the area or estate.

	SL	IPERSEL	DES DRAW	ING NO. 5083'	1	
SRRC S PARKS	TANDARD D	RAWING	iS			
	round sitin	G PLAN				
Design File	P-32	Sheet	of	Revision	Α	A3



Do NOT Scale this Drawing

Use only Dimensions indicated Copyright Scenic Rim Regional Council

Works & Infrastructure Services

08 June 2010

DATE ...

Date

App'd

ORIGINAL ISSUE

ssue

Amendment

NOTES:

- 1. Located where demographics indicate a high proportion of young children. Within 500m walking distance of residences and without major obstacles e.g. a major road.
- 2. Avoid installing in small 'pocket parks'.
- Consider amenity of local residents and provide З. good accessibility to the playground.
- 4. Maximise opportunities for casual surveillance from activity spaces, car parks, seating, park neighbours and/or surrounding streets.
- Where possible link playground to path network. 5.
- Setback playground from major roads, drains, 6. bikeways etc. or construct safety fencing to manage the risk. (Where playground is within 20m of a main road a safety fence is required)
- 7. All play is to be subject to supervision. Fences are not a substitute for supervision.
- 8. Playground equipment should be readily maintainable.
- 9. Provide play elements in nodes. Clustered according to age group.
- 10. Check adjacent parks to determine what age group existing playgrounds are focused at and design for a different group.
- 11. Park's playgrounds should be located, designed and constructed to Australian Standards, Council requirements and playground equipment manufacturers specifications.
- 12. Within local areas and developing estates aim to have a few large playgrounds in high profile accessible areas rather than multiple small playgrounds scattered throughout the area or estate.

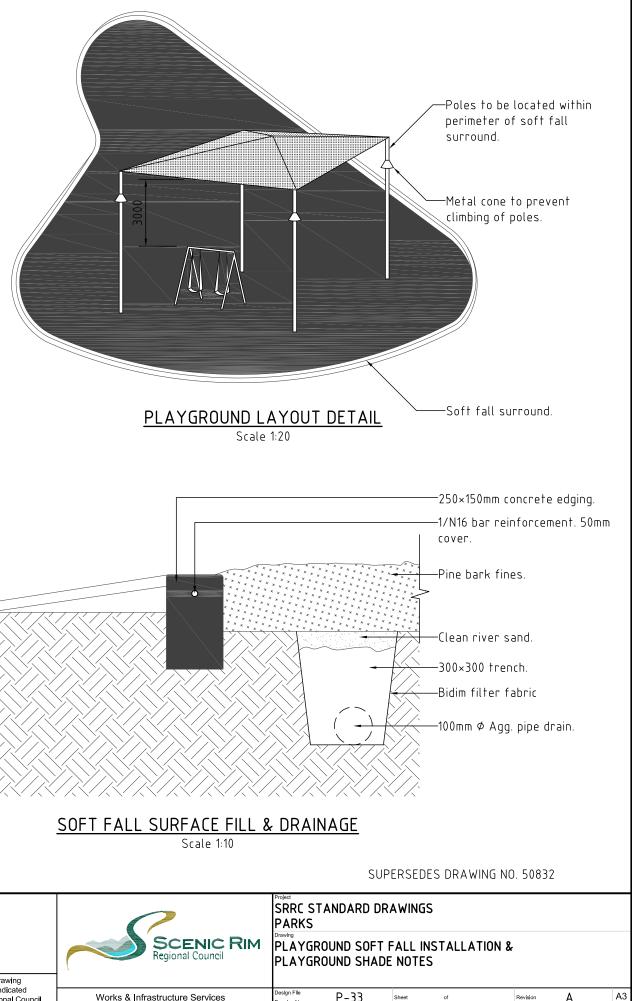
	SL	IPERSEL	DES DRAW	ING NO. 5083'	1	
SRRC S PARKS	TANDARD D	RAWING	iS			
	round sitin	G PLAN				
Design File	P-32	Sheet	of	Revision	Α	A3

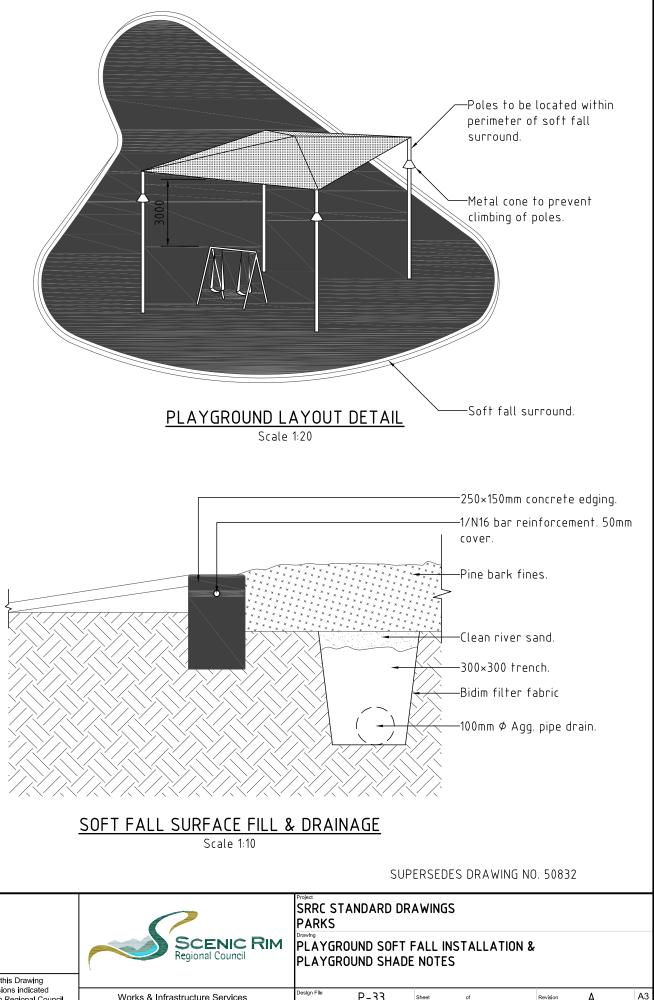
SHADE STRUCTURES:

- 1. Shade structures are to be of suitable height over playground so that they cannot be reached from accessible positions (e.g. playground roofs) minimum clearance 3 metres.
- 2. Shade structures are provided over playgrounds to reduce the harmful effects of ultraviolet radiation, and to reduce heat. Radiation is at peak levels a few hours either side of midday, whereas heat from the sun can impact on play for longer periods. Shade structures should be RPEQ certified, designed and constructed in accordance with relevant Australian Standards, and readily maintainable and approved by Council.
- 3. A shade structure should be provided over play elements in district and or district park playgrounds. Shade structures are not required at local playgrounds, except where the park is totally devoid of natural shade. Suitable tree species should be planted to provide future shade around local playgrounds, and to ultimately replace the need for a shade structure in shire-wide or district parks.

PLAYGROUND SOFT FALL INSTALLATION SPECIFICATION FOR SUBSOIL DRAIN, CONCRETE EDGING AND SOFT FALL:

- 1. All features within 3000mm if the proposed playground node (e.g. shade structure posts, seats and trees), should be incorporated within the boundary of the under surfacing by at least 500mm, to enhance the aesthetics of the playground and for ease of maintenance of the park.
- 2. Excavate perimeter as required for concrete edge beam (2.5m min. clearance from play equipment as per AS2004 Australian Standards). Attached sketch is indicative only, shape of edge to be discussed.
- 3. Footprint of soft fall area to be excavated to a depth of 100mm.
- 4. Excavate a network of trench drain 300mm×300mm and run into 1m×1m×0.9m soakage pit.
- 5. Place 100mm agricultural pipe in centre of drainage trench.
- Place geo-textile filter fabric (Bidim or similar approved) into drain and pit, lay agg. pipe with geo-textile sock, fill clean 25mm gravel 6. to specified height, fold fabric over gravel (overlap 300mm) and cover with coarse river sand or 'crusher dust' to finish level to underside of soft fall.
- 7. Place 2.0m lengths of reinforcing as shown support on bar chairs to achieve min. 50mm cover to the reinforcing.
- 8. Cast 30 MPa premixed concrete and form special tooled joint 25mm deep at every 2.1m centres to coincide where steel ends.
- 9. Caulk all joints with polysulphide using a cartridge gun to a min. depth of 25mm. Allow to mask adjoining surfaces to avoid spillage.
- 10. Back fill soil and turf from top outer edge of concrete edging as shown and finish to match existing (turf to be minimum 1200mm wide, allow for watering for 7 days.
- 11. Impact attenuation should be provided over the entire free fall zone, which extends 2.5m from the furthest extension of any piece of equipment, mobile or static.
- 12. Loose fill (soft fall) impact attenuation material should be screened 5mm to 10mm pine bark, installed to a minimum depth of 250mm not compacted or 200mm compacted. Where fixings or anchors are required they must be completely concealed. The loose fill material is to be inspected regularly throughout the maintenance period and further fill added if necessary to maintain the required depth.
- 13. Solid impact attenuation surfacing may be pre-formed matting or wet pour synthetic surfacing. As a minimum solid surfacing impact attenuation should be installed under swings, scale swings, slippery dip exits, fireman's poles, and at the entrance and exits of flying foxes. Coverage should extend the length and width of a flying fox.
- 14. Clear all debris and rubbish, rake up area and leave in a tidy condition.
- 15. Council requires inspections to: Subsoil drain prior to backfilling. Concrete edging excavation with reinforcing in place prior to concreting.





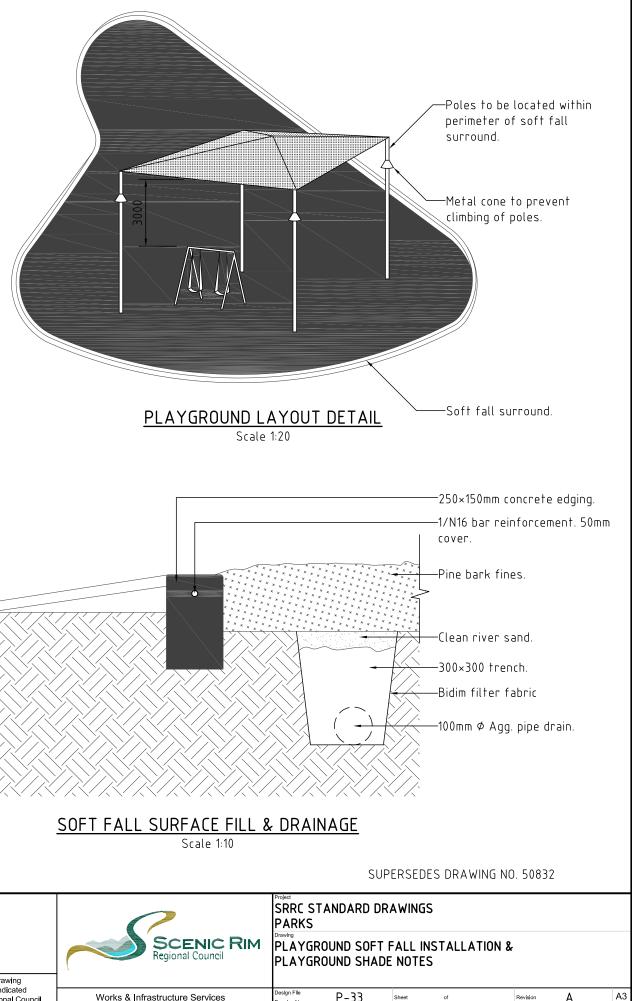
				APPROVED	Scales	
				Director of Works & Infrastructure		
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE				Do NOT Scale this Drawing	
Issue	Amendment	App'd	Date	DATE	Use only Dimensions indicated Copyright Scenic Rim Regional Council	Works & Infrastructure Services

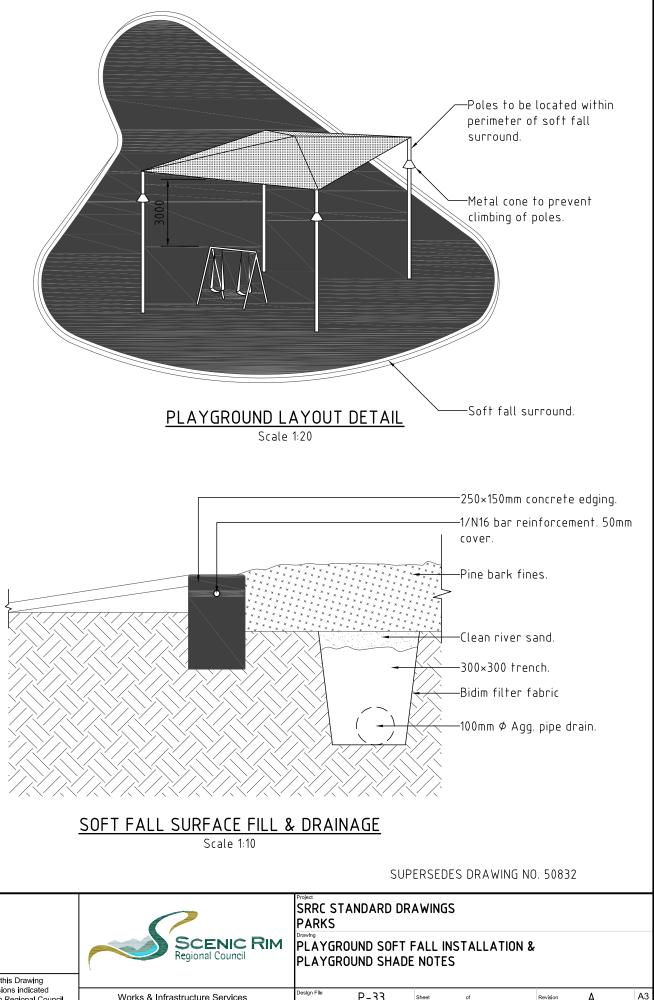
SHADE STRUCTURES:

- 1. Shade structures are to be of suitable height over playground so that they cannot be reached from accessible positions (e.g. playground roofs) minimum clearance 3 metres.
- 2. Shade structures are provided over playgrounds to reduce the harmful effects of ultraviolet radiation, and to reduce heat. Radiation is at peak levels a few hours either side of midday, whereas heat from the sun can impact on play for longer periods. Shade structures should be RPEQ certified, designed and constructed in accordance with relevant Australian Standards, and readily maintainable and approved by Council.
- 3. A shade structure should be provided over play elements in district and or district park playgrounds. Shade structures are not required at local playgrounds, except where the park is totally devoid of natural shade. Suitable tree species should be planted to provide future shade around local playgrounds, and to ultimately replace the need for a shade structure in shire-wide or district parks.

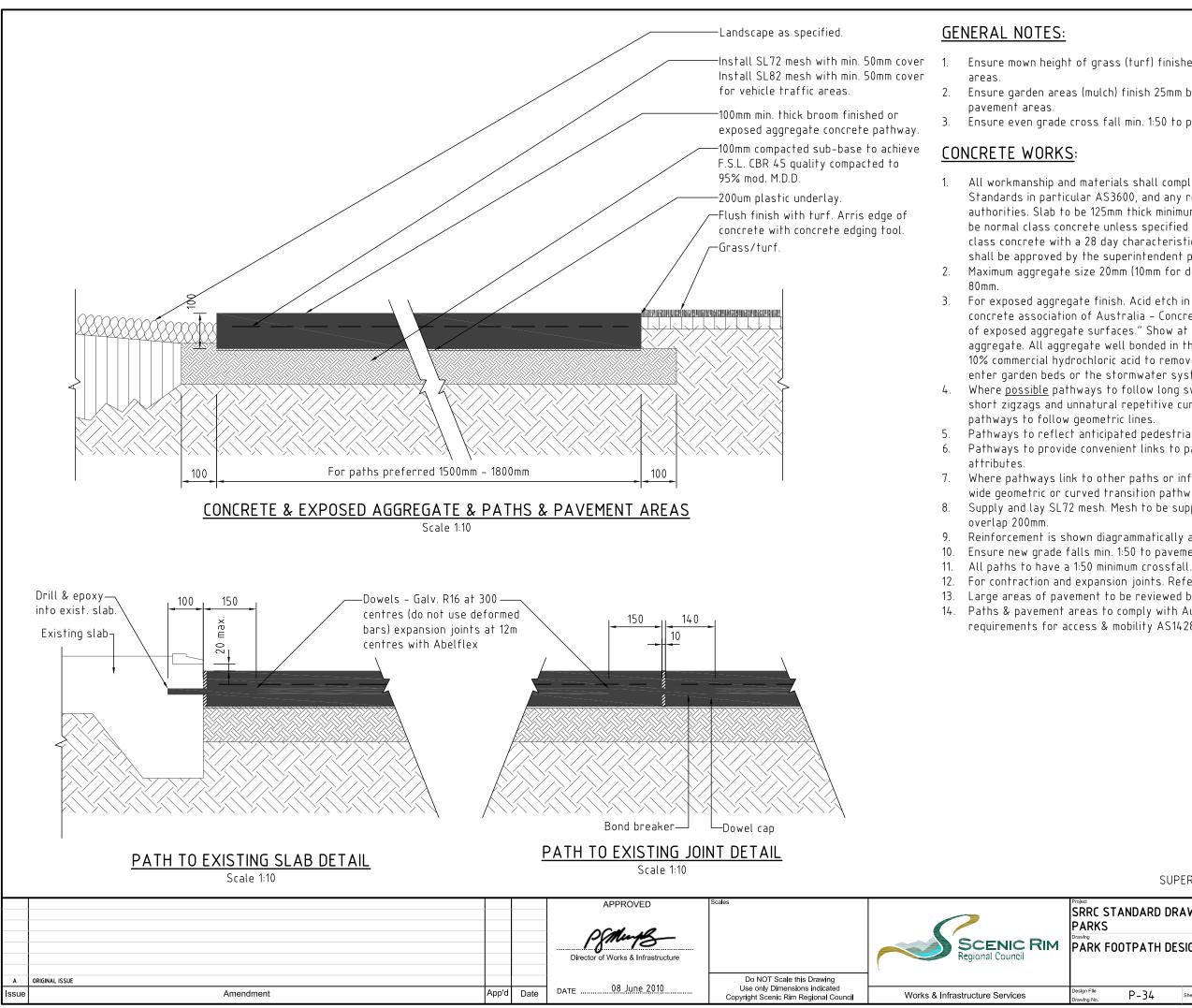
PLAYGROUND SOFT FALL INSTALLATION SPECIFICATION FOR SUBSOIL DRAIN, CONCRETE EDGING AND SOFT FALL:

- 1. All features within 3000mm if the proposed playground node (e.g. shade structure posts, seats and trees), should be incorporated within the boundary of the under surfacing by at least 500mm, to enhance the aesthetics of the playground and for ease of maintenance of the park.
- 2. Excavate perimeter as required for concrete edge beam (2.5m min. clearance from play equipment as per AS2004 Australian Standards). Attached sketch is indicative only, shape of edge to be discussed.
- 3. Footprint of soft fall area to be excavated to a depth of 100mm.
- 4. Excavate a network of trench drain 300mm×300mm and run into 1m×1m×0.9m soakage pit.
- 5. Place 100mm agricultural pipe in centre of drainage trench.
- Place geo-textile filter fabric (Bidim or similar approved) into drain and pit, lay agg. pipe with geo-textile sock, fill clean 25mm gravel 6. to specified height, fold fabric over gravel (overlap 300mm) and cover with coarse river sand or 'crusher dust' to finish level to underside of soft fall.
- 7. Place 2.0m lengths of reinforcing as shown support on bar chairs to achieve min. 50mm cover to the reinforcing.
- 8. Cast 30 MPa premixed concrete and form special tooled joint 25mm deep at every 2.1m centres to coincide where steel ends.
- 9. Caulk all joints with polysulphide using a cartridge gun to a min. depth of 25mm. Allow to mask adjoining surfaces to avoid spillage.
- 10. Back fill soil and turf from top outer edge of concrete edging as shown and finish to match existing (turf to be minimum 1200mm wide, allow for watering for 7 days.
- 11. Impact attenuation should be provided over the entire free fall zone, which extends 2.5m from the furthest extension of any piece of equipment, mobile or static.
- 12. Loose fill (soft fall) impact attenuation material should be screened 5mm to 10mm pine bark, installed to a minimum depth of 250mm not compacted or 200mm compacted. Where fixings or anchors are required they must be completely concealed. The loose fill material is to be inspected regularly throughout the maintenance period and further fill added if necessary to maintain the required depth.
- 13. Solid impact attenuation surfacing may be pre-formed matting or wet pour synthetic surfacing. As a minimum solid surfacing impact attenuation should be installed under swings, scale swings, slippery dip exits, fireman's poles, and at the entrance and exits of flying foxes. Coverage should extend the length and width of a flying fox.
- 14. Clear all debris and rubbish, rake up area and leave in a tidy condition.
- 15. Council requires inspections to: Subsoil drain prior to backfilling. Concrete edging excavation with reinforcing in place prior to concreting.





				APPROVED	Scales	
				Director of Works & Infrastructure		
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE				Do NOT Scale this Drawing	
Issue	Amendment	App'd	Date	DATE	Use only Dimensions indicated Copyright Scenic Rim Regional Council	Works & Infrastructure Services



1. Ensure mown height of grass (turf) finished flush with paths and pavement Ensure garden areas (mulch) finish 25mm below adjacent F.S.L's of paths and Ensure even grade cross fall min. 1:50 to path.

1. All workmanship and materials shall comply with the current Australian Standards in particular AS3600, and any requirements of the relevant authorities. Slab to be 125mm thick minimum N25 grade concrete. Concrete shall be normal class concrete unless specified otherwise. N25 shall mean normal class concrete with a 28 day characteristic strength of 25 MPa. Concrete mix shall be approved by the superintendent prior to placing.

2. Maximum aggregate size 20mm (10mm for decorative finishes) minimum slump

3. For exposed aggregate finish. Acid etch in accordance with current cement and concrete association of Australia - Concrete information sheet QD-9 "cleaning of exposed aggregate surfaces." Show at least 80% clean. Evenly distributed aggregate. All aggregate well bonded in the cement matrix. Use a weak mix of 10% commercial hydrochloric acid to remove cement slurry. Do not allow acid to enter garden beds or the stormwater system.

4. Where possible pathways to follow long sweeping curves/bends and avoid short zigzags and unnatural repetitive curves/bends. Where necessary

Pathways to reflect anticipated pedestrian lines where appropriate. Pathways to provide convenient links to park infrastructure, features and

7. Where pathways link to other paths or infrastructure they should incorporate wide geometric or curved transition pathways.

Supply and lay SL72 mesh. Mesh to be supported by 60mm bar chairs. Mesh to

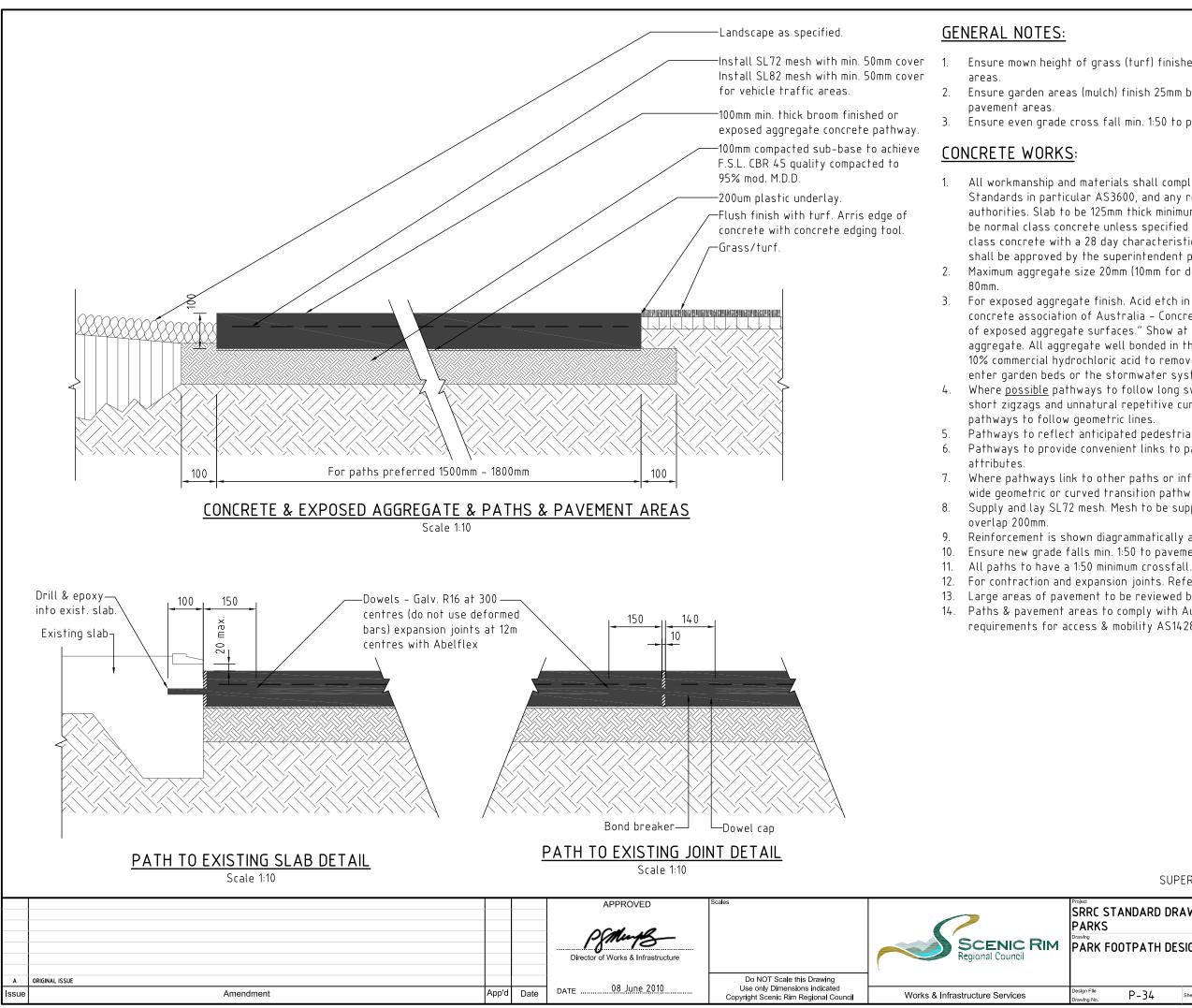
Reinforcement is shown diagrammatically and not necessarily in position. 10. Ensure new grade falls min. 1:50 to pavement areas finished surface.

12. For contraction and expansion joints. Refer to SRRC R-13 - Concrete Path. 13. Large areas of pavement to be reviewed by engineer.

14. Paths & pavement areas to comply with Australian Standards and Council requirements for access & mobility AS1428 (2003).

SUPERSEDES DRAWING NO. 50833

SRRC ST PARKS	TANDARD D	RAWING	iS			
PARK FI	DOTPATH D	ESIGN				
Design File Drawing No.	P-34	Sheet	of	Revision	Α	A3



1. Ensure mown height of grass (turf) finished flush with paths and pavement Ensure garden areas (mulch) finish 25mm below adjacent F.S.L's of paths and Ensure even grade cross fall min. 1:50 to path.

1. All workmanship and materials shall comply with the current Australian Standards in particular AS3600, and any requirements of the relevant authorities. Slab to be 125mm thick minimum N25 grade concrete. Concrete shall be normal class concrete unless specified otherwise. N25 shall mean normal class concrete with a 28 day characteristic strength of 25 MPa. Concrete mix shall be approved by the superintendent prior to placing.

2. Maximum aggregate size 20mm (10mm for decorative finishes) minimum slump

3. For exposed aggregate finish. Acid etch in accordance with current cement and concrete association of Australia - Concrete information sheet QD-9 "cleaning of exposed aggregate surfaces." Show at least 80% clean. Evenly distributed aggregate. All aggregate well bonded in the cement matrix. Use a weak mix of 10% commercial hydrochloric acid to remove cement slurry. Do not allow acid to enter garden beds or the stormwater system.

4. Where possible pathways to follow long sweeping curves/bends and avoid short zigzags and unnatural repetitive curves/bends. Where necessary

Pathways to reflect anticipated pedestrian lines where appropriate. Pathways to provide convenient links to park infrastructure, features and

7. Where pathways link to other paths or infrastructure they should incorporate wide geometric or curved transition pathways.

Supply and lay SL72 mesh. Mesh to be supported by 60mm bar chairs. Mesh to

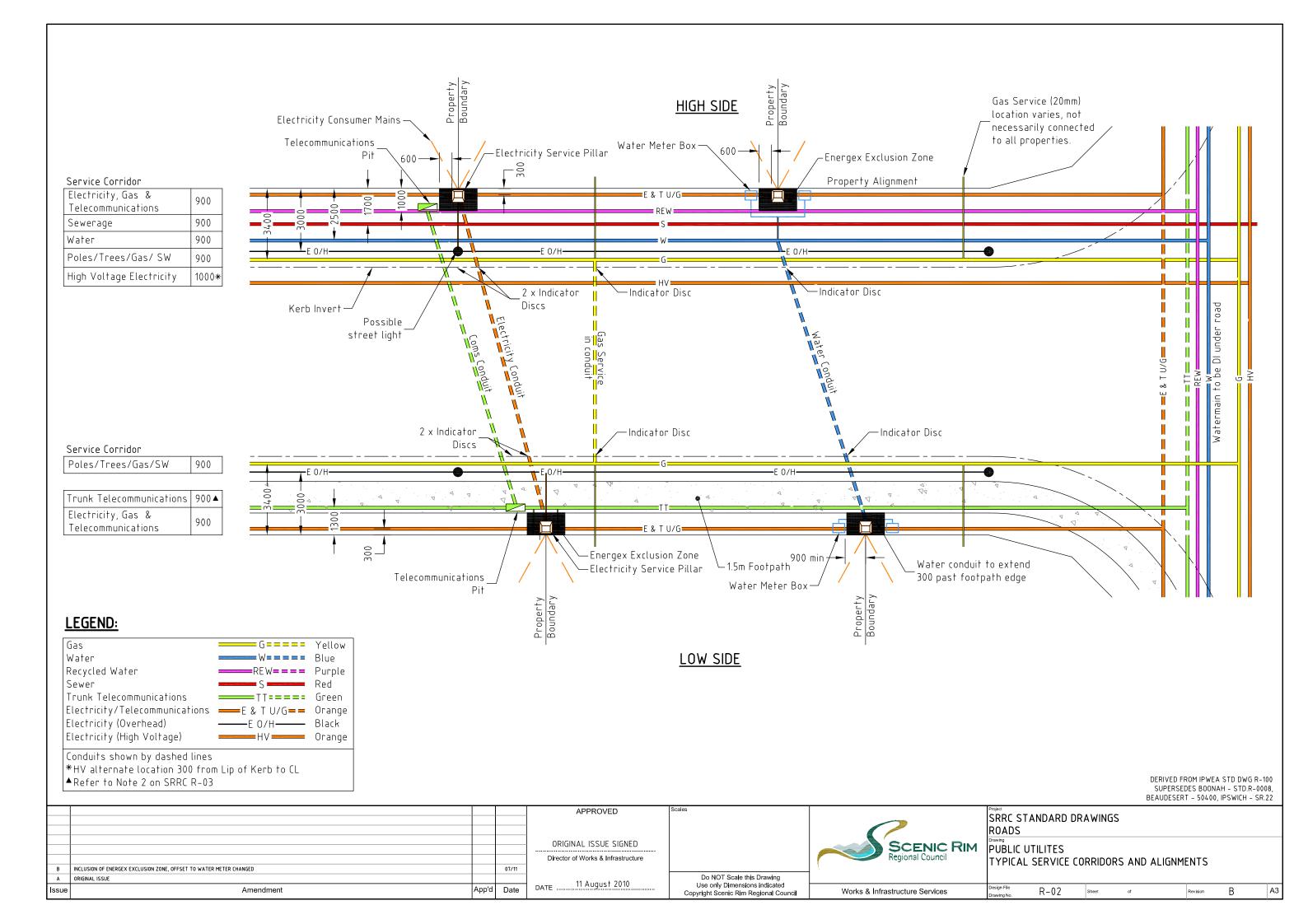
Reinforcement is shown diagrammatically and not necessarily in position. 10. Ensure new grade falls min. 1:50 to pavement areas finished surface.

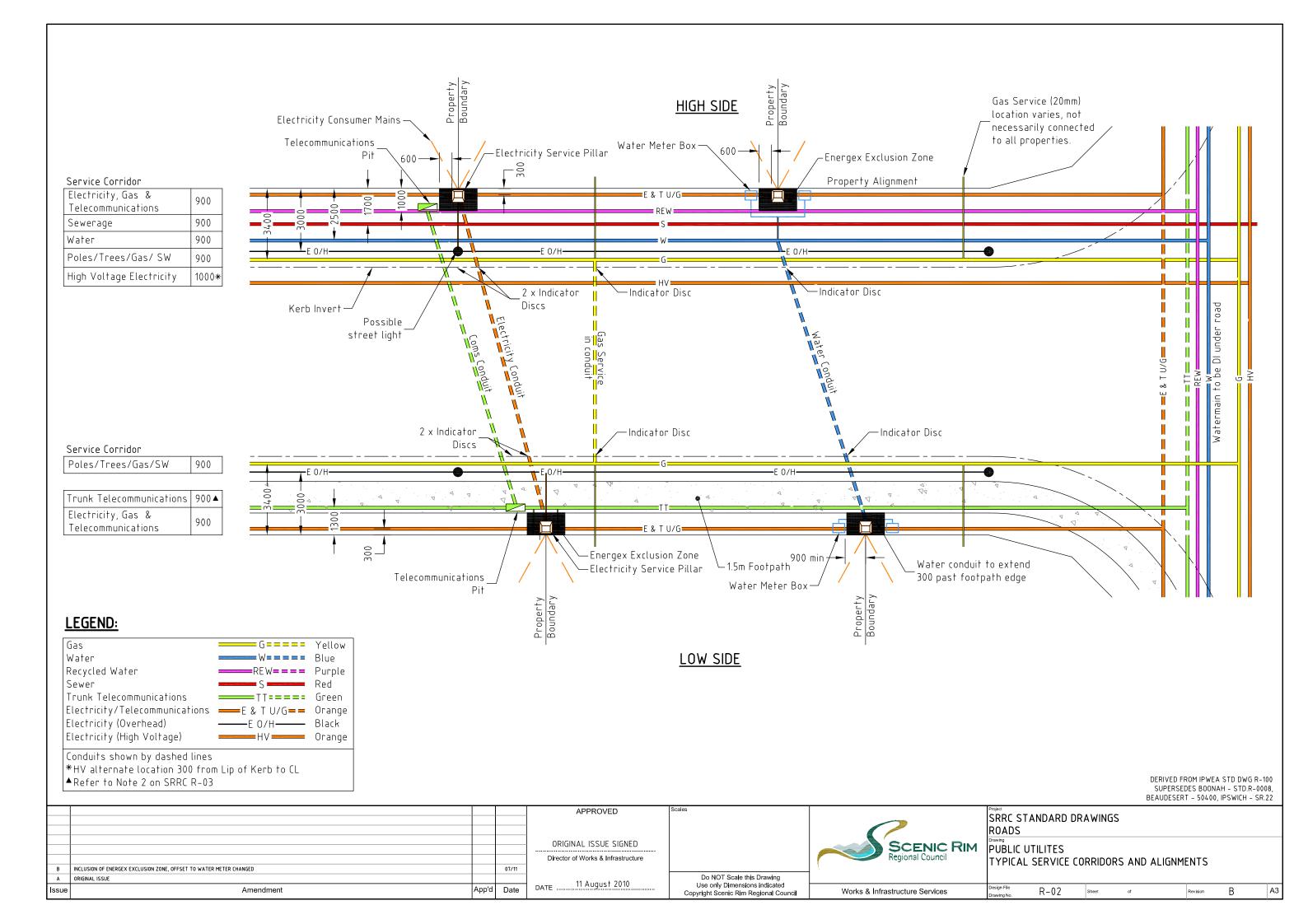
12. For contraction and expansion joints. Refer to SRRC R-13 - Concrete Path. 13. Large areas of pavement to be reviewed by engineer.

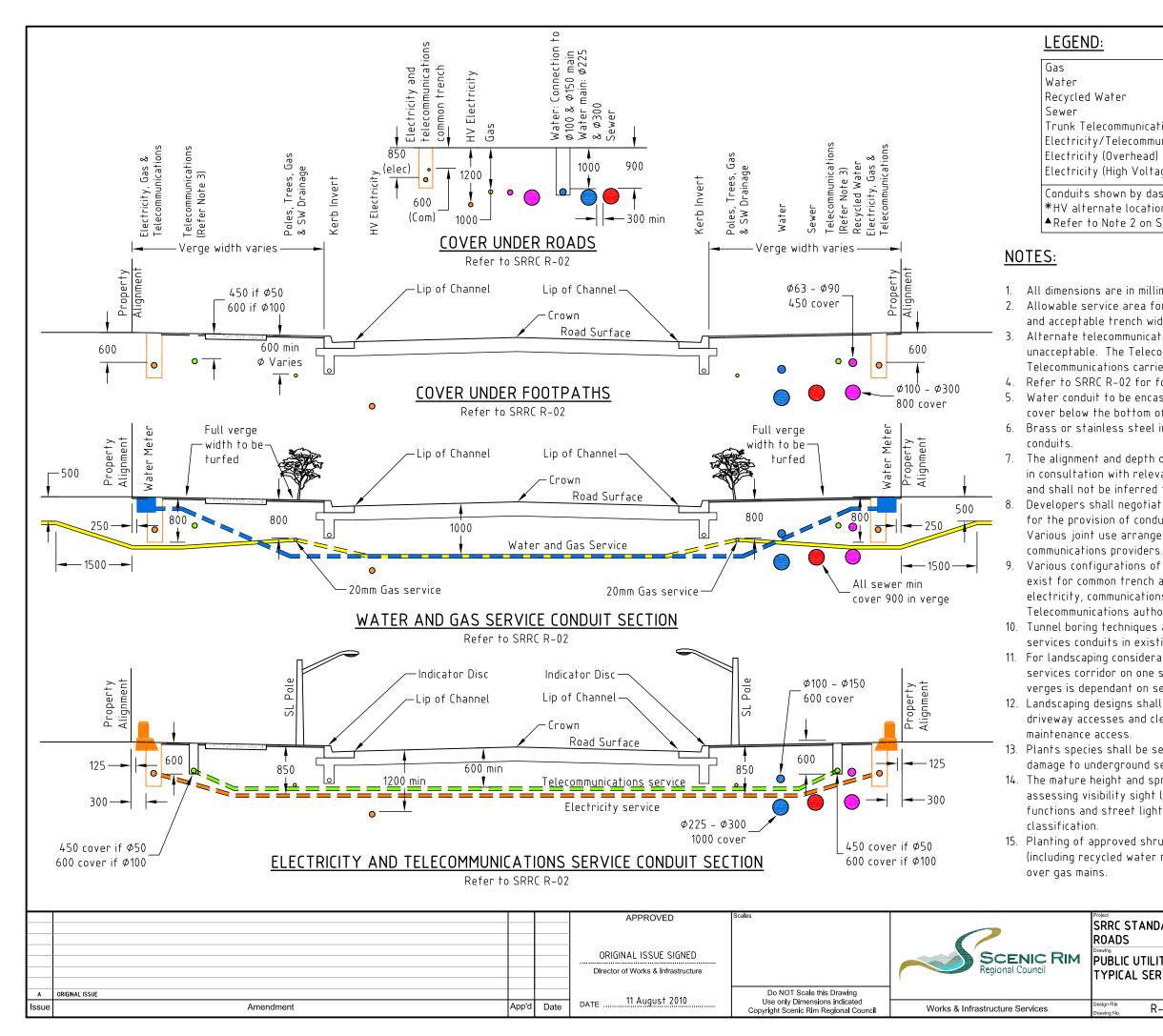
14. Paths & pavement areas to comply with Australian Standards and Council requirements for access & mobility AS1428 (2003).

SUPERSEDES DRAWING NO. 50833

SRRC ST PARKS	TANDARD D	RAWING	iS			
PARK FI	DOTPATH D	ESIGN				
Design File Drawing No.	P-34	Sheet	of	Revision	Α	A3







LEGEND:		
Gas Water Recycled Water Sewer Trunk Telecommunications Electricity/Telecommunications Electricity (Overhead)	——————————————————————————————————————	Blue Purple Red Green Orange Black
Electricity (High Voltage) Conduits shown by dashed lines *HV alternate location 300 from ARefer to Note 2 on SRRC R-03	m Lip of Kerb to CL	orange

1. All dimensions are in millimeters (unless otherwise noted). 2. Allowable service area for Water Mains depends on Water Main diameter and acceptable trench widths.

Alternate telecommunications corridor if shared trenching is unacceptable. The Telecommunications corridor is to be shared by all Telecommunications carriers.

Refer to SRRC R-02 for footpath details.

Water conduit to be encased in lean mix concrete if less than 150mm cover below the bottom of pavement.

6. Brass or stainless steel indicator discs to be placed in kerb over all

7. The alignment and depth of existing services shall be confirmed on site in consultation with relevant service authorities prior to any excavation and shall not be inferred from the service allocation drawings.

Developers shall negotiate with all relevant communications companies for the provision of conduits at the design phase of development. Various joint use arrangements exist amongst electricity and

Various configurations of trench width and conduit numbers/diameters exist for common trench arrangements between service providers of electricity, communications and gas. Refer to Electricity and Telecommunications authorities Standard Drawings.

10. Tunnel boring techniques are to be utilised for road/footpath crossing services conduits in existing roads.

11. For landscaping considerations the intent is to generally provide a main services corridor on one side of the street only. The utilisation of verges is dependant on service authority infrastructure demands. 12. Landscaping designs shall give due consideration to the provision of driveway accesses and clearances to service pits, pillars and poles for

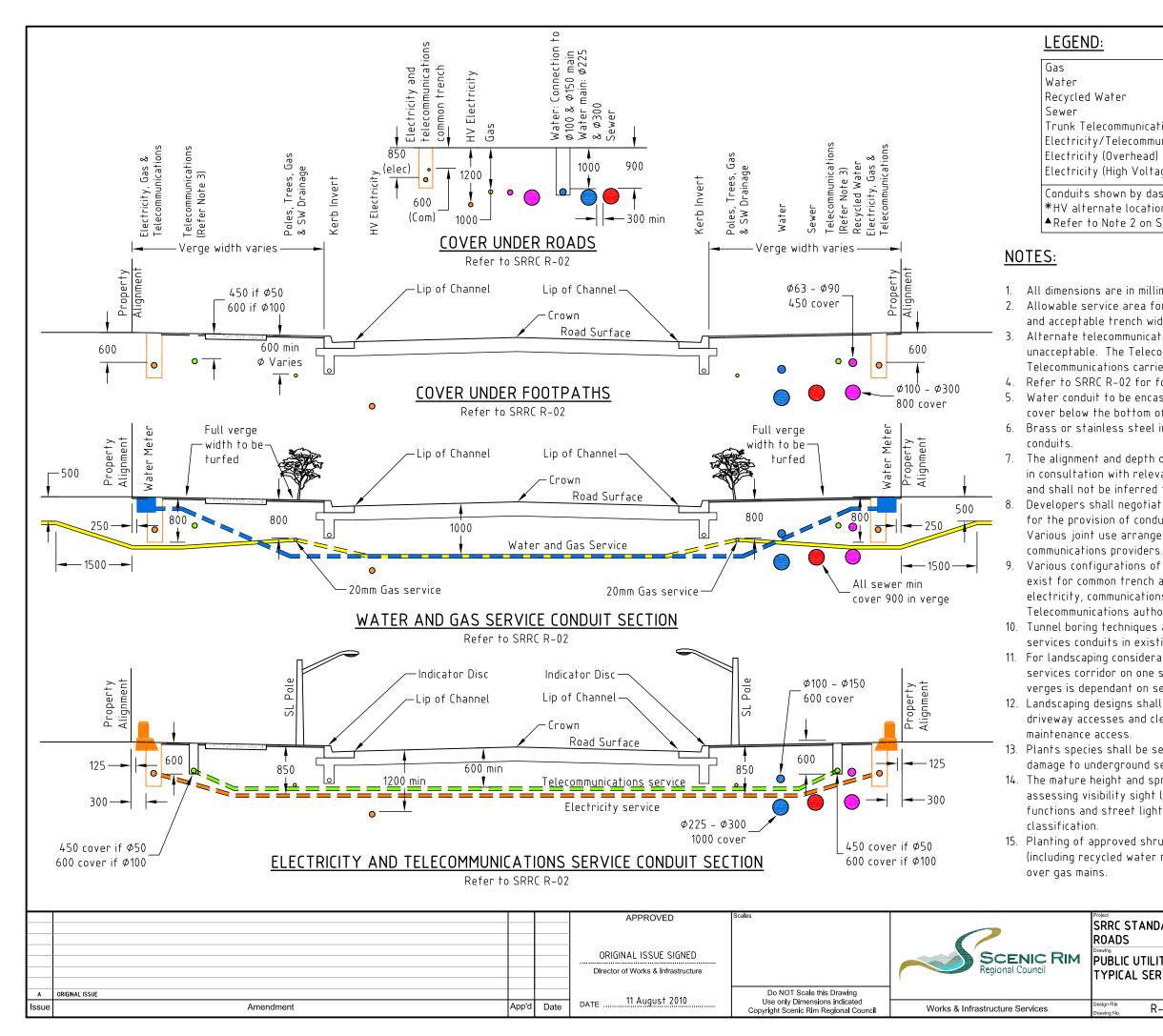
13. Plants species shall be selected which minimise the potential for root damage to underground services, pathways and kerb and channel. 14. The mature height and spread of plants shall be considered when assessing visibility sight lines for safe vehicular and pedestrian functions and street lighting requirements applicable to the road

15. Planting of approved shrubs may be permitted over water mains (including recycled water mains) greater than 300mm in diameter and

DRAWING DERIVED FROM IPWEA STD DWG R-101 SUPERSEDES BOONAH - STD.R-0009, BEAUDESERT - 50400, IPSWICH - SR.23

SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS ROADS PUBLIC UTILITES TYPICAL SERVICE CONDUIT SECTIONS

Ign File R-03	Sheet	of	Revision	А	A3



LEGEND:		
Gas Water Recycled Water Sewer Trunk Telecommunications Electricity/Telecommunications Electricity (Overhead)	——————————————————————————————————————	Blue Purple Red Green Orange Black
Electricity (High Voltage) Conduits shown by dashed lines *HV alternate location 300 from ARefer to Note 2 on SRRC R-03	m Lip of Kerb to CL	orange

1. All dimensions are in millimeters (unless otherwise noted). 2. Allowable service area for Water Mains depends on Water Main diameter and acceptable trench widths.

Alternate telecommunications corridor if shared trenching is unacceptable. The Telecommunications corridor is to be shared by all Telecommunications carriers.

Refer to SRRC R-02 for footpath details.

Water conduit to be encased in lean mix concrete if less than 150mm cover below the bottom of pavement.

6. Brass or stainless steel indicator discs to be placed in kerb over all

7. The alignment and depth of existing services shall be confirmed on site in consultation with relevant service authorities prior to any excavation and shall not be inferred from the service allocation drawings.

Developers shall negotiate with all relevant communications companies for the provision of conduits at the design phase of development. Various joint use arrangements exist amongst electricity and

Various configurations of trench width and conduit numbers/diameters exist for common trench arrangements between service providers of electricity, communications and gas. Refer to Electricity and Telecommunications authorities Standard Drawings.

10. Tunnel boring techniques are to be utilised for road/footpath crossing services conduits in existing roads.

11. For landscaping considerations the intent is to generally provide a main services corridor on one side of the street only. The utilisation of verges is dependant on service authority infrastructure demands. 12. Landscaping designs shall give due consideration to the provision of driveway accesses and clearances to service pits, pillars and poles for

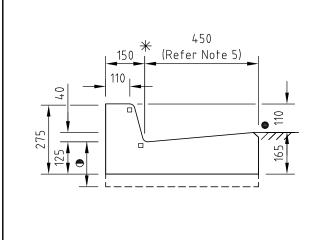
13. Plants species shall be selected which minimise the potential for root damage to underground services, pathways and kerb and channel. 14. The mature height and spread of plants shall be considered when assessing visibility sight lines for safe vehicular and pedestrian functions and street lighting requirements applicable to the road

15. Planting of approved shrubs may be permitted over water mains (including recycled water mains) greater than 300mm in diameter and

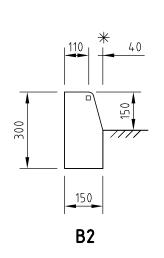
DRAWING DERIVED FROM IPWEA STD DWG R-101 SUPERSEDES BOONAH - STD.R-0009, BEAUDESERT - 50400, IPSWICH - SR.23

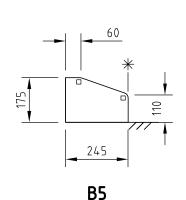
SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS ROADS PUBLIC UTILITES TYPICAL SERVICE CONDUIT SECTIONS

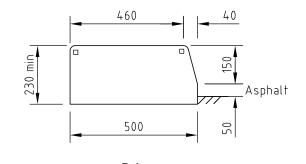
Ign File R-03	Sheet	of	Revision	А	A3



B1

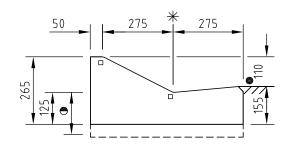




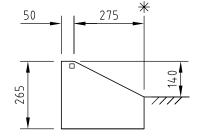


B6 (For use in High traffic areas)

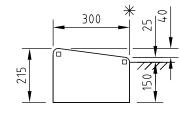




M1

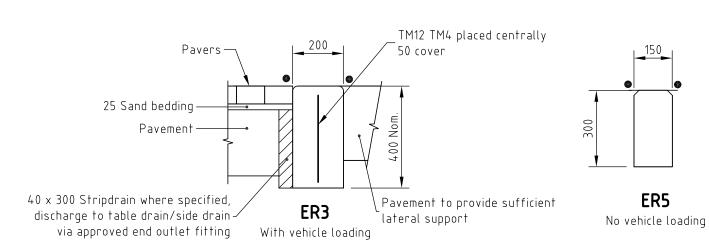


M4



M6

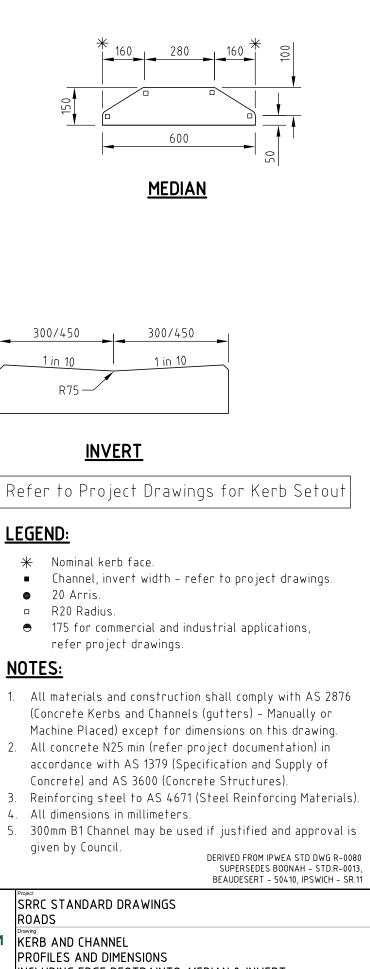
MOUNTABLE TYPE

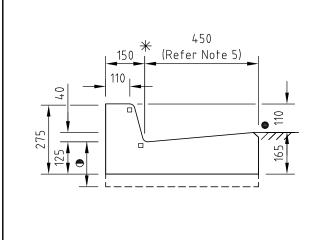


EDGE RESTRAINT

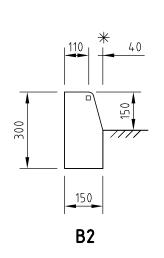
							Bende	Seserce Statio, it Smith Shirth
				APPROVED	Scales		SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS	
							ROADS	
				ORIGINAL ISSUE SIGNED		SCENIC RIM		
С	REMOVAL OF M3 & M7 PROFILES AND NOTE CHANGES REGARDING SETOUT AND KERB FACE	PM	03/2013	Director of Works & Infrastructure		Regional Council	PROFILES AND DIMENSIONS	
В	MINOR NOTE CHANGES	PM	08/2010					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE			28 April 2010	Do NOT Scale this Drawing		INCLUDING EDGE RESTRAINTS, MEDIAN 8	
Issue	Amendment	App'd	Date	DATE	Use only Dimensions indicated Copyright Scenic Rim Regional Council	Works & Infrastructure Services	Design File Drawing No. R-04 Sheet of	Revision (A3

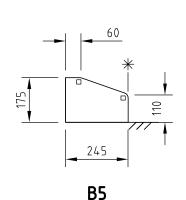
200

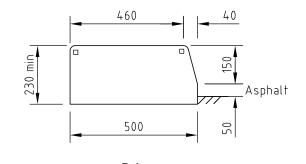




B1

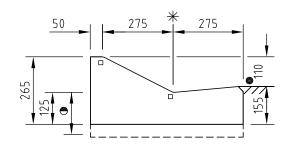




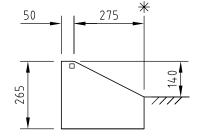


B6 (For use in High traffic areas)

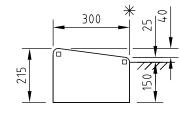




M1

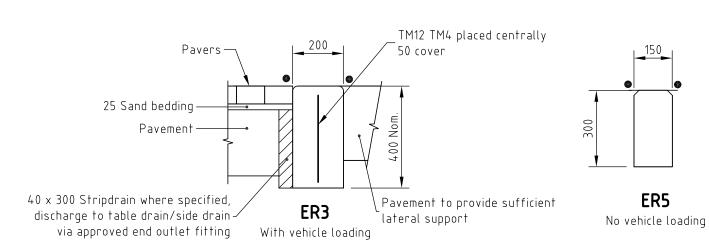


M4



M6

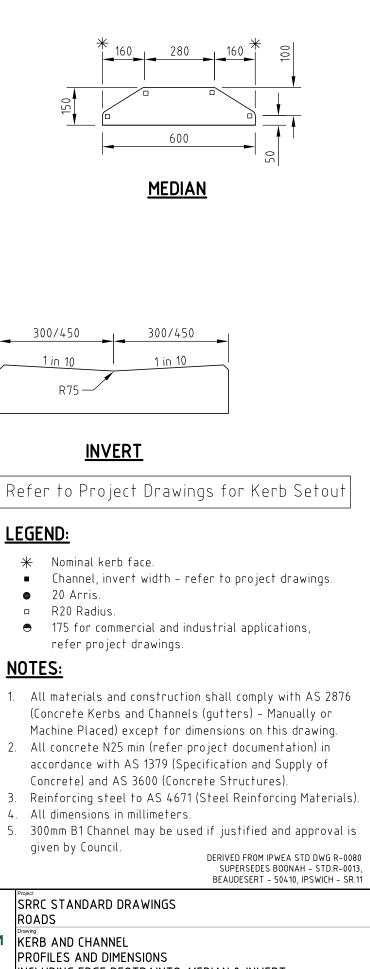
MOUNTABLE TYPE

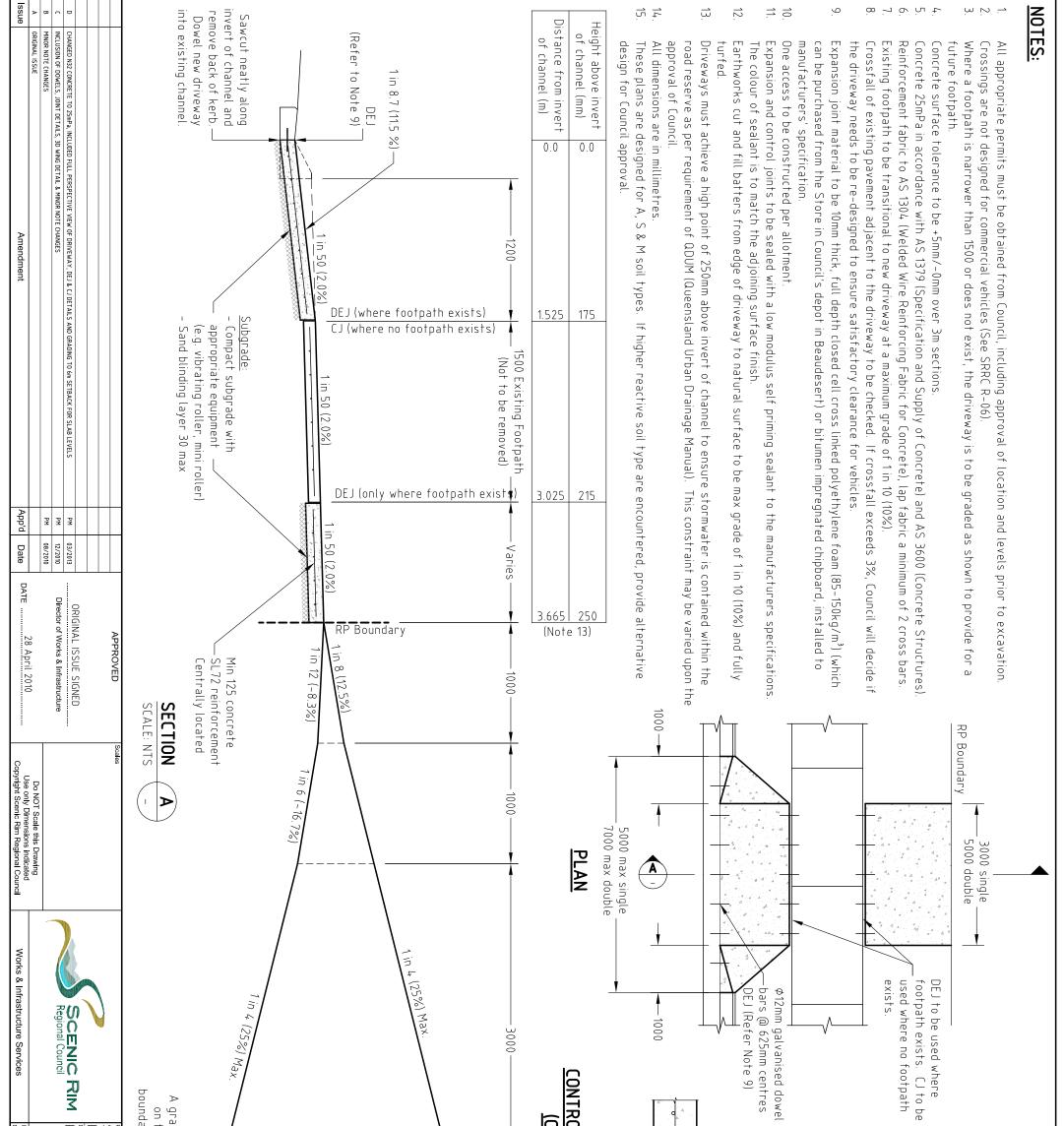


EDGE RESTRAINT

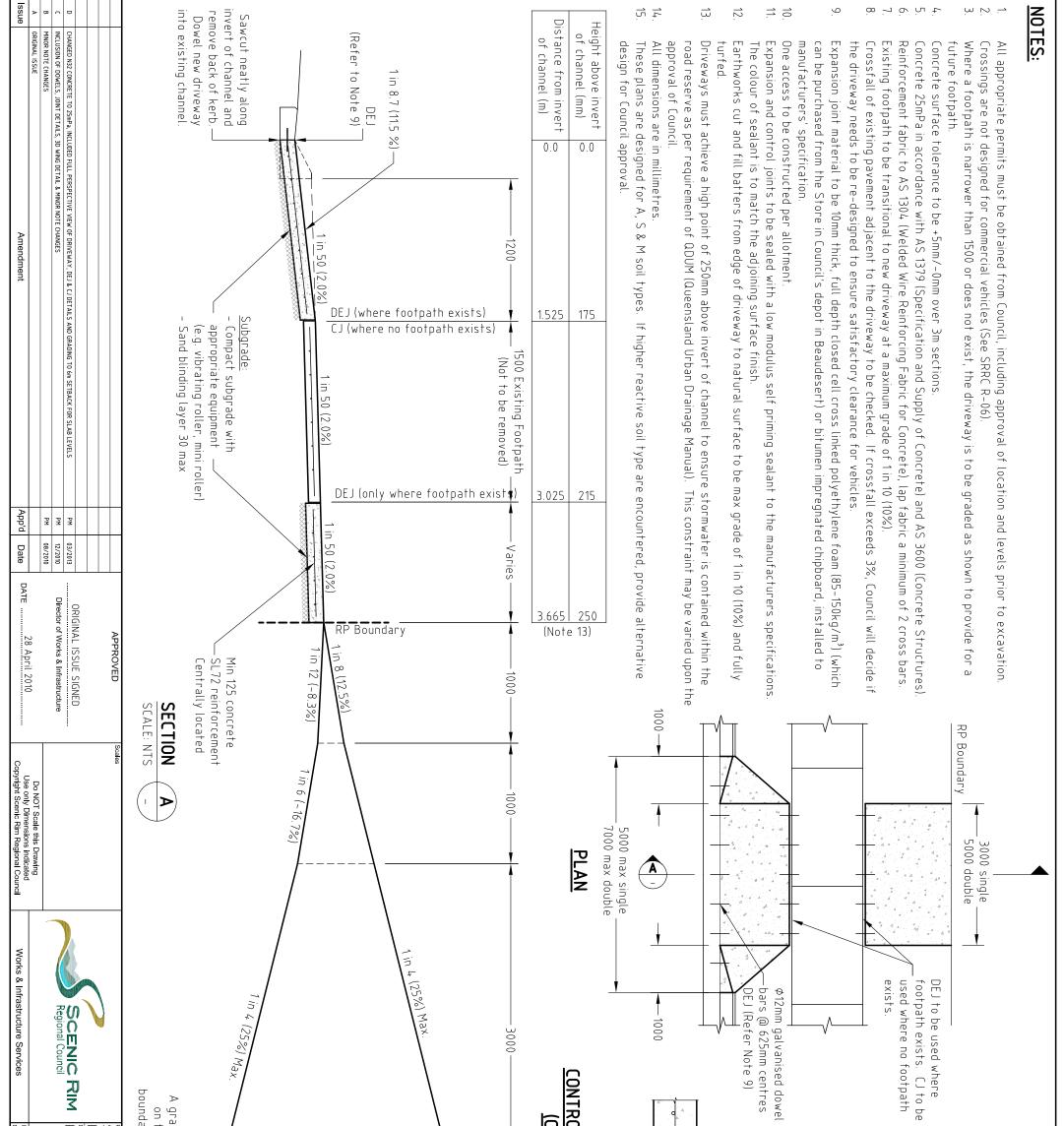
							Bende	Seserce Statio, it Smith Shirth
				APPROVED	Scales		SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS	
							ROADS	
				ORIGINAL ISSUE SIGNED		SCENIC RIM		
С	REMOVAL OF M3 & M7 PROFILES AND NOTE CHANGES REGARDING SETOUT AND KERB FACE	PM	03/2013	Director of Works & Infrastructure		Regional Council	PROFILES AND DIMENSIONS	
В	MINOR NOTE CHANGES	PM	08/2010					
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE			28 April 2010	Do NOT Scale this Drawing		INCLUDING EDGE RESTRAINTS, MEDIAN 8	
Issue	Amendment	App'd	Date	DATE	Use only Dimensions indicated Copyright Scenic Rim Regional Council	Works & Infrastructure Services	Design File Drawing No. R-04 Sheet of	Revision (A3

200

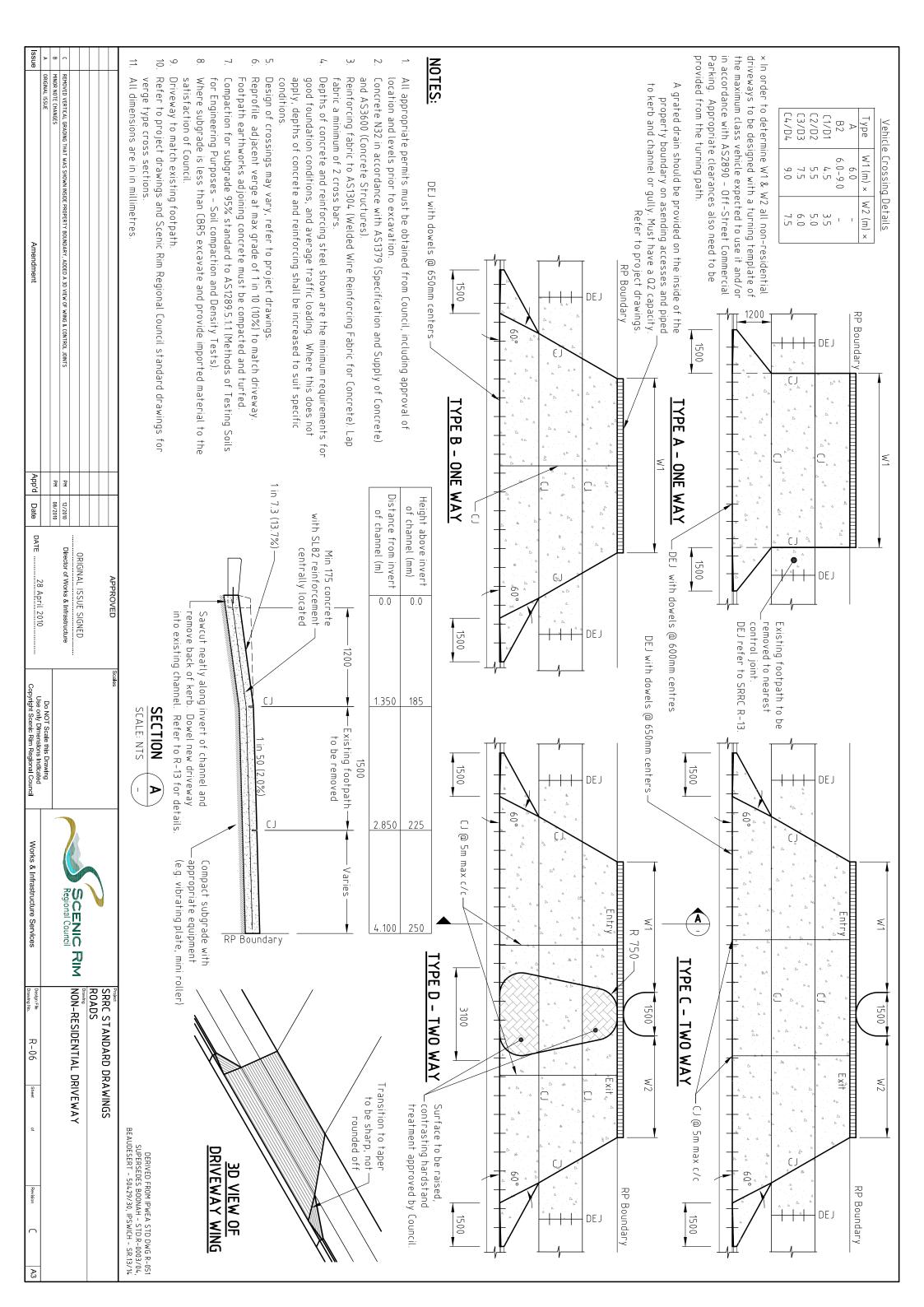


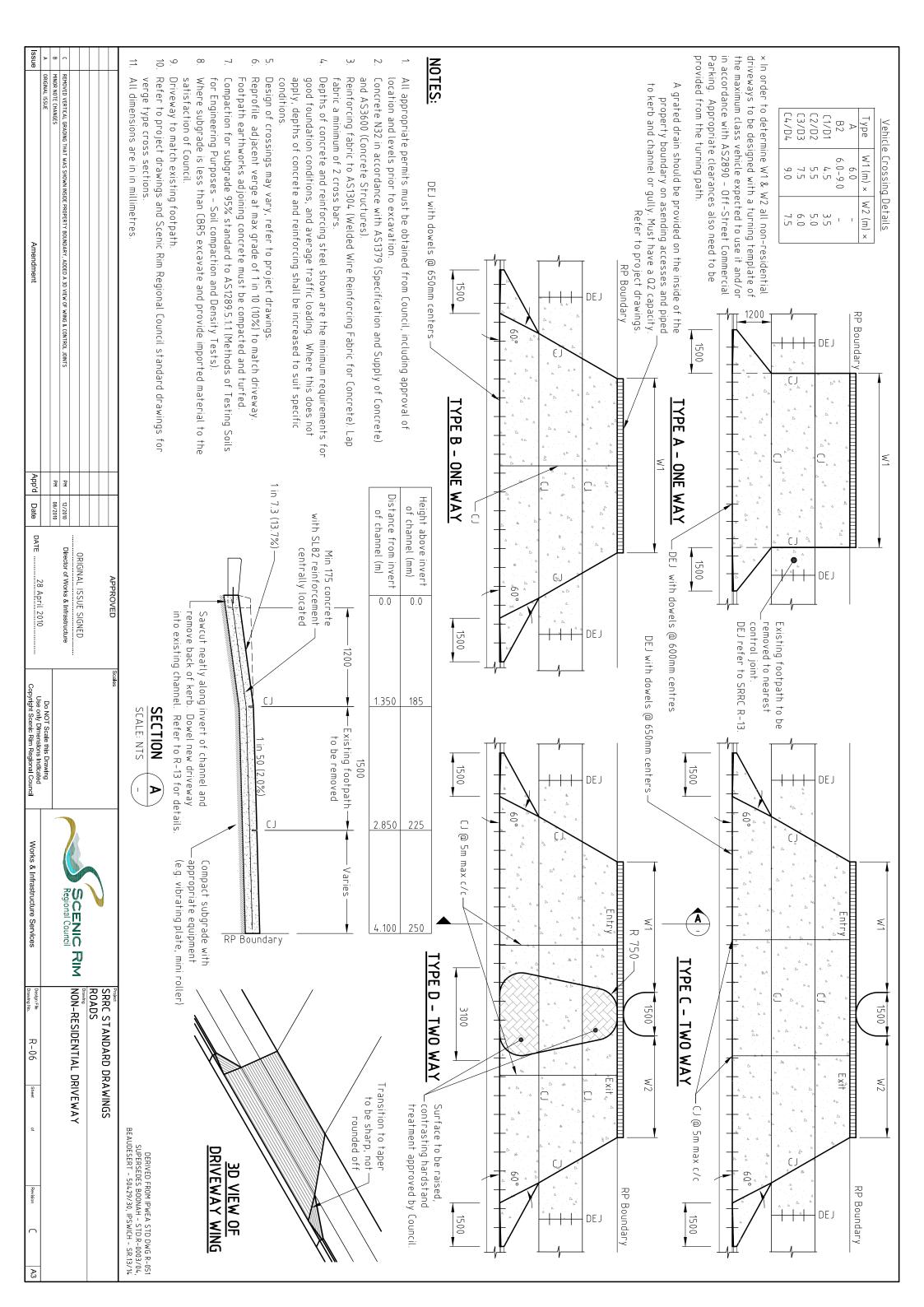


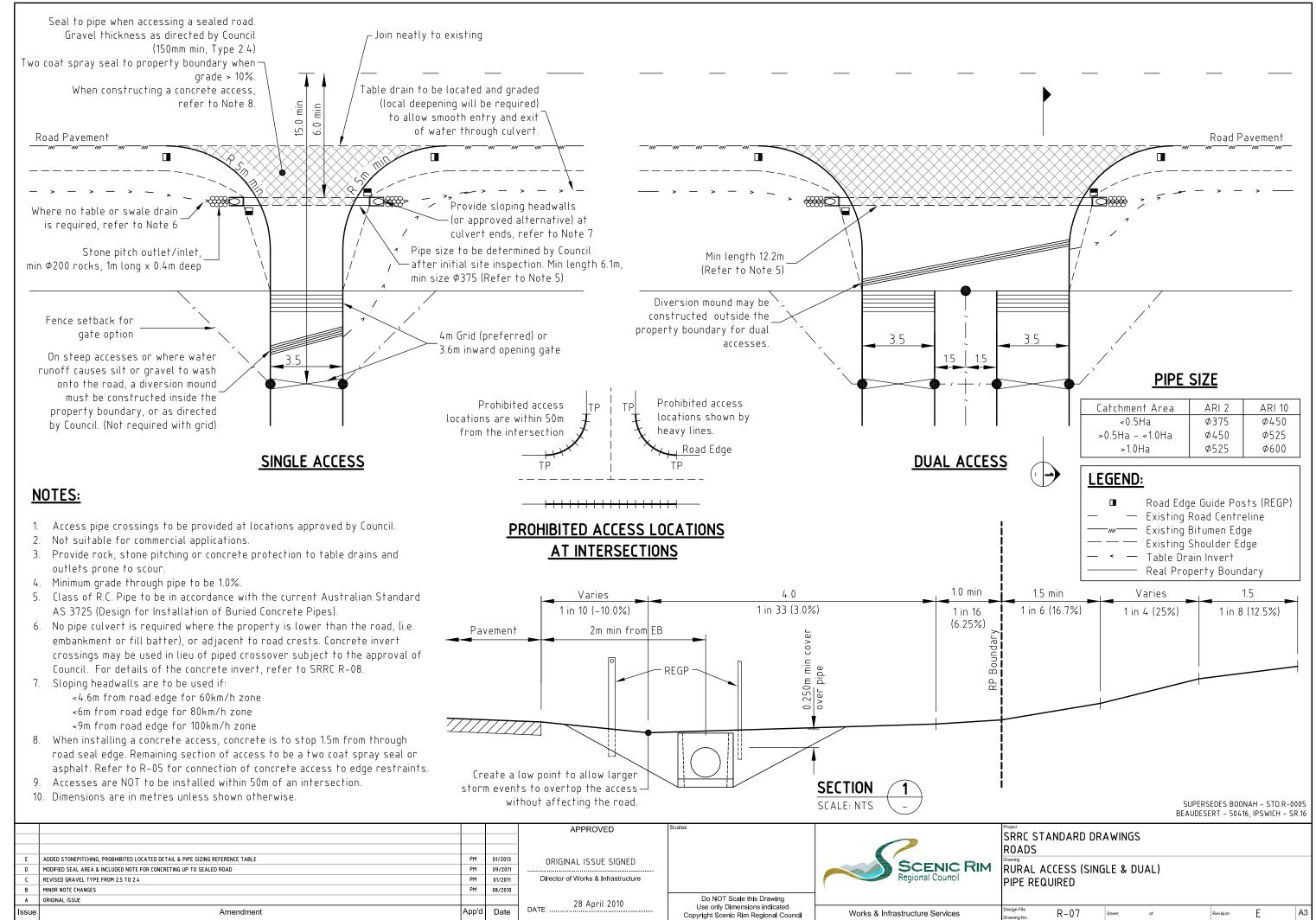
* R-05 Sheet of Revision D A3	Design File Drawing No.
RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY	RESID
SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS ROADS	SRRC ROAD
	ated dr the in ary on
1 in 8 (12.5%) Garage/Carport Slab	
	١
1 in 8 (12.5%) RP Boundary level	
<u>JOINT</u> <u>DOWELLED EXPANSION</u> JOINT DETAIL (DEJ)	
Saw cut 1/3 depth 6mm width, seal in Dowels to be sandy areas, saw cut 4 to 12 hours Dowels to be after laying depending on conditions sleeved	a f
Exist Slab New Concrete	C C
Install 400 galvanised steel dowels, dowels Ø12mm	Insta
PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF DRIVEWAY	
Transition to taper to be sharp, not rounded off	$\langle \rangle$



* R-05 Sheet of Revision D A3	Design File Drawing No.
RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY	RESID
SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS ROADS	SRRC ROAD
	ated dr the in ary on
1 in 8 (12.5%) Garage/Carport Slab	
	١
1 in 8 (12.5%) RP Boundary level	
<u>JOINT</u> <u>DOWELLED EXPANSION</u> JOINT DETAIL (DEJ)	
Saw cut 1/3 depth 6mm width, seal in Dowels to be sandy areas, saw cut 4 to 12 hours Dowels to be after laying depending on conditions sleeved	a f
Exist Slab New Concrete	C C
Install 400 galvanised steel dowels, dowels Ø12mm	Insta
PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF DRIVEWAY	
Transition to taper to be sharp, not rounded off	$\langle \rangle$







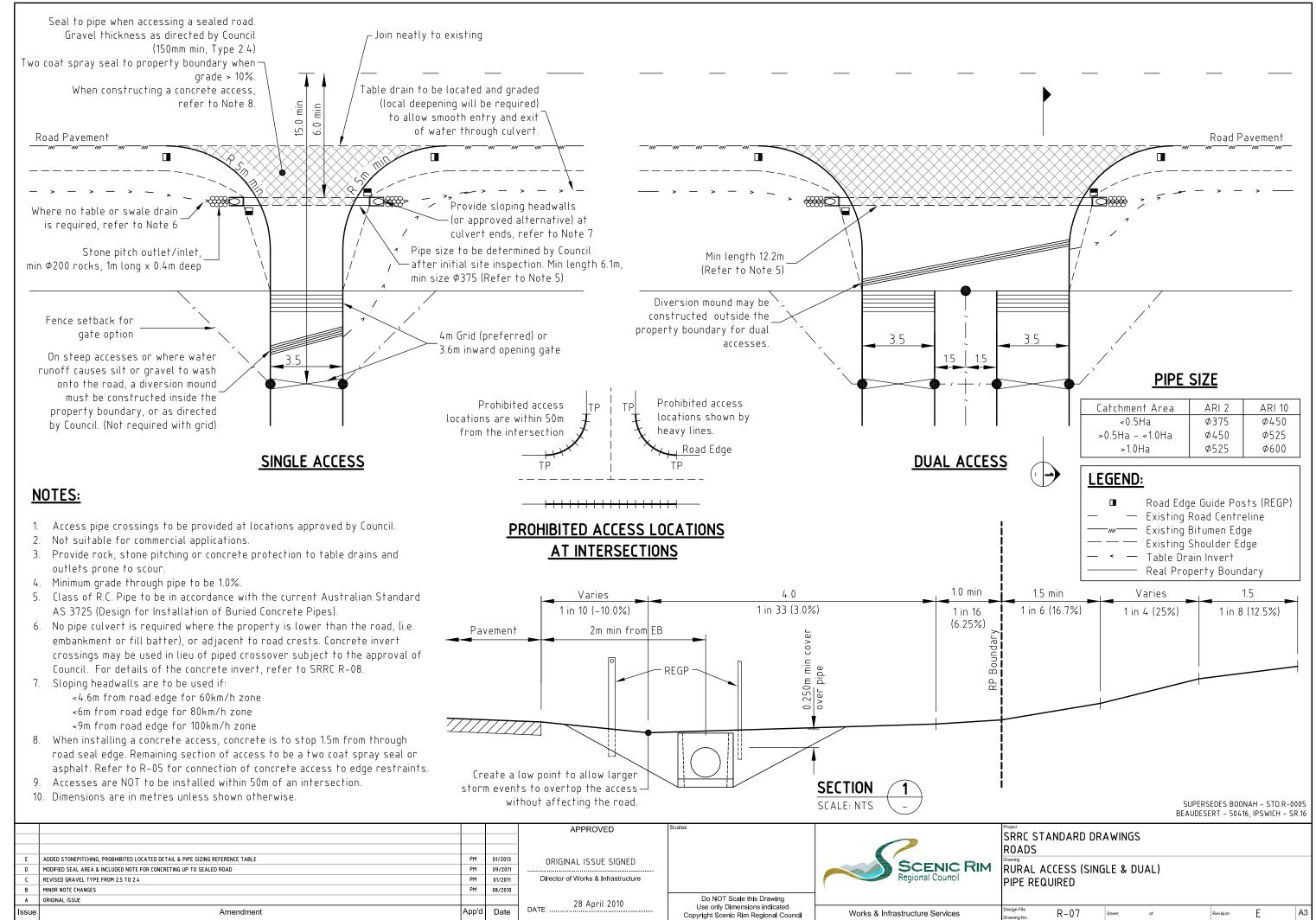
ssue

App'd

Date

Design File Drawing No. R-07 Sheet of Revision E	
---	--

A3



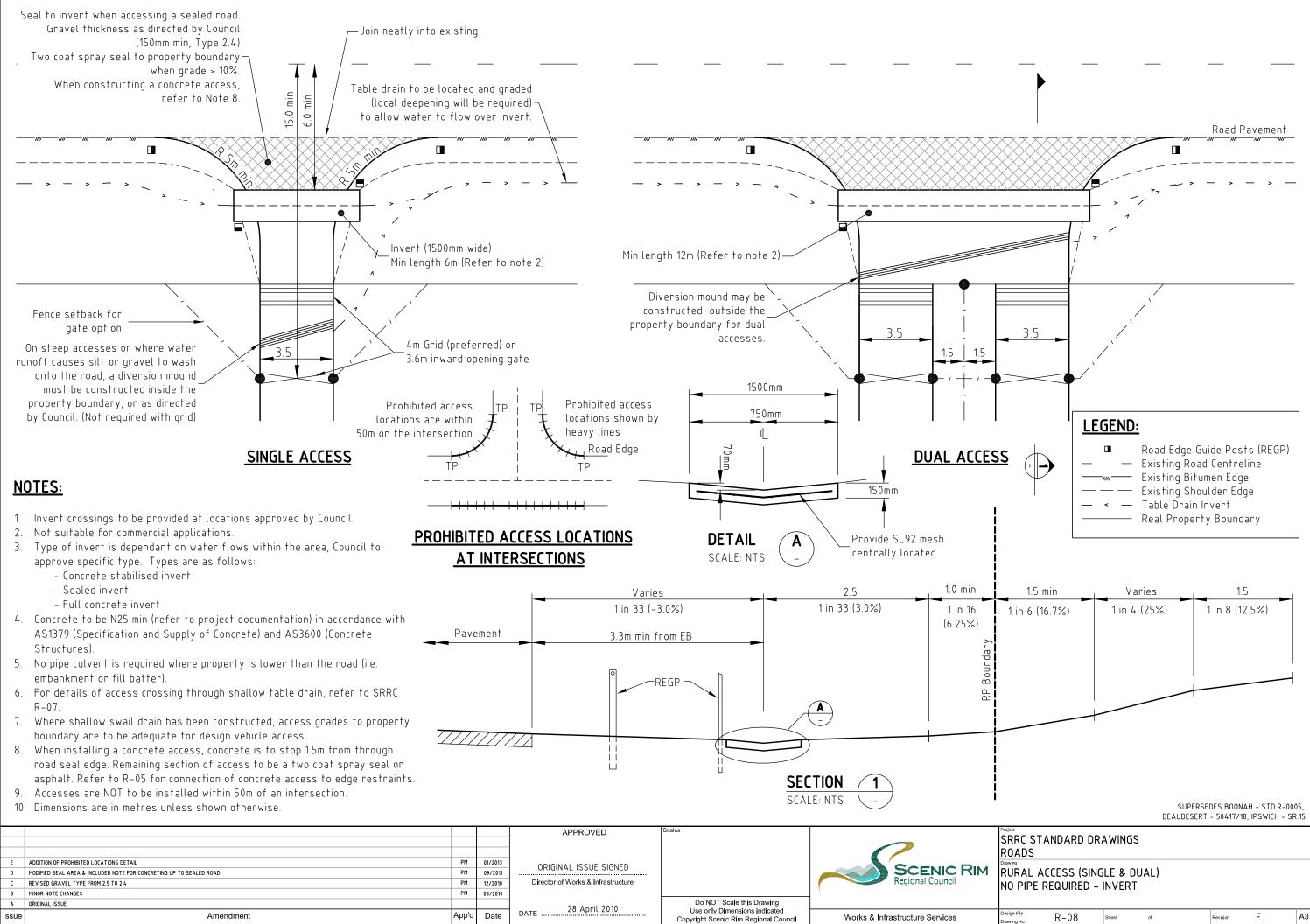
ssue

App'd

Date

Design File Drawing No. R-07 Sheet of Revision E	
---	--

A3

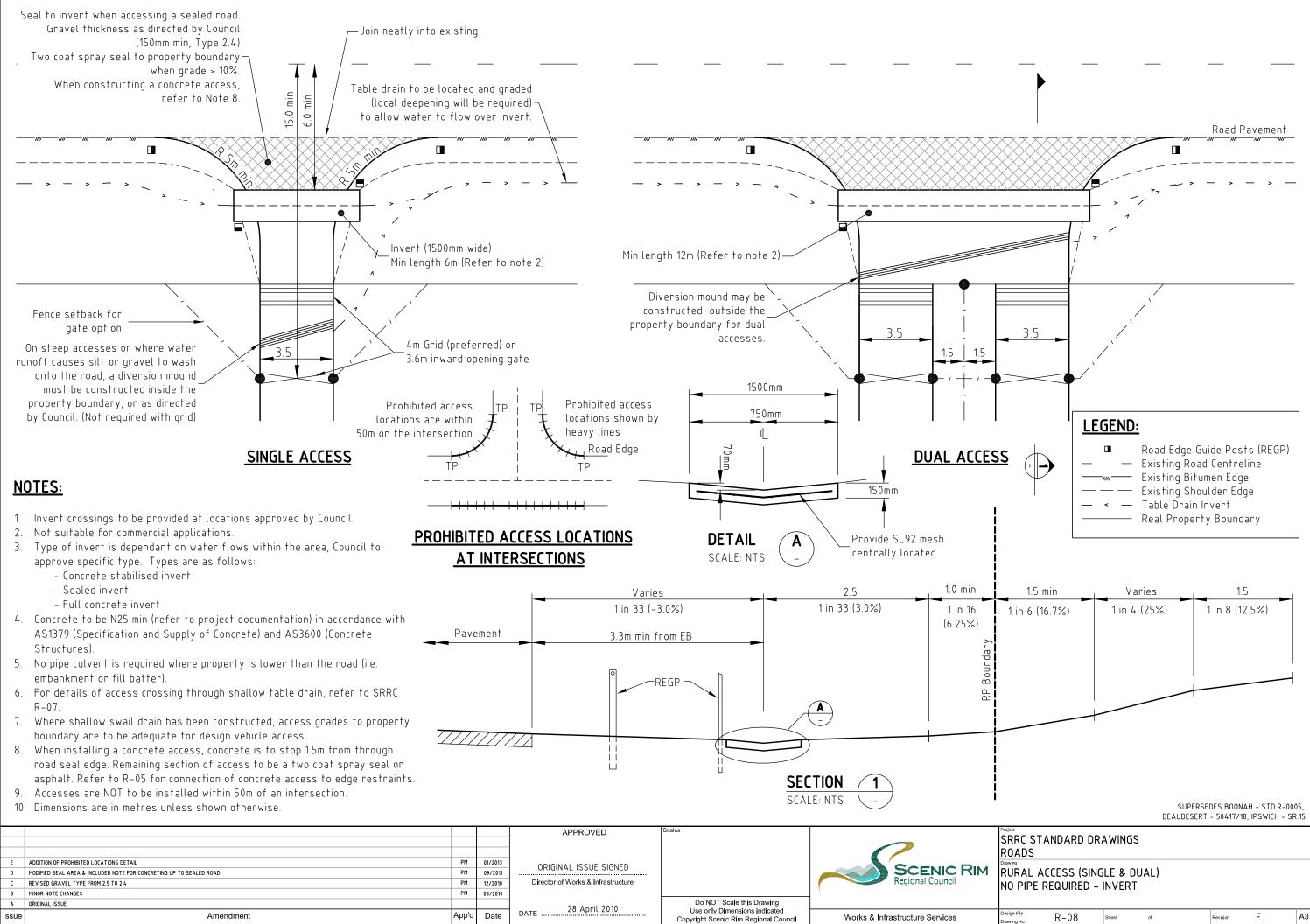


ssu

App'd

Date

Drawing No. R=08 Sheet of Revision E A3

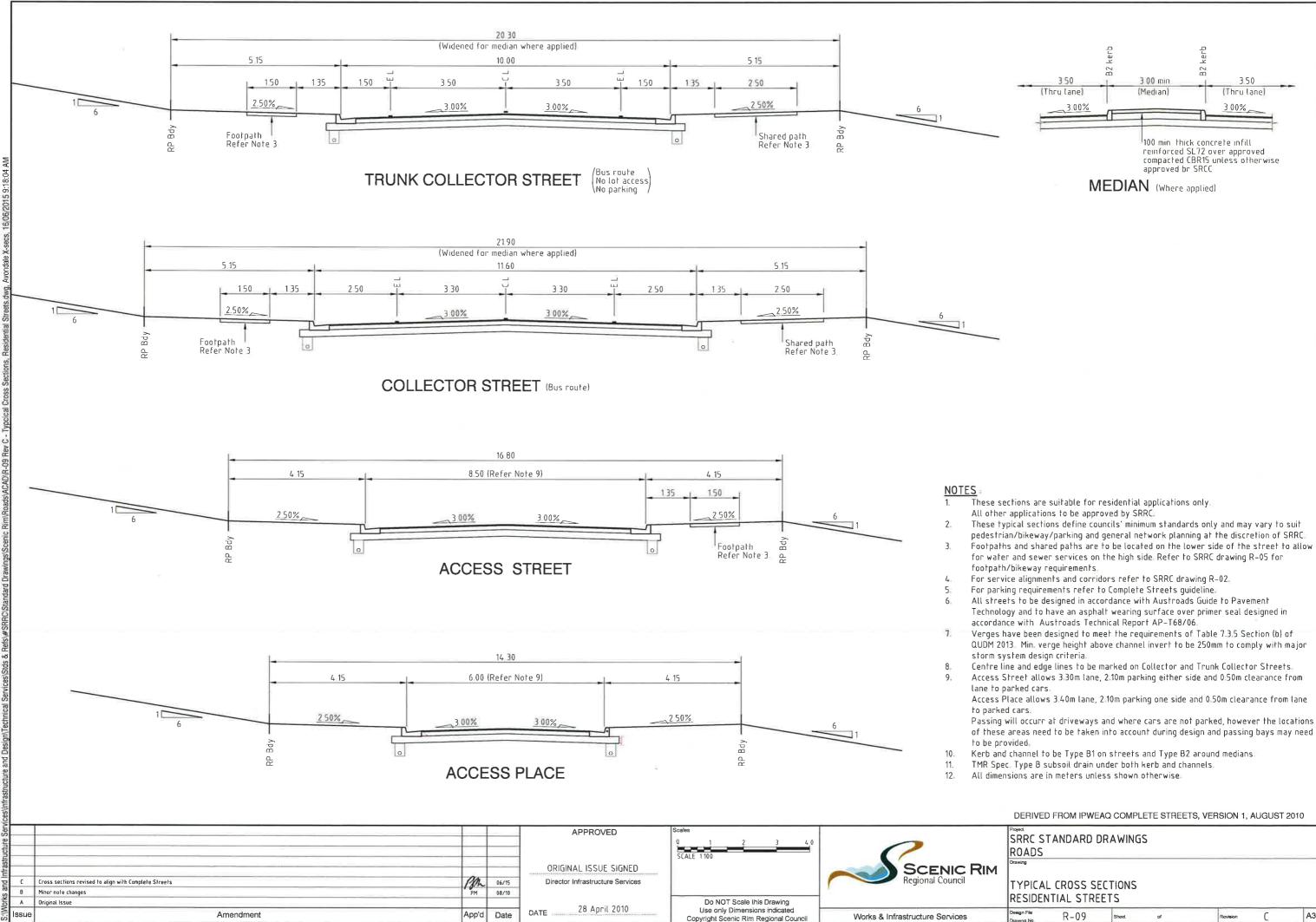


ssu

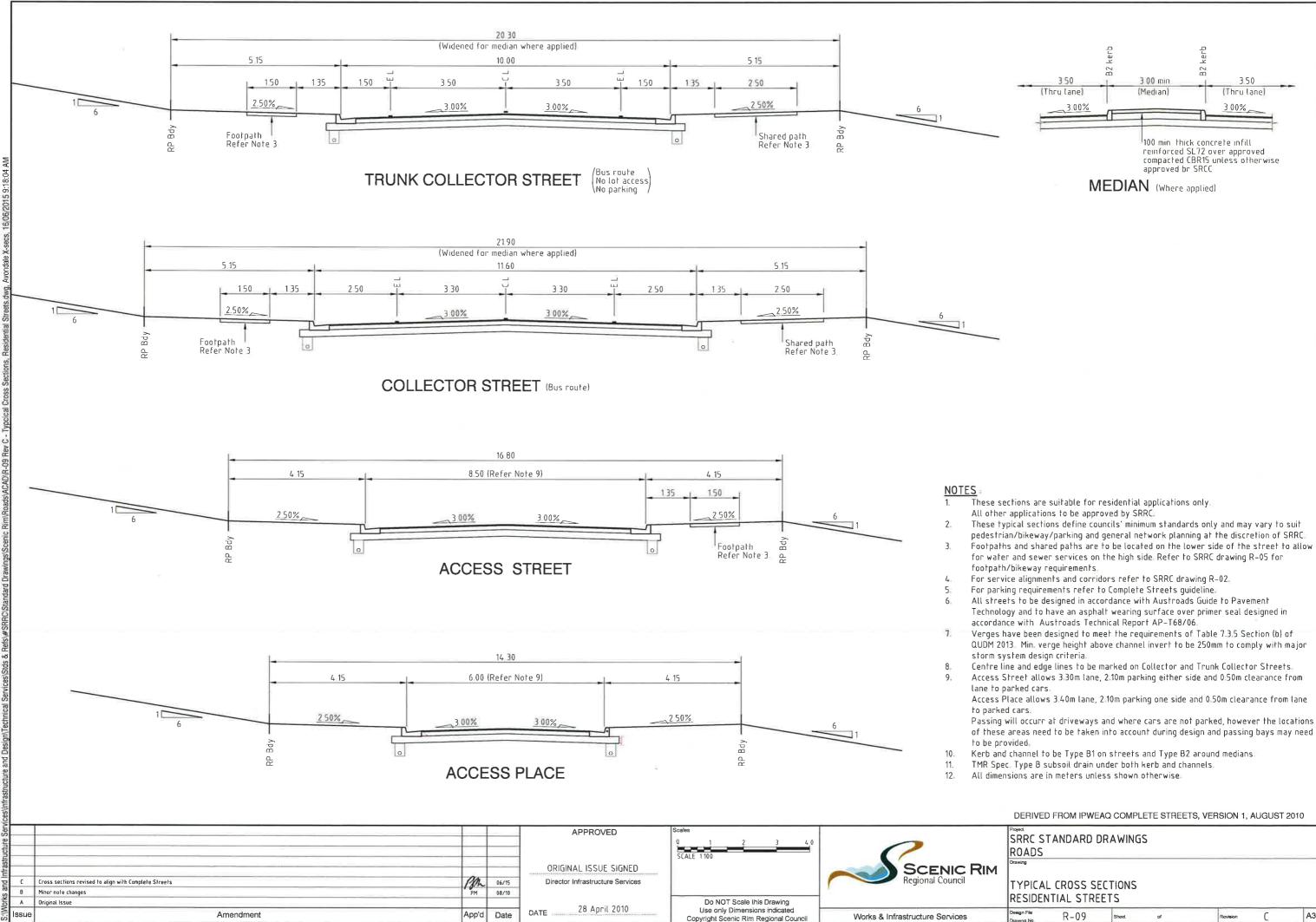
App'd

Date

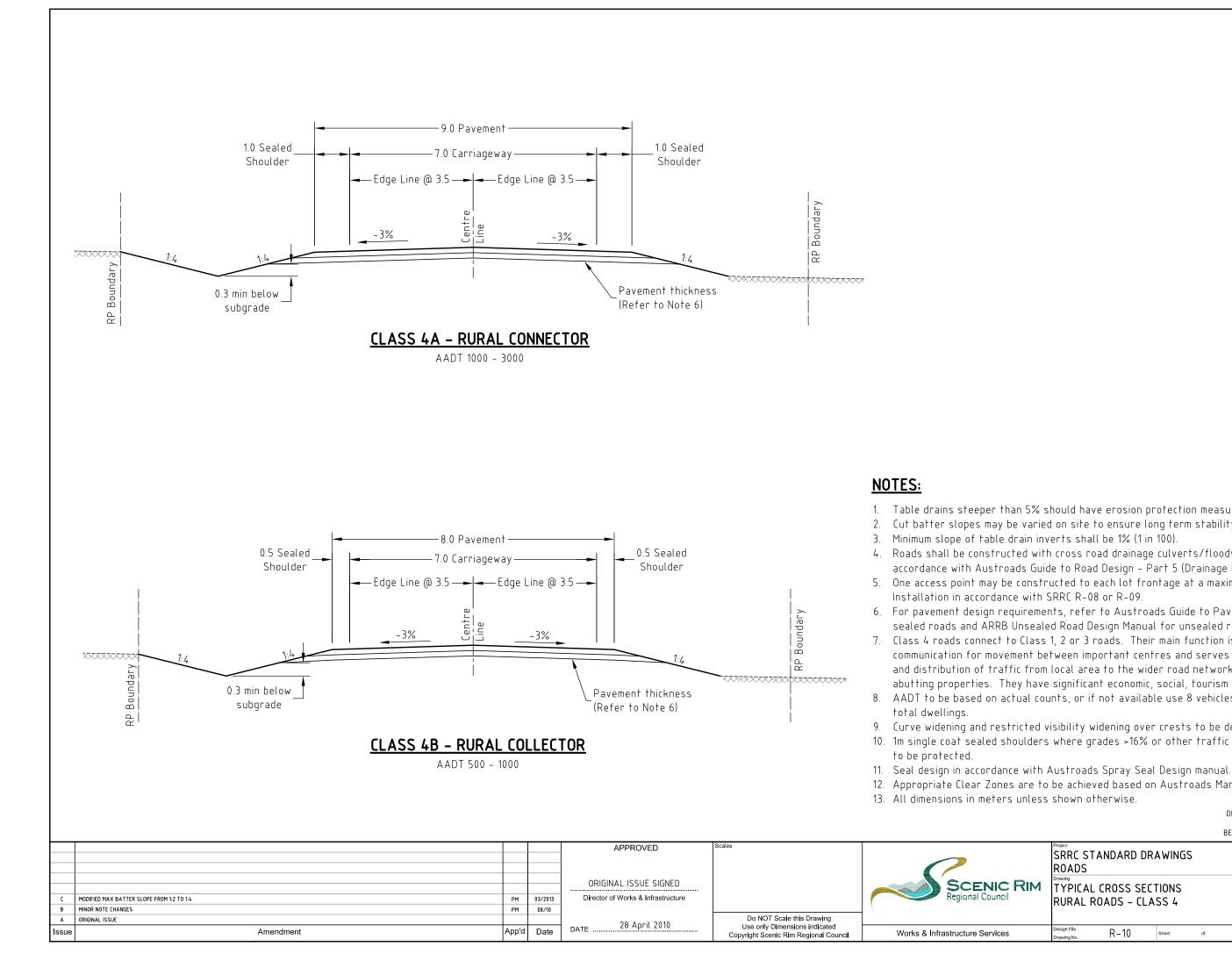
Drawing No. R=08 Sheet of Revision E A3



DERIVED	FROM IPWE	Q COMPL	ETE STREE	TS, VERSION 1,	AUGUST	2010
ROADS ^{Drawing} TYPICAL	ANDARD D . CROSS SE TIAL STREE	CTIONS	iS			
Design File Drawing No	R-09	Sheet	of	Revision	C	A3



DERIVED	FROM IPWE	Q COMPL	ETE STREE	TS, VERSION 1,	AUGUST	2010
ROADS ^{Drawing} TYPICAL	ANDARD D . CROSS SE TIAL STREE	CTIONS	iS			
Design File Drawing No	R-09	Sheet	of	Revision	C	A3



1. Table drains steeper than 5% should have erosion protection measures installed. 2. Cut batter slopes may be varied on site to ensure long term stability of batters.

4. Roads shall be constructed with cross road drainage culverts/floodways designed in accordance with Austroads Guide to Road Design - Part 5 (Drainage Design).

5. One access point may be constructed to each lot frontage at a maximum slope of 1 in 6.

6. For pavement design requirements, refer to Austroads Guide to Pavement Technology for sealed roads and ARRB Unsealed Road Design Manual for unsealed roads.

7. Class 4 roads connect to Class 1, 2 or 3 roads. Their main function is to form an avenue of communication for movement between important centres and serves the purpose of collection and distribution of traffic from local area to the wider road network, including access to abutting properties. They have significant economic, social, tourism or recreation role. 8. AADT to be based on actual counts, or if not available use 8 vehicles per day per projected

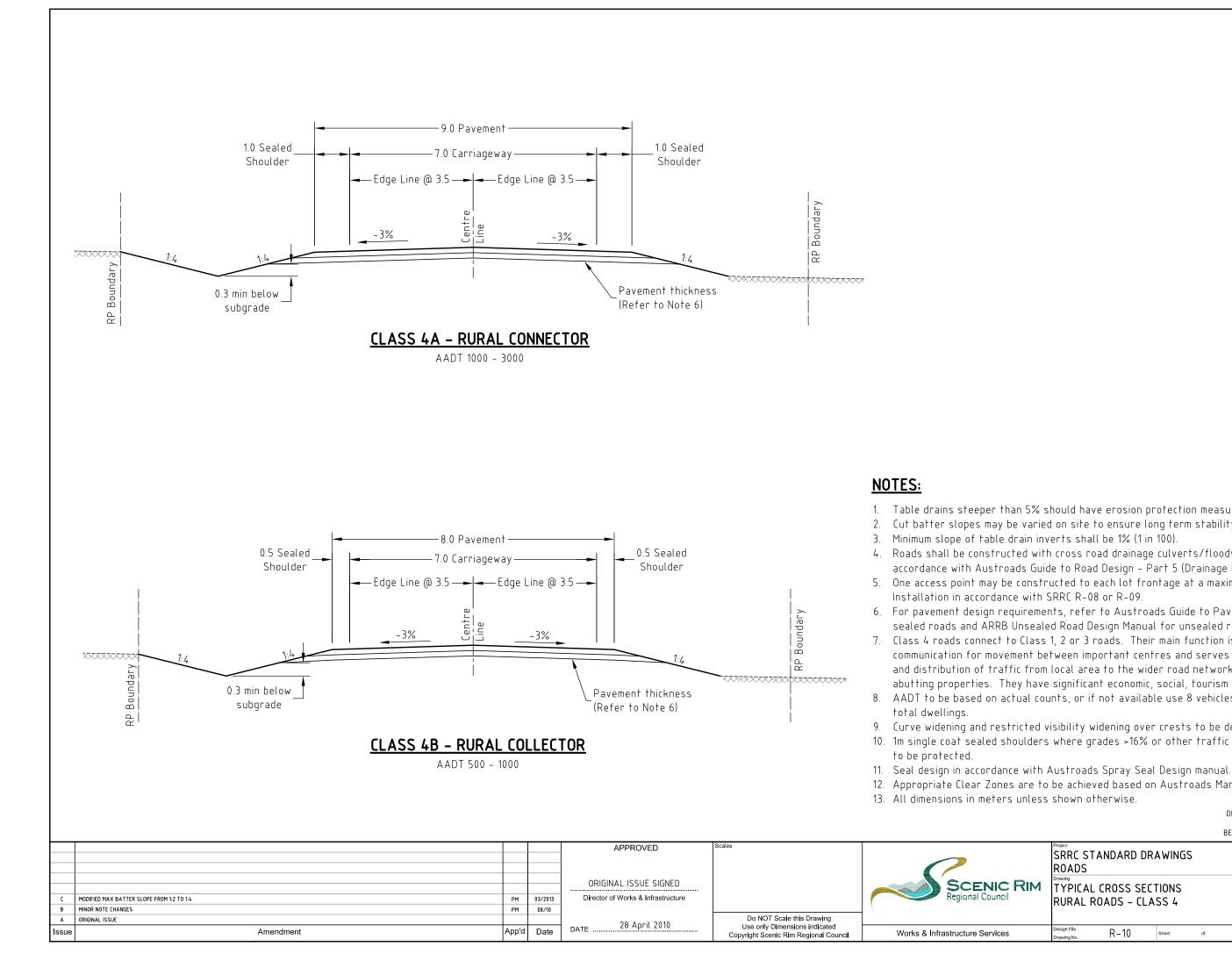
9. Curve widening and restricted visibility widening over crests to be determined by road design. 10. Im single coat sealed shoulders where grades >16% or other traffic conditions require them

12. Appropriate Clear Zones are to be achieved based on Austroads Manuals.

DERIVED FROM IPWEA STD DWG R-033 SUPERSEDES BOONAH - STD.R-0011, BEAUDESERT - 50403, IPSWICH - SR.09

SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS ROADS

Design File R-10 Sheet of Revision		
Drawing No. IV-IV Prior of the state of the	C	A3



1. Table drains steeper than 5% should have erosion protection measures installed. 2. Cut batter slopes may be varied on site to ensure long term stability of batters.

4. Roads shall be constructed with cross road drainage culverts/floodways designed in accordance with Austroads Guide to Road Design - Part 5 (Drainage Design).

5. One access point may be constructed to each lot frontage at a maximum slope of 1 in 6.

6. For pavement design requirements, refer to Austroads Guide to Pavement Technology for sealed roads and ARRB Unsealed Road Design Manual for unsealed roads.

7. Class 4 roads connect to Class 1, 2 or 3 roads. Their main function is to form an avenue of communication for movement between important centres and serves the purpose of collection and distribution of traffic from local area to the wider road network, including access to abutting properties. They have significant economic, social, tourism or recreation role. 8. AADT to be based on actual counts, or if not available use 8 vehicles per day per projected

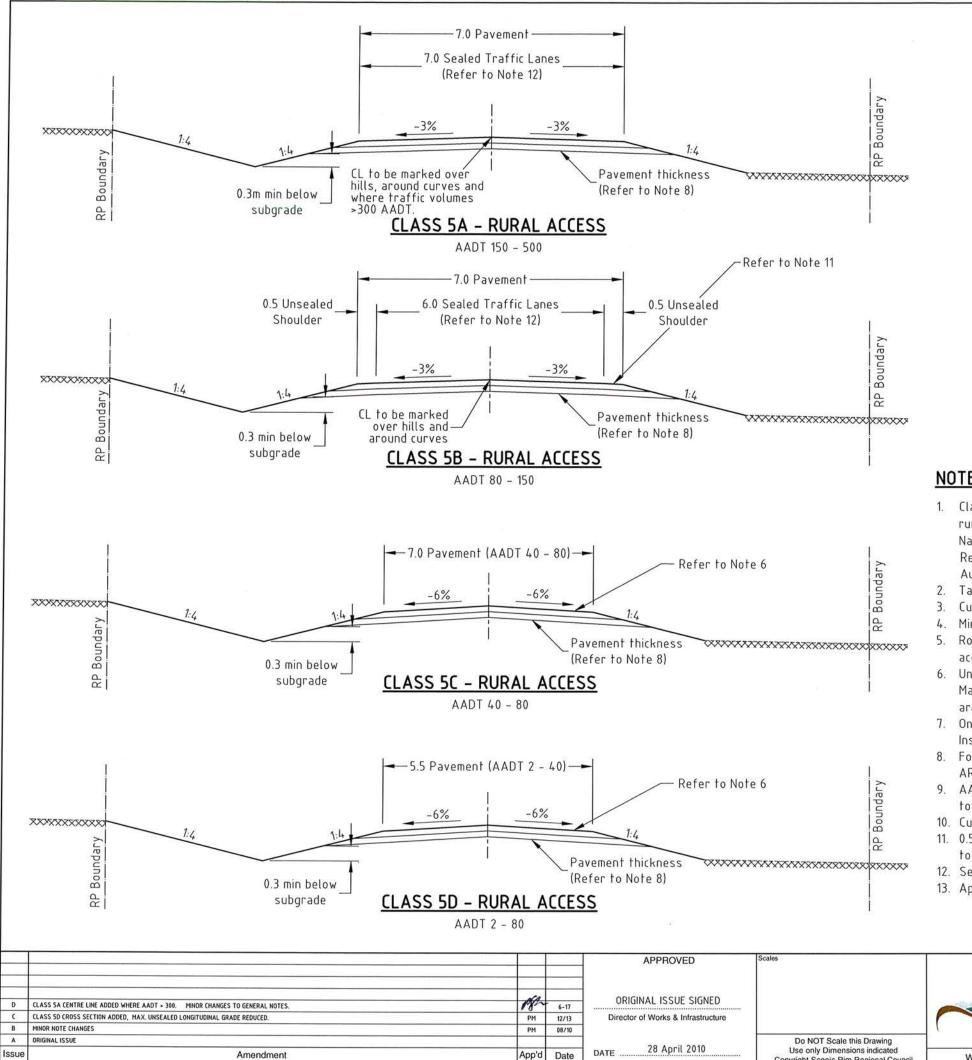
9. Curve widening and restricted visibility widening over crests to be determined by road design. 10. Im single coat sealed shoulders where grades >16% or other traffic conditions require them

12. Appropriate Clear Zones are to be achieved based on Austroads Manuals.

DERIVED FROM IPWEA STD DWG R-033 SUPERSEDES BOONAH - STD.R-0011, BEAUDESERT - 50403, IPSWICH - SR.09

SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS ROADS

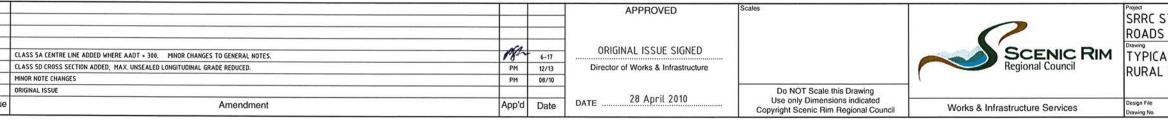
Design File R-10 Sheet of Revision		
Drawing No. IV-IV Prior of the state of the	С	A3



NOTES:

- National Parks, dam access or mining and forestry roads). Austroads functional classification of rural roads.

- 4. Minimum slope of table drain inverts shall be 1% (1 in 100).
- areas, ie. overland flow paths, intersections (min seal 30m).
- Installation in accordance with SRRC R-08 or R-09.
- ARRB Unsealed Road Design Manual for unsealed roads.
- total dwellings.
- to be protected.
- 12. Seal design in accordance with Austroads Spray Seal Design manual.



1. Class 5 roads connect to Class 1, 2, 3 or 4 roads. Their main function is to provide access to rural properties or to provide almost exclusively for one activity or function (e.g. access to

Refer to Austroads Guide to Road Design, Part 2, Design Considerations, Table 2.2 -

2. Table drains steeper than 5% should have erosion protection measures installed.

3. Cut batter slopes may be varied on site to ensure long term stability of batters.

5. Roads shall be constructed with cross road drainage culverts/floodways designed in

accordance with Austroads Guide to Road Design - Part 5 (Drainage Design).

6. Unsealed roads shall be designed using parameters set out in ARRB Unsealed Roads Design Manual. The road is to be sealed for longitudinal grades > 10% and other high maintenance

7. One access point may be constructed to each lot frontage at a maximum slope of 1 in 6.

8. For pavement design requirements, refer to Austroads Design Manual for sealed roads and

9. AADT to be based on actual counts, or if not available use, 8 vehicles per day per projected

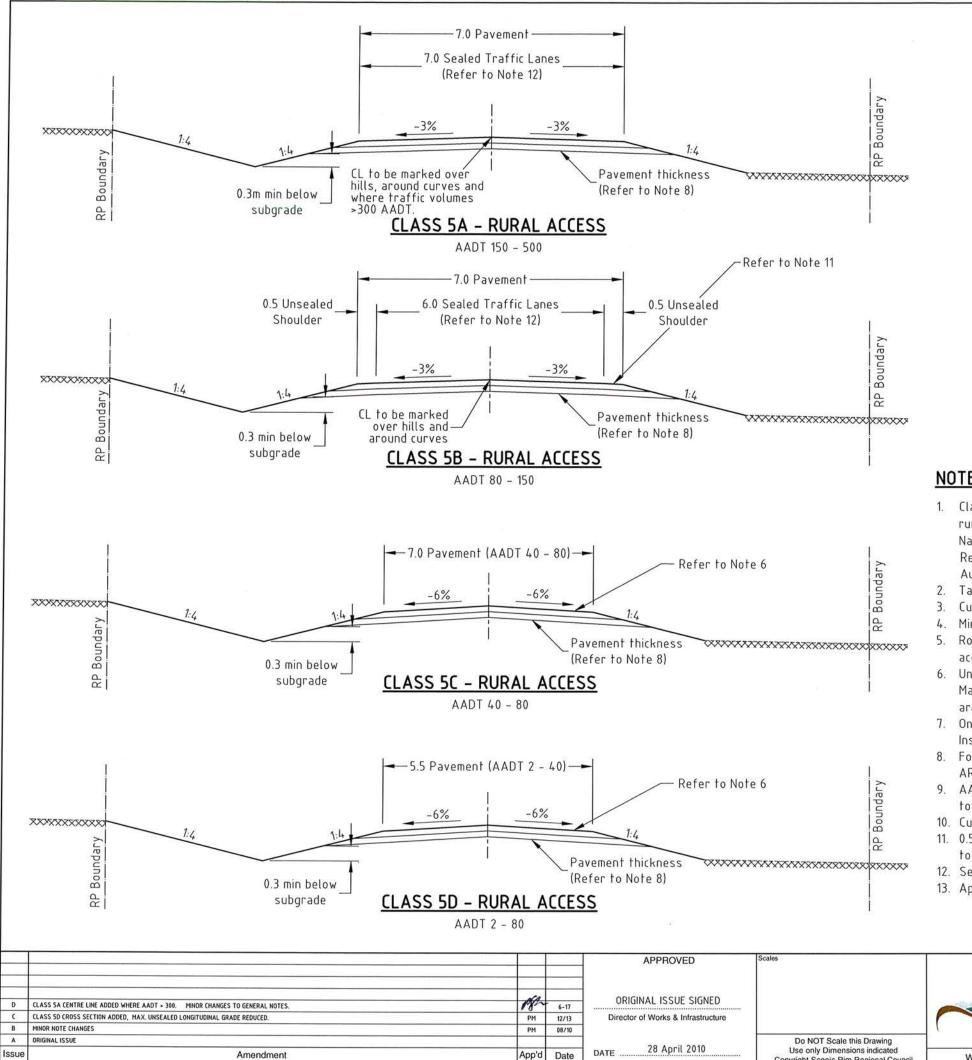
10. Curve widening and restricted visibility widening over crests to be determined by road design. 11. 0.5m single coat sealed shoulders where grades >10% or other traffic conditions require them

13. Appropriate Clear Zones are to be achieved based on Austroads Design Manuals.

DERIVED FROM IPWEA STD DWG R-033 SUPERSEDES BOONAH - STD.R-0012, BEAUDESERT - 50403, IPSWICH - SR.09

SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS

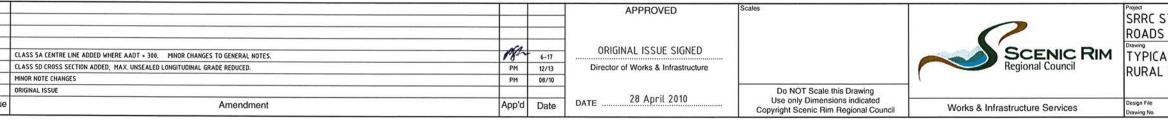
sign File	D 11	Sheet	of	Bevision	D	A3
wing No.	N-11	onev		THE TOPOLO	D	1.0



NOTES:

- National Parks, dam access or mining and forestry roads). Austroads functional classification of rural roads.

- 4. Minimum slope of table drain inverts shall be 1% (1 in 100).
- areas, ie. overland flow paths, intersections (min seal 30m).
- Installation in accordance with SRRC R-08 or R-09.
- ARRB Unsealed Road Design Manual for unsealed roads.
- total dwellings.
- to be protected.
- 12. Seal design in accordance with Austroads Spray Seal Design manual.



1. Class 5 roads connect to Class 1, 2, 3 or 4 roads. Their main function is to provide access to rural properties or to provide almost exclusively for one activity or function (e.g. access to

Refer to Austroads Guide to Road Design, Part 2, Design Considerations, Table 2.2 -

2. Table drains steeper than 5% should have erosion protection measures installed.

3. Cut batter slopes may be varied on site to ensure long term stability of batters.

5. Roads shall be constructed with cross road drainage culverts/floodways designed in

accordance with Austroads Guide to Road Design - Part 5 (Drainage Design).

6. Unsealed roads shall be designed using parameters set out in ARRB Unsealed Roads Design Manual. The road is to be sealed for longitudinal grades > 10% and other high maintenance

7. One access point may be constructed to each lot frontage at a maximum slope of 1 in 6.

8. For pavement design requirements, refer to Austroads Design Manual for sealed roads and

9. AADT to be based on actual counts, or if not available use, 8 vehicles per day per projected

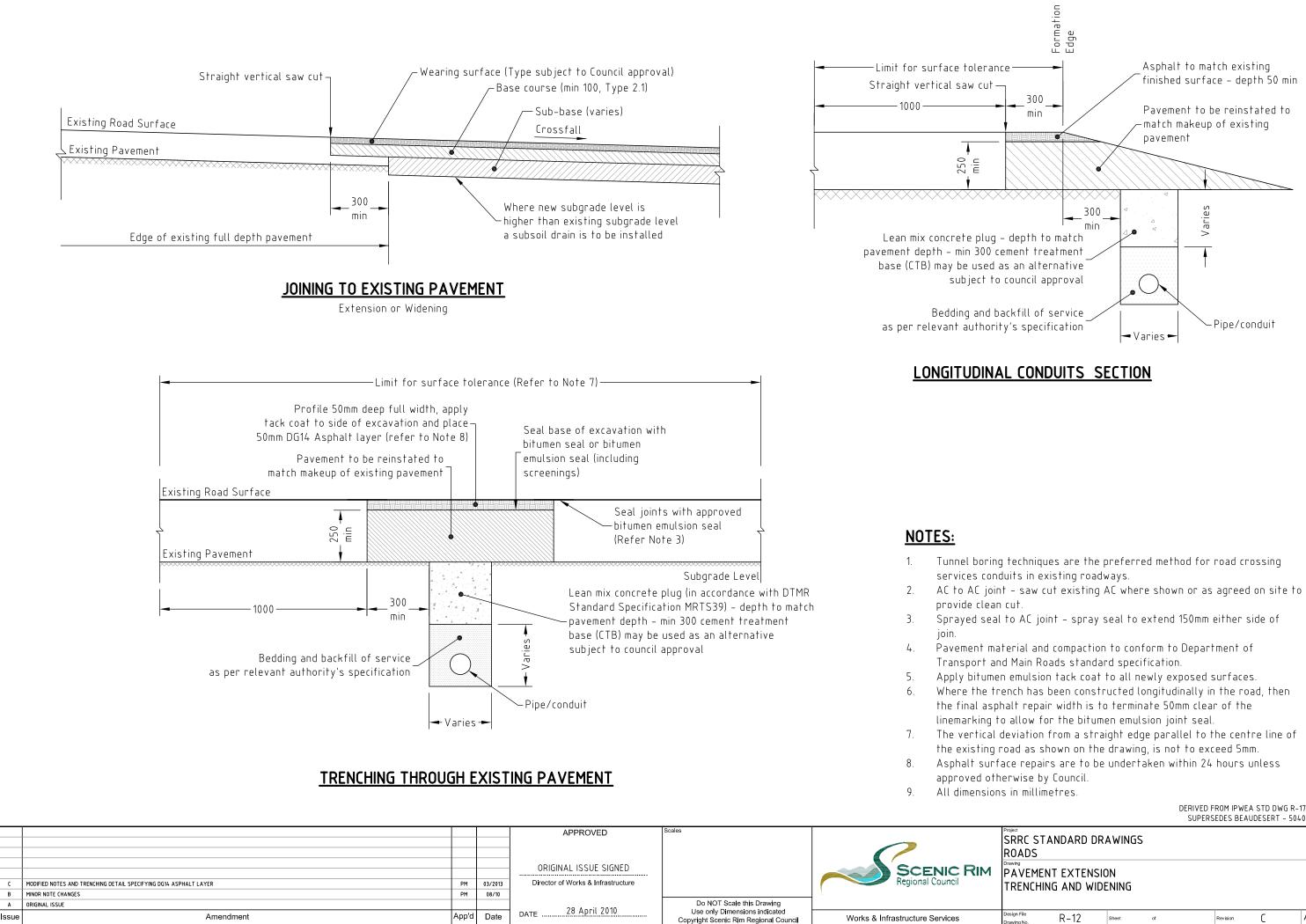
10. Curve widening and restricted visibility widening over crests to be determined by road design. 11. 0.5m single coat sealed shoulders where grades >10% or other traffic conditions require them

13. Appropriate Clear Zones are to be achieved based on Austroads Design Manuals.

DERIVED FROM IPWEA STD DWG R-033 SUPERSEDES BOONAH - STD.R-0012, BEAUDESERT - 50403, IPSWICH - SR.09

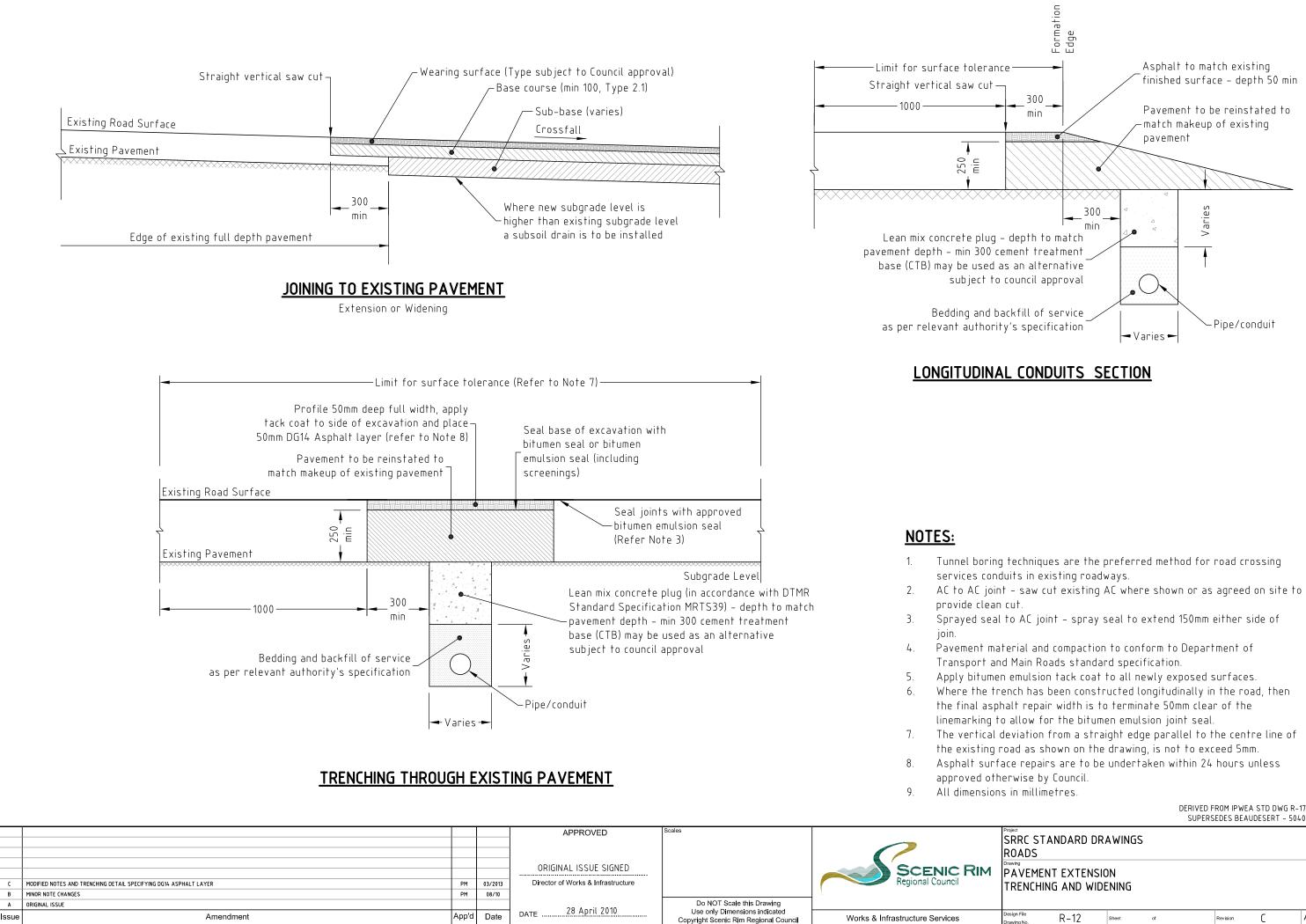
SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS

sign File	D 11	Sheet	of	Bevision	D	A3
wing No.	N-11	onev		THE TOPOLO	D	1.0



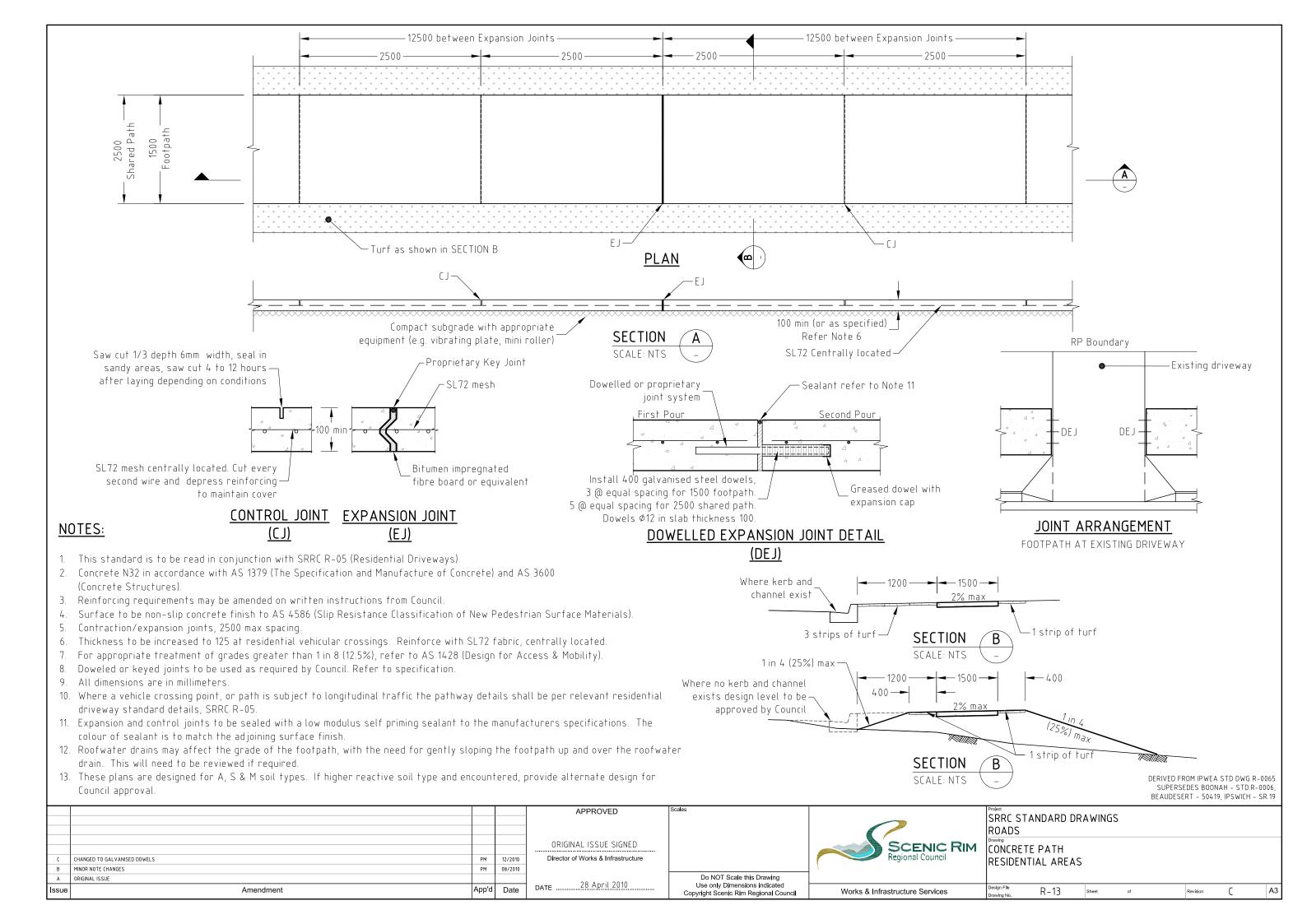
DERIVED FROM IPWEA STD DWG R-170 SUPERSEDES BEAUDESERT - 50404

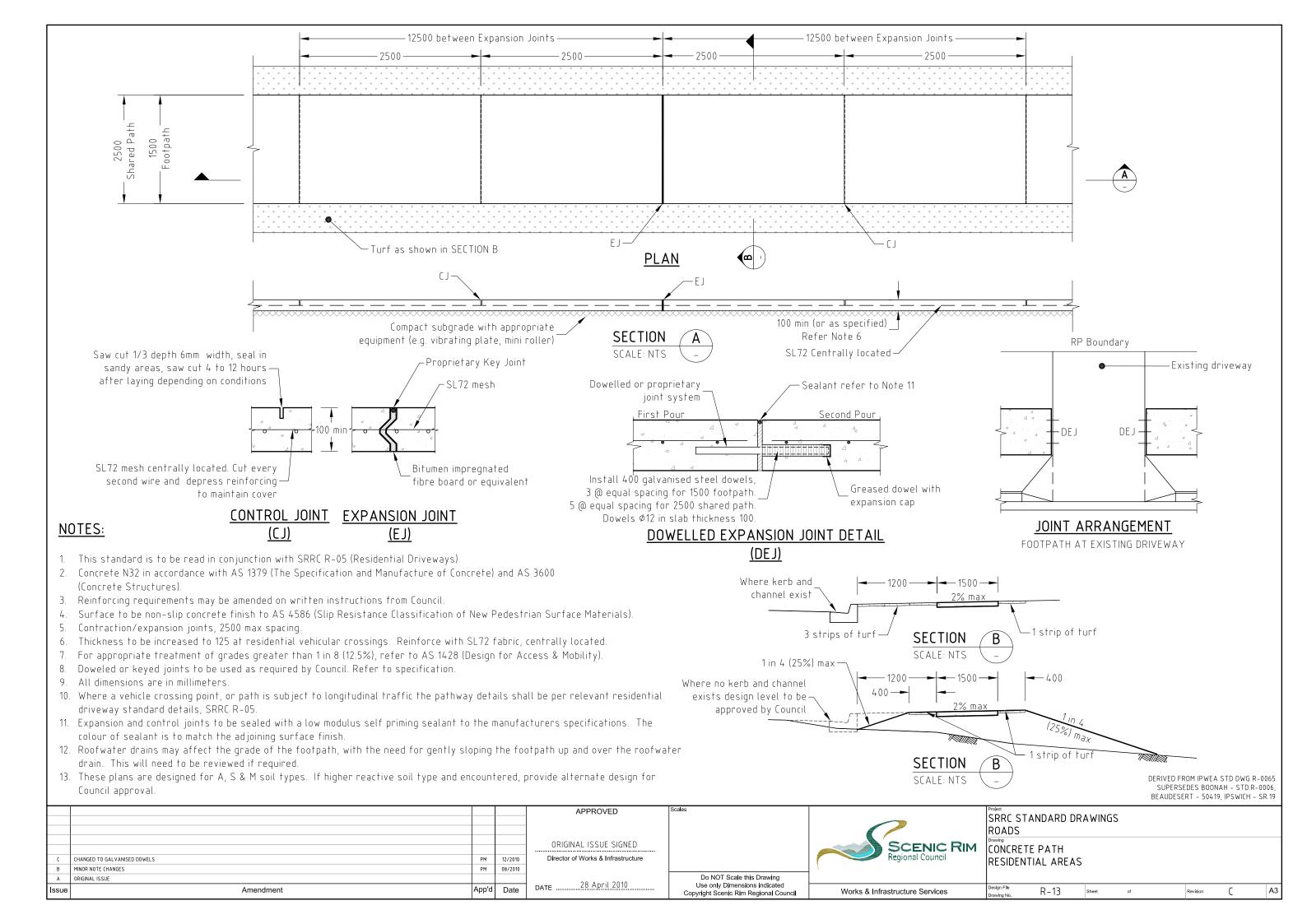
Design File Drawing No. R-12	Sheet of	Revision C	A3

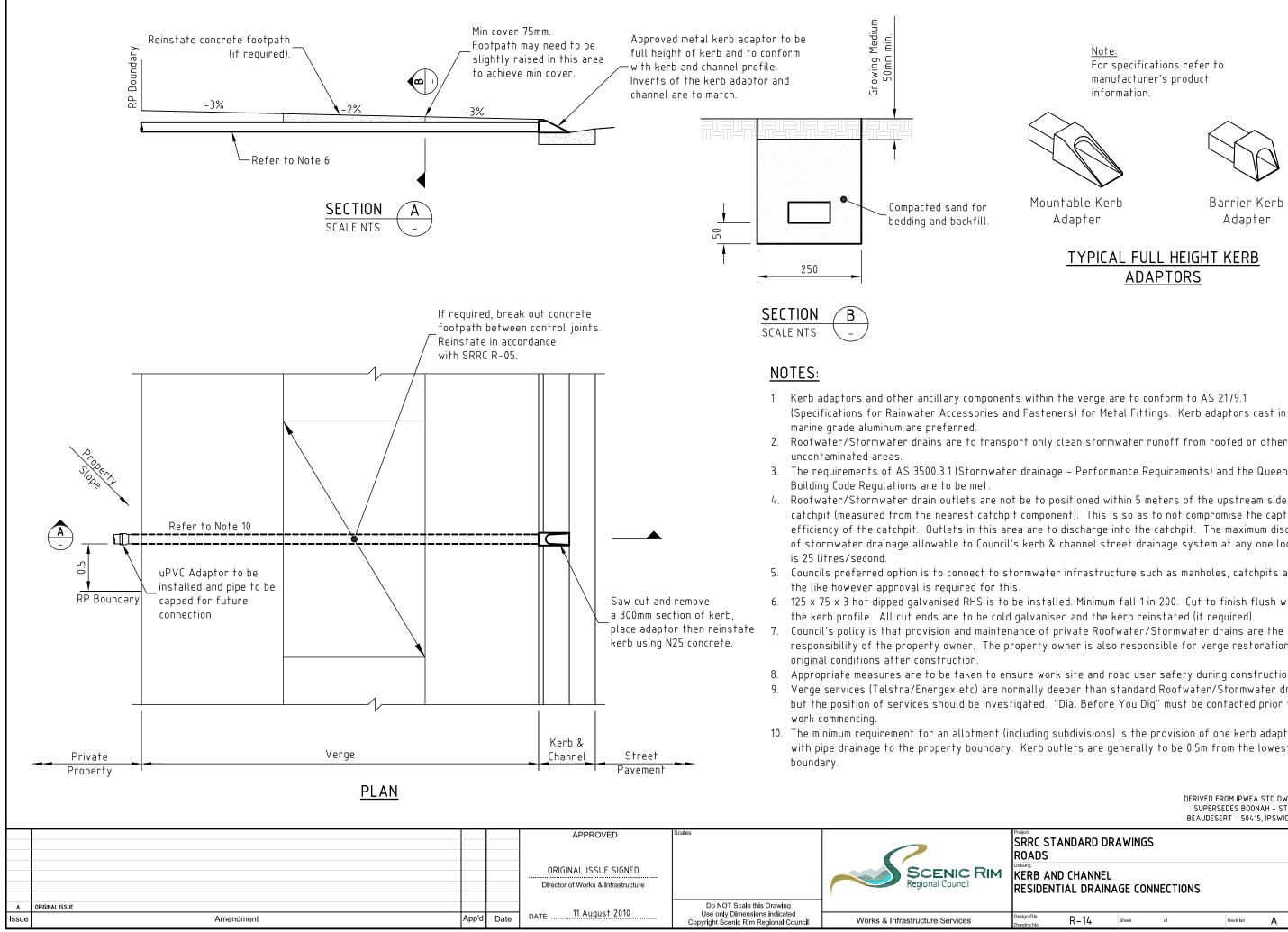


DERIVED FROM IPWEA STD DWG R-170 SUPERSEDES BEAUDESERT - 50404

Design File Drawing No. R-12	Sheet of	Revision C	A3







Note: For specifications refer to manufacturer's product information.

Mountable Kerb Adapter

Barrier Kerb Adapter

TYPICAL FULL HEIGHT KERB ADAPTORS

(Specifications for Rainwater Accessories and Fasteners) for Metal Fittings. Kerb adaptors cast in

2. Roofwater/Stormwater drains are to transport only clean stormwater runoff from roofed or otherwise

3. The requirements of AS 3500.3.1 (Stormwater drainage – Performance Requirements) and the Queensland

4. Roofwater/Stormwater drain outlets are not be to positioned within 5 meters of the upstream side of a catchpit (measured from the nearest catchpit component). This is so as to not compromise the capture efficiency of the catchpit. Outlets in this area are to discharge into the catchpit. The maximum discharge of stormwater drainage allowable to Council's kerb & channel street drainage system at any one location

5. Councils preferred option is to connect to stormwater infrastructure such as manholes, catchpits and

6. 125 x 75 x 3 hot dipped galvanised RHS is to be installed. Minimum fall 1 in 200. Cut to finish flush with the kerb profile. All cut ends are to be cold galvanised and the kerb reinstated (if required). responsibility of the property owner. The property owner is also responsible for verge restoration to

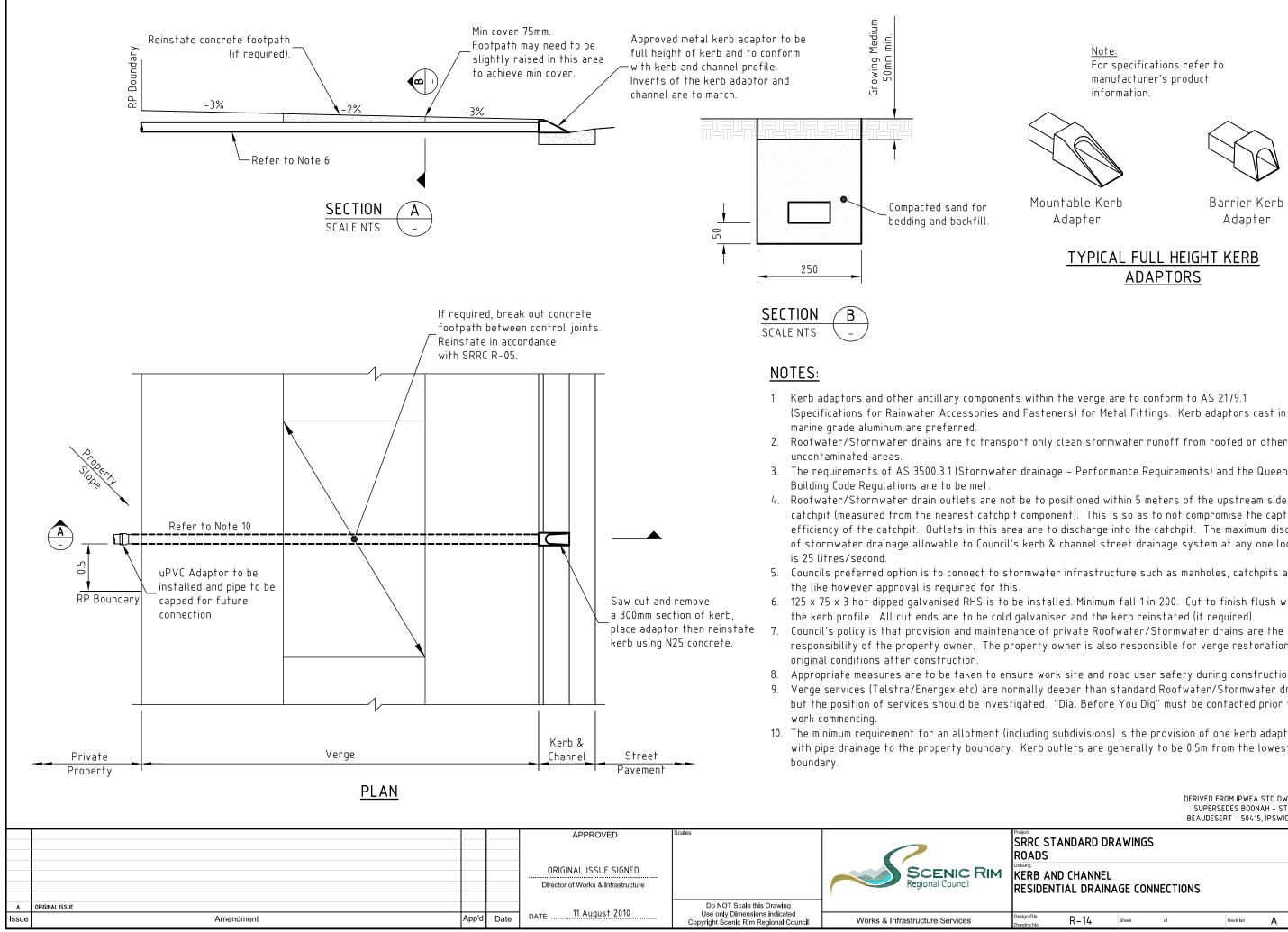
8. Appropriate measures are to be taken to ensure work site and road user safety during construction. 9. Verge services (Telstra/Energex etc) are normally deeper than standard Roofwater/Stormwater drains but the position of services should be investigated. "Dial Before You Dig" must be contacted prior to

10. The minimum requirement for an allotment (including subdivisions) is the provision of one kerb adaptor with pipe drainage to the property boundary. Kerb outlets are generally to be 0.5m from the lowest side

> DERIVED FROM IPWEA STD DWG R-0081 SUPERSEDES BOONAH - STD.R-0017, BEAUDESERT - 50415, IPSWICH - SR.17

SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS ROADS KERB AND CHANNEL RESIDENTIAL DRAINAGE CONNECTIONS

lgn File	D_1/.	Sheet	of	Revision	٨	A3
wing No.	N=14	Sileer	0	Revision	A	/ 10



Note: For specifications refer to manufacturer's product information.

Mountable Kerb Adapter

Barrier Kerb Adapter

TYPICAL FULL HEIGHT KERB ADAPTORS

(Specifications for Rainwater Accessories and Fasteners) for Metal Fittings. Kerb adaptors cast in

2. Roofwater/Stormwater drains are to transport only clean stormwater runoff from roofed or otherwise

3. The requirements of AS 3500.3.1 (Stormwater drainage – Performance Requirements) and the Queensland

4. Roofwater/Stormwater drain outlets are not be to positioned within 5 meters of the upstream side of a catchpit (measured from the nearest catchpit component). This is so as to not compromise the capture efficiency of the catchpit. Outlets in this area are to discharge into the catchpit. The maximum discharge of stormwater drainage allowable to Council's kerb & channel street drainage system at any one location

5. Councils preferred option is to connect to stormwater infrastructure such as manholes, catchpits and

6. 125 x 75 x 3 hot dipped galvanised RHS is to be installed. Minimum fall 1 in 200. Cut to finish flush with the kerb profile. All cut ends are to be cold galvanised and the kerb reinstated (if required). responsibility of the property owner. The property owner is also responsible for verge restoration to

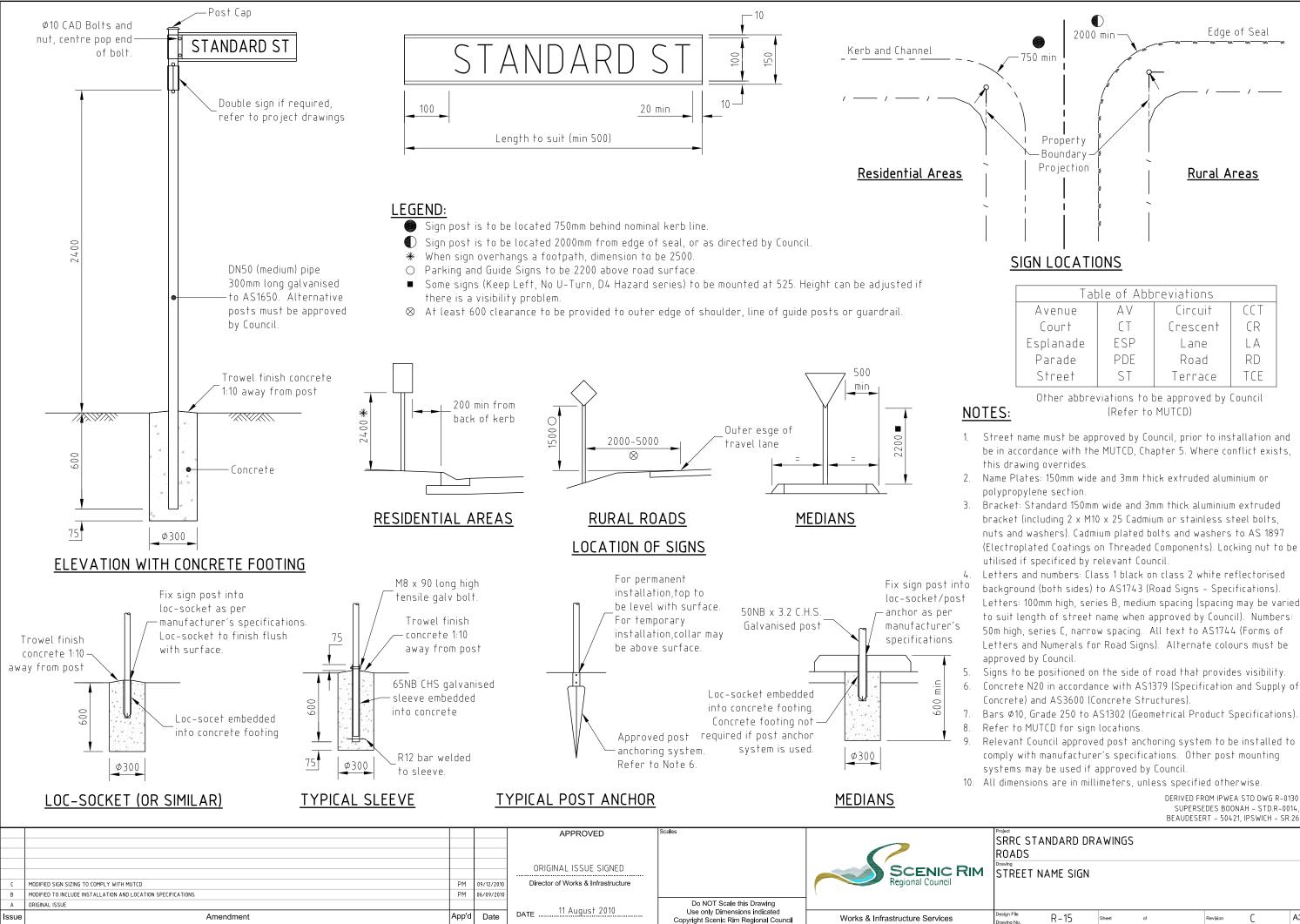
8. Appropriate measures are to be taken to ensure work site and road user safety during construction. 9. Verge services (Telstra/Energex etc) are normally deeper than standard Roofwater/Stormwater drains but the position of services should be investigated. "Dial Before You Dig" must be contacted prior to

10. The minimum requirement for an allotment (including subdivisions) is the provision of one kerb adaptor with pipe drainage to the property boundary. Kerb outlets are generally to be 0.5m from the lowest side

> DERIVED FROM IPWEA STD DWG R-0081 SUPERSEDES BOONAH - STD.R-0017, BEAUDESERT - 50415, IPSWICH - SR.17

SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS ROADS KERB AND CHANNEL RESIDENTIAL DRAINAGE CONNECTIONS

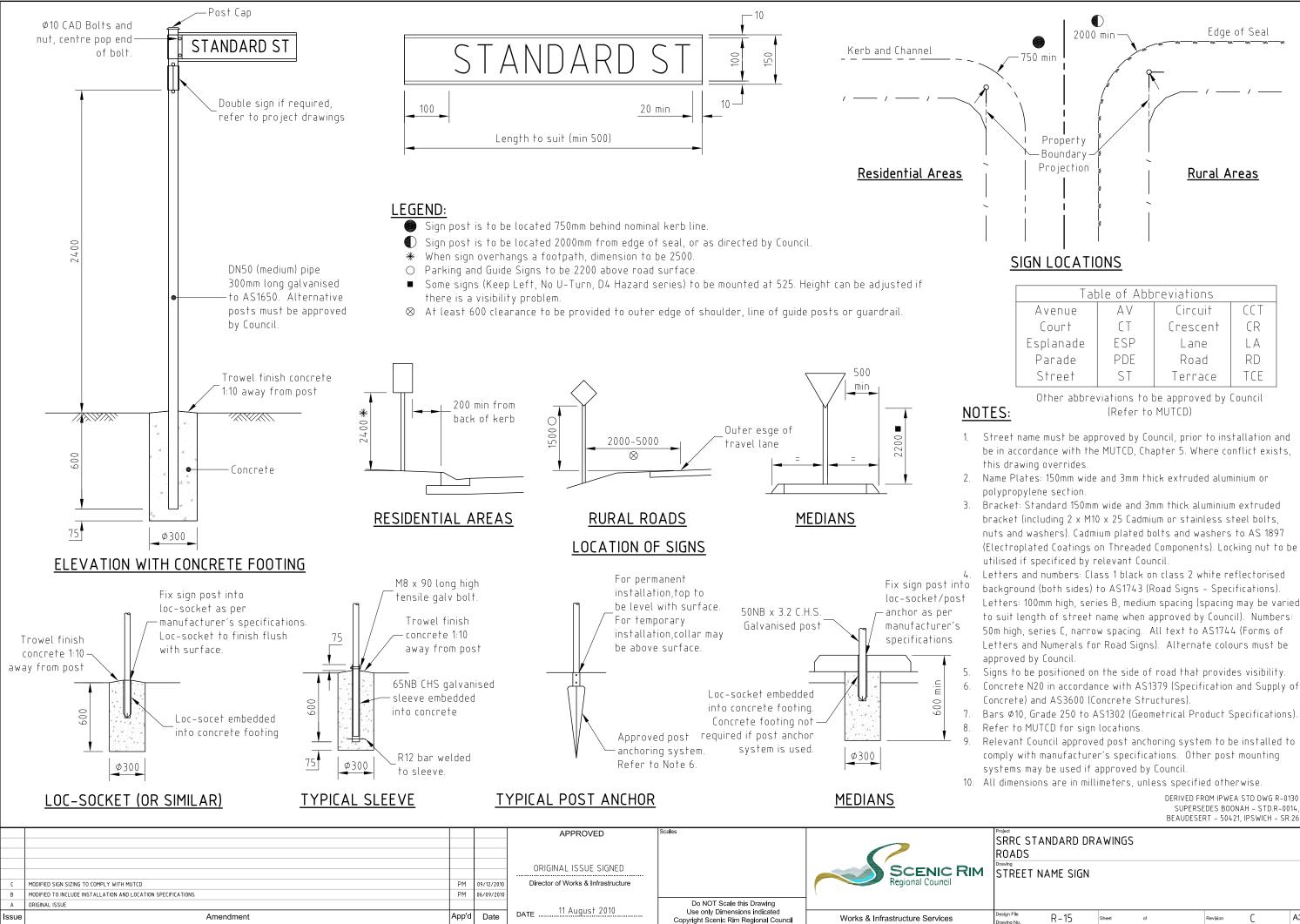
lgn File	D_1/.	Sheet	of	Revision	٨	A3
wing No.	N=14	Sileer	0	Revision	A	/ 10



Tat	Table of Abbreviations						
Avenue	ΑV	Cincuit	CCT				
Court	СТ	Crescent	CR				
Esplanade	ESP	Lane	LA				
Parade	PDE	Road	RD				
Street	ST	Terrace	TCE				

SUPERSEDES BOONAH - STD.R-0014 BEAUDESERT - 50421, IPSWICH - SR.26

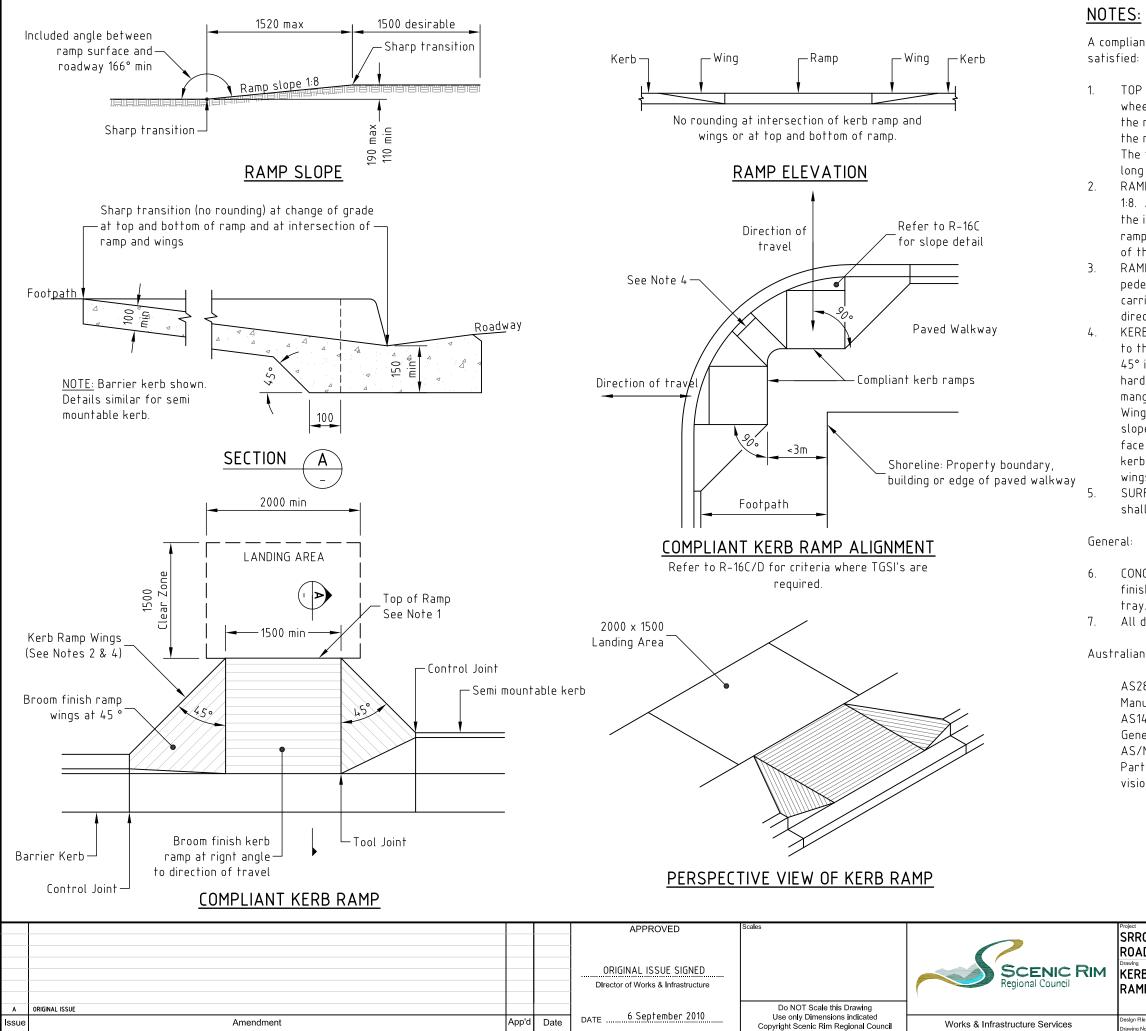
Design File Drawing No. R – 15	Sheet of	Revision	С	A3
-----------------------------------	----------	----------	---	----



Tat	Table of Abbreviations						
Avenue	ΑV	Cincuit	CCT				
Court	СТ	Crescent	CR				
Esplanade	ESP	Lane	LA				
Parade	PDE	Road	RD				
Street	ST	Terrace	TCE				

SUPERSEDES BOONAH - STD.R-0014 BEAUDESERT - 50421, IPSWICH - SR.26

Design File Drawing No. R – 15	Sheet of	Revision	С	A3
-----------------------------------	----------	----------	---	----



A compliant kerb ramp exists where all of the following are

TOP OF RAMP: There shall be a minimum obstruction free wheelchair turnaround distance of 1500 beyond the top of the ramp. The sharp transition at the top and bottom of the ramp shall be perpendicular to the direction of travel. The top of ramp landing area shall have a minimum of 2000 long by 1500 wide clear zone.

RAMP: Maximum ramp slope for wheelchair access shall be 1:8. A sharp transition (no rounding) is to be maintained at the intersection of graded plane surfaces (top & bottom of ramp and intersection of ramp and wings). The intersection of the ramp and wings should be a tooled joint.

RAMP ALIGNMENT: Ramps shall be aligned parallel to the pedestrian direction of travel. Ramps on both sides of a carriageway shall be aligned with one another and the direction of travel.

KERB RAMP WINGS: The required wing angle is 45°. Subject to the approval of Council, wings may be angled less than 45° if the wing is required to be clear of traffic signals hardware, other wings or utility pits/manholes. Wing mangle may also be reduces at obtuse angles intersections. Wing widths shall be between 600 and 1500. A maximum slope of 1 on 4 is to be maintained on the wings at the kerb face (ie. min. 600 wide wing for a 150 kerb). At least a 1m kerb upstand is desirable between adjacent kerb ramps wings on an intersection surface.

SURFACE OF RAMP: : Surface of ramp and sloping sides shall be slip resistant as specified in AS/NZS 1428.1.

CONCRETE: To be class N32/10. All concrete to be broom finished. Ramp to be cast monolithically with the channel or

All dimensions are in millimetres unless shown otherwise.

Australian Standards to Reference:

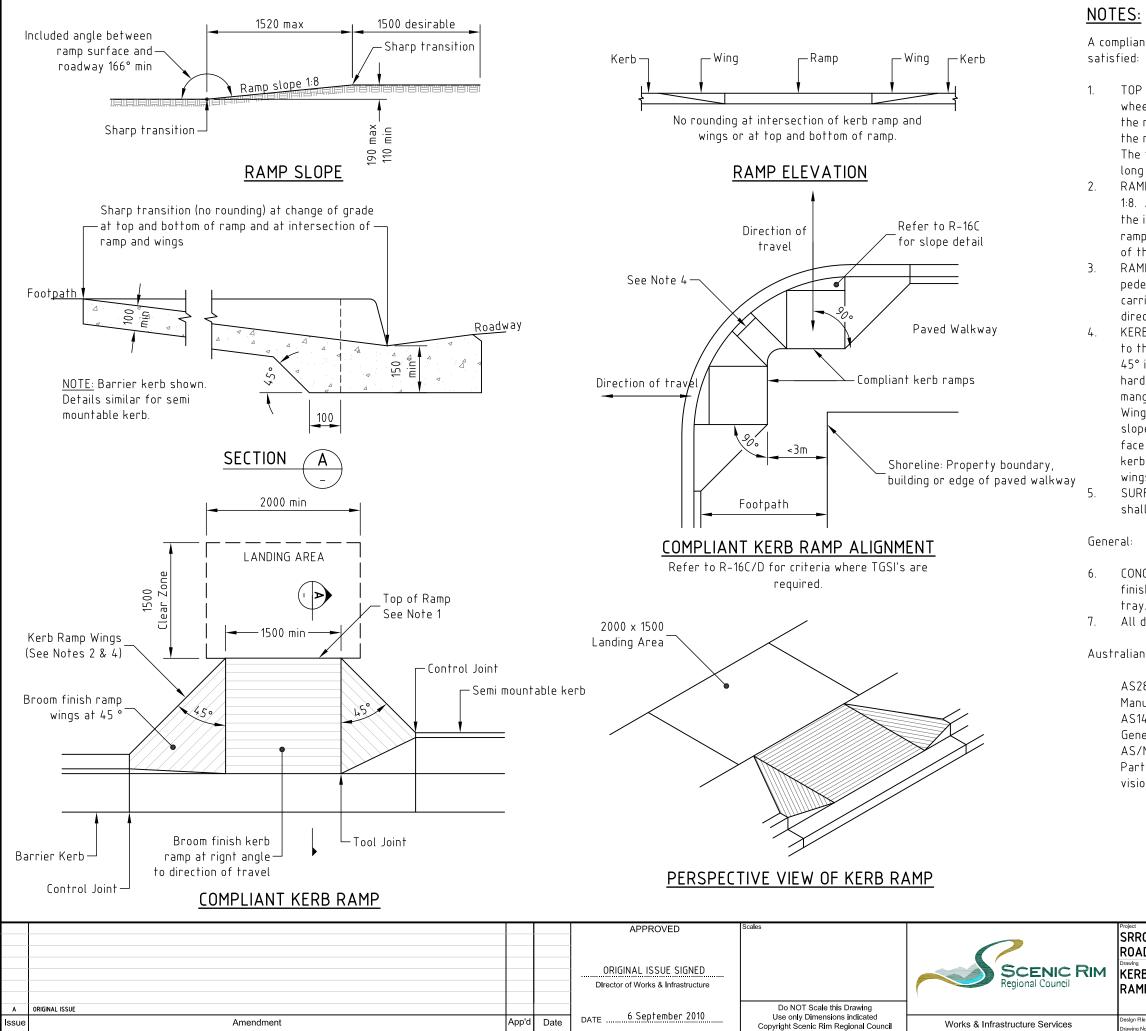
AS2876-200 : Concrete Kerbs and Channels (Gutters) -Manually or Machine Placed)

AS1428.1–2009 : Design for access and mobility – Part 1 General Requirements for Access - New Building Work AS/NZS 1428.4.1-2009 : Design for Access and Mobility -Part 4.1 Means to assist the orientation of people with vision impairment - Tactile Ground Surface Indicators

> DERIVED FROM IPWEA STD DWG R-090 SUPERSEDES BOONAH - STD.R-0007, BEAUDESERT - 50414, IPSWICH - SR.18

SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS ROADS KERB RAMP RAMPED REDESTRIAN CROSSINGS

lgn File wing No.	R-16A	Sheet	of	Revision	Α	A3



A compliant kerb ramp exists where all of the following are

TOP OF RAMP: There shall be a minimum obstruction free wheelchair turnaround distance of 1500 beyond the top of the ramp. The sharp transition at the top and bottom of the ramp shall be perpendicular to the direction of travel. The top of ramp landing area shall have a minimum of 2000 long by 1500 wide clear zone.

RAMP: Maximum ramp slope for wheelchair access shall be 1:8. A sharp transition (no rounding) is to be maintained at the intersection of graded plane surfaces (top & bottom of ramp and intersection of ramp and wings). The intersection of the ramp and wings should be a tooled joint.

RAMP ALIGNMENT: Ramps shall be aligned parallel to the pedestrian direction of travel. Ramps on both sides of a carriageway shall be aligned with one another and the direction of travel.

KERB RAMP WINGS: The required wing angle is 45°. Subject to the approval of Council, wings may be angled less than 45° if the wing is required to be clear of traffic signals hardware, other wings or utility pits/manholes. Wing mangle may also be reduces at obtuse angles intersections. Wing widths shall be between 600 and 1500. A maximum slope of 1 on 4 is to be maintained on the wings at the kerb face (ie. min. 600 wide wing for a 150 kerb). At least a 1m kerb upstand is desirable between adjacent kerb ramps wings on an intersection surface.

SURFACE OF RAMP: : Surface of ramp and sloping sides shall be slip resistant as specified in AS/NZS 1428.1.

CONCRETE: To be class N32/10. All concrete to be broom finished. Ramp to be cast monolithically with the channel or

All dimensions are in millimetres unless shown otherwise.

Australian Standards to Reference:

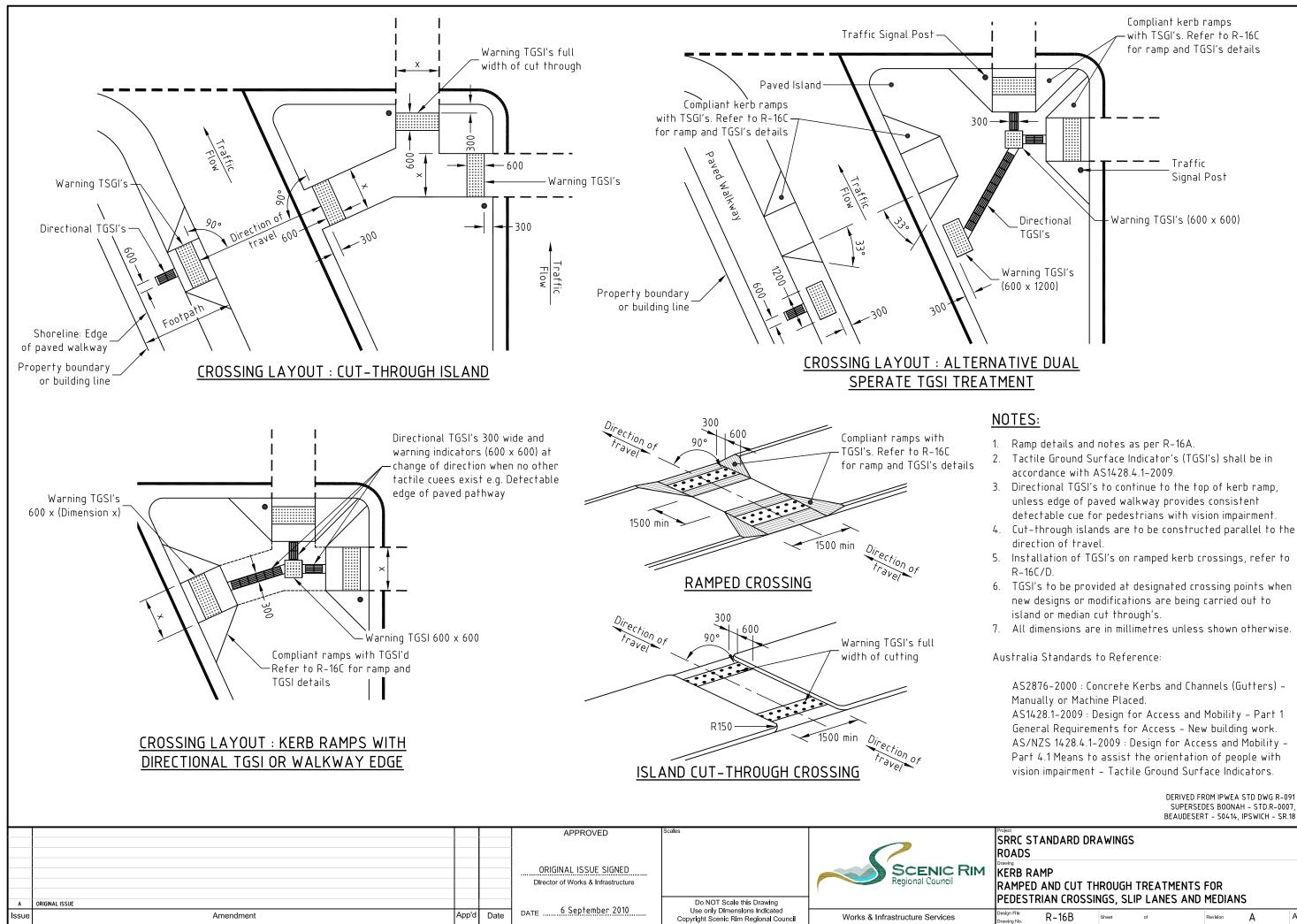
AS2876-200 : Concrete Kerbs and Channels (Gutters) -Manually or Machine Placed)

AS1428.1–2009 : Design for access and mobility – Part 1 General Requirements for Access - New Building Work AS/NZS 1428.4.1-2009 : Design for Access and Mobility -Part 4.1 Means to assist the orientation of people with vision impairment - Tactile Ground Surface Indicators

> DERIVED FROM IPWEA STD DWG R-090 SUPERSEDES BOONAH - STD.R-0007, BEAUDESERT - 50414, IPSWICH - SR.18

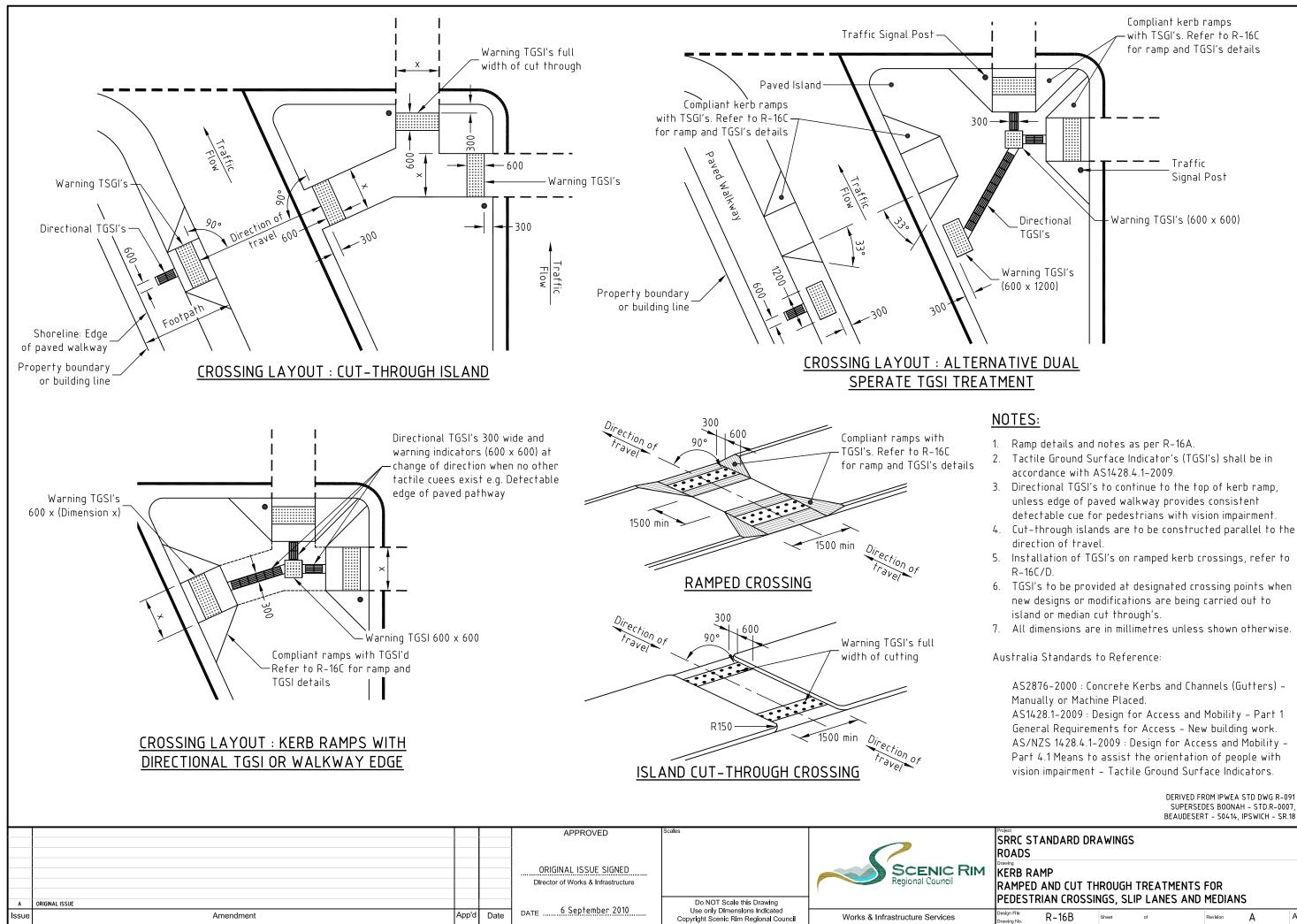
SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS ROADS KERB RAMP RAMPED REDESTRIAN CROSSINGS

lgn File wing No.	R-16A	Sheet	of	Revision	Α	A3



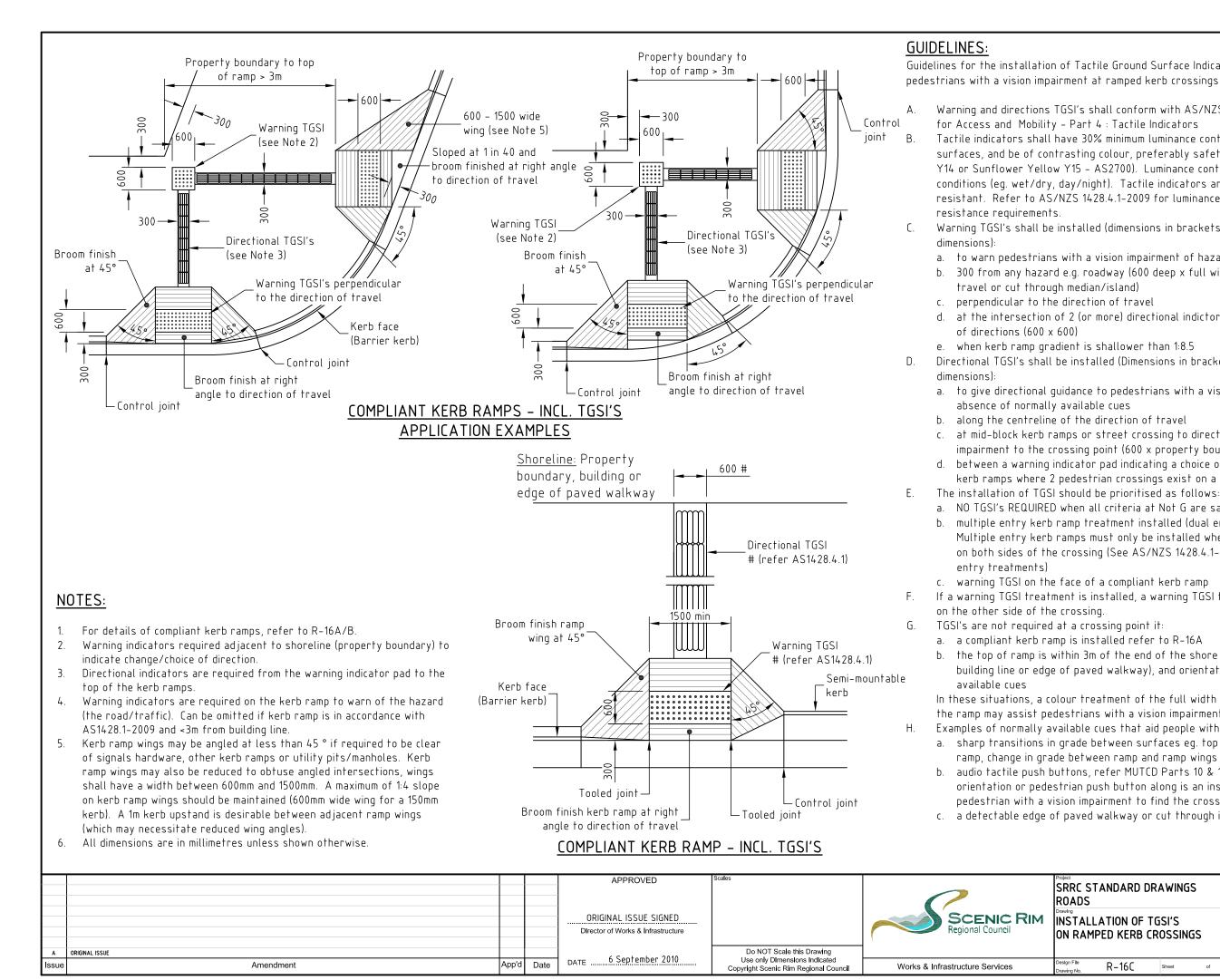
SUPERSEDES BOONAH - STD.R-0007, BEAUDESERT - 50414, IPSWICH - SR.18

A3



SUPERSEDES BOONAH - STD.R-0007, BEAUDESERT - 50414, IPSWICH - SR.18

A3



Guidelines for the installation of Tactile Ground Surface Indicators (TGSI's) for pedestrians with a vision impairment at ramped kerb crossings (kerb ramp).

Warning and directions TGSI's shall conform with AS/NZS 1428.4.1–2009 – Design for Access and Mobility - Part 4 : Tactile Indicators

Tactile indicators shall have 30% minimum luminance contract to the surrounding surfaces, and be of contrasting colour, preferably safety yellow (Golden Yellow Y14 or Sunflower Yellow Y15 - AS2700). Luminance contrast shall be achieved in all conditions (eq. wet/dry, day/night). Tactile indicators and their base shall be slip resistant. Refer to AS/NZS 1428.4.1-2009 for luminance contrast and slip

Warning TGSI's shall be installed (dimensions in brackets are warning TGSI

a. to warn pedestrians with a vision impairment of hazards.

b. 300 from any hazard e.g. roadway (600 deep x full width of kerb ramp, path of

d. at the intersection of 2 (or more) directional indictor strips to indicate a change

Directional TGSI's shall be installed (Dimensions in brackets are directional TGSI

a. to give directional guidance to pedestrians with a vision impairment in the

c. at mid-block kerb ramps or street crossing to direct pedestrians with a vision impairment to the crossing point (600 x property boundary to top of kerb ramp) d. between a warning indicator pad indicating a choice of directions and the top of kerb ramps where 2 pedestrian crossings exist on a corner of an intersection

a. NO TGSI's REQUIRED when all criteria at Not G are satisfied

b. multiple entry kerb ramp treatment installed (dual entry or dual separate). Multiple entry kerb ramps must only be installed when there is sufficient space on both sides of the crossing (See AS/NZS 1428.4.1-2009 for details of multiple

c. warning TGSI on the face of a compliant kerb ramp

If a warning TGSI treatment is installed, a warning TGSI treatment must be installed

a. a compliant kerb ramp is installed refer to R-16A

b. the top of ramp is within 3m of the end of the shore line (property boundary, building line or edge of paved walkway), and orientated in terms of normally

In these situations, a colour treatment of the full width and length of the face of the ramp may assist pedestrians with a vision impairment.

Examples of normally available cues that aid people with a vision impairment are: a. sharp transitions in grade between surfaces eq. top and bottom of a 1 on 8 kerb ramp, change in grade between ramp and ramp wings

b. audio tactile push buttons, refer MUTCD Parts 10 & 14 for location and orientation or pedestrian push button along is an insufficient cue for a

pedestrian with a vision impairment to find the crossing point

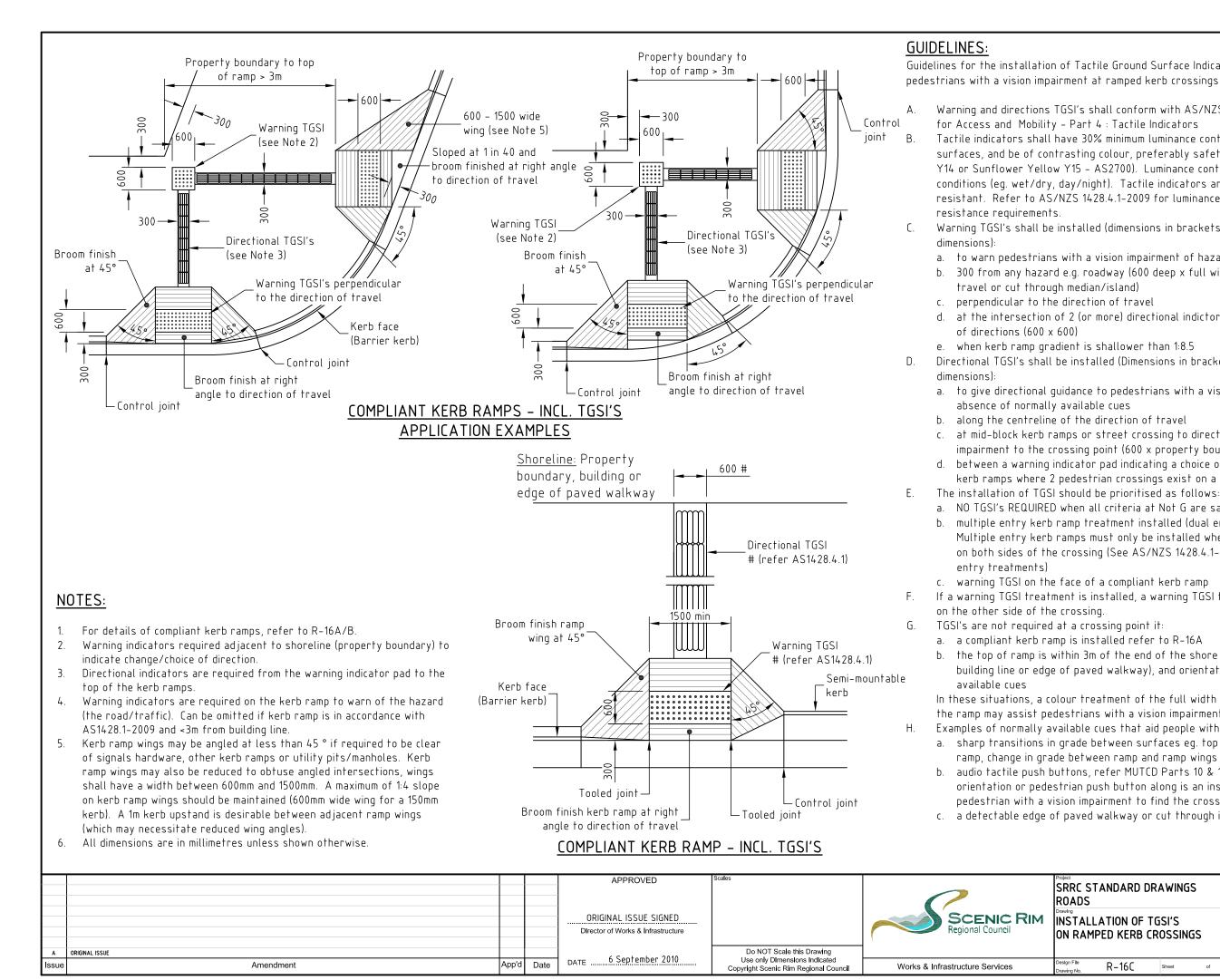
c. a detectable edge of paved walkway or cut through island

DERIVED FROM IPWEA STD DWG R-092 SUPERSEDES BOONAH - STD.R-0007, BEAUDESERT - 50414, IPSWICH - SR.18

SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS ROADS

INSTALLATION OF TGSI'S ON RAMPED KERB CROSSINGS

lgn Flle wing No.	R-16C	Sheet	of	Revision	Α	A3
ang no.						_



Guidelines for the installation of Tactile Ground Surface Indicators (TGSI's) for pedestrians with a vision impairment at ramped kerb crossings (kerb ramp).

Warning and directions TGSI's shall conform with AS/NZS 1428.4.1–2009 – Design for Access and Mobility - Part 4 : Tactile Indicators

Tactile indicators shall have 30% minimum luminance contract to the surrounding surfaces, and be of contrasting colour, preferably safety yellow (Golden Yellow Y14 or Sunflower Yellow Y15 - AS2700). Luminance contrast shall be achieved in all conditions (eq. wet/dry, day/night). Tactile indicators and their base shall be slip resistant. Refer to AS/NZS 1428.4.1-2009 for luminance contrast and slip

Warning TGSI's shall be installed (dimensions in brackets are warning TGSI

a. to warn pedestrians with a vision impairment of hazards.

b. 300 from any hazard e.g. roadway (600 deep x full width of kerb ramp, path of

d. at the intersection of 2 (or more) directional indictor strips to indicate a change

Directional TGSI's shall be installed (Dimensions in brackets are directional TGSI

a. to give directional guidance to pedestrians with a vision impairment in the

c. at mid-block kerb ramps or street crossing to direct pedestrians with a vision impairment to the crossing point (600 x property boundary to top of kerb ramp) d. between a warning indicator pad indicating a choice of directions and the top of kerb ramps where 2 pedestrian crossings exist on a corner of an intersection

a. NO TGSI's REQUIRED when all criteria at Not G are satisfied

b. multiple entry kerb ramp treatment installed (dual entry or dual separate). Multiple entry kerb ramps must only be installed when there is sufficient space on both sides of the crossing (See AS/NZS 1428.4.1-2009 for details of multiple

c. warning TGSI on the face of a compliant kerb ramp

If a warning TGSI treatment is installed, a warning TGSI treatment must be installed

a. a compliant kerb ramp is installed refer to R-16A

b. the top of ramp is within 3m of the end of the shore line (property boundary, building line or edge of paved walkway), and orientated in terms of normally

In these situations, a colour treatment of the full width and length of the face of the ramp may assist pedestrians with a vision impairment.

Examples of normally available cues that aid people with a vision impairment are: a. sharp transitions in grade between surfaces eq. top and bottom of a 1 on 8 kerb ramp, change in grade between ramp and ramp wings

b. audio tactile push buttons, refer MUTCD Parts 10 & 14 for location and orientation or pedestrian push button along is an insufficient cue for a

pedestrian with a vision impairment to find the crossing point

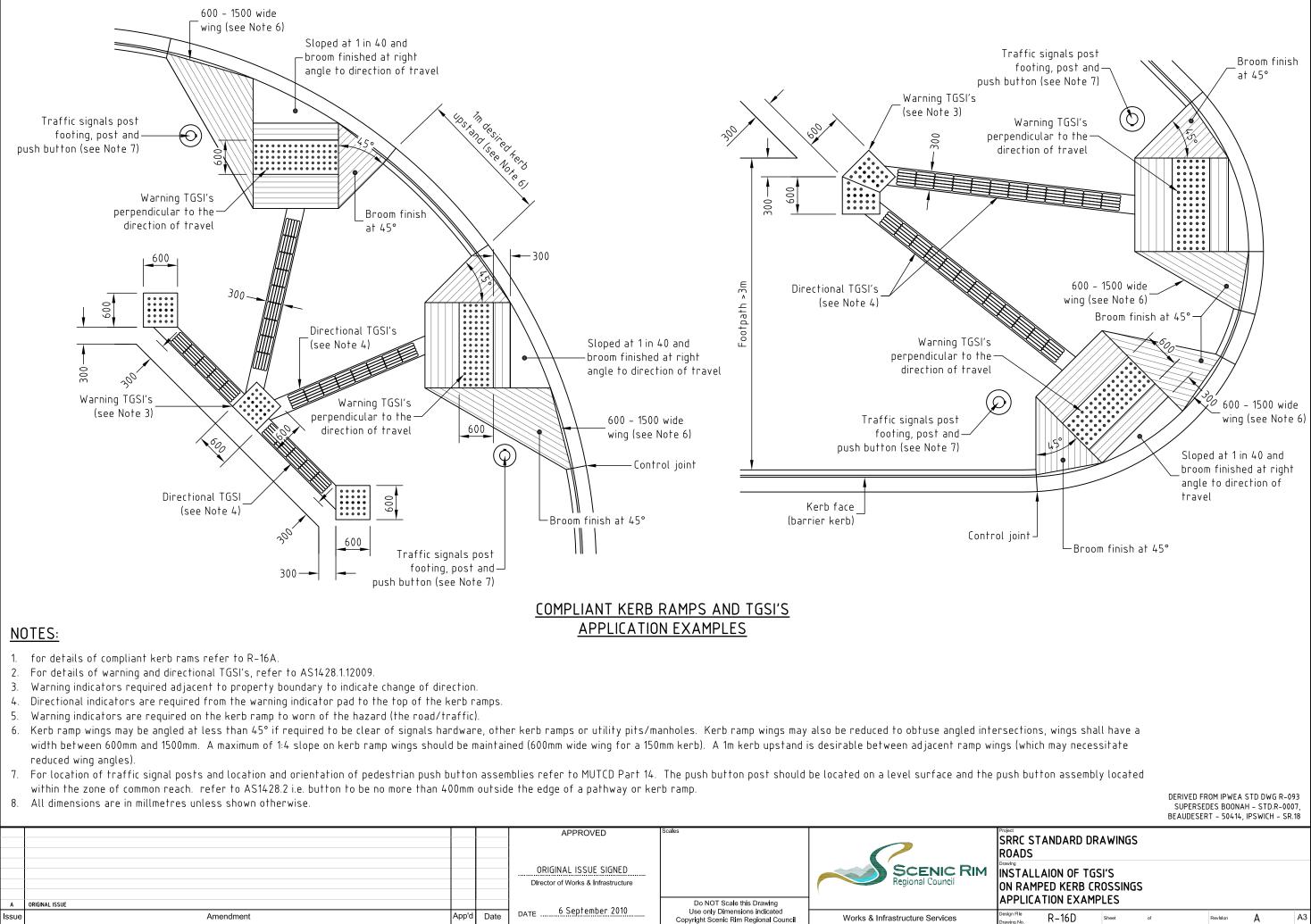
c. a detectable edge of paved walkway or cut through island

DERIVED FROM IPWEA STD DWG R-092 SUPERSEDES BOONAH - STD.R-0007, BEAUDESERT - 50414, IPSWICH - SR.18

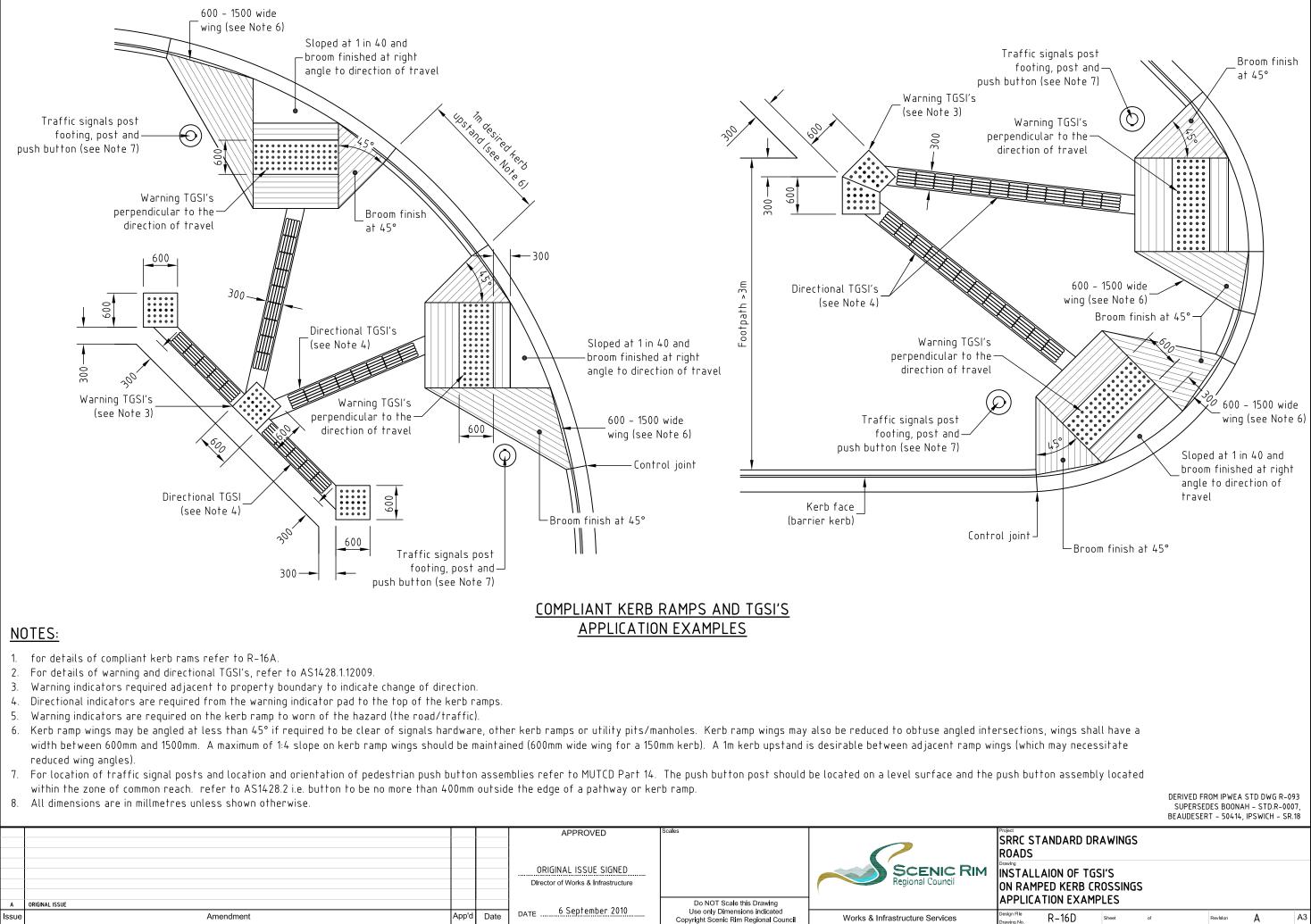
SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS ROADS

INSTALLATION OF TGSI'S ON RAMPED KERB CROSSINGS

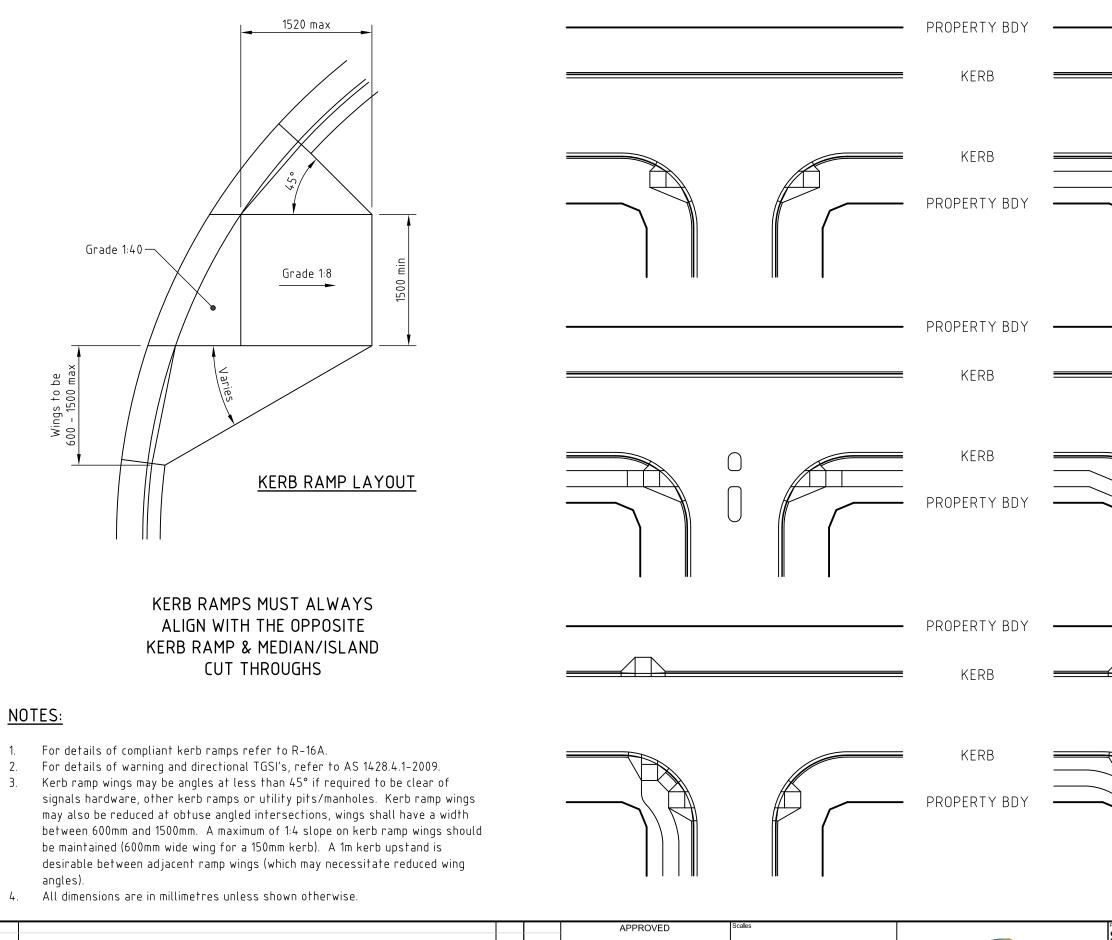
lgn Flle wing No.	R-16C	Sheet	of	Revision	Α	A3
ang no.						_



Issue	Amendment	App'd	Date	DATE	Use only Dimensions indicated Copyright Scenic Rim Regional Council	Works & Infrastructure Services	De Dr
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE			DATE 6 September 2010	Do NOT Scale this Drawing		14
							Ĭ
				Director of Works & Infrastructure		Regional Council	0
				ORIGINAL ISSUE SIGNED		SCENIC RIM	IIN
							Dri
							IR
							S
				APPROVED	Scales		Pro

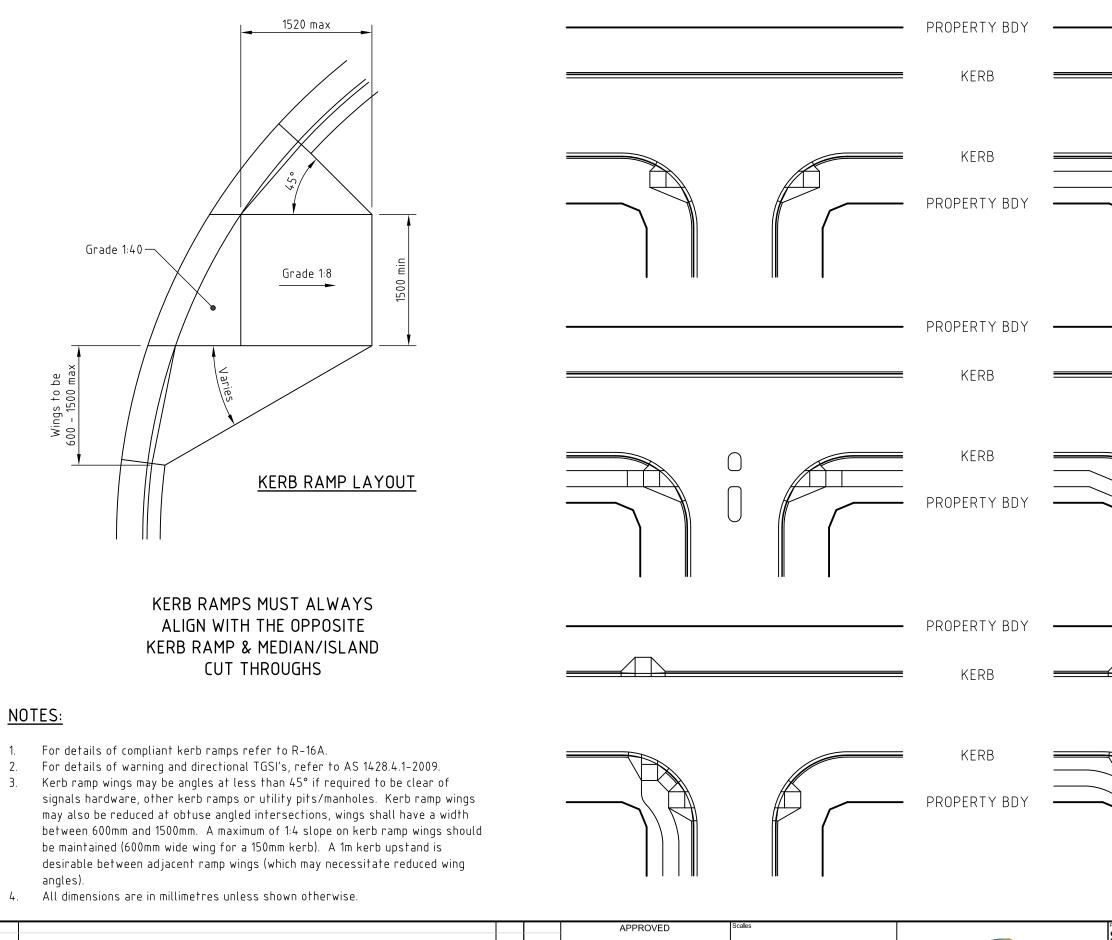


Issue	Amendment	App'd	Date	DATE	Use only Dimensions indicated Copyright Scenic Rim Regional Council	Works & Infrastructure Services	De Dr
A	ORIGINAL ISSUE			DATE 6 September 2010	Do NOT Scale this Drawing		14
							Ĭ
				Director of Works & Infrastructure		Regional Council	0
				ORIGINAL ISSUE SIGNED		SCENIC RIM	IIN
							Dri
							IR
							S
				APPROVED	Scales		Pro



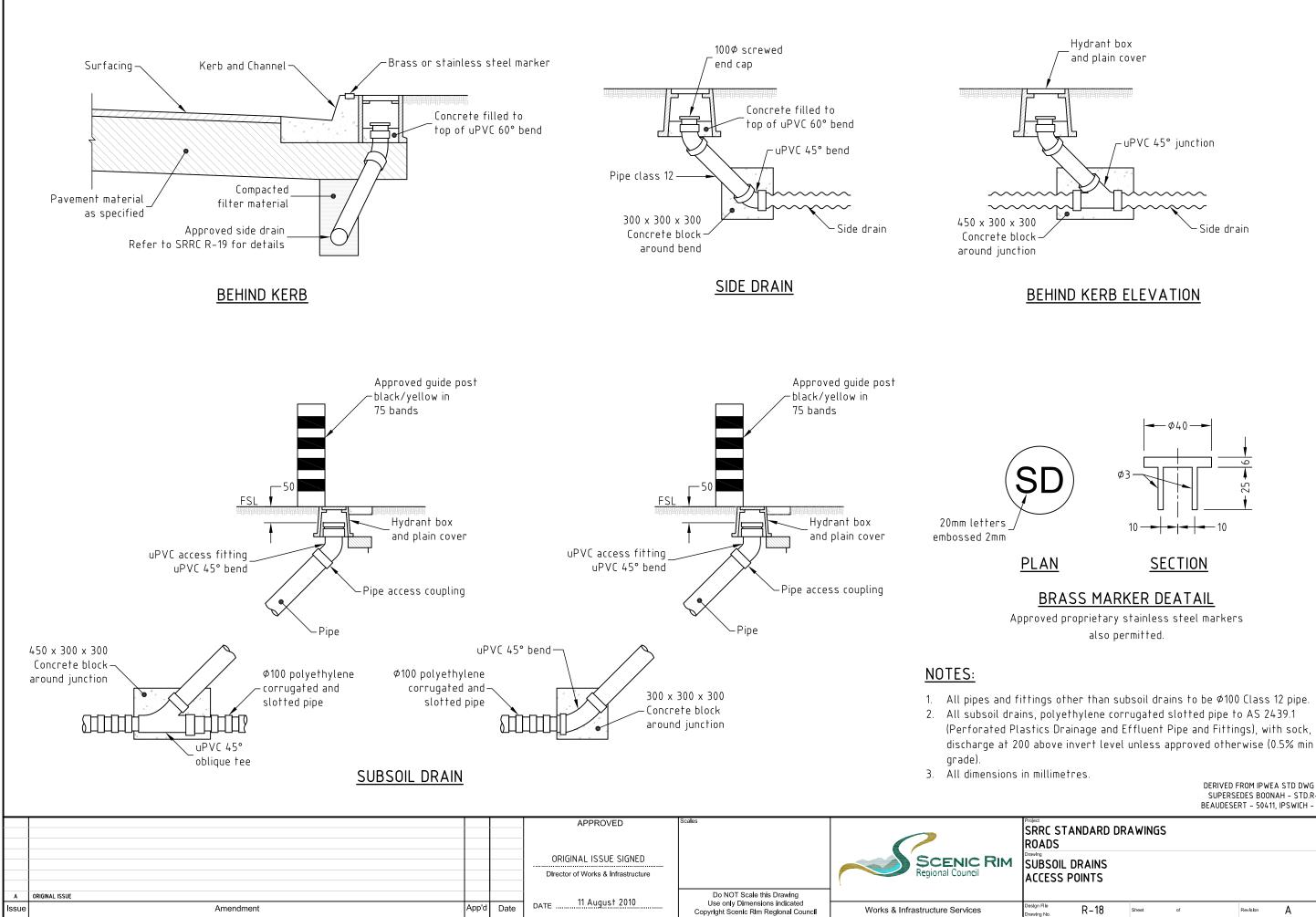
	ORIGINAL ISSUE			APPROVED ORIGINAL ISSUE SIGNED Director of Works & Infrastructure	Scales Do NOT Scale this Drawing	Scenic Rim Regional Council	Pro S R Dra K
Issue	Amendment	App'd	Date	DATE 6 September 2010	Use only Dimensions indicated Copyright Scenic Rim Regional Council	Works & Infrastructure Services	Des Drav

				_	
				_	
				=	
				-	
ject		-STD.R-0007, B	DERIVED FROM IPWE EAUDESERT – 5041		
RRC STANDARE OADS	J DRAWIN(35			
ERB RAMP OCATIONS AND	CONFIGUR	ATIONS			
sign File R-17	Sheet	of	Revision	А	A3



	ORIGINAL ISSUE			APPROVED ORIGINAL ISSUE SIGNED Director of Works & Infrastructure	Scales Do NOT Scale this Drawing	Scenic Rim Regional Council	Pro S R Dra K
Issue	Amendment	App'd	Date	DATE 6 September 2010	Use only Dimensions indicated Copyright Scenic Rim Regional Council	Works & Infrastructure Services	Des Drav

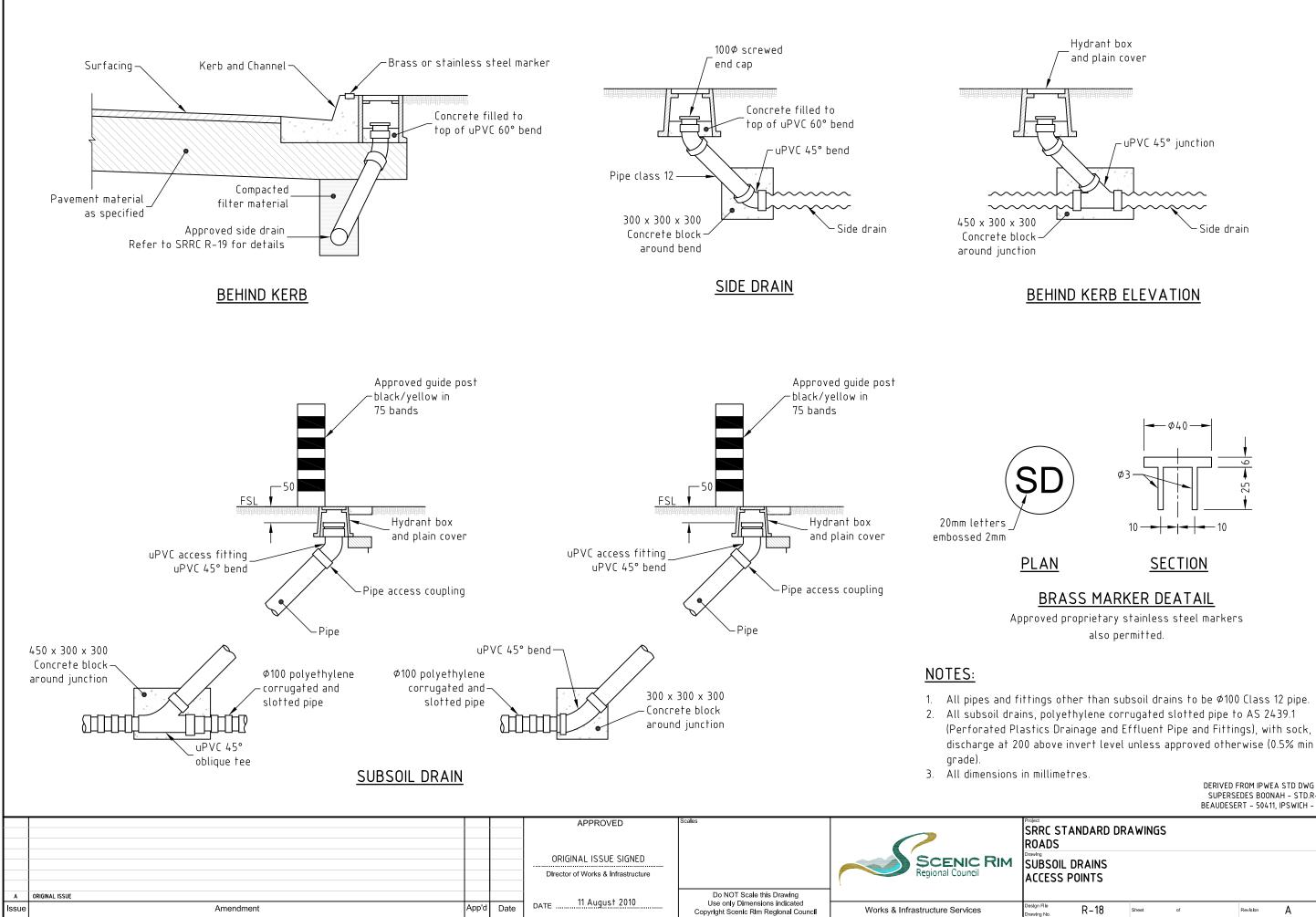
				_	
				_	
				=	
				-	
ject		-STD.R-0007, B	DERIVED FROM IPWE EAUDESERT – 5041		
RRC STANDARE OADS	J DRAWIN(35			
ERB RAMP OCATIONS AND	CONFIGUR	ATIONS			
sign File R-17	Sheet	of	Revision	А	A3



millimetres.	
--------------	--

DERIVED FROM IPWEA STD DWG R-141
SUPERSEDES BOONAH - STD.R-0018,
BEAUDESERT - 50411, IPSWICH - SR.20

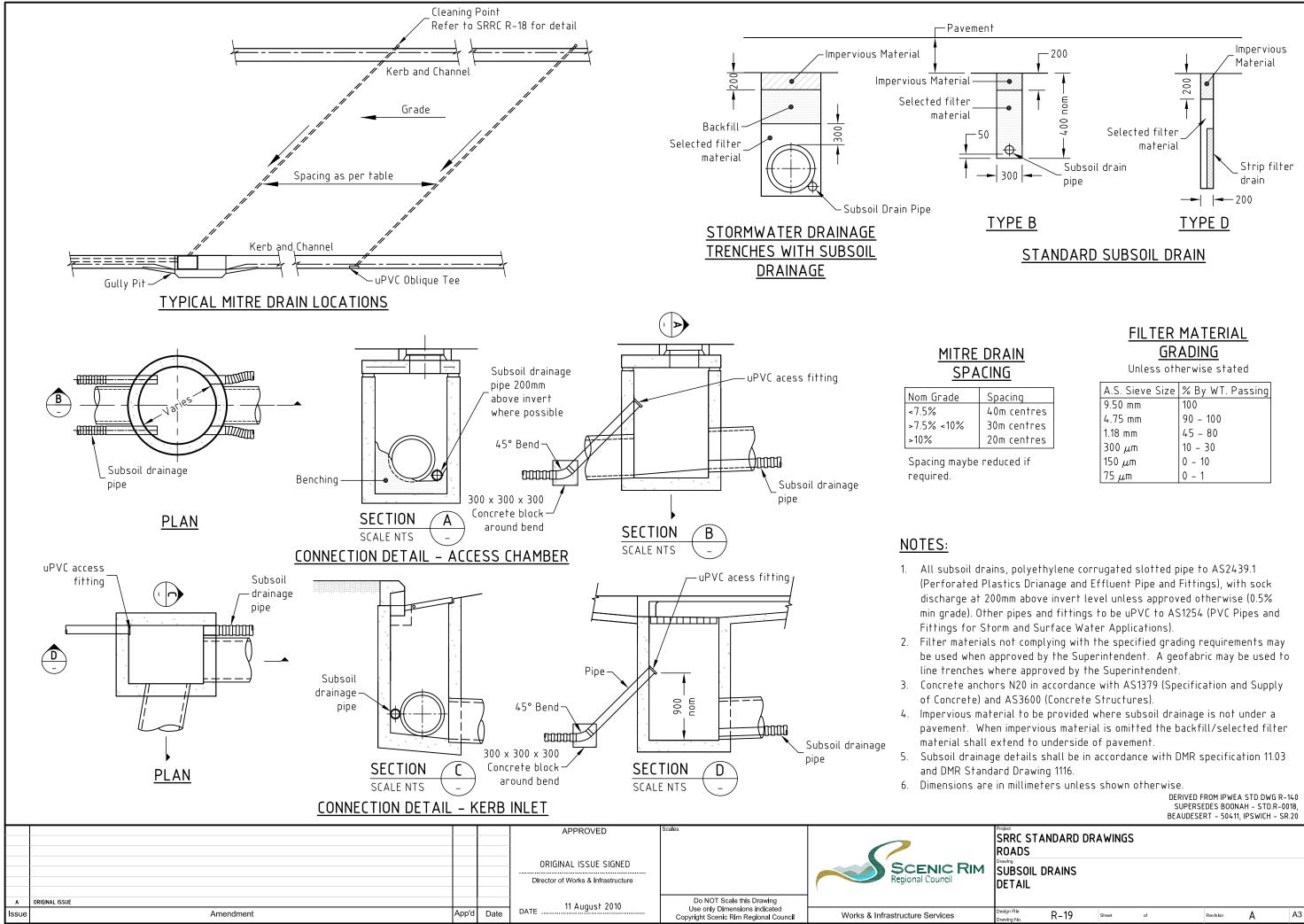
Design File				٨	12
Drawing No. K-I	Sheet	of	Rev	A A	AS



millimetres.	
--------------	--

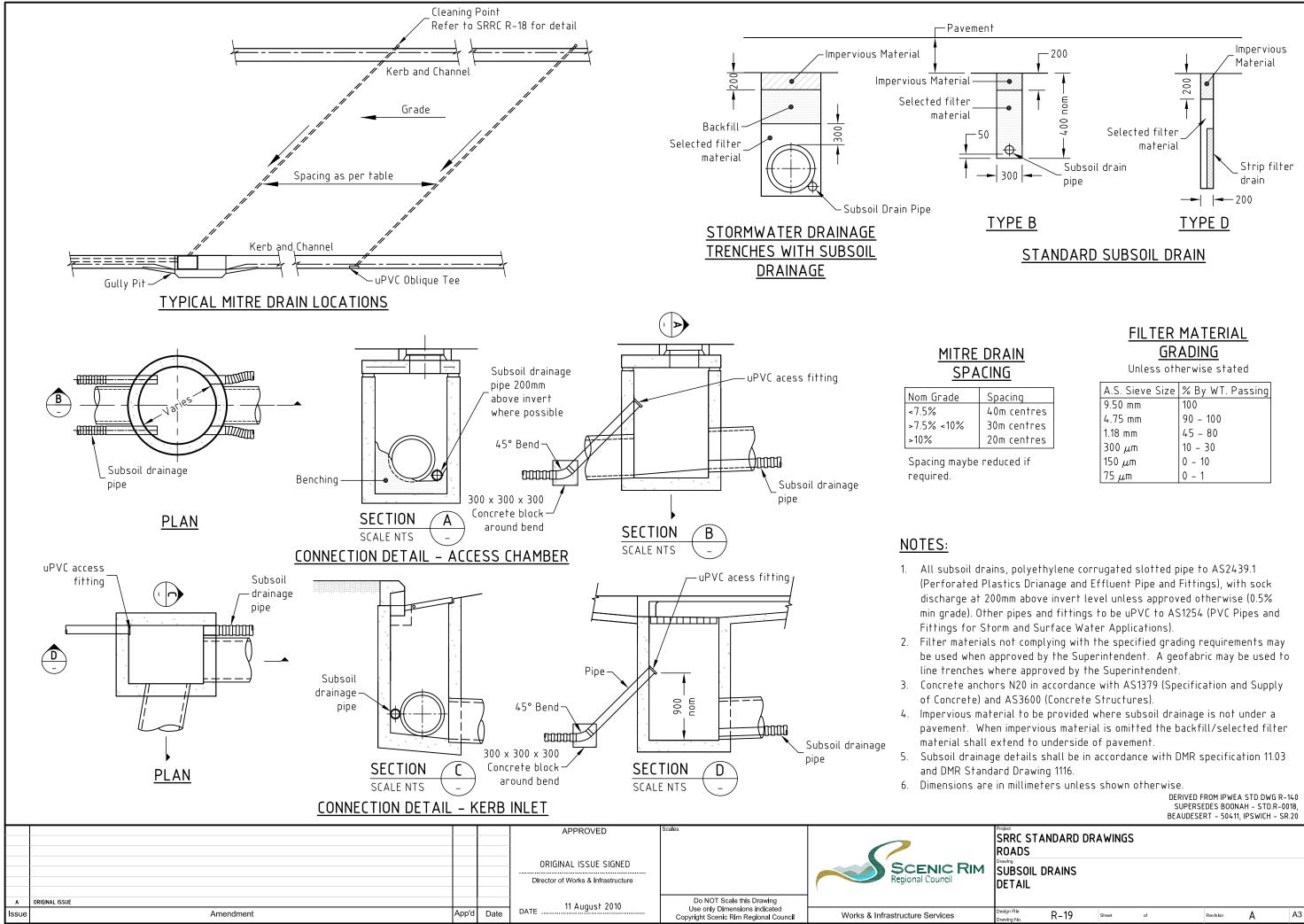
DERIVED FROM IPWEA STD DWG R-141
SUPERSEDES BOONAH - STD.R-0018,
BEAUDESERT - 50411, IPSWICH - SR.20

Design File				٨	12
Drawing No. K-I	Sheet	of	Rev	A A	AS



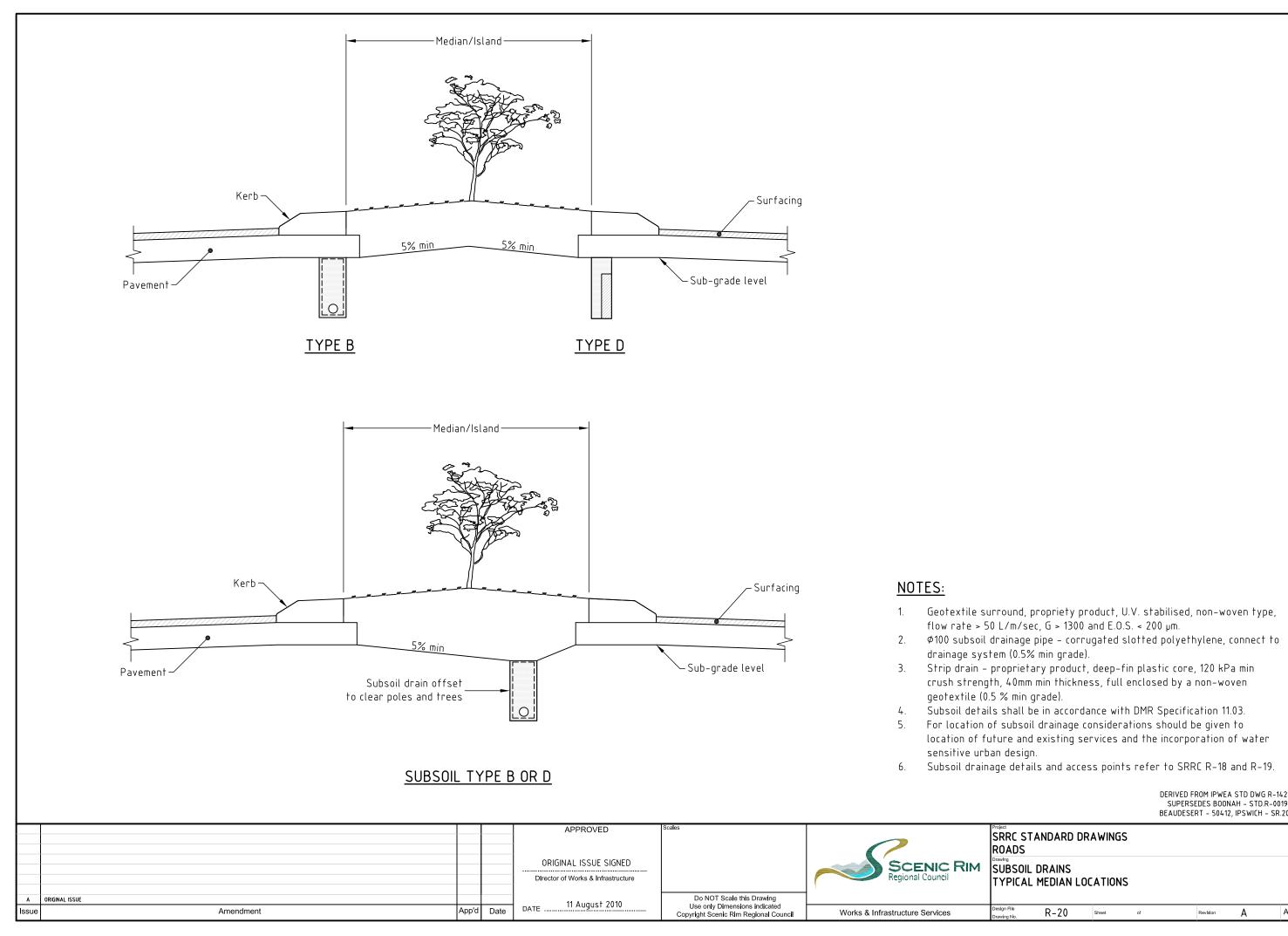
etail	

Design File R–19 Drawing No.	Sheet	of	Revision	А	
---------------------------------	-------	----	----------	---	--



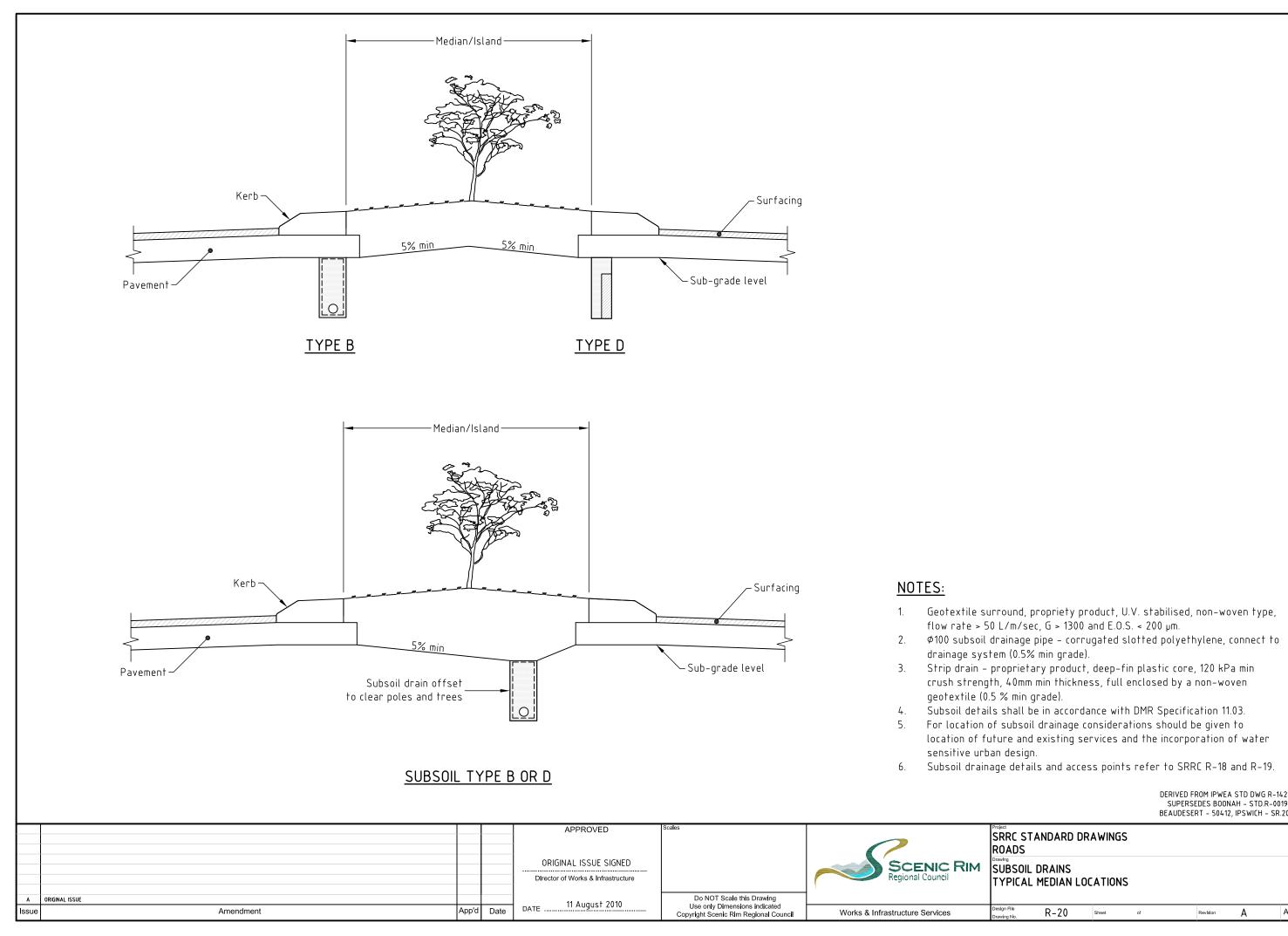
etail	

Design File R–19 Drawing No.	Sheet	of	Revision	А	
---------------------------------	-------	----	----------	---	--



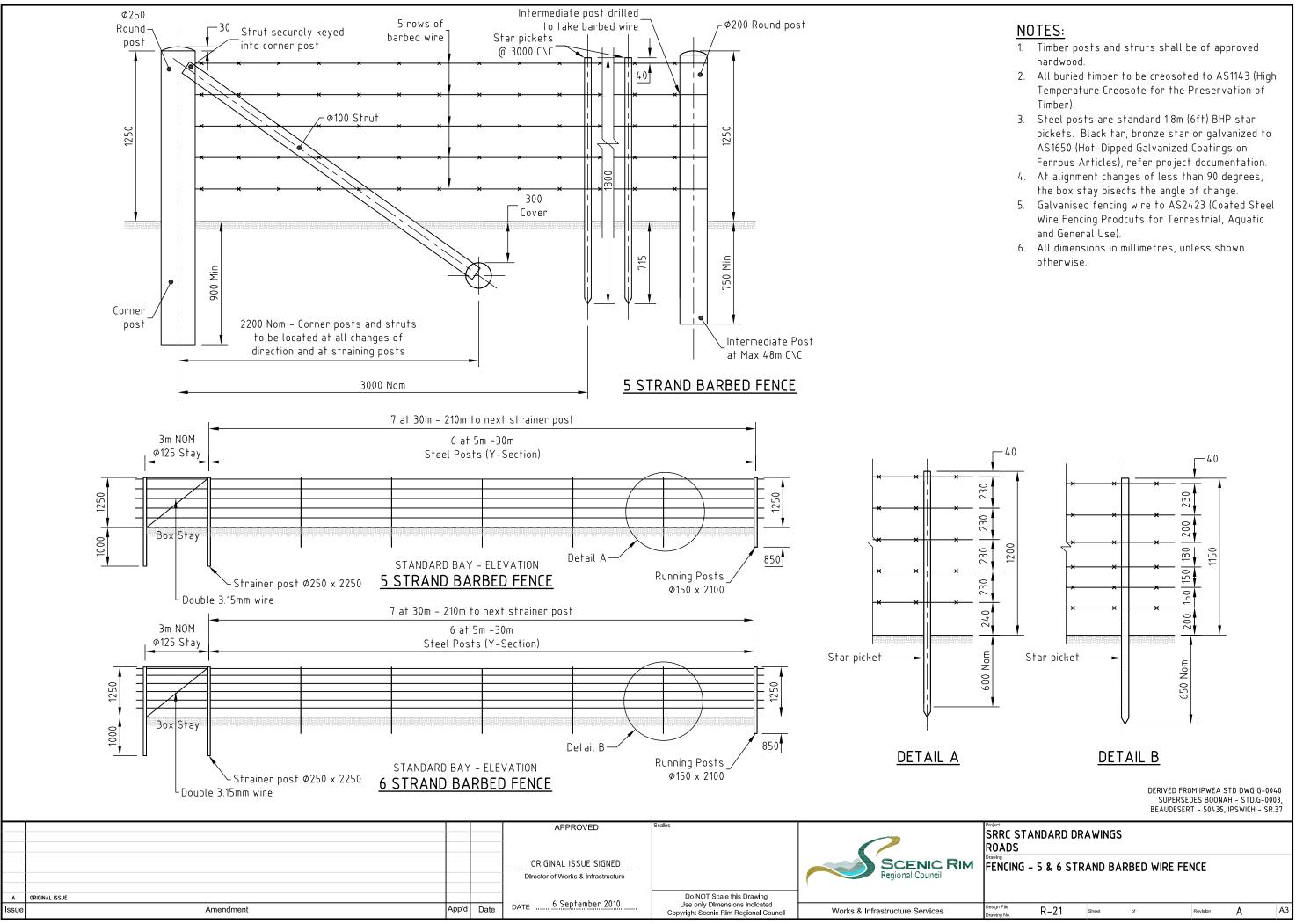
m (0.5% min grade).	potjemjt	ciic, coi		
oprietary product, deep-fin plas	stic core, 12	20 kPa i	nin	
, 40mm min thickness, full enclos				
% min grade).				
shall be in accordance with DMR	Specificati	on 11.03	3.	
subsoil drainage considerations	should be	given to)	
ure and existing services and the	e incorpora	tion of	water	
n design.				
e details and access points refe	r to SRRL I	R-18 an	id R–19.	
	DERIVED FROM SUPERSEDE BEAUDESERT	S BOONAH	- STD.R-00	19,
RRC STANDARD DRAWINGS				
WIIISOIL DRAINS YPICAL MEDIAN LOCATIONS				
sign File R-20 Sheet of	Rev	Islon	Α	A3
	1101		~	

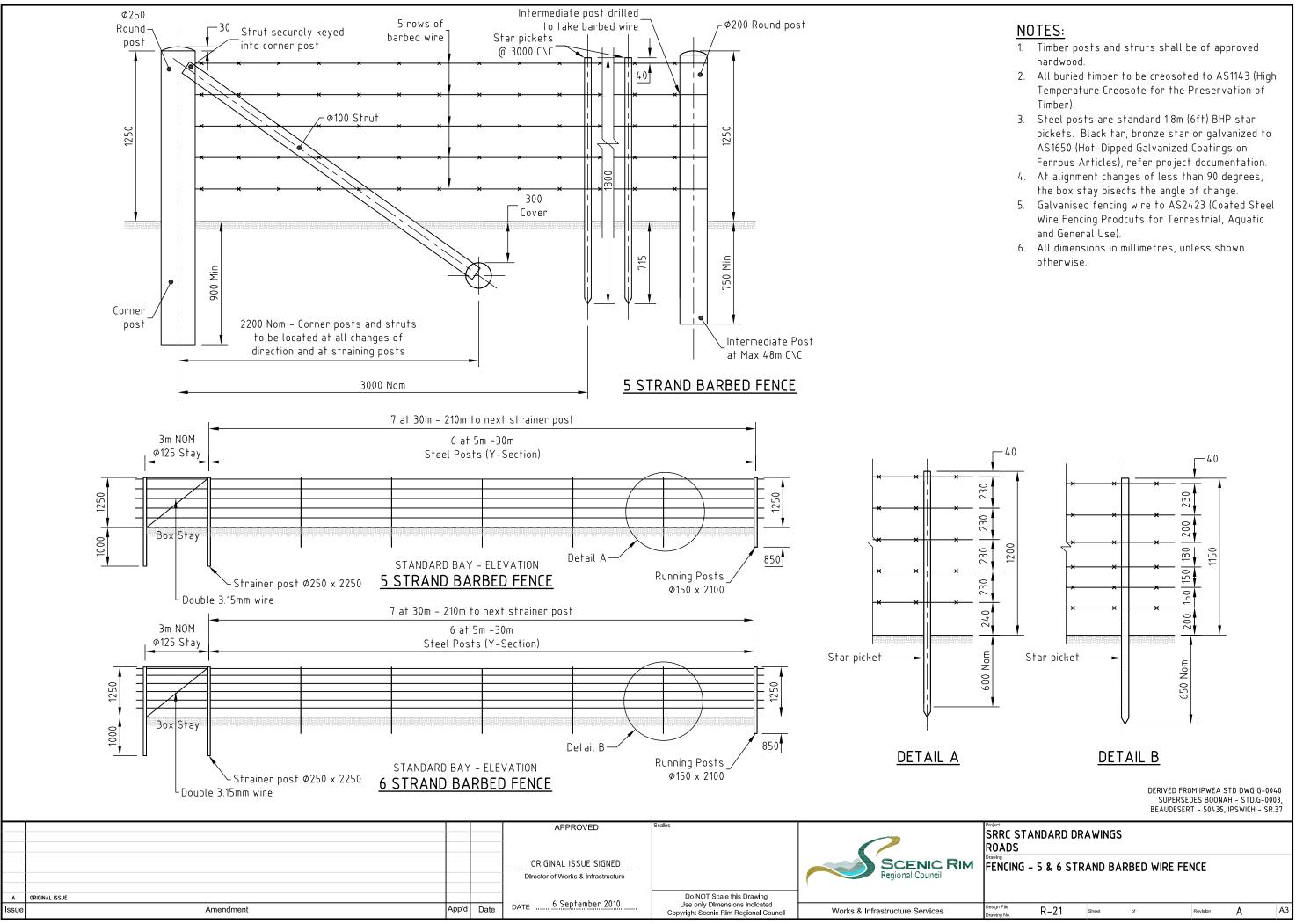
Geotextile surround, propriety product, U.V. stabilised, non-woven type, flow rate > 50 L/m/sec, G > 1300 and E.O.S. < 200 µm.

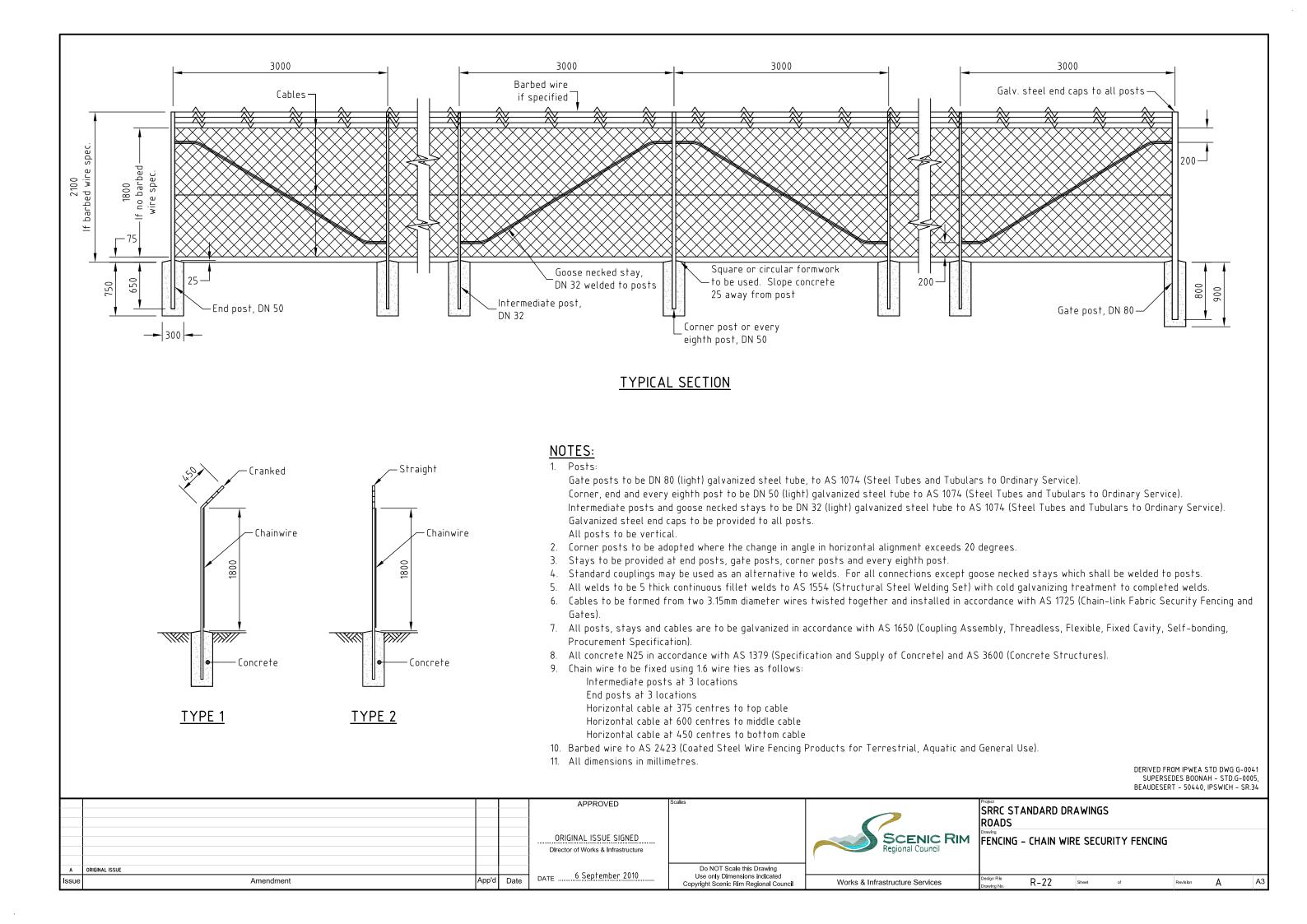


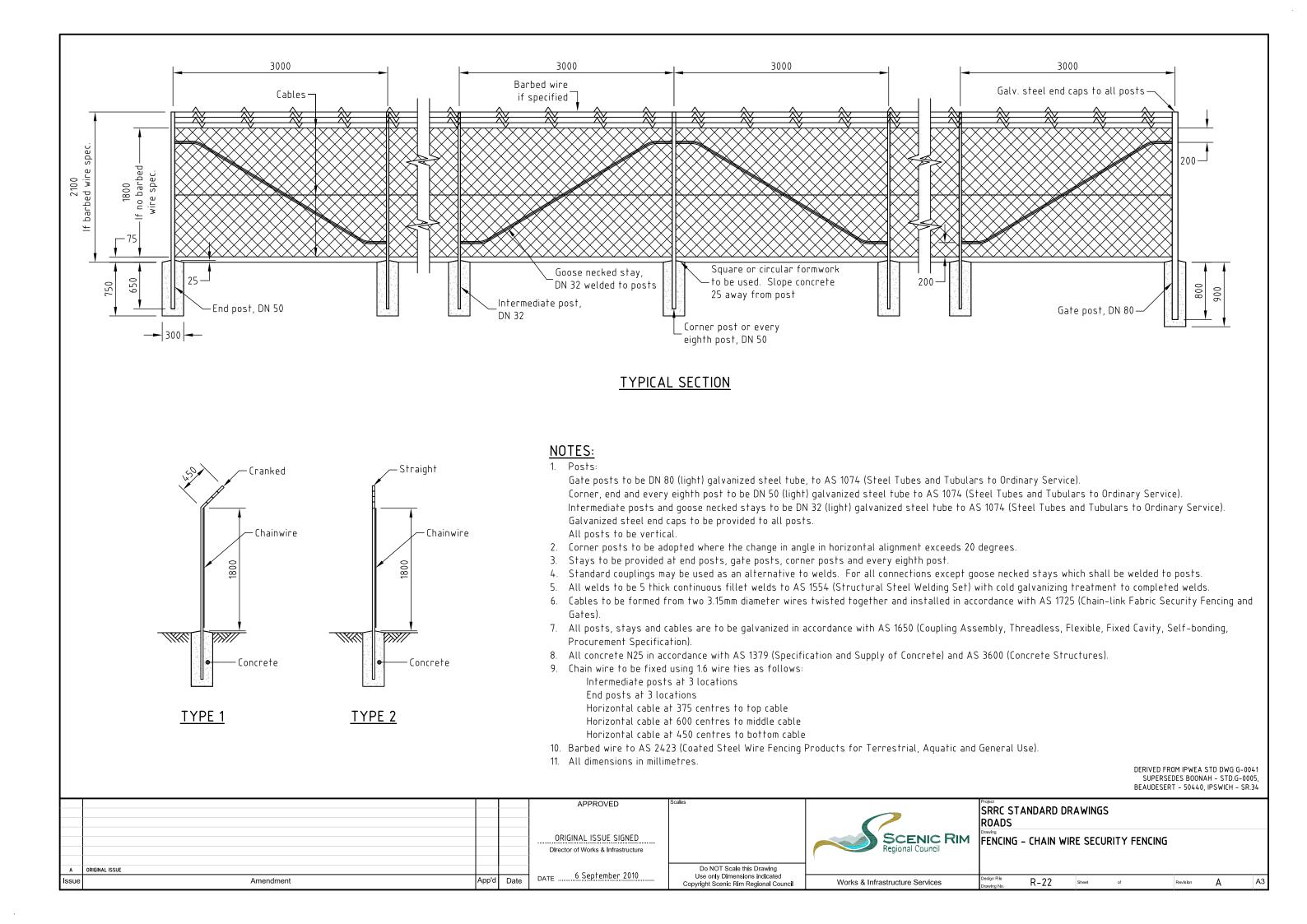
m (0.5% min grade).	potjemjt	ciic, coi		
oprietary product, deep-fin plas	stic core, 12	20 kPa i	nin	
, 40mm min thickness, full enclos				
% min grade).				
shall be in accordance with DMR	Specificati	on 11.03	3.	
subsoil drainage considerations	should be	given to)	
ure and existing services and the	e incorpora	tion of	water	
n design.				
e details and access points refe	r to SRRL I	R-18 an	id R–19.	
	DERIVED FROM SUPERSEDE BEAUDESERT	S BOONAH	- STD.R-00	19,
RRC STANDARD DRAWINGS				
WIIISOIL DRAINS YPICAL MEDIAN LOCATIONS				
sign File R-20 Sheet of	Rev	Islon	Α	A3
	1101		~	

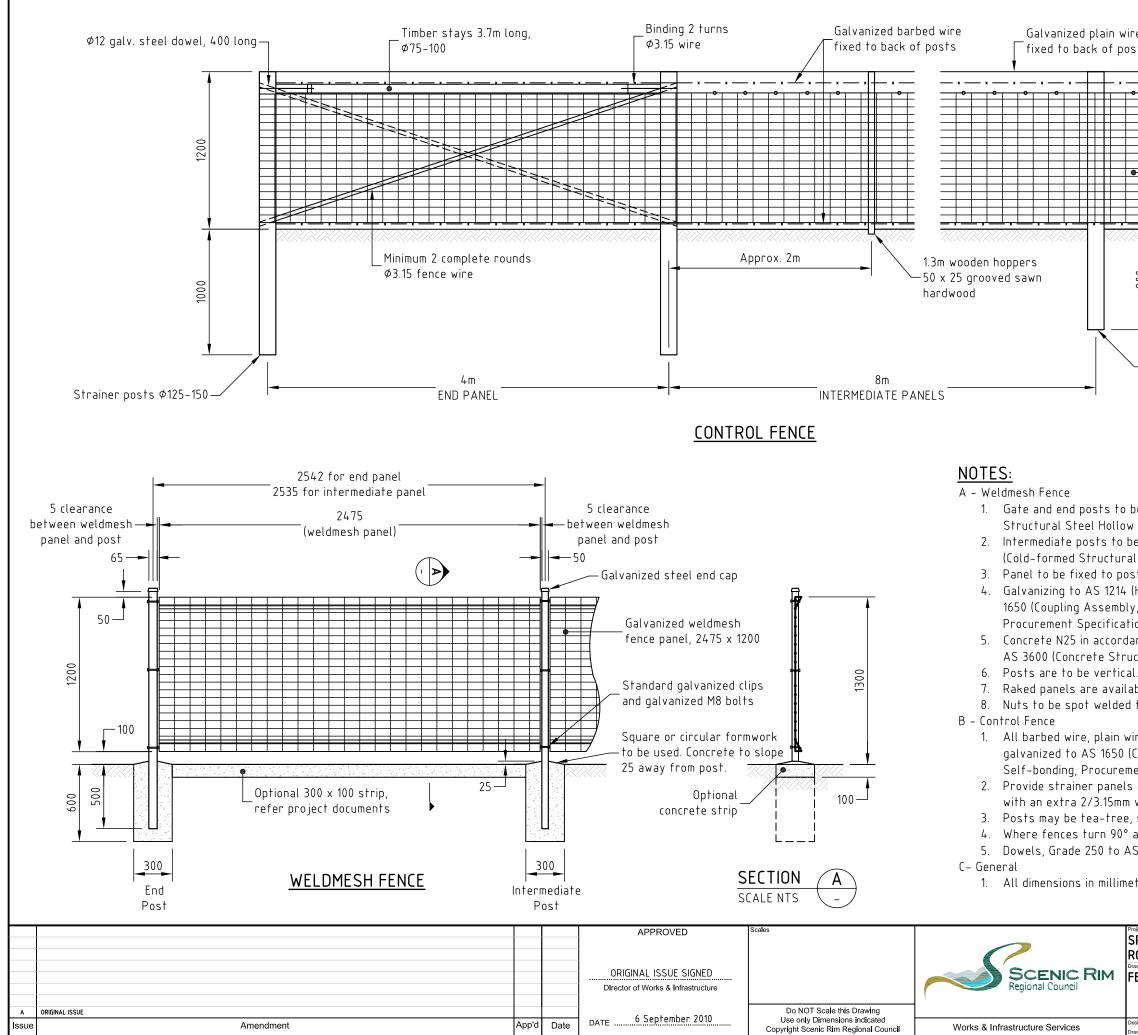
Geotextile surround, propriety product, U.V. stabilised, non-woven type, flow rate > 50 L/m/sec, G > 1300 and E.O.S. < 200 µm.



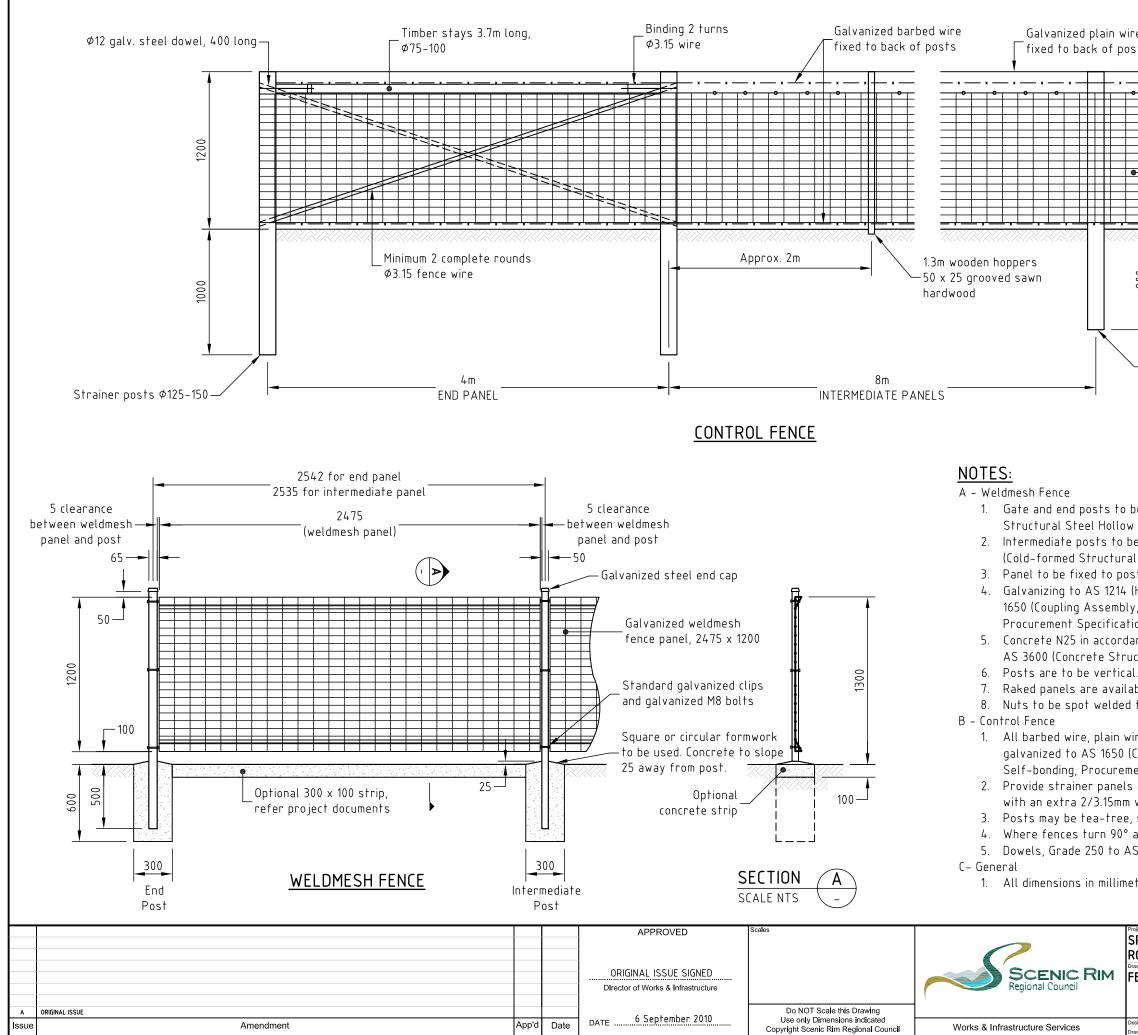




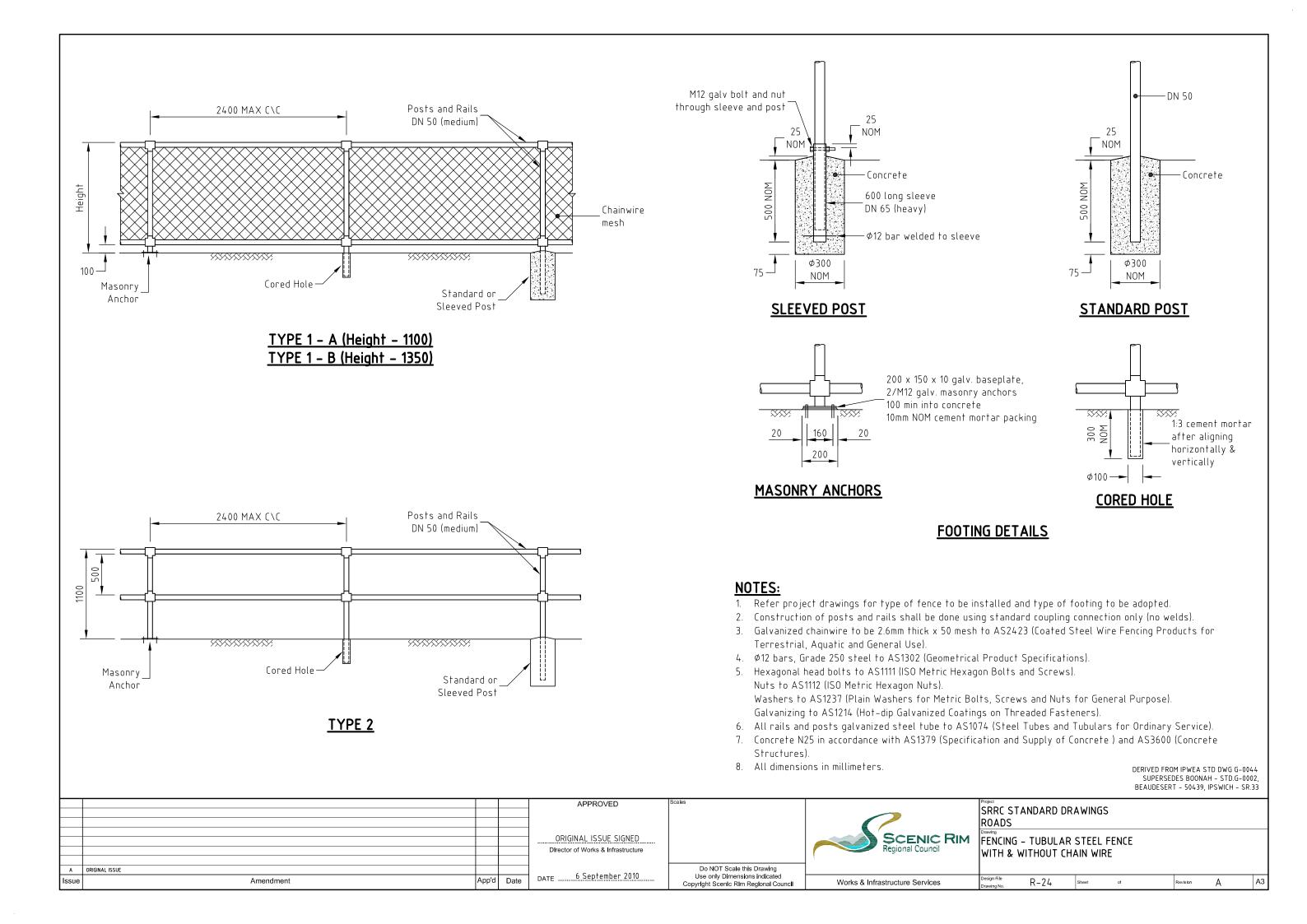


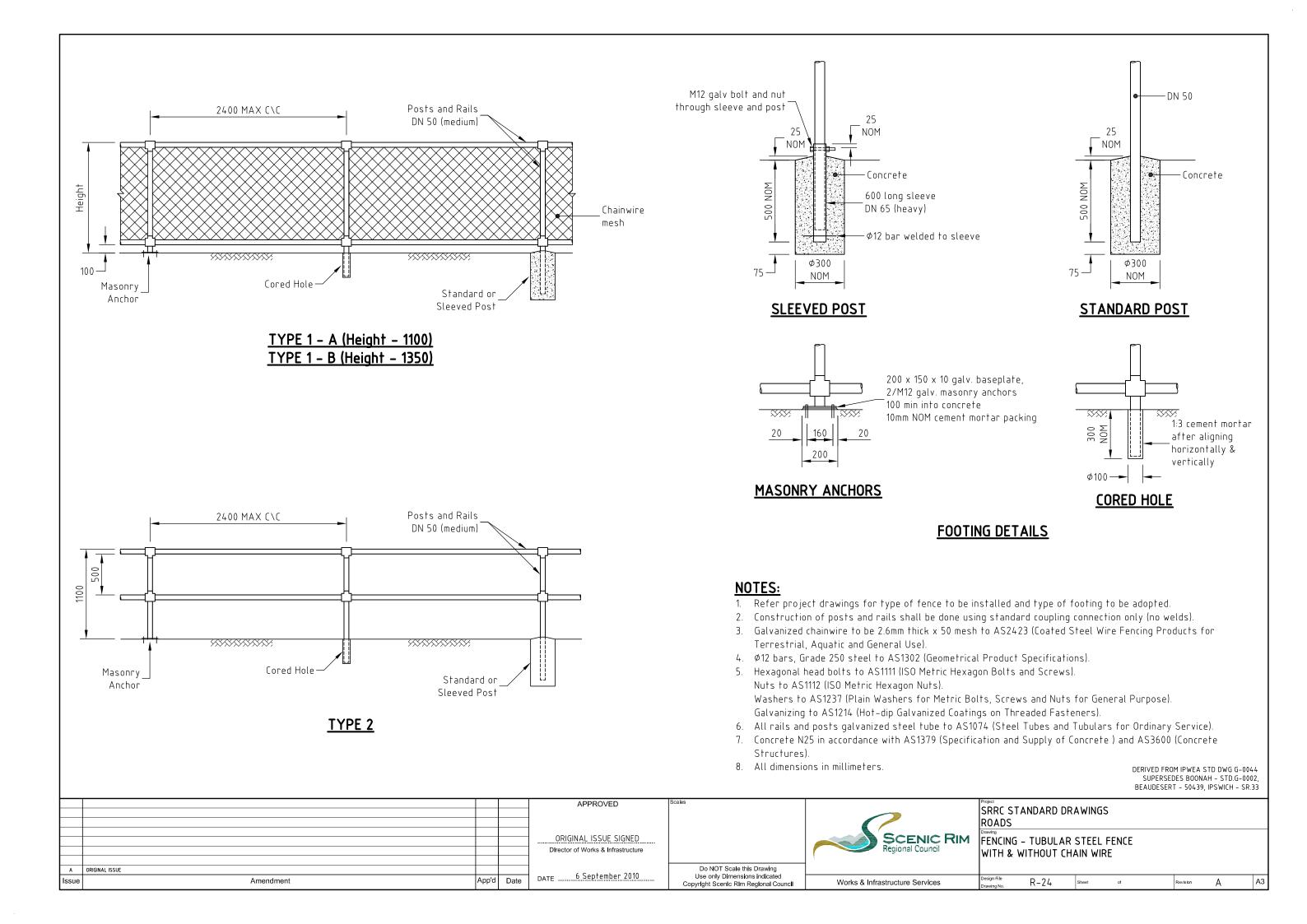


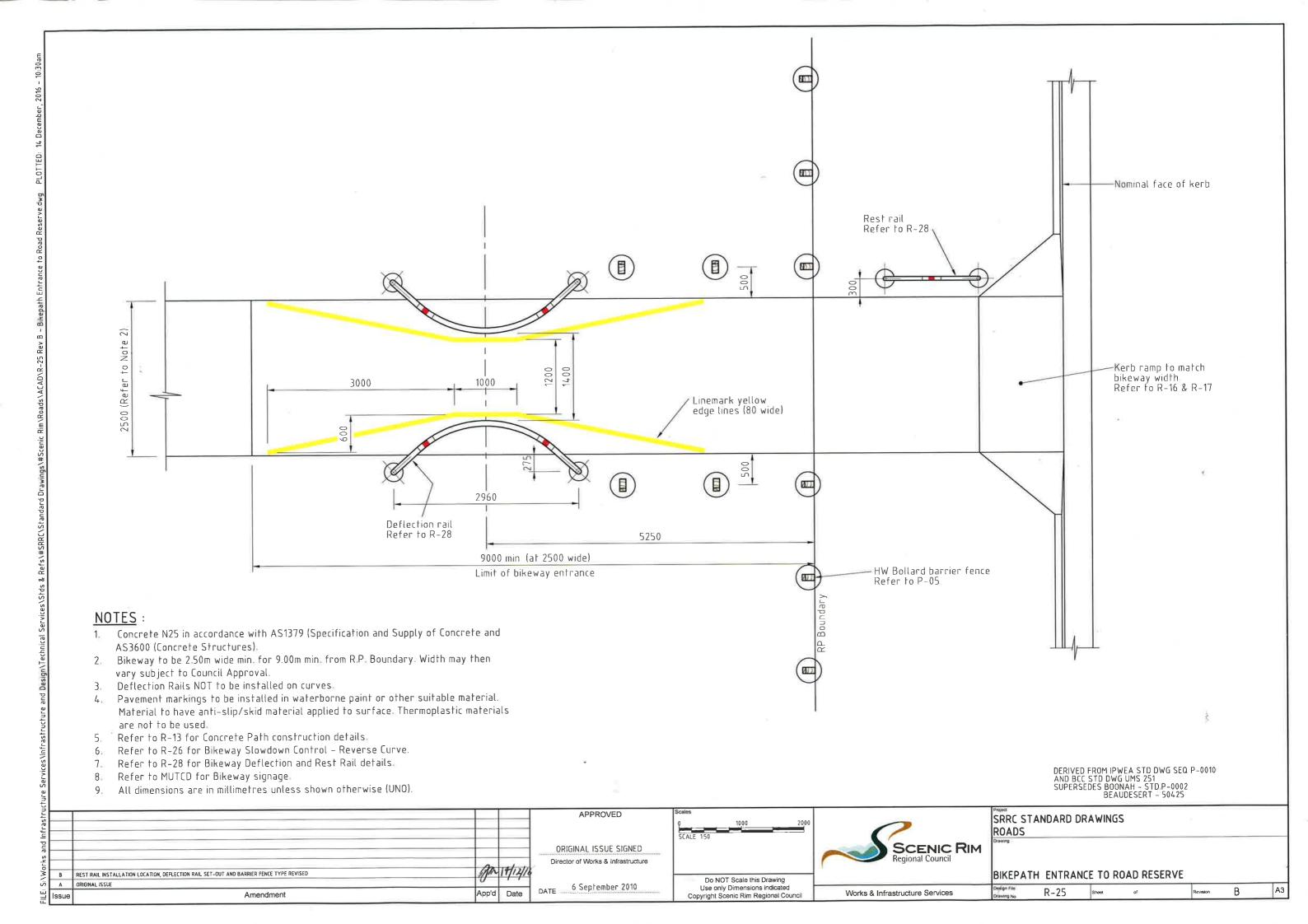
re Ø3.15 sts		
x x x		
Ring fastene	ГS	
Hinged joint		
stapled to fr	ont of posts	
800		
8(
Intermediate posts		
¢100-125		
be 65 x 65 x 2 galvanized steel s	ection AS 1163	(Cold-formed
' Sections)		
e 50 x 50 x 2 galvanized steel se	ection to AS 116	63
l Steel Hollow Sections)	ne and galvani	zad M8 balta
sts using standard galvanized cli (Hot–dip Galvanized Coatings on		
ι, Threadless, Flexible, Fixed Cav		
ance with AS 1379 (Specification ctures)	and Supply of (oncrete) and
l.		
ble for slopes up to 1 in 5.		
to bolts as an anti-theft deterr	rent.	
ire, hinged joint fencing, staples	and ring faste	ners to be
Coupling Assembly, Threadless, I	-	
ent Specification)		
at 100 to 140m spacing. Panels wire brace as indicated by broke		nd Panels'
split hardwood or sawn timber.	n unes.	
adopt an end panel going away ir		
S 3679 (Structural Street – Hot	-rolled Bars ar	id Sections)
tres.		
		NAH - STD.G-0008,
oject	BEAUDESERT - 5043	0, IFSWILTI - SK.32
SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS ROADS		
encing – Weldmesh Fencing An	ID CONTROL FE	NCE
esign File R-23 Sheet of	Revision	А АЗ

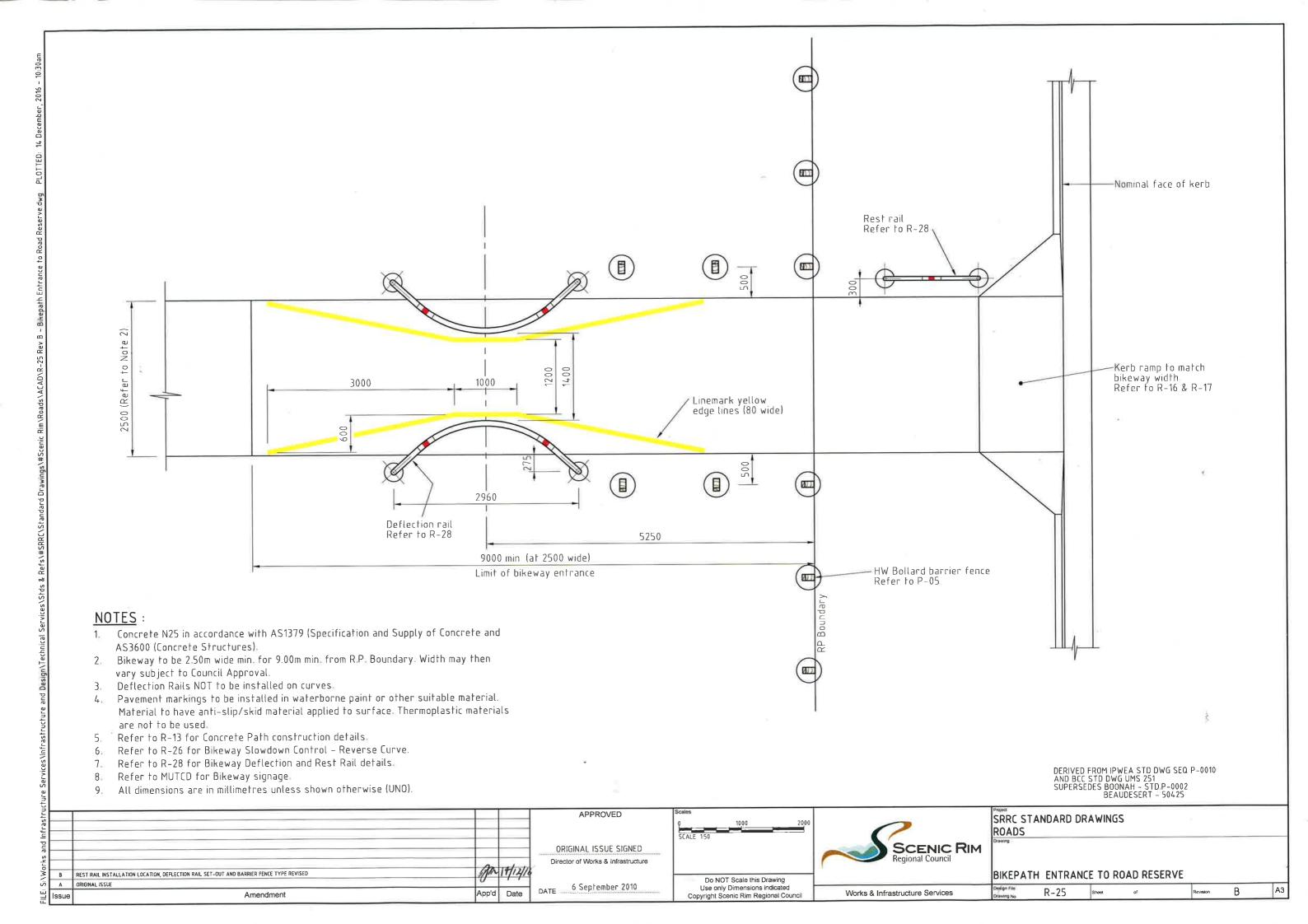


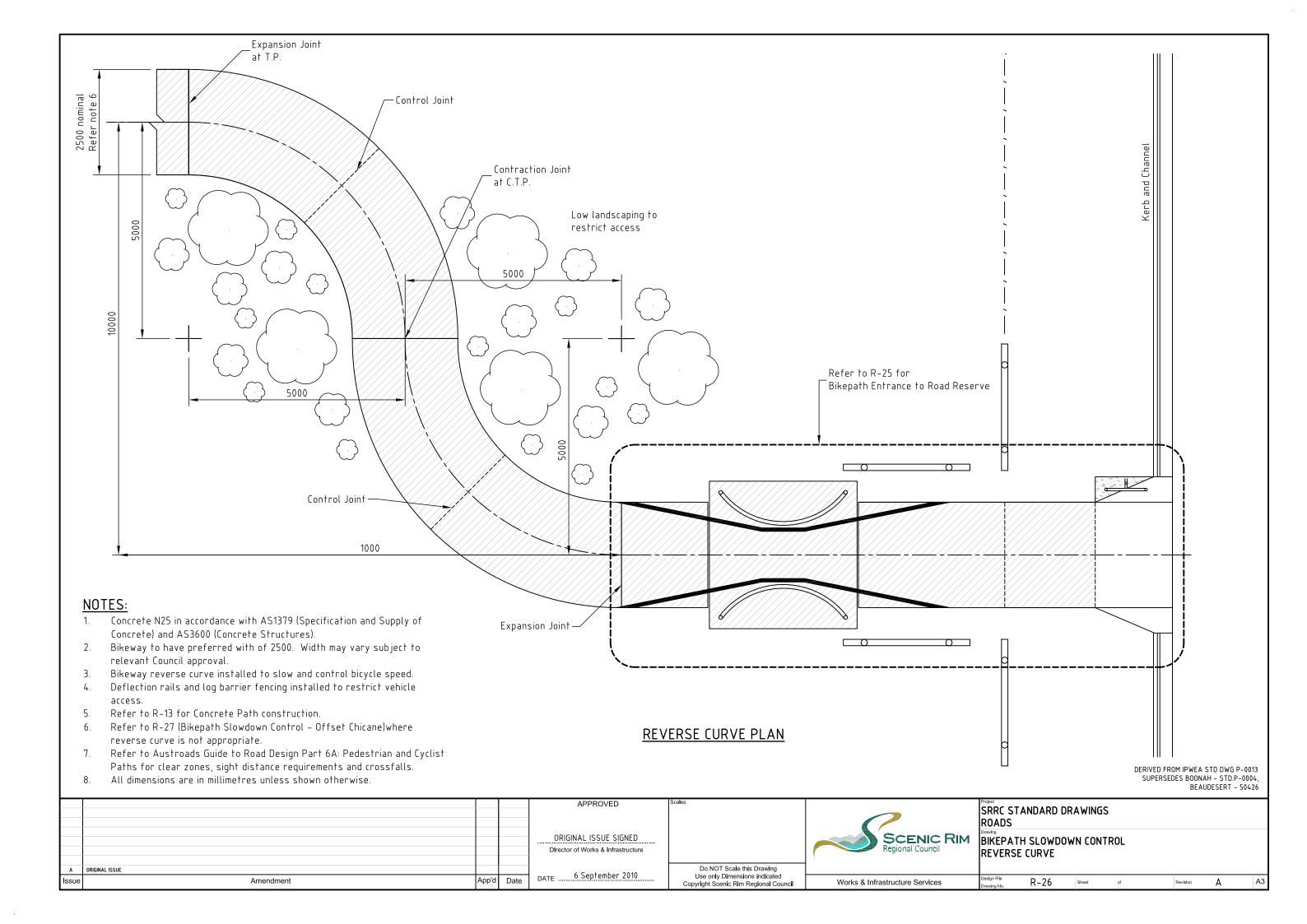
re Ø3.15 sts		
x x x		
Ring fastene	ГS	
Hinged joint		
stapled to fr	ont of posts	
800		
8(
Intermediate posts		
¢100-125		
be 65 x 65 x 2 galvanized steel s	ection AS 1163	(Cold-formed
' Sections)		
e 50 x 50 x 2 galvanized steel se	ection to AS 116	63
l Steel Hollow Sections)	ne and galvani	zad M8 balta
sts using standard galvanized cli (Hot–dip Galvanized Coatings on		
ι, Threadless, Flexible, Fixed Cav		
ance with AS 1379 (Specification ctures)	and Supply of (oncrete) and
l.		
ble for slopes up to 1 in 5.		
to bolts as an anti-theft deterr	rent.	
ire, hinged joint fencing, staples	and ring faste	ners to be
Coupling Assembly, Threadless, I	-	
ent Specification)		
at 100 to 140m spacing. Panels wire brace as indicated by broke		nd Panels'
split hardwood or sawn timber.	n unes.	
adopt an end panel going away ir		
S 3679 (Structural Street – Hot	-rolled Bars ar	id Sections)
tres.		
		NAH - STD.G-0008,
oject	BEAUDESERT - 5043	0, IFSWILTI - SK.32
SRRC STANDARD DRAWINGS ROADS		
encing – Weldmesh Fencing An	ID CONTROL FE	NCE
esign File R-23 Sheet of	Revision	А АЗ

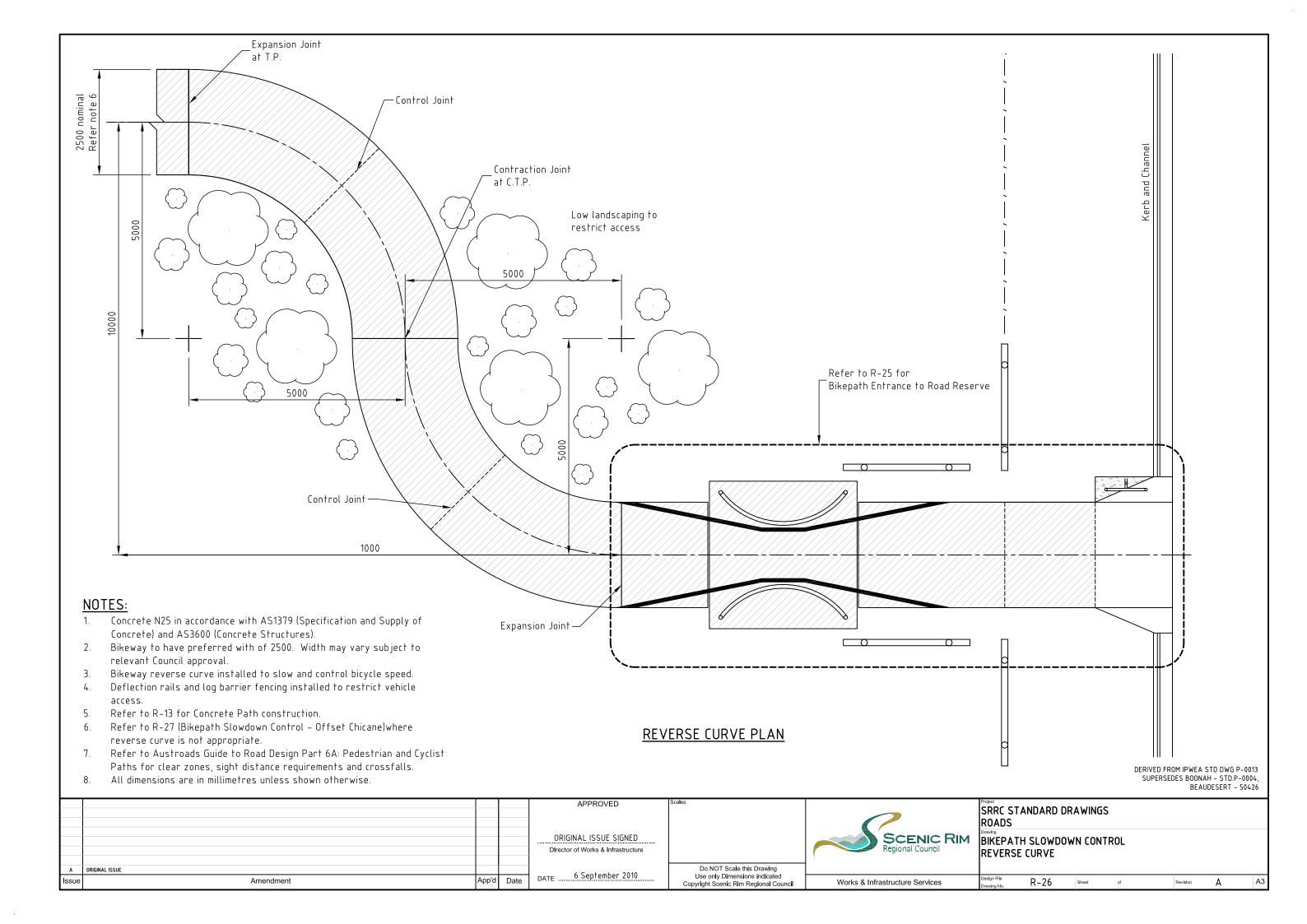


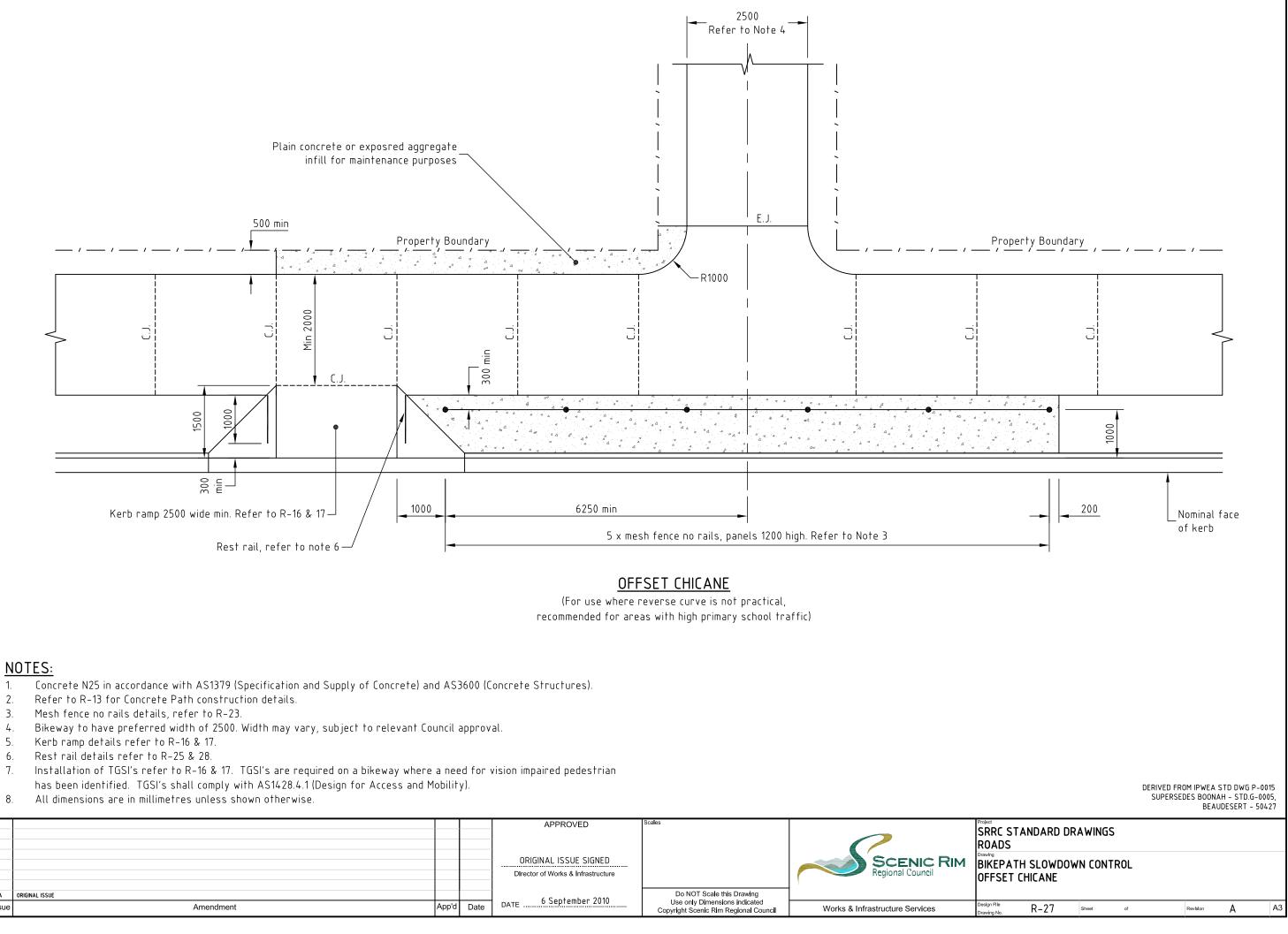






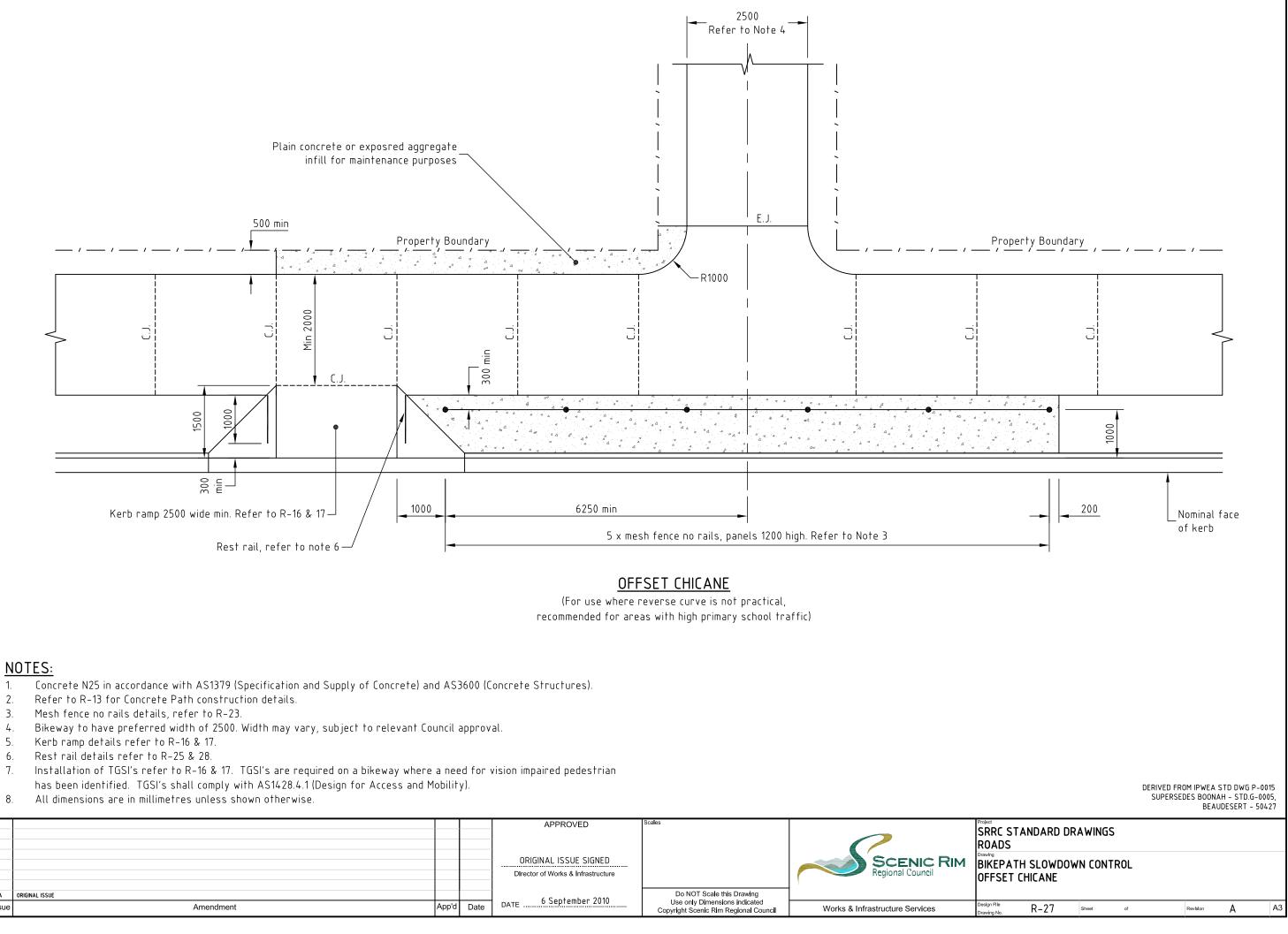






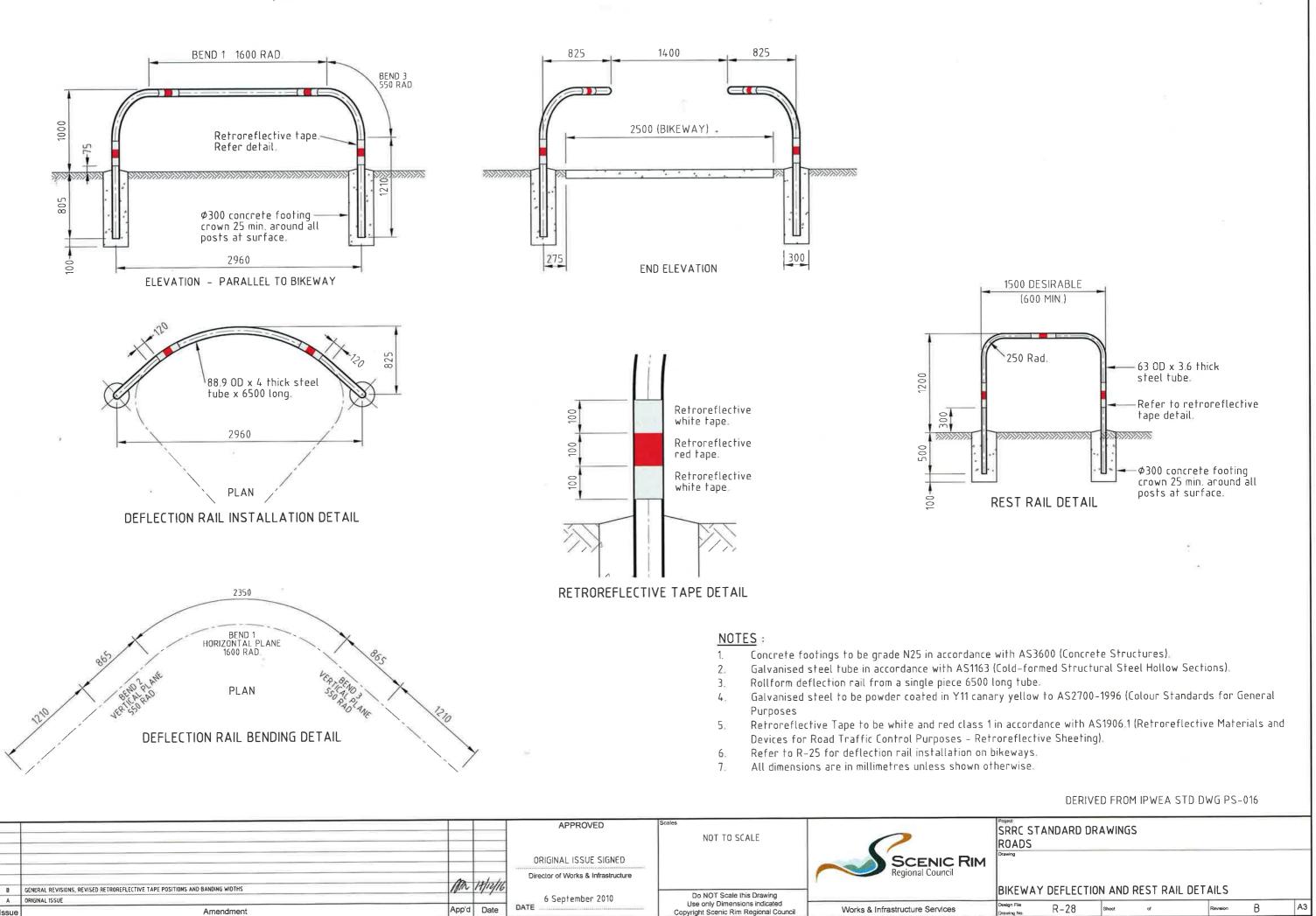
- 1.
- 2.
- З.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.

o'd Date	DATE	Do NOT Scale this Drawing Use only Dimensions indicated Copyright Scenic Rim Regional Council	Works & Infrastructure Services	D
	6 September 2010		`	
				~~
	Director of Works & Infrastructure		Regional Council	ſ
			SCENIC RIM	ιE
				D
				ιF
				2
	APPROVED	Scales		Pr
		APPROVED		



- 1.
- 2.
- З.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.

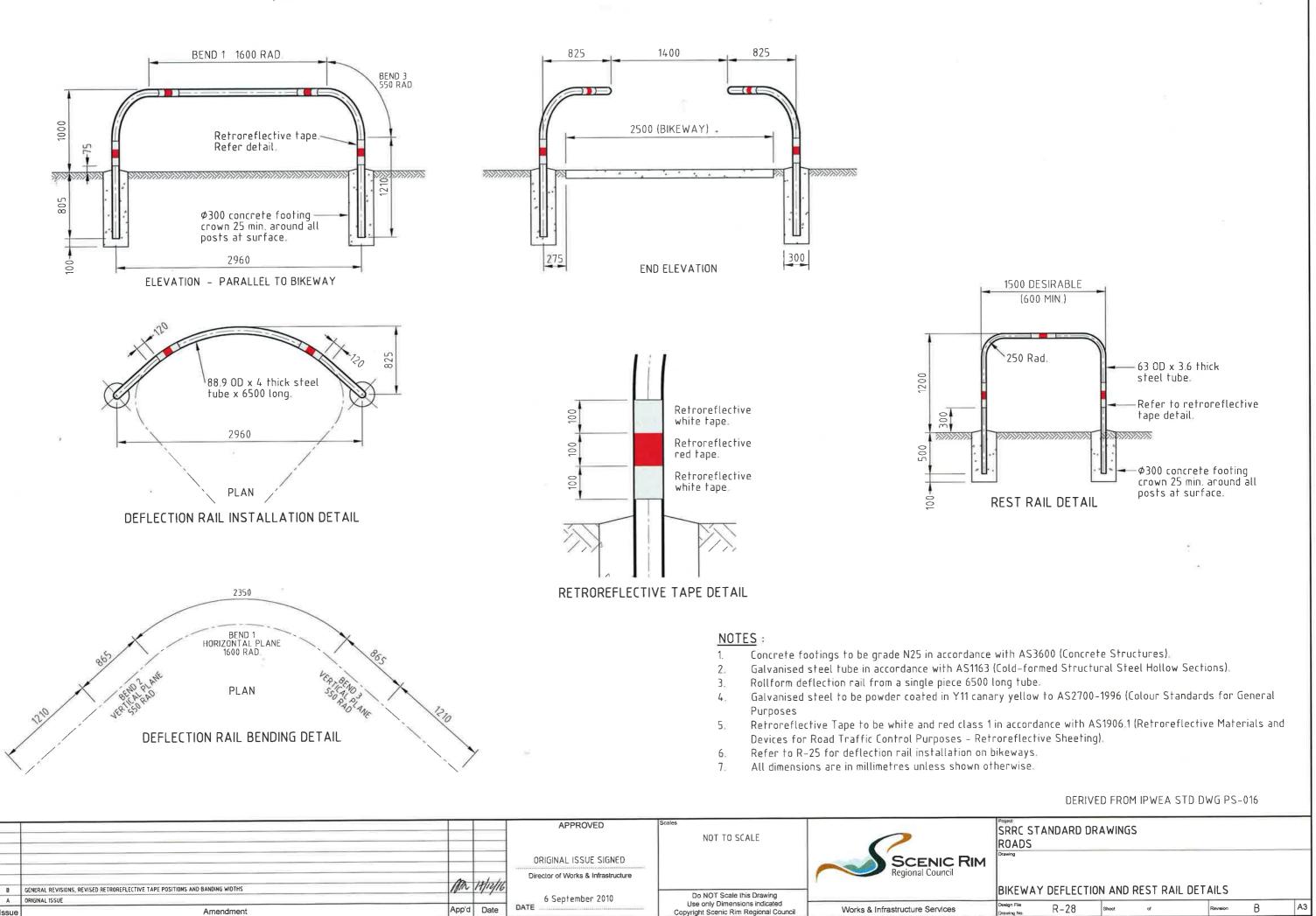
o'd Date	DATE	Do NOT Scale this Drawing Use only Dimensions indicated Copyright Scenic Rim Regional Council	Works & Infrastructure Services	D
	6 September 2010		`	
				~~
	Director of Works & Infrastructure		Regional Council	ſ
			SCENIC RIM	ιE
				D
				ιF
				2
	APPROVED	Scales		Pr
		APPROVED		



Amendment

Issue

Design File Drawing No	R-28	Sheet	of	Revision	В



Amendment

Issue

Design File Drawing No	R-28	Sheet	of	Revision	В